



Tłıchǫ Yatıì Enıhtł'è



A Dogrib Dictionary



Some Useful Words



Numbers

ɪ̀lè	one
nà̀ke	two
tai	three
dɪ̀	four
sɪ̀lài	five
ek'ètai	six
lòhɪ̀	seven
ek'èdɪ̀	eight
lòòtò	nine
hoònò	ten
hoònò daats'ò ɪ̀lè	eleven
hoònò daats'ò nà̀ke	twelve
hoònò daats'ò lòòtò	nineteen
naènò	twenty
taènò	tfty
dìènò	forty
dìènò daats'ò sɪ̀lài	forty-five
sɪ̀làènò	fifty
ek'ètaènò	sixty

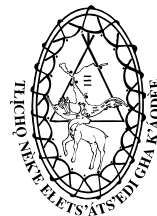
Colours

dèhtl'è	it is blue
dezò	it is black
dekwo	it is yellow
degoo	it is white
dzèhwà	pink
ɪ̀t'òà	green
ejiedoò	brown
dek'ò	it is red
dek'ò dekwo	it is orange
dehbaa	it is gray

Tłıchọ Yatı̀ Enıhtł'è



A Dogrib Dictionary



Dogrib Divisional Board of Education

Dettah • Rae-Edzo • Rae Lakes • Snare Lake • Wha Ti

1996

Dedication



To the young people of our communities... and to their elders. With the strength, energy and enthusiasm of the one and the knowledge, wisdom and values of the other, may we have a generation that is truly “strong like two people”.

© Dogrib Divisional Board of Education 1992, 1996
Published by the Dogrib Divisional Board of Education, Rae-Edzo, NWT.

All rights reserved.

No part of this book may be reproduced in any form without written permission from the publisher.

ISBN 1-896790-00-3

Copies may be ordered from:

Dogrib Divisional Board of Education
Bag 1, Rae-Edzo, NT X0E 0Y0 Canada
telephone (403) 371-3026
facsimile (403) 371-3053

Funding provided by the Secretary of State, Canada under the Cooperation Agreement for French & Aboriginal Languages in the NWT and the Social Sciences and Humanities Research Council of Canada.

Table of Contents



Preface

Editorial Committee

Introduction	i
How to Use the Dictionary	i
The Dogrib Alphabet	ii
Nouns, Verbs & Other Types of Words	vi
The Dogrib Language and Its Family.....	xv
Writing Dene and Dogrib Words.....	xvi
How a Dictionary is Made	xvii
More on Dogrib Spelling:	
Orthographic Standardization	xviii
Dogrib to English Dictionary.....	1
English to Dogrib Dictionary.....	137

Preface

The publication of a preliminary edition of the Dogrib Dictionary in 1992 was an important event for the Dogrib Divisional Board of Education. The dictionary coincided with the graduation of the first teachers from the Kw'atindee Bino Community Teacher Education Program in Rae-Edzo and was intended as an integral part of the foundation upon which we could build the language and cultural programming in our schools. The distribution of the dictionary kindled an interest in many people in their language which supported the progress of literacy courses in our communities and the writing of Dogrib in our schools.

We hope that this enlarged and improved edition of the dictionary will do more of the same. As each year there are fewer elders who speak of the old ways in the old language, it becomes extremely important to document their world view before it is gone altogether. The dictionary is one tool to achieve this end. In the future, it will serve young people by giving them a glimpse into the world of their ancestors and, we can pray that it will continue to be the record of a living language.

The publication of this book is not the end of this dictionary project. We hope to continue documenting the Dogrib language, and that this continuing work will lead to the publication of a more comprehensive dictionary in the years to come. Indeed, we currently collect and document the language using a relational database that records a great deal more information than we have been able to include within the constraints of this edition.

This dictionary project would never have been completed without the work of a number of people. I want to express my profound appreciation for Jacob

Feenstra who began this project on our behalf in 1990 and for Leslie Saxon and Mary Siemens who continued the work after the preliminary dictionary publication in 1992. They have committed a great deal of their personal time, energy and passion into this project, and the Board of Education is indebted to them.

Appreciation must also be given to the individual members of the Dogrib Divisional Board of Education, who, over the past seven years, have consistently recognized the importance of this work and supported the project. Also, thanks are due to those people outside of our communities who contributed significantly to the success of the project including Paul Brown and, later, Flemming Andersen of AKTIV Software in Victoria who developed the 4th Dimension template and completed the formatting for the final product.

Finally, I would like to thank the first and second generation of Dogrib teachers who have taught our children in their first language: Mary Adele Flunkie, Lucy Lafferty, George Mackenzie, Phillip Mackenzie, Gina Maclean and Terri Tsetta who in many ways started it all with her original noun dictionary, and Josie Bishop, Shirley Campbell, Verna Crapeau, Mary Therese Douglas, Christine Liske, Rosa Mantla, Cecilia Zoe-Martin, Bella Nitsiza, Eva Nitsiza, Marie Sabourin, Ernestine Steinwand, Tammy Steinwand and Celine Whane.

Mahsì cho.

Jim Martin, Director
Dogrib Divisional Board of Education

Editors



Leslie Saxon

Department of Linguistics

University of Victoria

Mary Siemens

Teaching & Learning Centre

Dogrib Divisional Board of Education

Advisory Group



Alphonse Eronchi

Phillip Huskey

Rosa Huskey

Gabe Lafferty

Lucy Lafferty

Elizabeth Mackenzie

Robert Mackenzie

Jimmy Martin

Elizabeth Quitte

Phillip Rabesca

Vital Thomas

Joe Tobie

Isidore Wellin

Edward Weyallon

Introduction

This book is a revision of the preliminary *Dogrib Dictionary* published by the Dogrib Divisional Board of Education in 1992. This book both adds and subtracts words from the 1992 dictionary. Added are words which were noticed to be missing from the earlier book, and subtracted are words which could not be completely checked for correct spelling and meaning. The words in this book also demonstrate important advances in our understanding of how the Dogrib language is pronounced, especially the four kinds of vowels.

How to Use the Dictionary

Alphabetical Order

In this dictionary the words are listed in the order of the Dogrib alphabet. Since ʔ is the first letter of the Dogrib alphabet, all of the words starting with ʔ are listed on the first pages. Since zh is the last letter, words which start with zh are listed last.

ʔ	a	b	ch	ch'	d	dl	dz	e	g
gh	gw	h	i	j	k	k'	kw	kw'	l
ł	m	mb	n	nd	o	r	s	sh	t
t'	tł	tł'	ts	ts'	w	wh	x	y	z
zh									

Dogrib has four vowels (a e i o) and four kinds of vowels. With **PLAIN VOWELS**, the air which makes the sounds flows through the mouth. With **NASAL VOWELS**, the air which makes the sound flows through the nose and the mouth. With **LOW TONE PLAIN VOWELS**, the voice is deeper and the air flows through the mouth. In **LOW TONE NASAL VOWELS**, the voice is deeper and the air flows through the nose and mouth. For example, with the vowel i we write these vowels in the following way:

i	plain vowel
ɪ̃	nasal vowel
ì	low tone plain vowel
ì̃	low tone nasal vowel

Plain vowels are listed in the alphabet before nasal vowels, and regular tone vowels are listed before low tone vowels. The words below are shown in the correct order.

di	island
dih	grouse
dii	this
dìi	now
dɪ̃	four
dì̃	four times
dìè	very



The Dogrib Alphabet



The chart below lists all of the Dogrib letters and gives Dogrib words which illustrate the sound of the

letters. Also shown is the closest English equivalent to the Dogrib sound.

<i>Letter</i>	<i>Dogrib Word</i>	<i>English Translation</i>	<i>Closest English Sound</i>
ʔ	ʔah ʔoo tʔ'àʔeh seʔòò	snowshoe spruce bough pants more than me	the 'click' sound which we hear in the expression "oh-oh"
a	amà ladà dọa ehtʔ'ia	mother table little person sweater	f <u>a</u> ther; when a is nasalized, it is similar to the sound in w <u>a</u> nt
b	bebì libalà k'ehbe biì	baby canvas I am swimming beans	<u>b</u> aby
ch	chọ cheè nechà ticho	rain cheque it is big ocean	<u>ch</u> air; some people pronounce this sound more like what we hear in w <u>e</u> tsuit
ch'	ch'oh sech'à èhch'è ehch'èè	quill against me I'm angry pickerel	the same as ch , but with the 'click' sound as part of it
d	done edi wheda nedè	person hot weather she or he is sitting your younger sister	<u>d</u> id
dl	dlia dlòo nàʔets'edlò seèdlà	mouse squirrel we are laughing it has been fixed	bad <u>l</u> y; or sometimes more like glue
dz	dzèh adzezaà edza dọ k'ètaidziì	spruce gum moon cold weather baptism	ad <u>z</u> e
e	ehtʔ'è wetà ixèè hèʔè	mud, dirt his or her father yesterday yes	s <u>e</u> t; when e is nasalized, it is similar to the sound in s <u>e</u> nt; in a prefix after w , it is similar to w <u>oo</u> d



g	gah nàhga gomọ k'enegege	rabbit bushman our mother they are backpacking	go
gh	segħa wegħàts'eeda nekwìghọ nàxoegħà	for me we are looking at it your brain he or she is playing cards	no similar sound in English; similar to the <u>r</u> sound in the French rouge "red"
gw	ehgwàa chọgwàa whagwe naìgwi	dryfish drizzle sandy area warm yourself up	language
h	hanì ehtsèe elèht'e ehjì	in this way grandfather they are the same I am singing	<u>h</u> at; in Dogrib this sound can be pronounced inside or at the end of a word
i	lidì mì niwà yeht'i	tea fish net it is far she or he is pulling it	ski; when i is nasalized, it is similar to the sound in <u>means</u>
j	jìe jọ dejì xonìjja	berry here she or he is scared you got married	<u>j</u> et; some people pronounce this sound more like what we hear in <u>adze</u>
k	ke ts'èko kàts'ele ha whekọ	footwear woman we will take them out it is hot	<u>k</u> it; in prefixes, it is sometimes pronounced like x or h
k'	k'àle ek'ìì k'ech'i whihk'è	spider fish eggs he or she is crawling I shot it	the same as k , but with the 'click' sound as part of it
kw	kwe ekwọ kwits'ii dekwo	rock caribou comb it is yellow	<u>q</u> uit
kw'	kw'ah ekw'ọọ ehkw'i nàekw'ó	moss bones right, correct she or he fell	the same as kw , but with the 'click' sound as part of it
l	lidì elà ìle nà?eeli	tea canoe no she or he is sewing	<u>l</u> et



ɬ	ɬɔ elɛxè ɬèt'è ɬekɔɔ seèhɬà	many together with each other cake I fixed it	breathy ɬ; similar to the ɬ in flip or sɬip
m	mì lamè masì jìe emɔ	fish net mass thank you he or she picked berries	<u>m</u> et
mb	ɟimbè mbò mbeh gombaa	summer meat knife dawn; it is gray outside	rumble; many people use the b sound instead of mb
n	nezɪ shènetɪ gonè hogeèhnɔ	it is good eat! our land they won	<u>n</u> et; sometimes n is contracted with a vowel to make a nasalized vowel
nd	sɪnde ndi gondaà sexègondo	my older brother island our eyes he tells me a story	<u>s</u> andal; many people use the d sound instead of nd
o	ɬo dàtɬɔ det'ɔcho nàtso whék'ò	smoke how many? eagle it is strong it is cold	go; some people pronounce this sound more like goo; when o is nasalized, it is similar to the sound in don't
r	Edàidzɛk'ere ʔori / ʔoli libarì / libaà gerezo / geezo	Monday spruce bough barrel they are black	similar to carry; some people almost never use this sound and just leave it out
s	sa sechia k'esɪge kɔ̀ɔts'ehsòà	month, sun my little brother pack me around! drawers	<u>s</u> et
sh	shìh shètɪ dechɪshia dehshe	mountain he or she is eating harmonica it is growing	<u>sh</u> ort; some people pronounce this sound more like what we hear in <u>sort</u>
t	ti netà dètì nàetò	water your father it is expensive it is broken	<u>t</u> en

t'	t'eeoko t'asii t'asaht'e-le tleht'oò	young woman something I'm fine kicker	the same as t , but with the 'click' sound as part of it
tt	tle th danetlo dechketfia	lard dog dance! rubbers, overshoes	set <u>tt</u> le; or sometimes more like <u>cl</u> ue
tt'	tt'i kò naitt'ii enhtt'è wet't'a	rope lightning paper, book under it	the same as tt , but with the 'click' sound as part of it
ts	tso etse ehtsɿ tsà	firewood she or he is crying granny beaver	cat <u>s</u>
ts'	ts'ah ts'òòko ts'ets'è nhts'i	hat old woman we are sipping it wind	the same as ts , but with the 'click' sound as part of it
w	wetà k'aàwi lidiwò naniwo	his or her father clerk teabag he or she worries	<u>w</u> et; in a prefix, w with a following e sounds similar to <u>wo</u> od
wh	wha whetɿ nets'awhehtla lidi dehwhò	marten she or he is sleeping I visited you I want tea	breathy <u>wh</u> as in <u>wh</u> en; in a prefix, wh with a following e sounds like <u>wh</u> irr
x	xah goxè naehxɿ ha xok'e	goose with us I am going to thaw it winter	no similar sound in English; a raspy h, similar to the German <u>ch</u> as in Bach (the composer)
y	yahti yaɿ k'eyege kw'àyɿa	priest he or she saw it she or he is packing it bowl	<u>y</u> et
z	zò dezò lizà whezò	only it is black ace (in cards) it is crooked	<u>z</u> oo
zh	zhaka goɿzhɿ goɿzhò ɿzhii	the top of the snow shadows he or she is smart down	pleas <u>ure</u> ; some people pronounce this sound more like what we hear in pleas <u>e</u>

Nouns, Verbs and Other Types of Words

Not all words are alike. This dictionary contains all kinds of Dogrib words: names for things, activities, people, relationships, and so on. We sometimes find a label in the dictionary telling us the category of a word (noun, verb, postposition, adverb, conjunction). This label helps us understand how the word is used.

Nouns

NOUNS usually refer to things or people. This type of word, like **yati** 'language', can change depending on who the possessor is:

seyatìì	my language
goyatìì	our language
neyatìì	your language
naxiyatìì	you people's language
weyatìì	his or her language
giyatìì	their language

Some other nouns are **tò** 'bucket', **beh** 'knife', **tìli** 'road', **ewò** 'hide', **ladà** 'table', **whék'òo** 'freezer', **gotà** 'father', **gowà** 'mouth'.

Verbs

VERBS refer to actions and descriptions. These words change depending on who or what is involved in the action, and the timing of the action. **Ts'ejì** is a verb meaning 'someone is singing'. Below we see some changes to the word depending on who is doing the singing:

ejì	she or he is singing
nejì	you are singing (one person)
ahjì	you are singing (more than one person)
gejì	they are singing

Now we see changes to the word depending on the timing of the singing:

ts'ejì	we are singing
ts'ajì	we sang
ts'ijì	let us sing

Postpositions

POSTPOSITIONS describe relationships between things or people and are not usually said by themselves. Some postpositions are:

weta	among
wegha	for
wekwe	before
wenahk'e	compared to
wexè	with

Postpositions change depending on who or what is named in the relationship:

sekwe	before me
gikwe	before them
sedè kwe	before my younger sister

Conjunctions

CONJUNCTIONS are words which join words or sentences together to express a relationship between them. 'And', 'but', 'because' are conjunctions in English. In Dogrib we also find a variety of conjunctions:

eyigots'ò	and, and then
gà	besides, and
t'à	because
tì'àxòò	after
kò	but, although
nìdè	if, when

Conjunctions don't change their shape in sentences in Dogrib. Here are two examples of how conjunctions are used:

Sedè, eyigots'ò nedè Sòombak'è gots'ò lègeèhtla.
My younger sister and your younger sister left for Yellowknife.

Nàèdi ehdè t'à shèhtì ha diè.
Because I'm taking medicine, I can't eat.

Adverbs

ADVERBS are words which qualify an action or description. In English many adverbs end in *-ly*, such as softly, quickly. Like English, Dogrib has many adverbs. Here are some examples:

hòtt'ò	hard
ts'èwhì	slowly, quietly, softly, peacefully
ekii	just, for nothing
ìghàà	fast, quickly

Prefixes and Suffixes

PREFIXES AND SUFFIXES are not complete words, but form part of larger words. The Dogrib language possesses a very large number of prefixes, and quite a few suffixes. Often we can give a meaning to prefixes and suffixes, and for this reason some are listed in the dictionary. Below we see some prefixes and suffixes, and a sample of words which are formed using them. Prefixes are spelled with a hyphen after them to show that they are attached to the beginning of a word. Suffixes have the hyphen before them, to show they attach at the end of a word.

xà-	out	xàetì'ò xàehshe xàyehdlà	pour out, gush out grow out pull out
nìà-	put back	nìayeeka nìayeetì	take back a plateful take back a rigid object
texà-	out of water	texàda texàyeetì	walk out of the water take a rigid object out of the water
-deè	great, big	yahtideè dòdeè	bishop crowd, great man
-cho	big, large	tìcho tìcho mamàcho	ocean horse grandmother
-gòò	new, fresh, young	lidìgòò kegòò	fresh tea new shoes
-le	not	nezì-le nechà-le hanì-le	bad, not good small not like that

Two Special Types of Verbs: Handling Verbs and Verbs of Motion

There are two types of verbs in Dogrib which deserve special mention: handling verbs and verbs of motion. With verbs of handling and physical location in Dogrib, the last part of the verb – the verb stem – changes depending on what kind of thing is being handled. This comes out clearly when we compare two sets of verbs: one set which describes the handling of plural objects (like papers, beads, traps, clothes, or any collection of similar things) and another set which describes the handling of a rigid object (like a stick, a gun, a vehicle, a canoe, or a pole).

<i>handling plural objects</i>	<i>handling a rigid object</i>	
eghòḡyeele	eghòḡyeetì	haul
goyìyeele	goyìyeetì	take inside
xàyele	xàyeetì	take out
kwìyeele	kwìyeetì	put in the fire
nayaale	nayaatì	carrying along
whela	whetò	be located
yèhla	yèhtò	keep, have

This dictionary includes many handling verbs. So that it will be simpler to keep track of what type of object is being handled, in the dictionary we have used some standard terms for talking about the class of things which can be handled. These standard terms are described in the chart below.

Term	Verb Example		Thing Handled
plural objects	eghòḡyeele	haul	logs, buckets of water, hides, bottles, dogs, dishes
rigid object	nayaatì	carrying along	gun, pole, stick, canoe
animate object	niyehtè	put down, give birth	baby, dog, person
chunky object	xàyeṛà	take out	tooth, one piece of wood, clock, rock, ball; also abstract things like a word or a song
cloth object	yeghàyehechi	give	rug, jacket, sheet of plastic, a hide, a sheet of paper
containerful	whehtò	be located	teakettle, pail of water
heavy object	niayeexhe	put back	bag of flour, full packsack, bucket of water, box of meat
liquid or grainy material	whetì'i	be located	sugar, salt, laundry soap, water, juice
plateful	yetì'aàyeeka	hand over	plate of meat, bowl of soup, dish of ice cream
single object	yeghàyeechi	hand	knife, cup, book, phone
many things	niyewa	put down	books, lots of stuff, tools

Because of this patterning we find sets of words in the dictionary with nearly the same meanings, but differing in what kind of thing is being handled. Here is an example of one set:

whetɔ: be (located) (chunky object)

Sadzeè ladà k'e whetɔ.: The clock is on the table.

wheda: be (located) (one person), sit (one person), stay (one person)

Eneèko ezeh, 'Jò whida!': The old man was calling, 'I am here!'

To ghàà seàgɔ sexè idà.: All through the night, my friend stayed with me.

whehtɔ: be (located) (containerful)

Eyi ti nechàà whehtɔ.: There was a large lake there.

Asìì lidi whehtɔ?: Is there tea?

whela: be (located) (plural objects)

Nàzedii kò, whe whaà gots'ò whela nòò, eyit'à dèti-le adlà nòò.: The belts had been in the store for a long time, so they had gotten cheap.

whete: be (located) (plural animate objects), sleep (plural animate objects)

Dò whete.: People are sleeping.

whetɪ: be (located) (one animate object), be lying down (one animate object), sleep (one animate object)

Bebà yek'e whetɪ nòò.: The baby was lying on it.

Whaà whenetɪ-le.: Don't sleep long.

whetɔ: be (located) (rigid object)

Behchii jò whetɔ.: The sled is here.

whet'i: be (located) (liquid or grainy material), be contained (liquid or grainy material)

Ejatò yìi ti whet'i.: There is water in the jar.

Dewa weyìi whet'i.: There is salt in it (a container).

Motion verbs are verbs used to describe the movement of people, vehicles, and animals.

Depending on the method of travel and the number of actors involved in the movement, a different verb stem is used. We can see how this works by comparing another two sets of verbs: one set which describes the movement of one person walking, and another set which describes crawling movement.

one person walking		crawling	
k'eda	walk around	k'ech'i	crawl around
naeda	walking back	naech'i	crawling back
deda	start walking	dech'i	start crawling
nòòda	walk back	nòòch'i	crawl back
yets'àda	walk to	yets'àch'i	crawl to

There are a great many motion verbs in Dogrib; so many that there are many missing from the dictionary still. (The same is true for the handling verbs.)

To create words ourselves which are not in the dictionary, we can use the patterns that we do find in the dictionary. In the chart below we show some of the patterns involving verbs describing movements.

Stems for Motion Verbs		Verb Example	
-da	walking, one person	k'eda	walk around
-ʔà	walking, two people	ts'eeʔà	start walking
-dè	walking, plural people	yets'àdè	walk to
-tla	go, one or two people	naetle	going along
-who	go, plural things	dagots'ehwho	dance
-be	swim, one or two things	k'ebe	swim around
-ʔe	swim, plural things	nits'ɪʔe	arrive swimming
-ka	hop	naeka	hop away
-t'a	fly	k'et'a	fly around
-kè	drive	yeteeke	drive over
-go	move on four legs, one animal	naego	moving along

There are several more motion verb stems, and many many more combinations of prefixes and stems that are possible.

Nouns, Verbs and Postpositions in the Dictionary

In this section, we show more detail on how nouns, verbs, and postpositions are shown in the dictionary. As we have seen, nouns, verbs, and postpositions all change a little depending on how they are used in context.

Nouns

For the head words in this dictionary, nouns are given in their unchanged shape:

ewò	hide
enɪhtl'è	paper
ladà	table
nihshe	potato

In the dictionary's example sentences, sometimes a word is used in a changed shape. We see an example of this in the dictionary entry for *xo*, meaning 'year' or 'winter' in Dogrib.

xo, *hani-le dè xoo*, *xoye*: year, winter
taì xo: three years
Dàtlò wegghò?: How old is he?

In the second example given, the word for 'his years' is *wegghò*. This is the possessive form of the word. Knowing the changed shapes for nouns and other words is part of knowing the Dogrib language.

Some nouns are the names of things which are always part of a person or animal. If the word refers to a part of an animal, it starts with *e-* in the dictionary:

edzawà	(caribou) leg bone
ek'jì	(fish) eggs
ekwì	(caribou) head
ets'iì	guts
eyè	eyes

If a word refers to a part of a person, it is given in the dictionary with the prefix *go-* 'our':

godaà	eye
gokwighà	hair
gokè	feet
gojzi	name

If a word refers to a family member, it is also listed with the prefix *go-*:

godè	younger sister
gotà	father
goye	brother-in-law or sister-in-law
gozha	son

When we examine the example sentences that go with these types of words, we sometimes find changed forms of the nouns. Some examples are given here to illustrate this.

ekeèk'è: track (of animal), footprints
ekwò keèk'è: caribou tracks

In this example we are specifying 'caribou tracks', so we replace the prefix *e-* with the word *ekwò* 'caribou'.

It is similar in the next example, where there is mention of 'my legs', not just 'legs' in general.

gokw'òò: bone, leg, corpse
Sekw'òò nìnjtsò: My legs are tired.

Verbs

In this dictionary, verbs are listed in the shape that means 'he or she is doing something'. Some examples of verbs which have a subject but no object (intransitive verbs) are:

ejì	sing
ejì	breathe
datlo	dance (one person)
dagohwho	dance (many people)
nàzè	hunt
nìitla	get up (one person)

As we saw above, verbs can change depending on the actor or the timing of the action. Example sentences in the dictionary show both of these types of changed forms.

adi: say, said
Edeđi adi: He said it.
Qhdah ehkw'i agedi: The elders are telling the truth.

In the second example sentence for the verb **adi** 'say', the changed form is **agedi**, since we are talking about what more than one person said.

With the next verb, both example sentences show changed forms, **k'eeht'i**, when I am the actor, and **k'iit'i**, when you are doing the action.

k'eet'i: look around, see, be able to see
Hɛɛɛ, nezij k'eeht'i esànilé!: Yes, I can see well!
Sah ka k'iit'i.: Look around for bears.

With the verb **dàgode** below, the timing of the event in the two example sentences is different. In the first, with the unchanged form, the event is going to happen in the future (the word **ha** indicates the future). In the second, with the changed form **dàgot'i**, the event is currently ongoing.

dàgode: what happens?
Dàgode ha?: What will happen?
Dàgot'i?: What is happening?

There is another example of this in the next sample from the dictionary.

hodàezi: slide down
Asij hodàzi ha?: Are you going to slide down?
Hodàèzoh.: He slid down.
Hodɔdeedzoh.: He is tobogganing (sliding down again and again).

The unchanged shape is **hodàezi**. In the first example sentence, the changed form **hodàzi** shows that we are talking about you sliding down. In the second sentence, the changed form **hodàèzoh** shows that we are talking about him sliding down in the past. The last sentence has another changed form **hodɔdeedzoh**, which tells us that we are talking about sliding down again and again. In the changed forms, as we see here, not only the prefixes but also the verb stem itself can change in shape.

Sometimes the changed shapes for verbs are so distinctive that we truly wonder if it is the same verb or not. In the dictionary we sometimes find separate entries for the changed shapes of verb. Here are two examples showing this.

adi: say, said
Edeɔj adi.: He said it.
Qhdah ehkw'i agedi.: The elders are telling the truth.

aehtsɪ: I say, I said
Sɪ aehtsɪ.: I said it.
Ehkw'i aehtsɪ.: I'm telling the truth.

With this pair of words, the difference is that the second one is a special changed form **aehtsɪ**, used when the one doing the action is me and no one else.

In the next example, the two verbs differ from each other in the timing of the event. The first one is for general use; the second is only used if we are talking about an event which is past and completed.

agode: become (situation), happen, come to be
Behchokò ts'ò dɔzhii jkwèɛ geeɛ, xat'ò agode kwe.: People used to paddle across to Rae, before fall-time came.

agòjà: became (situation), happened, got to be
Mòt'a gojkw'àh agòjà.: It got wet outside.

Transitive Verbs

All of the verbs in the examples above are intransitive. Verbs that have objects (transitive verbs) are listed in the dictionary in the shape which means 'he or she acted on him, her, or it'. We find **ye-**somewhere in these verbs: **ye-** represents the object.

yehtsɪ	make
yeghàeda	look at
k'eyehte	carry around (animate object)
nayehshà	dry (clothes)

Because the subject and the object are shown on the verb itself, the verb actually has the meaning of an entire sentence. For instance, **yehtsɪ** means 'he or she is making it'.

Transitive verbs have forms which change depending on the actor, the object, or the timing. We see a few examples of this below.

yeghàeda, hani-le dè yeghàenda: look at, watch (verb)

Eyi ts'èko seghàeda.: That woman is looking at me.
Ehtsèe ʔah ehtsɪ ghàgeeda.: They are watching grandfather making snowshoes.
TV to ghàà weghàidà.: I watched TV all night.

The unchanged word **yeghàeda** means 'he or she is looking at him, her, or it'. In the first example sentence, the verb **seghàeda** means 'he or she is

looking at me', where 'me' is the object instead of 'him, her, or it'. The verb in the second example has a plural actor 'they'. In the third example the verb means 'I watched it'. The verb is changed, showing that I was the actor in an event which was completed in the past.

yehk'è: shoot

Yehk'è ha.: He is going to shoot it.

Dedii whehk'è.: He shot a moose.

Hozii k'e nìgùrè kò, ekwò gùhk'è.: When they arrived on the barrenlands, they shot caribou.

The unchanged verb form is used in the first sentence, which means that he or she is going to shoot it. In the second example sentence, he shot a moose, and the changed form is **whehk'è**, for an action completed. **Gùhk'è**, in the third example, is a changed form used for talking about an event completed in the past by a number of people.

Impersonal Verbs

Some verbs refer to activities or descriptions which are not true for people. In this dictionary, these verbs are listed in the shape that means 'it is doing something':

ehts'òa	be curly
enikàetì	(the door) opens
kàìtsò	have a bump or lump
tadonìà	extend around in a circle
whetò	be located (rigid object)

Although these verbs do not change according to the actor, they may change according to the timing of the event being described. We can see this in the dictionary entry for the impersonal verb **nàdlà**, meaning 'get ripped' or 'tear':

nàdlà: get ripped, tear (verb)

Ejak'è enìt'ii nàdlà ha.: The curtain is going to get ripped.

Webàa zò nàdla.: Only its edge was ripped.

The first example sentence is concerned with the future, and we find the unchanged form of the verb together with **ha**, indicating something foreseen in the future. The second example sentence is about a past event, and the changed form of the verb **nàdla** 'it was ripped', is used.

Postpositions

Postpositions indicate a relationship to a thing or person. In the dictionary they are given in a form with the prefix **we-**, which means 'him, her, or it'.

wek'e	on
wegà	beside
wedè	without
wenùdàà	through
weta	among

The dictionary entry for the postposition **wek'èè** 'after' is shown below.

wek'èè: after, behind, following after (postposition)

Wetà k'èè getse.: They cry after their father.

Nelì sek'èè k'èrà.: Your dogs are following me.

The unchanged word means 'after him, her, or it'. In the first example, the person being followed after is named – it is **wetà** 'their father' – and the postposition is used without any prefix. In the second example, the dogs are following after me, and the changed form of the postposition is **sek'èè** 'after me'.

Postpositions that start with **go-** indicate a relationship to a place, time, or situation.

gots'ò	from a place or time
gots'òè	away from a place
godèe	back in time, behind in space
gozù	in the shelter of a place
gogee	between two places

The prefix can be used whether the place, time, or situation is actually mentioned or not.

gozù, hani-le dè gozù: behind a place, in the shelter of
Kò gozù nàdeerì.: He is hiding behind the house.

In the example above, we know exactly where the action is taking place, from the phrase **kò gozù** 'behind the house'.

goyì, hani-le dè gozhì: inside a hollow space
Satsò goyì whezò.: The stove is inside (the house).

In the example above, showing the postposition **goyì**, 'inside', we do not know inside what building the stove is found, but we assume that it is inside the house.

Paradigms

The changed forms of the nouns, verbs, and postpositions of Dogrib, and also other languages, can be set out together in charts called ‘paradigms’. On this and the following page we show some very simple paradigms in Dogrib.

Noun Paradigms

gotà	father	t̥li	trail
setà	my father	set̥lii	my trail
netà	your father (one of you)	net̥lii	your trail (one of you)
naxità	our father (two of us), your father (some of you)	naxit̥lii	our trail (two of us), your trail (some of you)
gotà	our father (some of us)	got̥lii	our trail (some of us)
wetà	his or her father	wet̥lii	his or her trail
gità	their father	git̥lii	their trail
edetà	his or her own father	edet̥lii	his or her own trail

Postposition Paradigms

wexè	with	wegha	for
sexè	with me	seggha	for me
nexè	with you (one of you)	neggha	for you (one of you)
naxixè	with us (two of us), with you (some of you)	naxigha	for us (two of us), for you (some of you)
goxè	with us (some of us)	goggha	for us (some of us)
wexè	with him or her	weggha	for him or her
gixè	with them	gigha	for them
edexè	with oneself	edeggha	for oneself

Verb Paradigms

ejì	breathe action now	xàyege	shovel out, dig out action now
ehjì	I’m breathing	zhah xàhge	I’m shovelling snow
nejì	you are breathing (one of you)	zhah xànege	you are shovelling snow (one of you)
dìjì		zhah xàdiige	
or wìjì	we are breathing (two of us)	or zhah xàwìge	we are shovelling snow (two of us)
ahjì	you are breathing (some of you)	zhah xàahge	you are shovelling snow (some of you)
ejì	he, she, or it is breathing	zhah xàge	he or she is shovelling snow
ts’ejì	we are breathing (some of us), someone is breathing	zhah xàts’ege	we are shovelling snow (some of us), someone is shovelling snow
gejì	they are breathing	zhah xàgege	they are shovelling snow

yeghàeda	look at, watch action now	yeghàeda	look at, watch action complete
weghàehda	I'm looking at it	weghàihdà or weghàidà	I have looked at it
weghàida	you are looking at it (one of you)	weghàneḡdà	you have looked at it (one of you)
weghàdiida or weghàida	we are looking at it (two of us)	weghàdiidà or weghàiidà	we have looked at it (two of us)
weghàahda	you are looking at it (some of you)	weghàahdà weghàadà	you have looked at it (some of you)
yeghàeda	he or she is looking at it	yeghàida	he or she has looked at it
weghàts'eeda	we are looking at it (some of us), someone is looking at it	weghàts'iidà	we have looked at it (some of us), someone has looked at it
gighàeda	they are looking at it	gighàida	they have looked at it
deko	cough action now	deko	cough action complete
dehko	I'm coughing	deehko	I coughed
diko or niko	you are coughing (one of you)	diko or niko	you coughed (one of you)
diiko or diko	we are coughing (two of us)	diiko	we coughed (two of us)
dahko	you are coughing (some of you)	daahko	you coughed (some of you)
deko	he or she is coughing	dako	he or she coughed
ts'eeko	we are coughing (some of us), someone is coughing	ts'aako	we coughed (some of us), someone coughed
geeko	they are coughing	geako	they coughed

The Dogrib Language and Its Family

The Dogrib language is in a close family of about thirty languages. In this family of languages, which linguists call the Na-Dene or Athapaskan family, Slave and Chipewyan are the languages which are the closest and most similar to Dogrib. Because of the similarities between the languages, some Dogrib people can understand Slave or Chipewyan. Other languages in the family are not so close to the Dogrib language, so Dogrib people can usually understand only some words or phrases in other Na-Dene languages.

Languages related to Dogrib are spoken in the western Northwest Territories, northern parts of Manitoba, Saskatchewan, Alberta, and British Columbia, the Yukon Territory, and Alaska. More Na-Dene languages are or were spoken in western parts of the American states of Washington, Oregon, and California, mostly in inland river valleys. In the dry desert plateaus of the south-western American states of Colorado, New Mexico, and Arizona, and in some areas of northern Mexico, the southern relatives of the Dogrib language, Apache and Navajo, are spoken. (Navajo is also called Dine.)

All of the people who originally spoke Na-Dene languages come from one people, and the Na-Dene languages were once one language. As time has passed, and people have moved and migrated, the language has gradually changed so that now people living in different areas speak their own distinctive Na-Dene languages. The process of change is still going on. The shared heritage of the many languages means that many words are similar: many words in Dogrib, Slave, and Chipewyan are almost the same, but even in the widely spread-out languages Gwich'in, Ahtna, Hupa, and Navajo, we

	<i>my hand</i>	<i>she is sitting</i>	<i>two</i>	<i>snow</i>
Dogrib	sɫà	wheda	nàke	zhah, zah
Slave	sɫá	wheda	náke	zha, ya
Chipewyan	sɫá	theda	náke	yath
Gwich'in	shinlee	dhidii	neekaii	zhoh
Ahtna	sla'	zdaa	naadaeggi	yaas
Hupa	whila'	ts'isday	nahx	[different word]
Navajo	shíla'	sidá	naaki	yas, zas

Writing Dene and Dogrib Words

The European traveller Alexander Mackenzie passed through the Dogrib territory approximately two hundred years ago, on the trip which took him to the Arctic Ocean. He kept a diary about his trip, in which he commented that the languages of all the Na-Dene people he met were very similar. He travelled with Chipewyan people, and wrote down a list of words from the Chipewyan language. On his trip to the Pacific Ocean in 1792, he met Carrier people on the western side of the Rockies and wrote down words from their language too. (He called it the language of the Nagailer people.) Here are a few of the words from Mackenzie's diary, in the spellings which he used:

English	Chipewyan	Carrier
man	dinnie	dinay
woman	chequois	chiquoi
fire	counn	coun
hand	law	lah
wood	dethkin	dekin
dog	sliengh	sleing

After Mackenzie, for about one hundred and fifty years, it was mainly missionaries who wrote down the Dene languages of the Northwest Territories. Two important missionary/linguists of the last century were Father Emile Petitot and Archdeacon Robert MacDonald. In 1876, Father Petitot published in France a sizable dictionary of three languages: Chipewyan (which he called 'Montagnais'), Slave of Fort Good Hope (which he called 'Peaux de Lièvre'), and Gwichöin (which he called 'Loucheux'). His dictionary also contains remarks about other Dene languages, including Dogrib, Beaver, and Sekani. The introductory part of the dictionary contains an important description of the sounds and grammar of the languages, and an explanation of the syllabic characters which Father Petitot and other Roman Catholic priests of the district were using in prayer books and hymnals for their parishioners.

Archdeacon MacDonald, who preached and lived among the Gwich'in people for many years, developed an alphabet spelling system for Gwich'in (which he called Tukudh). His grammar and dictionary of Gwich'in was published in 1911. More recently, Philip Howard did important teaching, dictionary work and scriptural translations in southern Slave. The verb dictionary which he compiled was published in 1990.

In the last part of this century, the Government of the Northwest Territories began to promote the use of the Dene languages in schools. Over the past few decades, many very dedicated teachers and teacher's assistants produced a huge volume of curriculum materials for the Chipewyan, Slave, Dogrib, and Gwich'in schools.

There has also been some work done by academics from universities in southern parts of Canada and in the United States. Keren Rice published a very large and comprehensive grammar of the Slave language in 1989. Her book is important for study of the Chipewyan and Dogrib languages because of their similarities with Slave.

Terri Tsetta (Tatsiechele) produced an excellent noun dictionary of the Dogrib language in 1986. Each of the Dogrib dictionaries to come in the future, including this one, builds on her important work.

The book which you are reading now is a dictionary of all types of words in Dogrib, including nouns, verbs, and the other parts-of-speech. It is called 'preliminary' because the Dogrib Divisional Board of Education plans to publish a much larger dictionary within the next several years. The larger dictionary will contain about three times as many words as this dictionary, and will include more information about each word, as well as examples of phrases and sentences for each word. The Dogrib Divisional Board of Education would like contributions of words and ideas for the dictionaries from everyone in all the Dogrib communities.

How a Dictionary is Made

This dictionary was made because more and more people want to write their beliefs and ideas in the Dogrib language. A dictionary is useful because it gives spellings for words, so that each person does not have to struggle to decide how each word should be spelled. Everyone can use the dictionary with some confidence that the words are spelled in ways that will be understood.

A dictionary gathers together a large amount of information about a language. Because a language is part of a culture and part of a society of people, a dictionary will always give information not only about words, but also about the culture and about the society of people who speak that language. A dictionary cannot be made by one person, because a culture or a society is not made of one person.

In making this dictionary, the dictionary compilers gathered together words from many sources, including stories and speeches from elders, and conversations from everyday life. Another important source is the previous work of several linguists. These linguists have consulted with many Dogrib language experts and elders over the years, and the words they have collected are very useful.

Upon gathering the words, the compilers checked each word for accuracy of spelling, meaning, and usage at least three times, usually by consulting other Dogrib language experts or elders.

The spellings which are used in this dictionary do not exactly match the pronunciations of any one person who speaks Dogrib. In the Dogrib communities, there is some variety in the way people speak, including the pronunciations they use, the words they use, and the meanings that they give to words. The most important idea behind the spellings in this dictionary is that the different dialects of Dogrib are represented in the dictionary. For this reason, two or more different words are listed in the dictionary for many items, such as 'airplane', 'frying pan', 'moose', and 'mosquito'. For many other words, two or more spellings for the same word are listed, representing different pronunciations which are used by different groups of Dogrib people. Here are some examples:

kw'àchè	frying pan
kw'àt'èè	frying pan
kw'ih	mosquito
deji	mosquito
belexàa	scissors
tambeh	scissors
ejak'è	window
edzak'è	window
shèts'ezhe	we are eating a meal
sèts'eze	we are eating a meal

More on Dogrib Spelling: Orthographic Standardization

From 1987 to 1989, the Government of the Northwest Territories organized and funded the Dene Languages Orthographic Standardization Project, which aimed to encourage and promote the use of consistent spellings in each of the Dene languages of the Northwest Territories. The committees working for each of five language groups had several meetings separately and together, at which they discussed many issues of spelling. Some of the groups sponsored public meetings and did research on language concerns in their communities.

At the end of the project, each committee drew up guidelines for standard spellings of its language. The most important finding of the committee for Dogrib was that many words in Dogrib need to be spelled with double vowels. These double vowels are needed to show the difference between pairs of words. One clear example is the following:

dɪ	four
dɪɪ	four times

In the second word, the vowel is drawn out, and also has a low tone. Another pair of words is:

geɪɪ	they are singing
geeɪɪ	they are scared

Because of the differences in meaning, it is important to spell these words correctly, one with a short vowel (one vowel symbol) and the other with a long vowel (two vowel symbols).

Here are more examples of contrasting words:

dezo	it is black
dezoo	the black one
wecheè	his or her cheque
wechè	its tail
weghà	its fur
weghàà	according to it, using it as a guide

dechɪxàà	club/stick
dechɪxàa	termite
k'ebe	she or he is swimming around
k'eebe	she or he swam around
gots'ɔ	from an area
gots'oo	away from an area
nàhzè ha	I'm going to go hunting
nàahzè	
ha nì?	are you people going to go hunting?

There are many, many pairs or sets of words like these ones. The spelling difference between one and two vowels is a very important part of the Dogrib language.

Another topic which the Dogrib Orthographic Standardization Committee considered was the two sets of consonants in the "alveo-series". Some people pronounce many words with **ch**, **ch'**, **j**, **sh**, and **zh** sounds. Other people use these sounds in some of these words but not all of them. In those other words, they use the sounds **ts**, **ts'**, **dz**, **s**, and **z**. Another group of people only rarely use the sounds **ch**, **ch'**, **j**, **sh**, and **zh**, instead almost always using **ts**, **ts'**, **dz**, **s**, and **z**. These two sets of sounds are called the "alveo-series". In 1995, it was decided that this dictionary would include two spellings for the **ch**, **ch'**, **j**, **sh**, and **zh** words, in order to recognize the fact that these words have two different pronunciations in the Dogrib communities. The spelling pairs match up in the following way:

ch	>	ts
ch'	>	ts'
j	>	dz
sh	>	s
zh	>	z

Here are some examples of words with two alveo-series spellings:

chɔ	rain
tsɔ	rain
cheko	young man
tseko	young man
behchɨ	vehicle
behtsɨ	vehicle
t'asiich'i	garbage
t'asiits'i	garbage
sech'æɨ	he or she is scared of me
sets'ædzɨ	he or she is scared of me
eja	glass
edza	glass
dàjà?	what happened?
dàdzà?	what happened?
shèhtɨ	I'm eating
sèhtɨ	I'm eating
nihshe	potato
nihse	potato
zhakak'ekòà	snowmobile
zakak'ekòà	snowmobile
ezhaelɨ	he or she is sick
ezaelɨ	he or she is sick

Because there are many words spelled with letters of the alveo-series, many words are given in this dictionary with more than one spelling. This is something about which the Dogrib Divisional Board of Education would like to get feedback on, in preparation for the larger dictionary.

Tịchọ k'èè



Tłıcho k'èè

ᐱᐱ: snowshoe

ᐱᐱ ᑭᐱᐱ: snowshoe netting

ᐱᐱ ᑭᐱᐱᐱ: snowshoe (round-nosed)

ᐱᐱᐱ: snowshoe, large, for hunting

ᐱᐱᐱᐱ: snowshoe tracks

ᐱᐱᐱᐱ: snowshoe front

ᐱᐱᐱᐱ ᑭᐱᐱ: snowshoe front crosspiece

ᐱᐱᐱᐱ ᑭᐱᐱᐱ: snowshoe front joint

ᐱᐱᐱᐱᐱ: snowshoe frame

ᐱᐱᐱᐱᐱ: snowshoe back

ᐱᐱᐱᐱᐱᐱ: snowshoe back crosspiece

ᐱᐱᐱᐱᐱᐱ: snowshoe strap

ᐱᐱᐱᐱ: snowshoe, large, for hunting

ᐱᐱ: fog, mist

ᐱᐱ ᑭᐱᐱᐱ: be misty

ᐱᐱ ᑭᐱᐱᐱ: be foggy

ᐱᐱ ᑭᐱᐱᐱ: parka or jacket trim

ᐱᐱᐱ, ᐱᐱᐱᐱ ᑭᐱᐱᐱ: slip, lingerie

ᐱᐱᐱᐱᐱ: blouse

ᐱᐱ: jacket, coat, dress, skirt

ᐱᐱᐱᐱᐱ: cloth, gauze

ᐱᐱᐱᐱᐱ: sweater

ᐱᐱᐱᐱᐱ: stroud

ᐱᐱᐱᐱᐱ ᑭᐱᐱᐱ: dark or navy blue stroud

ᐱᐱᐱᐱᐱ: stroud

ᐱᐱᐱᐱᐱ ᑭᐱᐱᐱ: dark or navy blue stroud

ᐱᐱᐱᐱ: lining

ᐱᐱᐱᐱᐱᐱ: underwear

ᐱᐱᐱ, ᐱᐱᐱᐱ ᑭᐱᐱᐱ: slip, lingerie

ᐱᐱᐱ: blouse

ᐱᐱᐱ: blouse

ᐱᐱ: dam, fish trap

ᐱᐱ, ᐱᐱᐱᐱ ᑭᐱᐱ, ᐱᐱ: spruce bough

ᐱᐱ, ᐱᐱᐱᐱ ᑭᐱᐱ, ᐱᐱ: spruce bough

ᐱᐱᐱᐱ, ᐱᐱᐱᐱ ᑭᐱᐱᐱ, ᐱᐱᐱᐱ: spruce needle

ᐱᐱᐱᐱᐱᐱ, ᐱᐱᐱᐱ ᑭᐱᐱᐱᐱᐱ: large eddy

ᐱᐱᐱᐱᐱ, ᐱᐱᐱᐱ ᑭᐱᐱᐱᐱ: eddy

ᐱᐱᐱᐱᐱᐱ, ᐱᐱᐱᐱ ᑭᐱᐱᐱᐱᐱ: large eddy

ᐱᐱ, ᐱᐱᐱᐱ ᑭᐱᐱ, ᐱᐱ: spruce bough

ᐱᐱᐱ ᐱᐱᐱ: think ahead, prepare for the next time

Tłıcho k'èè

ᐱᐱᐱᐱᐱ, ᐱᐱᐱᐱ ᑭᐱᐱᐱᐱ: always, all the time

ᐱᐱᐱᐱᐱᐱ, ᐱᐱᐱᐱ ᑭᐱᐱᐱᐱᐱ: always, continuously

ᐱᐱᐱᐱ, ᐱᐱᐱᐱ ᑭᐱᐱᐱᐱ: somewhere

ᐱᐱᐱᐱᐱ, ᐱᐱᐱᐱ ᑭᐱᐱᐱᐱ: work

ᐱᐱᐱᐱᐱ ᐱᐱ, ᐱᐱ ᐱᐱᐱᐱᐱᐱ. He was working, but he isn't working now.

ᐱᐱ, ᐱᐱᐱᐱ ᑭᐱᐱᐱ: my older sister

ᐱᐱ: dad, father

ᐱᐱᐱ, ᐱᐱᐱᐱ ᑭᐱᐱᐱ: again

ᐱᐱᐱᐱ: becoming, getting to be

ᐱᐱᐱ ᐱᐱᐱ ᐱᐱᐱᐱ. The baby is getting big.

ᐱᐱ: be, get to be (situation), happen, occur, go, do, come

ᐱᐱᐱ ᐱᐱ ᐱᐱ. There will be lots of snow.

ᐱᐱᐱ ᐱᐱᐱ. Go with me.

ᐱᐱᐱ, ᐱᐱᐱᐱ ᑭᐱᐱᐱ: where?, what time?

ᐱᐱ: say, said

ᐱᐱᐱ ᐱᐱ. He said it.

ᐱᐱᐱ ᐱᐱᐱᐱ ᐱᐱᐱ. The elders are telling the truth.

ᐱᐱ: be done, get to be

ᐱᐱ ᑭᐱᐱᐱ ᐱᐱᐱ. The belt was made cheaper.

ᐱᐱᐱᐱᐱᐱ ᐱᐱᐱ ᐱᐱ. My licence will be changed.

adzà: became, got to be, happened, occurred
*Hazòò naahtsà aahdzà. You have all gotten big.
Lè while adzà, eyit'à lèt'è eht'è ha diè. It has
happened that there is no flour, so I can't cook
bannock.*

adze: moonlight
*Dii toò adze ha. There is going to be moonlight
tonight.*

adzezaà, hani-le dè adzezah: moon

adzezah k'ènehshòq: full moon

adzezah k'ènehshòq: full moon

adzezah xenjidi: moonlight

adzjì, hani-le dè ajjì: caribou moss, lichen

adzjì degoo: white lichen

aehtsì: I say, I said
*Sj aehtsì. I said it.
Ehkw'i aehtsì. I'm telling the truth.*

Aèch'ia kò: Weavers, a store in Yellowknife

aèhtjì: be comparable to, be same as

Aèts'ia kò: Weavers, a store in Yellowknife

agodaade: becoming (situation), beginning to
happen, getting to be
*Det'òcho Zaà k'e njdè gòkò agodaade. In March,
it is beginning to warm up.
Chò lq agodaade. There is getting to be more rain.*

agode: become (situation), happen, come to be
*Behchokò ts'ò dözhiì jkwèè geezè, xat'ò agode
kwe. People used to paddle across to Rae, before
fall-time came.
Xok'e agot'jì njdè segha hojzjì. I like it when winter
comes.*

agòdzà: became (situation), happened, got to be
Mòt'a gojkw'àh agòdzà. It got wet outside.

agòjà: became (situation), happened, got to be
Mòt'a gojkw'àh agòjà. It got wet outside.

agòht'e: be (situation)
*Diidzeè k'e, ayjì dze agòht'e?: What day is it
today?*

ahodi: be spoken, was heard (this word is not used
alone)
*Ehkw'i ahodi. That is the truth.
Ekàhodii ahodi. That is what is meant.*

ahxe: wealthy, rich, has everything going for (him/
her), complete
Dò ahxe eljì. He is a wealthy person.

ajhda: weigh, pound
Nàke lemì ajhda. It weighs two thousand pounds.

ajhzò: be that big, be of a certain size
*Wezelà naxizelà wenahk'e ajhzò. His boat is
bigger than our boat.*

ajhzhò: be that big, be of a certain size
*Wezelà naxizelà wenahk'e ajhzhò. His boat is
bigger than our boat.*

aiòq: be left behind (single object), remain (single
object)
Ayji aiòq?: What is left behind?

aìda: be left behind (animate object), remain (animate
object)
*Zezi edemq naàhtq Jerusalem aìda. Jesus
was left behind in Jerusalem without his mother
knowing it.*

aìla: be left behind (plural objects), remain (plural
objects)
*Dàtq aìla?: How many are left?
Ke nàke aìla. There are two shoes left behind.*

ajlì: remain the same without change, be same
*Sa Nek'òq sji sji edza ajlì. In February it remains
very cold.
Wetà ajlì. He is just like his father.
Sachq agòlì ha. Tomorrow is going to be the same.*

ajà: became, got to be, happened, occurred
*Hazhòò naahchà aahjà. You have all gotten big.
Lè while ajà, eyit'à lèt'è eht'è xa diè. It has
happened that there is no flour, so I can't cook
bannock.*

ajjì, hani-le dè ajjì: caribou moss, lichen

ajjì degoo: white lichen

akòq, hani-le dè ekòq: there, that way
Akòq neehchi ha. I'll take you there.

akòq, hani-le dè ekòq: Expression said in a crowd,
excuse me!, watch out!, make way!

akwee hò, hani-le dè dakwee kò: before, formerly, in
the past

akwee whaà: long time ago

akwelòò: first time, the very first time

amà, *hani-le dè àma*: mother

amée, *hani-le dè amii*: who?, whose?, which person?

amii, *hani-le dè amée*: who?, whose?, which person?

Amii lidi whehtsɿ?: Who made tea?

Amii da ɣtɿ'è?: Who are you writing to?

amiike: who? (two or more people)

amba, *hani-le dè aba*: my older sister

anadaade: becoming again, getting to be again

Chọ anadaade. It is getting to be rainy again.

anade: come again, do again

anadle: be done again, become again

anat'ɿ: become again (repeatedly), get to be again

K'aàt'ii anat'ɿ. He gets well again from time to time.

Imbè k'e, asii hazhọọ k'ɛɾà anat'ɿ. In the spring-time, everything is moving around again.

anaye: do again to (him/her/it), cause (him/her/it) to do it again

Whekọọ ananele. Make it hot again./Reheat it.

aodèè while, *hani-le dè awedèè while*: be confused, not know what to do

asia, *hani-le dè t'asia*: small thing, small stuff

asii, *hani-le dè t'asii*: thing/things, something, anything

asii ɩọ: lots of things

asii ch'àɾọọ dọọ: game warden

asii dehsee k'è: garden

asii dehshee k'è: garden

asii gha k'àowo: manager, boss

asii hazọọ: everything

Tatsọ nɿ t'aa, asii hazọọ k'èɪzọ ne. As for you, Raven, you know everything.

asii hazhọọ: everything

Tatsọ nɿ t'aa, asii hazhọọ k'èɪzhọ ne. As for you, Raven, you know everything.

asii k'èèzọ-le laòt'ɿ: ignorant one, like an ignorant one

asii k'èèzhọ-le laòt'ɿ: ignorant one, like an ignorant one

asii nàèhdlii: handicraft

asii t'à dàità: trip over something

Asii t'à dàità. He tripped over something.

asii t'à hoila nàhòwoh: something bad happened, there was an accident

Asii t'à hoila nàhòwoh. Something bad happened.

asii ts'àɾọọ dọọ: game warden

asii ts'ehl̩aa kọa: storage room, closet

asii ts'ọ nɿà-le: be careless

asii wets'ọ nàɾets'eehdii dọọ: cashier, salesperson

asii wiizii: nothing, not a thing

Asii wiizii whenehk'è-le. You didn't shoot anything.

asii whek'òo weyii whelaa: refrigerator, freezer

asii, *hani-le dè t'asii*: somewhere, anywhere

Asii geède. They went somewhere.

asii: Question marker of yes/no questions, whether, if

Asii lidi whehtọ?: Is there any tea (in the pot)?

Wek'ahta, asii dọ denahk'e elɿ li. Check if the man is good enough.

atà, *hani-le dè età*: dad, father

atɿ: sneeze

Atɿ asil̩à. I sneezed.

at'ɿ: be, become, get to be, go, do

Godoò ɩọ at'ɿ. There is a lot of blood.

Zhah at'ɿ. It is snowing.

Xok'e nɿdè k'àba degoo at'ɿ. In wintertime, ptarmigans become white.

at'ɿ làani: be likely, seem to be, appear to be

Neye at'ɿ làani, ekọọ wek'ahta. Check there to see if he is a likely brother-in-law for you.

atsɿ, *hani-le dè k'achɿ*: again

awedèè while, *hani-le dè aodèè while*: be confused, not know what to do

Dèhyeh xè awedèè while. He panicked and didn't know what to do.

Ats'idèè while. We don't know what to do.

awèehsɿ: I refer to (him/her), I mean to talk about (him/her)

Neti awèehsɿ. I'm referring to your daughter./I mean your daughter.

axọdii: on purpose, intentionally

Axodii nàyeniiht'i nì?: Did he punch him on purpose?

ayehŋi: doing it to (him/her/it), do it to (him/her/it) repeatedly

Ayii anehŋi?: What are you doing?

Dɪ sadzeè taàt'e nàèdi ededaà ahŋi. She puts medicine in her eye every four hours.

Nagotłòd nìdè, kwegwii tɪli k'e agehŋi. When it's slippery, they put gravel on the road.

ayele: do it to (him/her/it), cause, affect, make, do
Dezə ayele ha nɪwə. He wanted to make it black.
Nɪ anele. You do it.

Nahwhi ayilà. He has snow-blindness.

Dehko asilà. I have a cold.

ayèhdi: refer to, mean to talk about

Amii ayèhdi?: Who is he referring to?/Who does he mean?

Ayii awèdi?: What are you referring to?/What do you mean?

ayii: what?

Ayii t'aa neeŋi?: What is it that you saw?

ayii gha, hani-le dè ayiiha: why?

Ayii gha sekò nàwhitla?: Why did you go to my house?

ayii ghə: why?, what for?

Ayii ghə daht'òd degiihdzè ha giwə?: Why do they want to stick plastic up?

ayii t'à: how?, with what?, by what means?

ayihwhə: to be affected by, to treat someone well or badly, to keep someone/thing in a certain way

Nezi ayihwhə. He treats her well.

Eniniŋa zə ahwhə. I always keep the door bolted.

Dehko ayihwhə. He has a cold.

àawàà, hani-le dè ààawàà: old squaw duck

àgɪa: friend, my friend

àgɪadeè: great friend

Tɪchə k'èè

baàŋeh, hani-le dè libalàŋeh: parka

babà: dad

babàcho: grandfather

babàtso: grandfather

bààlea, hani-le dè gòòmbàa-lea: vest

be ayilà: be sleepy

bea: pocketknife

Bea Tì: Bea Lake

bebì: baby, little child, youngest child

bebìa: small baby, infant

bebìa daèhteè: crib

bebìa gògwəh: baby rattle

bebìa k'èdii: babysitter

Bebìa k'èdii seda wheda. The babysitter is sitting for me.

bebìa kwəa: diaper

bebìa kwəò: diaper

bebìa kw'aà: diaper (old word)

bebìa tɛ: baby powder

bebìa nihtè: give birth

Babìa nihtè ha. She will give birth to a baby.

bebìa wets'ə: be pregnant, have a baby

beh, hani-le dè mbeh: knife

beh-, hani-le dè be-, mbeh-: sleep

Be asilà. I am sleepy.

Beneèhxi. You are sleepy.

Behch'aiwo. I can't sleep./I have insomnia.

behchà: riverbank, bluff along the river

behchiì, hani-le dè mbehchiì: sled, vehicle, truck

behchiì etə, hani-le dè mbehchiì etə: dogteam trail

behchìì k'èdii dọ̀, *hani-le dè mbehchìì k'èndii dọ̀*: driver

behchìì nìhtl'è, *hani-le dè behchìì k'èdii enìhtl'è*: driver's licence

behchìì tìlìi, *hani-le dè mbehchìì tìlìi*: dogteam trail

behchììkwì, *hani-le dè mbehchììkwì*: front of sled

behcho, *hani-le dè mbehcho*: big knife

Behcho Dọ̀, *hani-le dè Mbehcho Dọ̀*: American

Behcho Tì: Shoti Lake

Behchokò: Rae

behch'ats'eewi: insomnia, be sleepless

behkà: spear, sword, spearhead

behk'ìi: steep bank, cliff

behk'ò: seagull

behtsà: riverbank, bluff along the river

behtsìì, *hani-le dè mbehchìì*: sled, vehicle, truck

behtsìì etọ̀, *hani-le dè mbehchìì etọ̀*: dogteam trail

behtsìì k'èdii dọ̀, *hani-le dè mbehchìì k'èndii dọ̀*: driver

behtsìì nìhtl'è, *hani-le dè behchìì k'èdii enìhtl'è*: driver's licence

behtsìì tìlìi, *hani-le dè mbehchìì tìlìi*: dogteam trail

behtsììkwì, *hani-le dè mbehchììkwì*: front of sled

behtso, *hani-le dè mbehcho*: big knife

Behtso Dọ̀, *hani-le dè Mbehcho Dọ̀*: American

Behtso Tì: Shoti Lake

Behtsokò: Rae

behts'ats'eewi: insomnia, be sleepless

behwhò, *hani-le dè mbehwhò*: knife sheath

belexaà, *hani-le dè belexaà*: scissors

beweèhxì, *hani-le dè beyeèhxì*: be sleepy
Bebia beweèhxì. The baby is sleepy.

Beseèhxì diè. I'm very sleepy.

bìi: beans

bò, *hani-le dè mbò*: meat

bò ghaewì, *hani-le dè bò waewì, bò waewi*: be hungry

Bò ghaehwhì. I'm hungry.

bò ìht'e, *hani-le dè mbò ìht'e*: raw meat

bò waewi, *hani-le dè bò ghaewì*: be hungry

Bò wajwi nì?: Are you hungry?

bò weelìì, *hani-le dè bò deelìì, bòreelìì*: fresh meat

bò whet'ee: cooked meat

bò xàeht'è, *hani-le dè bò kàeht'è*: cook (verb)

Dzẹ̀ taàt'e bò xàeht'è. I cook meat everyday.

bògọ̀, *hani-le dè mbògọ̀*: drymeat

bòoghoò, *hani-le dè mbòoghoò*: fork

bòt'è: cooked meat

bòxàeht'èe: cook (noun), jack (in cards)

bòxàeht'èe dọ̀: cook (noun)

bòxàeht'èe kọ̀, *hani-le dè mbò kàeht'èe*: kitchen



chaèhdlìì, *hani-le dè charèhdlìì*: eddy

-chaso, *hani-le dè -chacho*: bunch of, many together

ekwọ̀ chaso: a bunch of caribou

Sọ̀mba chaso k'ele. He is carrying a lot of money.

chà: shade, shelter

Chà wheda. He is sitting in the shade.

cheè: cheque

cheko: young man, unborn child, fetus

Ìnẹ̀ẹ̀ whaèhdọ̀ cheko ts'ọ̀ gogede, "Whaà whenetì-le", gedi. Long ago the oldtimers said to the young men, "Don't sleep long."

Cheko wets'ọ̀. She is pregnant.

cheko ghàehtọ̀ dọ̀: teacher

cheko ghàehtṭṭ k'àowo: principal at school
 cheko ghàehtṭṭ ts'adii: teacher's assistant
 cheko nageete kṭ: hostel
 cheko ṭhdaà: adult, middle-aged person
 chekoa: child, children
 chekoa goṭtè: adopt a child, be given a child
Chekoa sṭṭè ha. I am going to adopt a child.
Chekoa giṭṭi. They adopted a child./They were given a child.
 chekoa got'aa k'etàidzṭṭ: Godchild
 chekoa k'èdi: babysit (verb)
 chekoa kwṭṭ, *hani-le dè chekoa kwṭṭ*: diaper
 chekoa nàts'ehte: adopt a child
 chekoa sṭṭmbaà: family allowance
 chekoa yet'à nàgozhee: toys
 chekolèa: baby powder (old word)
 chèe: lynx (old word)
 chi, *hani-le dè chi*: too, also
K'àba chi degoo at'j. Ptarmigans too turn white.
 chia: duckling
 Chighàhchi, *hani-le dè Ehchi Deh*: Arctic Red River
 chih: mallard
 chihcho: green-winged mallard
 chihkwṭṭ: duck meat
 chihtṭ: large kettle with curved spout, tea-kettle
 chṭa: bird
 chṭa dekwoo, *hani-le dè chṭahkwoa*: yellow warbler
 chṭa dèht'èe: mountain bluebird
 chṭa weèhdà: bird beak
 chṭahkwoa, *hani-le dè chṭa dekwoo*: yellow warbler
 chṭat'oh: bird's nest
 chṭawṭṭ: condom
 chṭayè: bird's egg
 chṭehchih: knead

Eyi t'axṭṭ goṭà t'à lè chṭs'eehchih. And after that we knead the flour with our hands.
 chṭhkṭṭ wheda: live alone, live as a single person
Seṭeh chṭhkṭṭ wheda. My uncle lives alone.
 chṭhkwj: woodpecker
 chṭhkw'à: wooden plate
 chṭhtèa: apron
 chṭk'è: north
 chṭk'è nṭhs'iì: north wind
 -cho: big, large
jiecho: apple, fruit
ticho: ocean
 choh: feathers, down feathers
 chohts'ò: down-filled blanket
 chṭ: rain
 chṭ at'j: be raining
 chṭgwia: drizzle
 chṭhṭèe: raincoat

Tṭchṭ k'èè

-ch'à: preventing something from happening (conjunction), against (conjunction)
Dek'enèeht'è, wenahdi-le ch'à. I write it down so I don't forget it.
 ch'àyeeghe: threaten, scare
Ch'àseeghe. It threatens me.
 -ch'iì: old, used, ragged
goht'och'iì: used clothing
T'asiich'iì nàedi ha. There will be a garage sale.
 ch'oh: quill, porcupine
 ch'oxoedi: be jealous

Tɬɪchɔ k'ɛ̀ɛ̀



daats'ò: more than, over, after a certain time

To tani daats'ò ɬà. He stayed up after midnight.

daàhlè: becoming, getting to be

Setà eneèko daàhlè. My dad is getting to be an old man.

daàts'eadaa: mirror

daàts'eèhzaa: glasses

daàts'eèhzhaa: glasses

daàts'ò: length

Daàts'ò hoònɔ gokè hɔt'e. The length is ten feet.

daeɔ̀ò: be suspended on water

Ti k'e t'asii daeɔ̀ò. There is something suspended on the water.

daeɔ̀ò: canned fruit

daebe: float (person or animal)

daedli: be hanging from a rope

Whaà ts'ò ʔah t'à daedli. He was hanging down by his snowshoes for a long time.

daegè: get loose (single object)

Tɬɪ whachɔ̀ò daegè. The dog got loose on its own.

daehk'ò: puddle (verb)

Dechɪtè k'e ti daehk'ò. There is water puddled on the floor.

daele: float (verb)

daetɪ: start freezing

daècha: open out in shape, flare out

daèchaa libò: chalice, goblet

daèda, hani-le dè ededaèda: weigh oneself

daèhchɪ: chair

daèhchɪ k'e whedaa: chairperson

daèhchɪ̀: stool

daèhte: bed

daèhtewò: mattress, bed-spread, bed linens, sheet

daèhtsɪ: chair

daèhtsɪ k'e whedaa: chairperson

daèhtsɪ̀: stool

daèkw'ih: fall (one person), stumble (one person)

Daikw'oh. I stumbled.

daètɔ̀kò: temporary shelter of trees, lean-to

daètsa: open out in shape, flare out

daètsaa libò: chalice, goblet

daèzah: be blocked, be dammed

Deh daèzah. The river is dammed.

daèzhah: be blocked, be dammed

Deh daèzhah. The river is dammed.

dagohwho: dance (many people)

dagoɪ̀wà: be high

dagoɪ̀wà-lea: be low

dagowo: dance

dagowo gha k'àowo: dance leader

Done eyi nàwoo eye eehxàa sii dagowo gha k'àowo hɔt'e. The man standing there hitting the drum is the leader of the dance.

dagowo kò: community hall, dance hall

dagowo zɪ̀: dance song

dagowo zhɪ̀: dance song

dahʔah: fishhook, smaller

dahʔah tɔ̀: tackle box

dahʔahchɪ̀: fishing rod

dahʔahtsɪ̀: fishing rod

dahʔàh: ice fog

dahbo: swing (noun)

dahdègoorò, hani-le dè dè dagoorò: be boggy, be swampy, floating land

dahdɪ̀: sandpiper

dahdzinɪ̀wo: be startled

Dahdzinɪ̀wo. He was startled.

dahga: ring-necked duck

dahghaà: black hairy lichen on trees

dahghoò: gooseberry
 dahghoòchìì: gooseberry bush
 dahghoòtsìì: gooseberry bush
 dahkàà: raspberry
 dahkò: attic, upstairs of a house
 dahkwiet'a: nod the head up and down
 dahkw'iekwi: point (verb)
 dahkw'iì: black hairy lichen on trees
 dahli: floats for fish nets
 dahmò: roof
 dahmòkwit'aa: shingles, roofing materials
 dahmòt'aà: shingles, roof lining, roof insulation
 dahoehnè: persuade, win over with words
Yeghò dahoeñhò. He persuaded her.
 dahoyeèhdzà: try to persuade, try to win over
 dahtì: dripping water, dew
 dahtò: ice is packed up
dahtòò: ice jam
 daht'oh: scaffold cache, stage cache
 daht'òò: plastic
 daht'ìì: highbush cranberry
 dahzàà: snow patch on branches
 dahzòò: hooked stick for fish net
 dahzhàà: snow patch on branches
 daɣah: suffer
Hòt'ò daɣah ha. He will suffer a lot.
Yets'ò daɣah. He yearns for it./He is envious of her.
 dàitla: start to dance (one or two people)
Daitla. He entered the dance.
 daka: top of a hill
 dakàgɛa: climb to the top (two people)
Dakàwit'a ha. We two are going to climb to the top.
 dakàgedè: climb to the top (many people)
Dakàts'edè ha. We are going to climb to the top.

dakàtla: climb to the top (one person)
Dakàhtla ha. I'm going to climb to the top.
 dakwe: first
dakwe xpat'ìì: his first marriage
 dakwee kò: before, formerly, in the past
 dakwelòò: first, in the beginning
sezha dakwelòò: my first child
 dakwet'à: first
Dakwet'à wheda. She is first (in line).
 danìichà: be high
kò danìichàà: high-rise building
Xok'e nìdè tàhtsìì danìichà at'ì. In wintertime, the snowdrifts are high.
 danìichà-le: be short in height
Done danìichà-lea elì. He is a short man.
 danìidè: be tall
Dòzhia danìidè. The boy is tall.
 danìitsà: be high
kò danìitsàà: high-rise building
Xok'e nìdè tàhtsìì danìitsà at'ì. In wintertime, the snowdrifts are high.
 danìitsà-le: be short in height
Done danìitsà-lea elì. He is a short man.
 datì: needle
 datì nòht'òò, *hani-le dè* datìet'òò: square needle
 datìet'òò, *hani-le dè* datì nòht'òò: square needle
 datìhtì'à: eye of a needle
 datìlìi: round-pointed needle
 datìlò: point of a needle
 datìwò: sewing bag, needle case
 dat'èh: brant-geese
 datle: soap
 datle nàedoo: laundry soap, detergent
 datlehkw'à: wash basin
 datleyìà: handsoap, bar of soap
 datlo: dance (one person)
To ghàà datlo. He danced all night.

datl'i: set net or snare, tie up

Xat'ò nìdè gah ha xòò lò dats'etl'i. In the fall, we set lots of snares for rabbit.

Tl'òphbàa ts'ò niwà-le tlì dagetl'i. Not far from the tent, they tied up the dog.

dats'òò: always, all the time

dats'òts'ò, hani-le dè aats'òts'ò: always, continuously

dawheṛṛ: be located up (chunky object), stand up (chunky object)

Sadzeè dawheṛṛ anele. Put the clock up.

dawheda: be located up (animate object), sit up (animate object)

Chìà k'òò k'e dawheda. The bird is sitting up on the willow.

dawhehchih: be located up (cloth object), hang up (cloth object)

dawhehtṛ: be located up (containerful)

Ti ladà k'e dawhehtṛ sù elael'i ha. The water that is up on the table is going to spill.

dawhehtsih: be located up (cloth object), hang up (cloth object)

dawhela: be located up (plural or ropelike objects), hang up (plural or ropelike objects)

Mì tai wha k'e dawhela. Three nets are hanging on the pole.

dawhetṛ: be located up (rigid object)

dayaṛa: holding up (chunky object)

Enhtl'è daṛa. Hold up the book.

dayahchih: holding up (cloth object), waving

K'òòhchia gots'ò dayahchih. He is waving a handkerchief to us.

?eh daḥchih, dechitè xèedi ch'à. Hold up the dress so it isn't touching the floor.

dayahte: holding up (animate object)

Bebia daehte. She is holding a baby.

dayahtsih: holding up (cloth object), waving

K'òòhtsia gots'ò dayahtsih. He is waving a handkerchief to us.

?eh daḥtsih, detsitè xèedi ts'à. Hold up the dress so it isn't touching the floor.

dayahxe: holding up (heavy object)

dayaka: holding up (plateful), offering up (plateful)

Dii kw'à segħa daḥka. Hold up this plate for me.

dayale: holding up (plural or ropelike objects)

Xàà daele. He is holding the cards.

dayatṛ: holding up (rigid object)

Amii seè negħa kwik'ii daetṛ nòò?: Who was holding the gun for you?

dayeṛa: place up (cloth object), hang up (cloth object)

Neṛeè dawhṛa nòò. Hang up your coat.

dayeṛo: untie

Elà daneṛo. Untie the boat.

dayeechi: touch, grab, take, catch

Daḥchi-le. Don't touch it.

Eyi tl'axṛṛ xoh dageechi gà, niwà gots'ò kàgeehdlà. After that, they take the roots and they pull them out for a long ways.

dayeehke: ask

dayeekà: place up (plateful)

dayeetsi: touch, grab, take, catch

Daṛtsi-le. Don't touch it.

Eyi tl'axṛṛ xoh dageetsi gà, niwà gots'ò kàgeehdlà. After that, they take the roots and they pull them out for a long ways.

dayeezà: tie up, to a pole

Elà daehsà ha. I'm going to tie up the boat.

dayeezhà: tie up, to a pole

Elà daehshà ha. I'm going to tie up the boat.

dayeèchi: place up (chunky object), put up (chunky object)

Sachṛ dè behchij dayeèchi ha. He is going to put up the sled tomorrow.

dayeètsi: place up (chunky object), put up (chunky object)

Satsṛ dè behtsij dayeètsi ha. He is going to put up the sled tomorrow.

dayege: untie (single object)

Tlì danege. Untie the dog.

Tlì dawehge?: Should I untie the dog?

dayehxè: place up (heavy object)

Kw'àt'èe satsṛ ka dayèhxè. She placed the frying pan on top of the stove.

Èè daehxè. He is putting up the flour.

dayewa: hang up (many objects), place up (many objects)

Enihtl'è dawhiwa. Put the books up (on the shelf).

dayèhle: hang up (plural objects), place up (plural objects)

Goh't'ò t'ò dawhehla. She has a lot of clothes hanging up.

dayihrah: abuse, make (him/her) suffer

dàade: how does it turn out?, what happens?, what does he/she do?

Dàade ha sii wek'èehzhò-le. I don't know what he is going to do.

dàani: how?

Dàani ts'eneewo?: How did you wake up?

dàani ghò: why?, for what reason?

Dàani ghò seti whaa whet?: Why is my daughter sleeping so long?

dàayele: do what?, what does he/she do to him/her/it?

Ts'òòko nàke dii t'òphbàa dàagilà?: What did the two old women do to this tent?

dàa, hani-le dè wedàa: against

Nìhts'i dàa nageat'ò. They paddle against the wind.

dàdanjhwah: how high?

dàdi: what does he/she say?

Dàdi wjkw'o nì?: Do you understand what he says?

Dàndi?: What did you say?

dàdzà: what happened to him/her/it?

Netsèe dàdzà h'ot'e?: What happened to your grandfather?

dàgode: what happens?

Dàgode ha?: What will happen?

Dàgot'ì?: What is happening?

dàgodi: what is the sound?, what is said?

dàgoèrò, hani-le dè dàgoèrò: be full

Tleh libaa weyii tleh dàgoèrò anele. Fill the barrel with oil.

dàgoètì: how often?

dàgojhwha: how high?

dàgot'ì: what is happening?

Behchokò dàgot'ì?: What is happening in Rae?

dàgòht'e: how are things?, how is the weather/the situation?

Mòht'a dàgòht'e?: What is it like outside?

Diidzèè k'e naxigha dàgòht'e?: How are all of you today?

dàhòt'ì, hani-le dè dàhòt'ì: what kind?, what colour?, what brand?

Jie dàhòt'ì neemo?: What kind of berries did you pick?

dàhsòò: coincidentally, fortunately, by chance

Dàhsòò tili k'e naetle n'òò. He was by chance walking back on the road.

dàht'e: when?

dàjhcho, hani-le dè dàjhcho: how big?, what size?

dàjhdò, hani-le dè dàjhdò: how long physically?

dàjhtò, hani-le dè dàjhtò: how thick?

dàjhtso, hani-le dè dàjhcho: how big?, what size?

dàjhwhaà, hani-le dè dàjhwhaà: how far?

dàjhzò, hani-le dè dàjhzò: what size?, how big?

dàjzhò, hani-le dè dàjzhò: what size?, how big?

dàiyeh, hani-le dè dàwiyeh: what is it called?, what is his/her/its name?

Dii liwe, dàiyeh ts'edi?: What is this fish called?

Dàniyeh?: What is your name?

dàjà: what happened to him/her/it?

Netsèe dàjà h'ot'e?: What happened to your grandfather?

dànit'à: how come?, why?

Dànit'à gozhii gomā?: How come it stinks inside?

dàniwò: what does he/she think?, what does he/she want?

dàòdì, hani-le dè dàwhidì: nothing

dàhòt'ì, hani-le dè dàhòt'ì: what kind?, what colour?, what brand?

dàt'ì: what is he/she doing?

Dàt'ì sii wek'èehzhò-le. I don't know what he is doing.

Ayii dàah't'ì?: What are you people doing?

Dàt'ì at'ì?: What is he doing?

dàtlò: how much?, how many?
done dàtlò?: how many people?
dàtlò sòmba?: how much money?
Njinde dàgenetlò?: How many older brothers do you have?

dàtlò ghò nìrò, *hani-le dè dàtlò nìrò*: what time is it?

dàtlò nìrò, *hani-le dè dàtlò ghò nìrò*: what time is it?

dàwìyeh: what is his/her name?
Dàwìyeh?: What is your name?

dàwhaà: how long ago?, how long in time?
Dàwhaà tlì yedzìrà gedi?: How long ago did the dog bite him, did they say?
Dàwhaà ts'ò aget'ì?: How long are they going for?

dàwhidì, *hani-le dè dàòdì*: nothing

dàyèhdi: what does he/she tell him/her?, what does he/she ask him/her?

dàà, *hani-le dè nàà*: west

dàà nìhts'ìi, *hani-le dè nàà nìhts'ìi*: west wind

deɾè: start out by boat

deɾì: behind (postposition), hidden
Gìgha deɾì wheɾò. It is hidden from them.

deɾòò: more than, past, too much, over the limit
Deɾòò ajà nìdè sewìrì nò sèhndi. He told me to see him if it got to be too much.
Deɾòò whet'e. It is overcooked.

dechì: tree, bush, log, twig, stick, pole, mile, yard (measure)

dechì ehdoo: twisted-grain wood

dechì ehdzoò: deadfall trap, wooden trap

dechì et'aa k'è: sawmill

dechì gotsè: dowel, wooden nail

dechì ghàlaedaa dọ, *hani-le dè dechìàladaa*: carpenter

dechì k'iti: sap

dechì lajè: wooden box

dechì libaà, *hani-le dè dechì libarì*: keg

dechì nàɾaa: pole standing up

dechì nọ̀wheɾaa: bridge

dechì ts'oneè: below the treeline

dechì wek'enàɾaa: cribbage, cribbage peg

dechìàladaa, *hani-le dè dechì ghàlaedaa dọ*: carpenter

dechìcha: shade of a tree

dechìdzèh: spruce gum

dechìehka: ladder, runners on a sled, bridge, dock, boardwalk

dechìehka behchì: sled, Inuit-type

dechìehka naàwheɾaa: bridge

dechìet'aa: cross

dechìet'aa: saw

dechìet'aa etlee: chainsaw

dechìhkwì: woodpecker

dechììghòà, *hani-le dè k'èèzia*: plane (tool)

dechìkàà: lumber, plank, board, plywood
Dechìkàà diti'è ha. We're going to paint the boards.

dechìkàà elà: barge, scow

dechìke: boots, footwear

dechìke dezhiì: oxfords

dechìketfìà: rubbers, overshoes

dechìkò: log house, cabin

dechìlaa, *hani-le dè dechìlari*: treeline

dechìlaa got'ì: treeline people

dechìnì: bush area
Dechìnì gah lọ diè. There are lots of rabbits in the bush.

dechìshìà: harmonica

dechìta: bush area

dechìta gojie, *hani-le dè enareh gojie*: buffalo

dechìta gonàèdii: bush medicine, herbal medicine

dechìtè: floor

dechɪtè k'e tètwehchii, *hani-le dè dechɪtèwò*: floor covering, rug, linoleum

dechɪtè k'e tètwehchii datleè: rug shampoo

dechɪtèwò: rug

dechɪtɔ: coffin, trunk

dechɪxàa: termite

dechɪxàa: plane knife, stick game, carving knife for making snowshoes

dechɪxàa: wooden club, stick game

dechɪxàa t'à sɔnàgedèe: stick game, as in cards

dedi: sound, make a sound

Nezɪ dedi-le. It does not sound good.

TV dedi-le anele. Turn the sound off on the TV.

dediezii: bull moose

dediezhii: bull moose

dedii, *hani-le dè dendii*: moose

dedii edaa k'è: place where moose live

dediidets'è: cow moose

dediidè: moose antlers

dediidzie: mooseberry

dediijie: mooseberry

dediikwò: moose meat

dediits'idaa: young cow moose

dediiwò: moose hide

dediiwò elà: moose hide canoe

dediizò: old bull moose, largest bull moose

dediizhò: old bull moose, largest bull moose

dedlɪnɪ: place which has never had a forest fire, good for trapping

dedzi: mosquito, flies in general

dedzi hàgòhdoò k'è: mosquito bite

dedzi nàèdi: mosquito spray

dedziwò: mosquito net

dedzɪ: be scared, be afraid, be frightened

Geedzɪ t'à gezeh. They screamed because they were scared.

dedzɪ-le: be brave, be not afraid

dee, *hani-le dè dere*: crane

deeli: fresh, raw

bò deeli: fresh meat

-deè, *hani-le dè -ndeè*: great, big, important, good

dzeɛdeè: holiday

yahtideè: bishop

deècha: be located behind, shaded, sheltered from the wind

Sekò deècha wheɔ. My house is sheltered.

Done deècha wheda. The man is sitting sheltered from the wind.

deèhdi, *hani-le dè deèhndi*: be hungry

deètsa: be located behind, shaded, sheltered from the wind

Sekò deètsa wheɔ. My house is sheltered.

Done deètsa wheda. The man is sitting sheltered from the wind.

degai: holy

Degai Maà, *hani-le dè Degai Marì*: Blessed Virgin Mary

Degai Maà Dzeè: Assumption

Degai Maà Dzeè Zaà: August

Degai Marì, *hani-le dè Degai Maà*: Blessed Virgin Mary

degai ti: Holy Water

dege: matches

degechi: matchstick

degets: matchstick

Degèe got'li: Gwich'in people

Degèe Kò, *hani-le dè Tsihkò*: Fort McPherson

degoo: be white, be clean

deghabeh, *hani-le dè deghambeh*: razor

Sets'ò deghabeh laedi?: Where is my razor?

deghabehk'à: razor blade

deghagwo: shave

deghàa: enough, completely, thoroughly

Deghàa whet'e-le. It's not cooked enough.

deghàa nènɪhɔ: be right time

deghàts'eedaa, *hani-le dè daàts'eedaa*: mirror

deghe: bark (verb)
deghe: snore (verb)
deghe: hide with hair left on, caribou hair, fur
degheh: caribou hide parka with hair left on, fur coat
deghezih: mitts of caribou hide with hair left on
deghejih: mitts of caribou hide with hair left on
deghe: hide rug, fur rug
deh: river
deh chaèhdli: eddy
Deh Daèhzaa: Snare River Dam, Hydro Lake
deh daèhzaa: blocked river, dam
deh daèhzhaa: blocked river, dam
Deh Daèhzhaa: Snare River Dam, Hydro Lake
Deh K'è: Frank Channel
deh tats'ijàa: river fork
deh nàeli: waterfalls
deh tsaèhdli: eddy
dehbaa, *hani-le dè dehmbaa*: be grey
Dehbaacha: Fort Smith
Dehbaatsa: Fort Smith
dehbàa: river bank
dehbàa tɔ: ice on a river bank
Dehcho: Mackenzie River
Dehchogà: Mackenzie River area
dehdeè, *hani-le dè dehndèè*: major river
dehdoo, *hani-le dè dehdori*: sucker
dehga, *hani-le dè dahga*: ring-necked duck
dehko: cough (noun), cold (noun), phlegm
Dehko ayilà. He has a cold.
godehkoò: our phlegm
dehko enht'èwò: tissue paper, Kleenex
dehko nàedi: cough medicine
dehk'è: along the river
Dehk'è nitt'i aahle gòhdi. He told them to stretch it tight along the river bank.

dehk'è: river channel
dehk'è nìwheli: mouth of the river
dehkw'ii: dry spruce branch used as kindling
Dehnaat'ii, *hani-le dè Denaat'ii*: Slavey people
dehse: (plants) grow
dehso: be furry, be shaggy
Nogèe wetsè dehso. A fox's tail is bushy.
dehsòò, *hani-le dè dèshòò*: dish towel, napkin
dehshe: (plants) grow
dehsho: be furry, be shaggy
Nogèe wechè dehsho. A fox's tail is bushy.
dehshòò, *hani-le dè dèshòò*: dish towel, napkin
dehte: river crossing, over ice
Dehte naàgoòrà. There is a river crossing.
dehteeli: rapids
dehti: lake that a river runs through
deht'a: river bottom
deht'à: bay or end of a river
Dehtso: Mackenzie River
dehtsoa: creek, stream
Dehtsogà: Mackenzie River area
dehwhe: pant (verb)
Ti dehwhè. The dog is panting.
deji: mosquito, flies in general
deji hàgòhdoo k'è: mosquito bite
deji nàedi: mosquito spray
dejiwò: mosquito net
deji: be scared, be afraid, be frightened
Geeji t'à gezeh. They screamed because they were scared.
deji-le: be brave, be not afraid
dekàràa: place where a river flows into a lake
dekegòràh: uphill
dekeitla: climb (one person), go up the stairs (one person)

deko: cough (verb)
To ghàà dekho, itè-le. I coughed all night and didn't sleep.

dekòò: be wide

dekò gha ɔnièràh: be homesick

dek'eèhtl'è: be written down

dek'enèyeetl'è: write down, draw, do artwork
Wek'e nɪzi dek'enɪtl'è. Write your name down on it.

dek'o: be red

dek'o dekwo: be orange

dek'òà: weasel

dekwa: whip (noun)

dekwe: be solid

dekwi: go out (a fire), die out (a fire)
Kò dèhkwoh. The fire went out.

dekwo: be yellow

delà: float away
Ti ètl'ii t'à età weɣelà dèhlà. Because of the flood, Dad's canoe floated away.

deli: ring (a phone)
*Phone deli ha-le. The phone is not going to ring.
 Phone dèli. The phone rang.*

Denaat'jì: Slavey people

denahk'e: most, best, superior
Amii denahk'e nàtla tɔmɔeda?: Who runs the fastest?

denɪɪl: current of a river

Dendiati: Moose Bay

detè: fall asleep, go to sleep
*Detè ha niwɔ. He wants to go to sleep.
 Wedè nechà-lea ts'ɔpko gà dètɪ. Her little sister went to sleep beside the old woman.*

detɪ: freeze-up
*Detɪ ts'ò jɔ nàts'ɪdè. We lived here until freeze-up.
 Asɪj dèhtɔ sɔɔni?: I wonder if it has frozen up.*

detɔ: be thick in dimension, be deep
*libà detɔp: thick socks
 Zhah detɔ diè. The snow is really deep.*

detɔ-lea: be thin in dimension, be not thick
Lèt'èhgɔ detɔ-lea ts'edè. We are eating crackers.

det'e: drip (verb)

det'oo: be thick, of liquid
Whechàa det'oo. The porridge is thick.

det'oo-le: be thin, of liquid
ehtl'è det'oo-le: thin mud

det'ɔ: duck

det'ɔ dezɔɔ: black duck

det'ɔ eèhdà: duck's bill

det'ɔcho: eagle

Det'ɔcho Zaà: March

det'ɔtsɪ: hawk, golden eye

det'ɔtso: eagle

Det'ɔtso Zaà: March

det'ɔyè: duck egg

detla: start out (one person), leave (one person), go (one person), land (a plane)
*Sɔpɔmbak'è ts'ò dehtla ha. I'm going to go to Yellowknife.
 Sɪ kò behchɪj detla gha whɪj ahɪ. Even I couldn't make the vehicle start.*

detlòo: be soft, be tender, be mushy, be raw
Bò detlòo ts'ɪwɔ. We want raw meat.

detl'ɪ: braid, tie
Nekwighà dɪtl'ɪ. Braid your hair!

detl'o: caribou hide with thick, bushy fur

detl'ɔneh: caribou skin coat

detl'ots'ò: caribou skin blanket

detsɪ: tree, bush, log, twig, stick, pole, mile, yard (measure)

detsɪ ehdo: twisted-grain wood

detsɪ ehdzò: deadfall trap, wooden trap

detsɪ et'aa k'è: sawmill

detsɪ gotsè: dowel, wooden nail

detsɪ ghàlaedaa dɔɔ, hani-le dè dechɪaladaa: carpenter

detsɪ k'itì: sap

detsɿ ladzè: wooden box
 detsɿ libaà, *hani-le dè dechɿ libari*: keg
 detsɿ nàɿaa: pole standing up
 detsɿ nòòwheɿaa: bridge
 detsɿ ts'oneè: below the treeline
 detsɿ wek'enàɿaa: cribbage, cribbage peg
 detsɿàladaa, *hani-le dè dechɿ ghàlaedaa dòò*: carpenter
 detsɿdzèh: spruce gum
 detsɿehka: ladder, runners on a sled, bridge, dock, boardwalk
 detsɿehka behtsɿ: sled, Inuit-type
 detsɿehka naàwheɿaa: bridge
 detsɿet'aa: cross
 detsɿet'aa: saw
 detsɿet'aa etlee: chainsaw
 detsɿhkwɿ: woodpecker
 detsɿighòà, *hani-le dè k'eèzia*: plane (tool)
 detsɿkàà: lumber, plank, board, plywood
Detsɿkàà diti'è ha. We're going to paint the boards.
 detsɿkàà elà: barge, scow
 detsɿke: boots, footwear
 detsɿke dezii: oxfords
 detsɿketlia: rubbers, overshoes
 detsɿkò: log house, cabin
 detsɿlaa, *hani-le dè dechɿlari*: treeline
 detsɿlaa got'ii: treeline people
 detsɿɿ: bush area
Detsɿɿ gah tɔ diè. There are lots of rabbits in the bush.
 detsɿsia: harmonica
 detsɿta: bush area
 detsɿta godzie, *hani-le dè enareh gojie*: buffalo
 detsɿta gonàèdii: bush medicine, herbal medicine
 detsɿtè: floor
 detsɿtè k'e tètwehtsɿ, *hani-le dè dechɿtèwò*: floor

covering, rug, linoleum
 detsɿtè k'e tètwehtsɿ datlee: rug shampoo
 detsɿtèwò: rug
 detsɿtò: coffin, trunk
 detsɿtsa: shade of a tree
 detsɿxàa: termite
 detsɿxàà: wooden club, stick game
 detsɿxàà: plane knife, stick game, carving knife for making snowshoes
 detsɿxàà t'à sònàgedèe: stick game, as in cards
 detsò: ring (verb)
Satsò detsò. The bell rings.
 dets'eetsaa: something put aside for use later, something cached
 dets'è: female animal
sahzhòà dets'è: ewe
 dets'èa: young cow caribou
 dets'i: start blowing (the wind)
Dets'i ha. It is going to start blowing.
Dets'i. It has started blowing.
 dewa: salt
Dewa ledi. It tastes of salt.
 dexaetla: go through a passageway (one person)
ɿòò dexaèhtla. He went through a passageway into the next room.
 dexagoèɿaa: corridor, passageway
 dexeyiindzèh: glue (it) together
 dexiindzèh: glue (verb), tape (verb)
Daht'òò dexiindzèh. He tapes plastic on it.
 deyiiyehdè: throw into a container
Asiich'ii deyii'sehdè ha. We are going to throw the garbage into the container.
 deyiiyeh'ti: pour into a container
Lidi deyiiyeh'ti. Pour the tea.
 deyiiyewa: load (many things)
Kwiicho deyiiyewa. He is loading the cartridges.
 dezà: get dry, dry (verb)
Goht'ò dezà ha. The clothes are going to get dry.
 edziet'ò dezàa: powdered milk

deze: grow by oneself, grow up
Tsekoa geeze. The children are growing.

dezè: leave for hunting
Sachə setà dezè ha. My father is going hunting tomorrow.

dezè: spit (verb)
Dechitè k'e nɣzè-le. Don't spit on the floor.

dezi: slip (verb), slide (verb)

dezi: be hard, be difficult, be tough, for meat
ts'ah dezii: hard hat/helmet
Dahga wekwò dezi diè. Ring-necked duck has tough flesh.

dezi-le: be soft, be easy
Dii daèhtewò dezi-le. This mattress is soft.

dezə: be black, be dark
dèht'èe dezə: navy blue/purple

dezhà: get dry, dry (verb)
Goh't'ə dezhà ha. The clothes are going to get dry.
ejiet'ò dezhàa: powdered milk

dezhe: grow by oneself, grow up
Chekoa geezhe. The children are growing.

dezhi: be hard, be difficult, be tough, for meat
ts'ah dezhi: hard hat/helmet
Dahga wekwò dezhi diè. Ring-necked duck has tough flesh.

dezhi-le: be soft, be easy
Dii daèhtewò dezhi-le. This mattress is soft.

-də: without
Sedə dèhtla. She left without me.

dè, hani-le dè ndè: land, ground, dirt, earth

dè, hani-le dè nɣdè: if, when
K'oh gòhɣ dè, zhah lə ade ha, tahkò. When there are clouds, maybe lots of snow will come.

dè datiwii: flood, spring of water

dè goehsee k'è: garden

dè goehshee k'è: garden

dè gonɣht'èè: map

dè goteèmò: flood (old word)

dè gotlèè: kerosene

dè gotl'aa: basement

dè gotl'aa kò: basement

dè goyii gòhtə: permafrost

dè goyii gòəʔaa: cave, underground tunnel

dè goyii kàɣɣ, hani-le dè dè goyii xàɣɣ: spring of water

dè k'eèkw'ə: glacier

dè nahzoo: dew, frost

dè teèt'ii: flood

dè teèwii, hani-le dè ndè teèwii: flood (old word)

dè ts'ə dehsee: vegetables

dè ts'ə dehsee k'è: vegetable garden, farmland, field

dè ts'ə dehshee: vegetables

dè ts'ə dehshee k'è: vegetable garden, farmland, field

dè yii goègèe: ditch (noun)

dèechɣ: wooden cache insulated with earth

dèeghə k'àowo nati: spirit-level

dèeghə nàedi: root medicine, earth medicine

dèek'e goèzoo: dew, frost

dèekw'ə: make a sound, make a noise
T'asii dèekw'ə. Something is making a sound.
Satsə behchɣ dèekw'ə. The truck is making a noise.

dèetə: wooden cache insulated with earth or moss

dèetsɣ: wooden cache insulated with earth

dèets'ə k'àowo, hani-le dè dèeghə k'àowo: government, government official

dèets'ə k'àowo cheekè: civil servant, government employee

dèets'ə k'àowo kò: rental house belonging to the government

dèets'ə k'àowo sòəmbaà: government grant, government funding

dèets'ə k'àowo tseekeè: civil servant, government employee

dèets'ò k'àowo ts'ats'eehdii: taxes
dèexè dagoìzì, *hani-le* dè dèexè dagoìhzhì: mirage
dèexè dagoìzhì, *hani-le* dè dèexè dagoìhzhì: mirage
dèèlaa: deadfall trees
dèètq: deadfall tree
dèèt': be stolen
dèèyeh: be calm, calm water
dègok'èek'ò: forest fire
dègoti: spring of water, muskeg water
dègotia: pool, slough
dègot'ò: perfume
dègotsoò: swampy ground, wet land
dèhtq: land frozen up
dèht'è: be blue
dèht'èe dezq: navy blue, purple
dèhyeh: be afraid, panic
Ts'èhyeh xè ats'idèe while. We panicked and didn't know what to do.
dèk'ò: be burning
Dèlì: Fort Franklin, Deline
dènì: be sharp
Dii beh dènì. This knife is sharp.
Dètahq: Tayonton Lake
dèti: be expensive
dèti-le: be cheap
di, *hani-le* dè ndi: say, said, tell
Setà, "Ayì nẹwq?" di. My father said, "What do you want?"
"Idi whaà-le kò zhakak'ekòà eehq," di. "I saw a skidoo a while ago," he said.
di, *hani-le* dè ndi: island
di nàich'oo: island with a high hill, pointed island
di nàits'oo: island with a high hill, pointed island
di nì hoèlaa: string of islands
dia: small island
diedah: porcupine

dih: spruce grouse, prairie chicken
dihdè: over here, this way
Dihdè anede. Go this way.
dii: this, these
Dii kò dechì ta gòla. These houses are among the trees.
dii dzeè: today
dii dzeè k'e nìhòwo, *hani-le* dè dii dzeè k'e nìhòwo: nowadays
Dii dzeè k'e nìhòwo sii, ts'èko lq edekwighà nedè-le aglà. Nowadays, a lot of women keep their hair short.
dii hani: like this
Dii hani anele. Do it like this.
dii làni dzeè: this time of the year, this kind of day
dii nèk'e: world, earth
dii nèk'e: in this world
dii toò: tonight, last night
Dii toò liwe lq diè. Tonight there are lots of fish.
dii yeè: over here
diìyì, *hani-le* dè dii yì: this, this one
diì: now, nowadays
Goxì dii whaèhdq làni nàts'edè-le. We don't live nowadays like the oldtimers did.
-diì: food, bait
tlichodiì: rolled oats
diì whaà-le: a little while ago, just, recently
diìdi: ripen, turn colour
Xat'ò agodaade dè it'ò diìdi. When it is getting to be fall-time, the cranberries ripen.
diìhk'òq: recently, a little while ago, just
diìt'ii: right now
dikq: somewhere unknown, lost
Dikq ts'ò elì. He is nowhere to be found.
dikqeeke: get lost
Wekwik'ii dikqeeke ha. His gun is going to get lost.
dikqetla: get lost (one person), go astray (one person)
Dechini dikqetla ha. He is going to be lost in the bush.

dikòèhkw'ò: be lost, be missing
Belexaa dikòèhkw'ò. The scissors are lost.

dikoyeehk'a: lose (an object)
Dikoyiihk'a sò. Be sure he does not lose it.
Beh dikòèhk'a. He lost the knife.

Dikwits'i: Comb Island

Dikwits'i T'à: Comb Island Bay

diwe, *hani-le dè dowe*: tamarack

diyiihdi: dye (verb)

dj: four

Djdzèè: Thursday

djènq: forty

djka: narrows, river channel

djts'ia, *hani-le dè djts'ea*: pepper

dj: four times

diè, *hani-le dè dii*: very, really, too much, too many
Dèti diè. It is too expensive.

diga: wolf

digatsoa: coyote

digats'è: female wolf

dii, *hani-le dè diè*: very, really, too much, too many
Segha dii. It is too much for me.
T'ih nedè dii. The string is too long.

doehtso: tree with hard wood

doh: driftwood

doh dae'òo: driftwood

done, *hani-le dè dō*: person, human, man, people,
Dene people

donezii, *hani-le dè dōzhii*: man, male

donezhii, *hani-le dè dōzhii*: man, male

dowe, *hani-le dè diwe*, doo: tamarack

dō, *hani-le dè done*: person, human, man, people,
Dene people, someone
Dō nàke Mòla k'èè gogede. Two people are speaking French.
Eyi t'axōq dō k'èè dagowo ha. After that there will be dancing the Dene way.

dō daàdeedli, *hani-le dè dō naàdeedli*: blindness,
be without sight

dō daèzaa kō: prison, jail, institution

dō daèzhaa kō: prison, jail, institution

dō danilaa dō: prisoners

dō danilaa kō: prison, jail, institution

dō dezōq: native person, black people

dō edeewō: be proud, think he/she is somebody

dō edeewō-le: be humble, be not proud

dō ehghōzee: people given in marriage, marriage

dō ehghōzhee: people given in marriage, marriage

dō enhtl'è: syllabic writing

dō eyaeli, *hani-le dè dōyaeli*: sick person, patient

dō gozōq: smart person, intellectual

dō gozhoq: smart person, intellectual

dō gha enhtl'è ehtsli dō, *hani-le dè enhtl'è ehtsli*
dō: social worker

dō gha nàedii cheè: welfare cheque

dō gha nàedii dō: social worker

dō gha nàedii tseè: welfare cheque

dō gha yahtii dō: Christian, religious person

dō hazōq: everybody, all people

dō hazhoq: everybody, all people

dō hotii aniwōq: careful person

dō hot'ii: everybody

dō jk'ōq elii: medicine man

dō jk'ōq k'èezōq: medicine man

dō jk'ōq k'èezhoq: medicine man

dō kō goezōq dèhkw'ee: prisoners

dō k'edaedii dō: lawyer

dō k'ekwighàet'aa dō: barber

dō k'èhodii kō: hospital

dō k'èizee: confirmation

dō k'èizhee: confirmation

dō k'etàidzi: baptism

dō k'èè: Dene way, Dene language, Dogrib language

dọ k'èè ets'eet'èe: syllabic writing

dọ kw'òòdeedlì: person without the use of their legs

dọ lahoet'ì-lee: someone who can't be trusted, wrongdoer

dọ lèt'è: bannock

dọ nahk'e: more than anyone

dọ nàeda-lee: paralysed person

dọ nàhtsìlì dọò: policeman

dọ nàhtsìlì dọò kò: police station

dọ nàowoò: Dene culture

dọ nàt'aa: operation, surgery

dọ nèèlì: be friendly
Eyi ts'èko dọ nèèlì. That woman is friendly.

dọ ọhdaà: older man

dọ sinìyaehtii dọò: judge (noun)

dọ sọòlìlì: aboriginal people, real person

dọ t'alàa: anybody

dọ wedaà goilee *hani-le dè do wedaà whilee*: blind person

dọ wegħa yatii: religious person

dọ wek'eèt'ìlì: unreliable person, bum, beggar, loser

dọ wenọkw'òò whezòo: person with poor posture, hunchbacked person

dọ wenọkw'òò yìà: hunchback

dọ wesọòmbaà lọò: rich person

dọ wewà whilee dọò: quiet person

dọ wiizii, *hani-le dè dọ wiizii*: anybody, nobody
Dọ wiizii seŋì-le. Nobody visits me.

dọ wìnì nezìlì: friendly person

dọ whàdeedlì: quiet person, person who has a speech problem

dọ xè siet'ì: be friendly with people
Dọ xè siet'ì. She is friendly with people.

dọ yatii: Dene language, native language, Dogrib language

dọ yedọ-lee: person who does not drink alcohol, teetotaler

dọŋòò: more than anybody

dọahxe: wealthy person, rich person, well-rounded person

dọdeè, *hani-le dè donedeè*: crowd, great man

dọdzii, *hani-le dè dọjire*: criminal, robber, wicked person, sinner

dọelì: be born
Ìdì dzęahta dọelì. He was born last week.

dọeyaelìlì k'èhodii kò: hospital

Dọhdaa: Brother (Roman Catholic)

dọhsòò, *hani-le dè dehshòò*: dish towel, napkin

dọhsòò ts'ia: rag

dọhsòò zìwò: burlap sack

dọhshòò, *hani-le dè dehshòò*: dish towel, napkin

dọhshòò ch'ia: rag

dọhshòò zhiwò: burlap sack

dọjii, *hani-le dè dọjire*: criminal, robber, wicked person, sinner

dọkè goŋò: footprints

dọkwò xàhŋàa: measles, smallpox

dọkw'òò: grave, corpse

dọkw'òò k'èek'òò kò: crematorium

dọkw'òò k'è goyìzee: grave

dọkw'òò k'è goyizhee: grave

dọkw'òò nìtìlì: burial

dọkw'òò whelaa k'è: graveyard, cemetery

dọkw'òò whetòò: coffin, grave

dọmọòch'òò: fence around graveyard

dọmọòts'òò: fence around graveyard

dọtaàyeedi: distribute (food) among the people

dọtsoa: midget

dọts'ìlì: ghost

dọts'ìlìlì enìht'è: birth certificate

dọweè: corpse, body, death

dọweè whelaa k'è: graveyard, cemetery

Dòxaa, *hani-le dè* Dòxare: Sister (Roman Catholic), nun, nurse

dòxaa kò: clinic, nursing station, hospital, nun's residence

dòzìà: little boy

dòzii: male, man, husband

dòzhìà: little boy

dòzhii: male, man, husband

Tìchọ k'èè

dlah: water weed

dlìà: mouse

dlìà ehdzoò: mousetrap

dlòniwọ: smile (verb), be amused

Dlòniwọ. He is smiling.

Dlòehwhọ. I am amused.

dlòo: squirrel

dlòo gòlìà gòlèe: warm weather in spring, time when snow crust is formed, enough for a squirrel to walk on top of the snow

dlòo k'et'aa: flying squirrel

dlòodii, *hani-le dè* dlòondii: mushroom, peanut butter

Dlòondia: Squirrel Island

dlòot'òò: squirrel's nest

dlòotsòò: peanut butter

Dlòots'è Tì: Squirrel Lake

Tìchọ k'èè

dzehtì: drying rack inside a tent, cache

dzẹ, *hani-le dè* dzẹẹ: day, daylight, light, brightness

ayii dzẹ?: what day?

Gimọọ hazhọò dzẹ agòjà. It became all bright around them.

dzẹ enìhtl'è: calendar

dzẹ ghàà: all day

dzẹ ni: during the day

dzẹ nìhwhà: longer days

dzẹ nìwhà-le: shorter days

dzẹahta: week

dzẹdeè, *hani-le dè* dzẹdeè: holiday, big day

dzẹgosaà: sun

Dzẹdeà Zaà: August

dzẹtani: noon, midday

dzẹtani k'ee, *hani-le dè* dzẹtani k'ere: afternoon

dzẹtani t'àxọ: afternoon

dzèh: gum

dzèh k'ats'eeʔaa: chewing gum

dzèhk'o: pink

dzèhkw'ì: mythical, comical spirit person

dzèhkw'ò: sticky spruce gum, soft spruce gum, gummy

dzèhwà: pink, gum

dzèhwà làani: pink

dzèlekọ: incense

dziegè: joker in cards

dzih: mitt

dzih nek'ọ, *hani-le dè* jihk'ọ: short mitts to the wrist

dzihbàa: mitts to the wrist

dziht'aà: duffel inside mitts

dziht'i: string for mitts

dzihtso: big mitts

Geke xè dzihtso t'aaget'i. They sat with their big mitts on.

Dzihti: Reid Lake

dzia: raisin

dzie: berry

dzie dek'oo, hani-le dè jìe dek'oa: redcurrant, cherry

dzie diidi: ripe berries

dzie diidi-le: unripe berries

dzie ebe, hani-le dè jìe embe: pick berries

Dzie ehbe. I am picking berries.

dziek'oò, hani-le dè jìek'oo: orange fruit, orange colour

dziek'oò làani: orange colour

dziek'oò ti: orange pop, juice

dzietì: wine, homebrew, booze

dzietì gha edza libò: chalice

dziettsàa: jam

dzietso: fruit, prune, apple

dziewà: blueberry, purple

dzìh: fishhook

dziht'i nedèe: long fishhook string

dziht'i nek'òà: short fishing line, leader (fishing line)

dzò: muskrat

dzò: here

dzòdii: muskrat root (plant)

dzòhtè: apron

dzòkèè, hani-le dè dzòkii: muskrat lodge, muskrat push-up

dzòwò: muskrat skin

Tìchò k'èè



era: ticking of a watch, running of a watch

Sadzeè era. The clock ticks.

nàke ts'ò eraa: two seconds

erèè: beaver dam

eròò: hole for animals, den

ebaghòò, hani-le dè embaghòò: second stomach of caribou, often served stuffed

ebe, hani-le dè embe: be boiling

Bò ebe. The meat is boiling.

ebò, hani-le dè embò: stomach

Ebòts'i Tì, hani-le dè Bòts'i Tì: Stomach Lake

echè: tail

echèkw'òò: tailbone

-echì, hani-le dè dechì: mile, yard (measure)

Dàtlo echì?: How many miles is it?

lèechì: one mile/one yard

echìlìlì: spoon

Ladà k'e echìlìlì wheò. There is a spoon on the table.

echì: awl

echòò: rib area, flank

echòòkw'òò: rib bones

ech'ahtì: small lake letting into a larger lake, side lake

eda, hani-le dè enda: live, survive, live (in a location)

Dzè ghàà git'à eda ha. They'll survive on that all day.

edaatè: suffer an injury, have an accident

Asii t'à edaatè. He had an accident.

edaèhka: becoming dawn, dawning

edaèk'ò: springtime

edaghoò: gooseberry

edaghoò: thorn

edaghoòdzii: gooseberry
 edaghoòjii: gooseberry
 edahbàa: wild rose
 edahxò, *hani-le dè ahxò*: maybe, supposing, just in case
 edaxàyeetè: save
Edaxàgojhtè ha nēwò. You want to save us.
 Edà, *hani-le dè* Endà: Cree, southern native person
 edàelii: Satan, devil, evil spirit, Expression sometimes used as an abusive word
 edàeliiiza: Expression used as an abusive word, devil's child
 edàeliiha: Expression used as an abusive word, devil's child
 edàelini: Satan, devil, evil spirit
 Edàidzèè: Sunday
 Edàidzèècho Zaà: January
 Edàidzèèk'ee, *hani-le dè* Edàidzèèk'ere: Monday
 Edàidzèèt'ò: Saturday
 Edàidzèètso Zaà: January
 edàizèh, *hani-le dè* edàiyeh: be clever, be smart, be skilful
 edàizèh, *hani-le dè* edàiyeh: be clever, be smart, be skilful
 Edàrihyeh Nezi, *hani-le dè* Yedàriyeh Nezi: Holy Spirit
 ededì: him, her, them, himself, herself
Ede dì sòmba weghàwìwa-le. Don't give the money to him!
 edeeda: support oneself
 edeedì, *hani-le dè* edexèedì: feel within oneself
Dàni edjidi?: How are you feeling?
 edeetsi: make oneself into
Dòzhii wenaat'ii k'èè edeetsi. Make yourself into a good-looking young man.
 edeèdli, *hani-le dè* deèdli: original, natural type of, worthy
bò edeèdli: tender meat
dò edeèdli: native person

edeèdzà: try
Nàreeli ha edeèdzà. He is trying to sew.
 edegò: fast (verb)
Edets'egò dzèè agòht'e. These are fasting days.
 edegha: for oneself
 edegha nezi at'i: please oneself, do for oneself
 edeghò èèzaeli, *hani-le dè* edeghò jizhaeli: be ashamed of oneself
 edeghò èèzaeli, *hani-le dè* edeghò jizhaeli: be ashamed of oneself
 edeghò nàniwo: think about oneself
 edegwò: antler velvet
 edeht'eè, *hani-le dè* edoht'eè: blood clot
 edek'edaedi: defend oneself with words, talk back
 edek'eeli: feel bad about oneself, be sorry, regret
Dò lahoet'i-lee edek'eeli. A sinner repents.
 edek'enaetse: bathe oneself
 edek'edi: look after oneself, be independent, be self-reliant, confine oneself
 edek'èhoèhza-le: faint, never learn one's lesson
 edek'èhoèhzhà-le: faint, never learn one's lesson
 edek'ènaoèhza: recover from fainting, regain consciousness, come to
 edek'ènaoèhzhà: recover from fainting, regain consciousness, come to
 edekw'òò t'à: on foot
 edenèèli: like oneself
 edets'egò dzèè: fasting day
 edexè siigole: make plans, prepare oneself
Edexè siigole ha. She is going to prepare herself.
Edexè siigogehi. They are preparing themselves.
 edexoehdi: watch oneself, be careful
 edeyatii òehsi-le: keep his/her word
Sedè edeyatii òehsi-le. My younger sister keeps her word.
 edeyatii òehshi-le: keep his/her word
Sedè edeyatii òehshi-le. My younger sister keeps her word.
 edezii k'e yahti: make the sign of the cross

edezhì k'e yahti: make the sign of the cross
 edè: antler, horn, ice chisel
 edèkàa, *hani-le dè* edèkàre: horn club (old word)
 edèyeʔa: aim (it)
Kwik'ii edèʔa. He is aiming the gun.
 edi: be hot, heat, fever
Edi diè. It's too hot!
 edi elì: have a fever
 ediikòt'ii: electricity
 ediinèk'e: hot country, tropical land
 edì, *hani-le dè* adèè: where?, what time?
Edì nànetla ha? Where are you going?
Nàke ghò nìʔò, tai ghò nìʔò, edì seè negha neʔi? Two o'clock or three o'clock, what time would you like?
 edì: Expression of the expectation of more information or action
 edì deʔòò: Expression of shock or disgust, oh my goodness!, have you ever!
 edì-le, *hani-le dè* endì-le: be greedy
Dò egedi-lee làah't'e-le. I am not like people who are greedy.
 edoht'eè, *hani-le dè* edeht'eè: blood-clot
 edoo: twisting
 edoo at'j: have seizures, have epilepsy
 edoo tàda: epilepsy
 edoò: blood
 edoò ezò: ladle blood (to make soup)
Kw'àyja yìi edoò nezò. Ladle blood into the bowl.
 edoò tiwo: blood soup
 edoò whehchàa: cooked blood soup
 edoò whehtsàa: cooked blood soup
 edoòtì: blood
 edoòt'ii: blood vessel, vein
 edotì: ink
 edotì enìht'èchì: pen
 edotì enìht'ètsì: pen

edlaàtì: I don't know how many or how much.
Edlaàtì tsè. I don't know how many times he cried.
Ikweè geeʔè dè, hoizi ts'ò edlaàtì to agehʔi. When they canoe north, I don't know how many nights they take to get to the barrenlands.
 edlì: wooded area for certain kinds of wood
 edza: be cold
 edza, *hani-le dè* ejaa: glass, window, window pane
 edza datlèè: glass cleaner
 edza kw'ihwò: window screen
 edza libò: glass for drinking
 edzaa, *hani-le dè* edzare: hind leg of an animal
 edzadeè, *hani-le dè* edzandeè: extreme cold
 edzaetsì: window frame
 edzak'eèzoo: frost on glass
 edzak'è: window
 edzak'è enìt'ii: curtain
 edzanèk'e: cold country, Arctic, north country
 edzatò: glass jar, bottle
 edzawà: leg bone, with or without skin
 edzawàhke, *hani-le dè* edzawàhke: caribou leg skin mukluks
 edzawòhke, *hani-le dè* edzawòhke: caribou leg skin mukluks
 edzazì: marrow
 edzazhì: marrow
 edzech'ii: tendons of the caribou heart
 edzeè: heart
 edzekw'òò: cartilage inside the caribou heart
 edzets'ii: tendons of the caribou heart
 edzèa: little heart, strawberries
 edzèh: get dirty, for clothing, get grimy or sticky
Wegoht'òò whedze. Her clothes have gotten dirty.
Dechìtè edzèh ha ne. The floor is going to get dirty.
 edzie, *hani-le dè* ejire:

edzie k'èdii: dairy farmer
 edziedoò: brown
 edziedoògoḡ: chocolate bar
 edziedoògoḡ: chocolate
 edziekwò: beef
 edziet'òò: milk
 edziet'òòtleè: butter
 edziet'òòzàa: powdered milk
 edziets'è: cow
 edziewò: leather, cow-hide
 edziezòḡ: bull
 edziwii: blouse
 edzire, *hani-le dè ejie*: cow, bison, buffalo
 edzi: sing
Ehtsḡ yegha edzi. Granny is singing for her.
 edzi: breathe
 edzi ha diè: be unable to breathe, choke, suffocate
 Edzo Kògòlaa: Edzo
 edzò: black spruce, short-leafed spruce
 edzòḡoo: spruce bough
 eehgò: elbow, knee, shoulder
 eehk'è: shoot, fire a shot
Eehk'è ayeḡḡ. He let him shoot.
 eehkwoo: medicinal water plant, good as a poultice for swollen skin
 eehxà: boil, get a static sound
Ti eehxà ha. The water is going to boil.
Radio eehxo. The radio has static.
 eek'è: there is shooting (passive)
Edàidzeḡcho gha eek'è. There is shooting for the New Year.
 eek'è: be cracked, be chapped
Sḡlà eek'è. My hands are chapped.
 eeli: ring (phone, buzzer)
Wet'à gots'edee eeli. The phone is ringing.
 eesi: whistle
 eeshi: whistle

eetl'è: write things, paint things, colour (verb)
Semḡ da eehlt'è. I am writing to my mother.
 eetsò: ring (bells)
 eezii, *hani-le dè erezhii*: thunder
 eeziikòḡ: lightning
 eeziikòḡ naitl'ḡ: lightning, flash
 eezhii, *hani-le dè erezhii*: thunder
 eezhiikòḡ: lightning
 eezhiikòḡ naitl'ḡ: lightning, flash
 eèhdà: chin, beak, bill of a bird
Tatsò weèhdà xàgeachi. They took out the raven's beak.
 eèhk'ò: melt, springtime
Tòts'i Zaa k'e nḡdè tò eèhk'ò. In May the ice melts.
Zhah eèhk'ò. The snow is melting.
 eèhkw'ò: hear
Enḡhtl'èkò enḡtò asḡ wegḡ neèhkw'ò?: Did you hear about the post office being closed?
Wets'eèhkw'ò. We hear him.
 eèkw'o: understand, listen
T'asii ka eèkw'o. He is listening for something.
Wets'iikw'o-le. We don't understand him.
ḡḡkw'o nḡ?: Do you understand?
 eèkw'òḡ: jawbone
 egidzi: play hand game
Egidzi t'à sḡnàgedè. They are playing a hand game.
 ego: going along (one animal)
 egò: be drying, dry, be skinny
Goht'ò t'i k'e egò. The clothes are drying on the line.
Sewà whegò. My mouth is dry.
 egòḡt'à: shoulder-blade
 egòḡ: front leg of an animal, foreleg
 eghachḡ: stubble on caribou hide
 eghaehk'è, *hani-le dè eghahoehk'è*: miss in shooting
 eghagoèhzò: joint
 eghahoehk'è, *hani-le dè eghaehk'è*: miss in shooting

eghatsj̃: stubble on caribou hide

eghà: hair, fur

eghàdè, *hani-le dè eghàndè*: level ground

Eghàdè k'e n̄hbàa nàts'ekwi hojzj̃. It's good to pitch the tent on level ground.

eghàlaeda, *hani-le dè aàlaada*: work

Dii eghàlaehda-le. lé m not working now.

Nechi h̄, eghàlaahda n̄?: Are you and your younger brother working?

eghàlagiìdèe gha k'àowo: foreman

eghàlaidè: work (many people)

eghàlats'eadaa cheè: employment cheque

eghàlats'eadaa tseè: employment cheque

eghàyaaʔà: eat up a little bit at a time

eghoh: thigh bone

eghō: fight (verb), make war

eghōhkèè: material for a beaver's lodge

eghōq dōq: warrior, soldier

Eghōq Dōq Dzèè: Remembrance Day

eghōqēze: be hauled back and forth (plural objects), be transported (plural objects), be gathered (plural objects)

eghōqēzhe: be hauled back and forth (plural objects), be transported (plural objects), be gathered (plural objects)

eghōqēyeechi: carry back and forth (chunky object)

eghōqēyedli: drag back and forth, pull back and forth on a sled

eghōqēyeege: carry back and forth on the back

eghōqēyeehʔah: carry back and forth (cloth object)

eghōqēyeehtè: carry back and forth (animate object)

eghōqēyeele: haul (plural objects), carry back and forth (plural objects)

Tso eghōpèle. He is hauling wood.

eghōqēyeetj̃: carry back and forth (rigid object), haul (rigid object), gather (rigid object)

eghōqēyeetsi: carry back and forth (chunky object)

eghōqēyewa: haul (many things), gather up (many things)

eghōtsō, *hani-le dè ighōtsō*: be stingy

Eghōnetsō-le. Don't be stingy.

eghōyaeʔà: tell lies

Eghōyaeʔà. He tells lies.

eghòò: tooth

ehchi, *hani-le dè ehchi dèʔeh*: moulting ducks, down feathers

Ehchi Deè: Arctic Red River

ehchilii dèʔeh: summer fish-run, season of duck moulting around August

Ehchilii dèʔeh. The summer fish-run has started.

ehchìl̄j̃: place where a river flows out of a lake

ehch'èʔ: pickerel (small type)

ehch'èè: pickerel

ehda: point of land, peninsula

ehdaà eda: race (one person)

ehdaàgeedè: race (people or dogs)

ehdaàgeedèe: race (noun)

Ehdaàgeedèe gighàts'eada ha. We are going to watch them in the race.

ehdaàgeelè: race dogteams

Dàwhaà ts'ò t̄j̃ ehdaàgeelè ha?: How far are they going to race the dogs?

ehdaànaetl'ò: move ahead in line (material objects), go back and forth (vehicles)

K'àh̄j̃q d̄z̄e taàt'e zhakak'ekòà ehdaànaetl'ò. Almost every day, skidoos go back and forth.

ehdaàtl̄geedè: race with dogs

ehdaàtl̄geezo: drive dogs in a race, have dog races

ehdaàtl̄geezho: drive dogs in a race, have dog races

ehdak'òà: narrow point of land, peninsula

ehdal̄q: tip of a point of land

ehdayeeʔah: switch (cloth object), exchange (cloth object)

ehdayeechi: switch (single object), trade (single object), replace (single object)

Beh ehdaechi ha. He is going to exchange the knife.

ehdayeehxe: switch (parcel or heavy object), exchange (parcel or heavy object)

ehdayeele: switch (plural objects), exchange (plural objects)

ehdayeetj: switch (rigid object), exchange (rigid object)

ehdayeetsi: switch (single object), trade (single object), replace (single object)

Beh ehdaetsi ha. He is going to exchange the knife.

ehdayeewa: trade (many objects), exchange (many objects)

ehdayehchih: switch (cloth object), exchange (cloth object)

Ewò ehdaìhchì. She traded a hide.

ehdayehtè: switch (animate object), exchange (animate object)

ehdayehtsih: switch (cloth object), exchange (cloth object)

Ewò ehdaìhtsi. She traded a hide.

ehdayeka: switch (plateful), exchange (plateful)

ehdo: be twisted

ehdootì, *hani-le dè edotì*: ink

ehdootì enìhtì'èchijì: ink pen

ehdootì enìhtì'ètsijì: ink pen

ehdli: freeze (animate object), have hypothermia, die of exposure

Nedli tahkò. You might freeze.

Wetsèe bò edè ehdlì. His grandfather died of starvation.

ehdzì: be hooked

ehdzo, *hani-le dè ehdzoo*: trap (noun)

ehdzo ah?j: trap (verb)

ehdzo k'ele: trap (verb)

Ehdzo Nizee Zaà: November, trapping season

Ehdzo Nizhee Zaà: November, trapping season

ehdzo t'i: leg-hold trap

ehdzodiì: trap bait

ehdzò: become old, elder

Eyi done sù ehdzò. That man is really old.

ehghàà: together

Hazhòò ehghàà hàahndì. All of you say it together.

ehgwàa: dryfish

Dò hazhòò ehgwàa ha fiwe gehgò gùwò.

Everybody wants to dry a lot of fish for dryfish.

ehjì: be hooked

ehjò: become old, elder

Eyi done sù ehjò. That man is really old.

ehkè: be twisted, be sprained

Sekechijì ehkè. I have got a sprained ankle.

ehk'àodè, *hani-le dè ehk'aàde*: fight, mate (animals)

ehk'èè: both ways, either way

Ehk'èè elèxèht'e. Both ways are the same.

ehkw'i: right, straight, truth

Ehkw'i agedì. They are talking straight, telling the truth.

ehkw'i adi niwò: believe, have faith

ehkw'i ahodi: believe it is true

Dii asijì negha ehkw'i ahodi?: Do you believe this?

Wegha ehkw'i ahodi. He believes.

ehkw'i ahodi niwòò: believer

ehkw'i aniwò: believe it

Ehkw'i ats'ùwò ha diè. It is hard to believe it.

ehkw'i eda: live righteously

ehkw'i goòràa, *hani-le dè ehkw'i goèràa*: straight path

ehkw'i iit'èa: lines on paper

ehkw'i nàhoehwho: do righteously

ehkw'irèràa, *hani-le dè ehkw'irèràa*: straight-grained

ehlià, *hani-le dè ihlià*: quietly, slowly

Ehlià k'etlo. He is walking slowly.

ehtewò: mattress

ehtòò: ruffed grouse, prairie chicken

eht'aà: several times one after another, used after a number

Djì eht'aà wets'àʒehdì ha. I am going to pay him four times in a row.

eht'à: be cut

Silà eht'à. My hand is cut.

eht'òḡnaedà: go back and forth (one person)

eht'ò: suck, pump

Bebia edemḡ t'òeht'ò. The baby is breast-feeding from its mother.

ti eht'òo: water pump

eht'è: mud, clay, dust, ashes, dirt

Imbè nḡdè eht'è ḡ at'ḡ. In the summer, there is lots of dust.

eht'è edaa: quicksand

eht'èet'oo: sticky mud, mire

eht'èkàḡoo: shovel, backhoe

eht'èk'òò: soft mud, mire

eht'èti: muddy water

Eht'èti Dea: James Lakes River

eht'ḡch'ii: rags

eht'ḡts'ii: rags

ehtsèe: grandfather, old man (polite word)

Ehtsèe: the name of a prophet from Deline

ehtsèe k'àle: spider, grandfather spider, a mythical creature

ehtsi, *hani-le dè ehchi dèʒeh*: moulting ducks, down feathers

Ehtsi Deè: Arctic Red River

ehtsiliì dèʒeh: summer fish-run, season of duck moulting around August

Ehtsiliì dèʒeh. The summer fish-run has started.

ehtsḡ: grandmother, mother-in-law, old lady (polite word)

ehtsḡèlḡ: place where a river flows out of a lake

ehts'agoòʒaa: curve in the road

ehts'araalḡ: eddy

ehts'èḡ: pickerel (small type)

ehts'èḡ: pickerel

ehts'o, *hani-le dè ehts'oo*: bead

Ehts'o K'e Yats'ehtii Zaa: October

ehts'o wek'e yats'ehtii: rosary

ehts'òḡ: apart from each other

ehts'ò: curl

Nekwighà nezḡ ehts'ò. Your hair curls nicely.

ehts'òa: be curly

Wekwighà ehts'òa. His hair is curly.

ehzeè: bird resembling a hawk

eja, *hani-le dè ejaa*: glass, window, window pane

eja datleè: glass cleaner

eja kw'ihwò: window screen

eja libò: glass for drinking

ejaechḡ: window frame

ejak'eèzoo: frost on glass

ejak'è: window

ejak'è enḡt'ii: curtain

ejatḡ: glass jar, bottle

ejie, *hani-le dè ejire*: cow, bison, buffalo

ejie k'èdii: dairy farmer

ejiedoò: brown

ejiedoòḡḡa: chocolate bar

ejiedoòḡḡò: chocolate

ejiekwò: beef

ejiet'òò: milk

ejiet'òòtleè: butter

ejiet'òòzhàa: powdered milk

ejiets'è: cow

ejiewò: leather, cow-hide

ejiezhòḡ: bull

ejire, *hani-le dè ejie*: cow, bison, buffalo

ejḡ: sing

Ehtsḡ yegha ejḡ. Granny is singing for her.

ejì: breathe

ejì ha diè: be unable to breathe, choke, suffocate
 ejò: black spruce, short-leaved spruce
 ejòʔoo: spruce bough
 eka-, *hani-le dè ka-*, *ha-*: that way (prefix), thus (prefix)
ekaètłò: that many
Seàgja ekasèhdi. My friend told me so.
 ekaà: wound on an animal, worm spots on hide, hard lumps in meat
 ekaàwinde: spirit-level
 ekaehxe: so soon
Ekaehxe enìhtł'è xàihli-le. I didn't expect a letter so soon.
 ekaìhcho, *hani-le dè haìhcho*: be that big
 ekaìhtso, *hani-le dè haìhcho*: be that big
 ekani: like that
 ekaniìhwhà, *hani-le dè haniìhwhà*: be that far
 ekataniìhwhà, *hani-le dè hataniìhwhà*: be that many fathoms, be that depth of water
 ekà: balance stick for rabbit snare, old type of snare
 ekeèk'è: tracks of an animal, footprints
ekwò keèk'è: caribou tracks
 eketł'aèzaa: afterbirth
 eketł'aèzhaa: afterbirth
 ekè: caribou foot, hoof, animal paw
 ekèè, *hani-le dè ekèè*: lodge for beaver or muskrat
 ekii: just, for nothing
Ekii whenetj ha. You must just rest.
 ekii ka: for nothing, wilderness
Wet'à eliìdzèè ekii ka wek'ehonehwhi-le. Don't use up glue for nothing.
 ekii ts'eedaa cheè: unemployment cheque
 ekii ts'eedaa tseè: unemployment cheque
 ekii ts'eèhkw'ee cheè: unemployment cheque
 ekii ts'eèhkw'ee tseè: unemployment cheque
 ekiika nèk'e: desert, barren land

ekiìyeè: around there, around that time
tai ghò nìʔò, ek'ètai ghò nìʔò gots'ò ekiìyeè: between three and six o'clock, around that time
 ekiìyeèk'e: around that time, around that area
 ekìì, *hani-le dè ekèè*: lodge for beaver or muskrat
 ekòò: Expression said in a crowd, excuse me!, watch out!, make way!
 ekòò: there, that way
 ekòò-le: wrong way, mistakenly
Ekòò-le ahlà. I made a mistake.
 ekòò-le anìwò: think bad thoughts
 ekòò-le gode: talk off the topic, talk dirty
 ekòò-le nàniwo: think bad thoughts
 ekò, *hani-le dè kò*: then, but, however, when (in the past), though
tai dze ekò: three days ago
Cheko elj ekò, xàà waewi diè. When he was a young man, he really liked cards.
 ekò èt'ii: immediately, as soon as, when talking about the past
 ekòò: coming (vehicle), going along, running (machine)
Satsò ekòò. The engine is running.
nàke ts'ò eekòò: two seconds
 ek'a: fat (noun)
Semò sii ek'a k'èdì ha, tle ehtsj ha. My mother is going to keep the fat to make lard.
 Ek'a Tì: Lac de Gras
 ek'aàwi, *hani-le dè ek'aòwi*, *k'aàwi*: store manager, trader, king (in cards)
ek'aàwi k'àowo: Hudson's Bay manager
 ek'aàwi kò: store, formerly, the Hudson's Bay store
 ek'aàwia: clerk
 ek'aàwideè: director of stores, factor of a trading company
 ek'aèk'ò: candle, lamp, light bulb, electricity
 ek'aèk'ò ghorìa: candle
 ek'aèk'ò kò ehtsj k'èdii: power plant operator
 ek'aèk'òchìì: candleholder
 ek'aèk'òtł'ii: electrical wires

ek'aèk'otl'iì godeh: electric drill
 ek'aèk'otsi: candleholder
 ek'ahgoò: maggot from caribou throat
 ek'ahkwoò: large intestine
 ek'eetì: sweep
 ek'enàehtse: wash things
 ek'eat'aa: checkers
Ek'eat'aa t'à sponàgedè ha. They are going to play checkers.
 ek'ech'a: against each other
 ek'ech'ahòt'i: be different from each other
 ek'edaedzè: day after tomorrow, next day
 ek'edi: one before last
ek'edi xok'e: the winter before last
ek'edi dzəhta: two weeks ago
 ek'edì: eight
 ek'edìenq: eighty
 ek'etaenq: sixty
 ek'etai: six
 ek'ète: crossed over each other
 ek'ète nawhehts'ii: crosswind
 ek'ètehgè: vote
wegha ek'ètehgèe dọọ dèhkw'ee: Legislative Assembly
 ek'ètehtsò: vote, make a cross
 ek'ètehtsòo: vote (noun), cross (noun), letter X
 ek'ètehtsòo hohlè: elect, have an election
 ek'etenjhts'ii: crosswind
 ek'èt'à: back (adverb), backwards, returning
ek'èt'à sọmba done ts'ò edii: tax refund
Ek'èt'à k'eet'ì. He is looking backwards.
 ek'ets'a: against each other
 ek'ets'ahòt'i: be different from each other
 ek'èyeechi: pile on (single object), put together (single object)
 ek'èyeetsi: pile on (single object), put together (single object)

ek'èyeewa: pile on (many things)
Tso ek'ènewa. Pile wood in (the stove).
 ek'jì: fish eggs, roe
 ek'jì lèt'è: bannock made with fish eggs
 ek'idoo, *hani-le dè egidoo*: skidoo, snowmobile
 ek'oh: neck
 ekwì: head of an animal
 ekwighàgaà: grey hair
 ekwighò: brains of an animal
 ekwòhdzjì: punkwood, rotten wood
 ekwòhjì: punkwood, rotten wood
 ekwò: caribou
 ekwò dets'è: female caribou, mature
 ekwò ts'ida: female caribou, immature
 ekwò wedzi: male caribou
 ekwòkwò: caribou meat
 ekwòtsia: caribou calf
 ekwòwò t'àzeh: caribou skin pants
 ekw'ahti, *hani-le dè ehkw'iahti*, kw'ahti: police, RCMP
 ekw'ahtia: subchief
 ekw'ò: bone
 ekw'òtfeè: bone grease
 ekw'òq: small bone, dice
 elaeomjì: willow bark net (old word)
 elagò: claw
 elà: canoe, boat, vessel
 elà etq: boat trail
 elà nàtla: speedboat
 elà ti zii k'ekòo: submarine
 elà ti zhii k'ekòo: submarine
 elàcho: big boat, scow, ship, barge
 elàk'è: dock
 elàkwì: bow of the boat
Elàkwì wheda. He sits in the bow of the boat.

elàt'á: stern of the boat

elàtso: big boat, scow, ship, barge

elè: dried lake bed

eliwò: bladder

elí: be (non-permanent state), be (situated)
Edí neelè?: Where have you been?
Ní eneèko whenelí diè. You have become a very old man.

elo: urinate, piss

elotì: urine

eladíí: different, outside the family
Eladí adle ha. It will be changed.
Eladí hanì gogha eghàlaeda ha diè. People outside the family cannot (be expected to) work like that for us.

eladíí: differently
Eladíí fedì. It tastes different.

eladíwi: kill oneself, commit suicide

elaetl'í: spill (intransitive verb)
Ti ladà k'e dawhehtò sù elàetl'ih, eyik'èè etse. The water on the table spilled and after that, he cries.
enìhtl'èet'aa wet'à ti elàetl'òo: water bomber

elaèwi, hanì-le dè elòòwi: die (single object)

elayeehde: kill (plural objects)
Ohk'è zò nàzèè dòò elageehde. Sometimes hunters kill them.

elayeehwhi: kill (single object)
Ts'òòkolí elaseehwhi ha. The wicked old woman is going to kill me.
Godèè wohgwí elats'íhwho. We've killed the giant owl.

elayeetla: swallow
Elayeèhtla. He swallowed it.

ele-: each other, mutual

eleàgá: friends to each other

elechike: brothers

elech'àts'eeṙ: hide from each other

elech'àts'eeṙí: hide-and-peek

eledèke: sisters

eledòòke: married couple

eleghàà: at the same time, all at once, together
Hazhòò eleghàà goahde-le. Don't talk all at once.

eleghò: about each other

eleghòhk'èè: side by side, alongside each other
Tí eleghòhk'èè whehte agehṙ. They put the dogs side by side.

elek'e: on each other

elek'èch'a xàṙaa: different types
asii elek'èch'a xàṙaa: different kinds of things

elek'èch'aòt'íí: different types

elek'èè: one after another
Hazhòò elek'èè nàèhza. Everybody is standing in line.

elek'èèdaà: one after another in a line
Dihdèè tí sù elek'èèdaà whehte. Over here the dogs lie one after another in a line.

elek'èts'a xàṙaa: different types
asii elek'èts'a xàṙaa: different kinds of things

elek'èts'aòt'íí: different types

elek'èè ats'íwò: agree
Elek'èè ats'íwò. We agree with each other.

elemòòke: aunt and niece/nephew

elenidòò: facing each other (postposition)
Behchíí elenidòò teetla. The vehicles met each other head on.

eleta: mixed together (postposition)
Hazhòò eleta ats'ehṙ. We mix it all together.

eletaàts'eedi: distribute amongst ourselves
Bò eletaàts'eedi. We distribute meat amongst ourselves.

eletadà: across from each other (postposition)
Eletadà nàgedè. They live across from each other.

eletsike: brothers

elets'àts'eeṙ: hide from each other

elets'àts'eeṙí: hide-and-peek

elets'eṙ: meet each other, see each other

elets'eèhdii: meeting, conference

elets'egò: war with each other, fight with each other

elèts'ihchii: engagement, marriage

elèts'ihtsii: engagement, marriage

elèts'ò: to each other, from one to another

Ts'èwhjā nezjì elèts'ò goahnde. Speak quietly and nicely to each other.

Jlè dzè ekò eyi eneèko t'i dechj elèts'ò nawhet'ii ayilā. One day the old man put up a string stretching from one tree to another.

elèxets'eedj: get used to one another

elèxè: together, with each other

elèxè aget'j: courting each other

elèxè eghàlagiìdèe dọdọ: colleagues

elèxègots'edo: talk to one another, tell each other stories, gossip

elèxèht'e: be equal, be similar to each other, be same

Elèxègijht'e. They are the same.

elèxèyeezà: tie (it) together

elèxèyeezhà: tie (it) together

elèxèyihtà: count (things) together, add (things) together

Segha elèxèyihtà ha. She is going to add them together for me.

elèxiitọ: be frozen together, be connected

elèyiidzèh: stick (things) together, glue together

wet'à asjì eljìdzèe: glue

elèzaake: mother and child, cow with calf

elèzhaake: mother and child, cow with calf

elèchọekèe: twins

elèèdlj: flowing together

elèèdljj: fork of a river

Elèèdljj Kọ: Fort Simpson

elèèhchii: knot (noun)

elèèhgoo: tangle (noun)

elèèhtsii: knot (noun)

elèhchi: be tied up

elèht'e: same thing, be equal

elèhtsi: be tied up

elètsọekèe: twins

elèyeele: compile, collect

elèyeezà: tie (things) together

Tj eljzà. Tie the dogs together.

elèyeezhà: tie (things) together

Tj eljzhà. Tie the dogs together.

elèyehchi: tie (things) together, tie a knot

Edekechjitt'ii elèyehchi ha diè. He can't tie his shoelaces together.

elèyehgwì: rake (verb)

elèyehtsi: tie (things) together, tie a knot

Edeketsjitt'ii elèyehtsi ha diè. He can't tie his shoelaces together.

elọhdii: ant

elọhdii k'et'aa: flying ant

elọdọde: be killed (plural objects), be slain (plural objects)

elọdọwi: be killed (single object), be slain (single object)

emọèht'i: thread twine around a net

Emọèht'i. He is threading the twine around the net.

emọdọchj: net pole

emọdọch'ọdọ: fence around a grave

emọdọt'icho: twine, used for top and bottom of nets, rope

emọdọt'itso: twine, used for top and bottom of nets, rope

emọdọt'itsoa: small twine

emọdọt'ii: net string, twine

emọdọtsj: net pole

emọdọts'ọdọ: fence around a grave

embe, hanì-le dè ebe: boil

Ti embe. The water is boiling.

embò, hanì-le dè ebò: stomach

enahọt'e: be finished

Enjht'èkọ enahọt'e. School is finished.

enait'sih: changing temperature

Enake: Inuit people
 enatì: spirit-level
 enààkw'òq: hollow place
 eneèko, *hani-le dè enoko*: old man, old person
 eneèko cheè: pension cheque
 eneèko soq̃mbaà: old age pension
 eneèko tseè: pension cheque
 enq̃: mother (old word)
 enè-, *hani-le dè enì-*: closed (prefix)
 enèdzq̃: be shy, be ashamed
Yegh̃q̃ enèdzq̃. He is ashamed of him.
Enèehdzq̃. I'm shy.
 enèetj̃: freeze over
 Enèetj̃j̃: Stagg River
 enèj̃q̃: be shy, be ashamed
Yegh̃q̃ enèj̃q̃. He is ashamed of him.
Enèehj̃q̃. I'm shy.
 enihorìyah, *hani-le dè enehorìyah*: be amazing situation
Enihorìyah!: It's amazing!
 enìiyah: be strange, be amazing, be shocking, be a miracle
Gigh̃a enìiyah làanì. They were amazed.
Enìiyah t'à enìiyah!: My goodness!/Wow!
 enìhtl'è, *hani-le dè nìhtl'è*: book, paper, mail, bill, ticket, licence, photograph, grade level
Diidzq̃q̃ enìhtl'è nìzha nì?: Is there any mail today?
Eyi t'àxq̃q̃ nàyaeti k̃q̃ nàwhihtla ekò senìhtl'èè elad̃j̃ adle ha. After that I went to the court house to get a new licence.
 enìhtl'è ehts̃j̃ d̃q̃q̃, *hani-le dè d̃q̃ gha enìhtl'è ehts̃j̃*
 d̃q̃q̃: social worker
 enìhtl'è ghàehtq̃q̃ d̃q̃q̃: teacher
 enìhtl'è k'ahotaa: assessment
 enìhtl'è k'àlaedè: study (plural actors)
 enìhtl'è k'àlaewo: study (one actor)
 enìhtl'è k'eele d̃q̃q̃: mail carrier
 enìhtl'è k'ezee: mail delivery

enìhtl'è k'ezhee: mail delivery
 enìhtl'è k'èdii: secretary, office clerk
 enìhtl'è t̃q̃ whelaa k̃q̃: library
 enìhtl'è nazee k̃q̃: post office
 enìhtl'è nazhee k̃q̃: post office
 enìhtl'è nàedaa: movie
 enìhtl'è ts'ìikwia: cigarette tobacco
 enìhtl'è weghàlaedaa k̃q̃: office building
 enìhtl'èchj̃j̃: pen, pencil
 enìhtl'èd̃q̃q̃: doll
 enìhtl'èedzj̃j̃: taped music, CD, music
 enìhtl'èedzj̃j̃ kw'à: record player, tape recorder
 enìhtl'èejj̃j̃: taped music, CD, music
 enìhtl'èejj̃j̃ kw'à: record player, tape recorder
 enìhtl'èet'aa, *hani-le dè enìhtl'èk'et'aa*: airplane
 enìhtl'èichii: picture, photograph
 enìhtl'èìtsii: picture, photograph
 enìhtl'èk̃q̃: school, post office, office, education
 enìhtl'èk'et'aa, *hani-le dè enìhtl'èet'aa*: airplane
 enìhtl'èk'et'aa k'è: airport, air-strip
 enìhtl'èk'et'aa k'èdii d̃q̃q̃: pilot
 enìhtl'èk'et'aa naedèe k'è: landing strip
 enìhtl'èk'et'aa whelaa k'è: hangar
 enìhtl'èt̃i: paint
 enìhtl'èt̃ichj̃j̃: paintbrush
 enìhtl'èt̃its̃j̃j̃: paintbrush
 enìhtl'èts̃j̃j̃: pen, pencil
 enìhtl'èwò: paper
 enìhtl'èwò gook'ah: sandpaper
 enìhtl'èwò gotsèa: thumbtack, tack
 enìhtl'èwò q̃hchia: paper bag
 enìhtl'èwò q̃htsia: paper bag
 enìhtl'èwò t̃q̃: cardboard box
 enìhtl'èwò ts'et'ii: cigarette

enìht'èwò ts'ìikwia: cigarette tobacco
 enìht'èwò wek'eets'ii: kite
 enì-, *hani-le dè enè-*: closed (prefix)
 enèza: be closed (plural objects)
Enìht'èkò enèza. The schools are closed.
 enèzha: be closed (plural objects)
Enìht'èkò enèzha. The schools are closed.
 Enìttì, *hani-le dè Enèettì*: Stagg River
 enìtò, *hani-le dè enèetò*: be closed (single object), door
Enìht'èkò enìtò. The school is closed.
 enìtò k'e whezòò: doorknob
 enìtò k'e whezòò ladli: padlock
 enìtò k'e whelaa: doorknobs
 enìtò k'è deghagoèàa: entry
 enikàechi, *hani-le dè enixàechi*: open the door
Segha enixàichi. Open the door for me.
 enikàetì, *hani-le dè enixàetì*: (door) open
Enikàetì ha. The door is going to open.
 enikàetsi, *hani-le dè enixàechi*: open the door
Segha enixàtsi. Open the door for me.
 enikàezi, *hani-le dè enixàezi*: break in
Enikàzi. He broke in.
enikàts'jzì: break-and-enter
 enikàezhì, *hani-le dè enixàezi*: break in
Enikàzhì. He broke in.
enikàts'jzhì: break-and-enter
 enikàyeetì, *hani-le dè enixàyeetì*: open (it)
 eninìṛa, *hani-le dè enìṛa*: (door) is bolted
Eninìṛa zò awigwò. We always keep the door bolted.
 enìyeechi: close the door
Enìichi. Close the door.
 enìyeetsi: close the door
Enìitsi. Close the door.
 enògòò: maggots in caribou hide
 enòghò: stomach of caribou which is long and fatty
 enòghòwò: caribou intestine
 enòkw'òò: backbone of caribou or moose

enòoghò: backbone
 enòt'e: finish, quit
Elizabeth zeh nàeli ghò enòt'e. Elizabeth has finished sewing the coat.
Enaht'e. I quit.
 enòzìi: spinal cord
 enòzhìi: spinal cord
 enòkwah: bone flesher tool
 Enòòda: Trout Rock
 erezii, *hani-le dè eezhii*: thunder
 erezii k'òò: thunder clouds
 erezhii, *hani-le dè eezhii*: thunder
 erezhii k'òò: thunder clouds
 esade, *hani-le dè t'asade*: have a bad experience, have something bad happen, get hurt
Esagode ha-le. They are not going to have anything bad happen to them.
Ti t'à esajà. He drowned.
 esadi, *hani-le dè t'asadi*: say something
Esadi-le. He didn't say anything.
 esagode, *hani-le dè t'asagode*: something bad happens
Esagode ha-le. Nothing bad is going to happen.
Esagòjà. Something bad happened.
 esagodi, *hani-le dè t'asagodi*: be a sound
Esagodi nìdè, eyi ts'òòko naxìts'ò kàetla ha.
If there is a sound, that old woman will run out towards you.
 esagòht'e-le, *hani-le dè t'asagòht'e-le*: be fine situation, be nothing amiss
Wexè esagòht'e-le. Things are fine with him.
 esanile, *hani-le dè t'asanile*: be okay, be all right
Segha esanile. It's all right with me.
 etaàda: be pretty, cute
 etaehti: interpret, translate
Segha etaihti. Translate for me.
 etaetla: go home (one or two people)
Sechi etaèhtla. My brother went home.
 etats'eedè: go home (plural actors)
Dò etageède. The people went home.

etayee⁷ah: take home (cloth object)
 etayeechi: take home (single object)
 etayeehtè: take home (animate object)
 etayeehxè: pack (him/her/it) home
 etayee⁷kà: take home (plateful)
 etayeele: take home (plural objects)
 etayee⁷tì: take home (rigid object)
 etayee⁷tsi: take home (single object)
 etayee⁷wa: take home (many objects)
 età, hani-le dè atà: dad, father
 eteetla: leave for some destination
Sekwe ekòò eteetla ha. He is going to leave for there before me.
Sekwe eteneetla nòò. You had already left before me.
 eteetle: going to a destination (one person)
Yahtikò ts'ò eteetle. He is going to church.
 eteè⁷ì, hani-le dè etenè⁷ì: pity, take pity, be kind
Wedzeè eteè⁷ì. Her heart is kind.
 eteèt'ì, hani-le dè etenèt'ì: be poor, be pitiful, be miserable
Dò eteèt'ì làanì sègaat'ì niwò. He wants to look like a poor man.
 etegòyeedi, hani-le dè etegòyeedi: lead (him/her) by the hand
Etegòsìidi. Lead me by the hand.
 etehoèt'ì: be poor situation, be pitiful conditions, be miserable situation
 eteyeèh⁷ì: be kind to, take pity on, be merciful to
Nòhtsì eteseèh⁷ì. God is merciful to me.
 etì: freeze (intransitive verb), congeal
Ti etì ha. The water is going to freeze.
Tit'ì ehtò. The water pipes are frozen.
 etò: trail, path
 etò nì⁷à: (trail) extend
Dìi etò dàìhwhaà ts'ò nì⁷à?: How far does this trail extend?
 etò: hold
Silà netò. Hold my hand.
 Et'aa got'ìì: Rae Lakes people

et'à: cut (intransitive verb)
Nezì et'à. It cuts well.
 et'è: cook (intransitive verb), bake (intransitive verb), fry (intransitive verb)
Eyè et'è. The eggs are cooking.
 et'ì: exert oneself, stretch
Hòt'ò et'ì. He is exerting himself hard.
 et'oh: nest
 et'òòkwò: brisket, breast meat of caribou
 et'òò: breast, teats
 etle: going along (one person), working (machine)
Ehtle. I'm walking along.
Sesadzeè etle-le ajà. My watch has stopped running.
 etl'a whetòò: keel of boat
 etl'à: rump
 etl'ì: braid, knit
 etsaa: cache, storage place
 etse: cry
Titso etse. The loon cries.
Bebia to ghàà itsè. The baby cried all night.
 etsè: tail
 etsèkw'òò: tailbone
 -etsì, hani-le dè dechì: mile, yard (measure)
Dàtlo etsì?: How many miles is it?
Ìlèetsì: one mile/one yard
 etsìlì: spoon
Ladà k'e etsìlì whe⁷ò. There is a spoon on the table.
 etsì: awl
 etsì: pounded meat
 etsìhta: caribou nose meat from around the eyes
 etsìhtagòò: larva in caribou hide
 etsìtle: pemmican
 etsoò: Expression of amazement, my!, overdone
Etsoò ayìlà. My, how he overdid it!
Etsoò goyatìì weghò sidi. My, how our language is funny.
 etsòòdzii: punkwood

etsʊqjii: punkwood
 etsʊq: rib area, flank
 etsʊkw'ʊq: rib bones
 ets'ach'ii: tendon
 ets'adeeʔa: roll over, turn over
To ghàà ets'adeeʔa. He tossed and turned all night.
 ets'aet'a: fly round-trip
Ets'aet'a ha. He will fly round-trip.
Ets'aèht'o. He flew round-trip.
 ets'aetla: turn (one person), rotate (one person)
 ets'aetle: turning (one person), rotating (one person)
 ets'aèhmj: spin
 ets'aèhmòq: circle
 ets'aèhts'i: wind turned, change in wind direction
 ets'aèhyja: be round
Wini ets'aèhyja. Her face is round.
 ets'agoèʔà: curve around (road), extend around (road)
 ets'ahti: small lake letting into a larger lake, side lake
 ets'ats'ii: tendon
 ets'awheʔa: encircle, curve around
Ets'awheʔa. There is a wide curve.
 ets'ayehgo: stir
 ets'adaedii, *hani-le dè gots'adaedii*: witness
 ets'eèhkw'ʊq: hearing
 ets'èeʔòqneè: other side
Ets'èeʔòqneè tili k'abàa naèhtla. He walked by on the other side of the road.
 ets'idzi: hand game
 ets'ii: guts
 ets'ilah: sing a song of appreciation or love
 ets'imbàa: white fox
 ets'odaà: opening, entrance, doorway
sahʔòq ts'odaà: bear's den entrance
 ets'odaàkòq: porch

ets'òo: kidney
 ets'òok'a: kidney fat
 ets'òziinaà, *hani-le dè yiiinaà*: upside down
Elà ets'òziinaà whetq. The boat is upside down.
 ets'òzhiinaà, *hani-le dè yiiinaà*: upside down
Elà ets'òzhiinaà whetq. The boat is upside down.
 ewaà: sand, gravel
 Ewaà Ehda: White Beach Point
 Ewaà Kwi: Russell Channel
 ewali, *hani-le dè ewarii*: tongue
 eweèt'ii: killer, wicked person
 ewohkwò, *hani-le dè eghohkwò*: meat from the thigh and buttocks of caribou
 ewò: liver
 ewò: caribou hide
 ewò ehwhe: soften hide, treat hide before tanning
Ewò gehwhe. They are softening the hide.
 ewòewòq: softened caribou hide, white hide, new hide
 ewòhʔeh: hide jacket
 ewòhke: hide slippers
 ewònhbàa: hide tent
 eya, *hani-le dè ezha*: sore, sick, aching, hurt
 eya ts'ò tàda: germs
 eyaelj: be sick
 eyakò: hospital
 eye: be itchy
Sekwò eye. My skin is itchy.
 eye, *hani-le dè eghe*: drum
 eyechii: drumstick
 eyeechii: drum frame
 eyeetsii: drum frame
 eyeèkwò, *hani-le dè eyièkwò*: brisket, stomach meat, made into drymeat
 eyetsii: drumstick
 eyè, *hani-le dè eghè*: egg

Eyègòhsa: June

eyèhkw'òò: egg shell

eyèhtò: egg carton

eyi: that, that one, it

eyi: there

Ededi, nàke dzè eyi idà. He stayed there for two days.

eyi'òò: past that, more than that

Eyi'òò gida nàehi ha diè. I couldn't wait for them any longer than that.

eyièkwò, *hani-le* dè eyièkwò: brisket, stomach meat, made into drymeat

eyigà: and then, besides that, after that

Shèneti eyigà nàgoizhe nò. Eat and then you may play.

eyigots'ò: and, and then

eyiile, *hani-le* dè eyi-le: other, another

dò eyiile: other people

Yee izhiì dehk'è eyiile ts'òòko nàde. Way down along the river there lives another old woman.

eyik'èè: after that

eyit'àxòò: afterwards, after that, and then, next

eyits'ò: and, and then

eyits'ò ayii: what else?, what then?

eyits'ò'ò, *hani-le* dè eyits'ih'ò: because of that, on account of that

eyixè: and, with that

Dò wèhdaa dò nezii aht'e giwwò, eyixè dò nahk'e ehli edegiiwò. Some people thought they were really good people and with that thought they were better than everyone.

eza, *hani-le* dè eya: sore, sick, aching, hurt

ezaeli, *hani-le* dè eyaeli: be sick

Ezaneli ni?: Are you sick?

eze: shout, scream

ezi, *hani-le* dè ezhine: crazy, nuts, retarded

Ezi ehli. I'm nuts.

ezieli: be retarded, be mentally disabled

Setsi ezieli. My younger brother is retarded.

ezi: ghost

ezò: ghost

Ezò Ti: Ghost Lake

Ezòdzèè Zaà: November

ezha, *hani-le* dè eya: sore, sick, aching, hurt

ezhaeli, *hani-le* dè eyaeli: be sick

Ezhaeli ni?: Are you sick?

ezhi, *hani-le* dè ezhine: crazy, nuts, retarded

Ezhi ehli. I'm nuts.

ezheli: be retarded, be mentally disabled

Sechi ezheli. My younger brother is retarded.

ezhi: ghost

ezhò: ghost

Ezhò Ti: Ghost Lake

Ezhòdzèè Zaà: November

èhkò: early dawn

èhli, *hani-le* dè ihli: instead, be doing or be in a position unexpectedly

Sì èhli ahde ha. I'll go instead.

-et'ii: right away, immediately after, as soon as

k'omòòdòò èt'ii: as soon as it was morning

Tìchò k'èè



gaamii, *hani-le* dè goamii: leading action (postposition), responsible for action taken by others (postposition), influential for (postposition)

gaamii at'ii: instigator

gagoo, *hani-le* dè k'agoo: swan

gagoo weèhdà t'è: swan

gah: rabbit

gah etò: rabbit trail

gahcho: hare

gahghò: baby teeth – the first two, rabbit teeth

gahkeè k'è: rabbit tracks

gahmjì: snare for rabbits

gahtso: hare

gahwò: rabbit skin

gahzaa: baby rabbit

gahzhaa: baby rabbit

Gamèti: Rae Lakes

Gamè Dii: Hudson Bay Island in Rae

gà: besides (conjunction), and

Ekòò sii mbò xàgeeht'è gà shègezhe. There they cook meat and eat.

geh: poker, cooking stick, cane

Segeè seghàchi. Give me my cane.

gehòzòzò: understanding (old word)

gehòzòzhò: understanding (old word)

gidaàniìla: be locked up (plural)

Gidaàniìla. They are locked up.

gighàà nayaetii dòò: jury

gik'èedè, *hani-le* dè gik'èè edè: follow (plural actors), go after (plural actors), walk behind (plural actors)

Sek'èè geadè. They are following me.

goràà, *hani-le* dè goràdè: hip

goràkw'òò: hip bones

gorèh: uncle, father-in-law, stepfather, polite word for an older man

gorù, *hani-le* dè gorù: behind a place, in the shelter of

Kò gorù nàdeeri. He is hiding behind the house.

goròhdaà: oldest member of the family, elders

goròò: past a location, further

Gamèti goròò ts'ò agejà. They went past Rae Lakes.

goròò xàaa: chicken pox

goamù, *hani-le* dè gaamù: leading action (postposition), responsible for action taken by others (postposition), influential for (postposition)

Goamù at'i. He is having an influence on people.

Goamù k'eda. He is leading people (literally or figuratively).

goba, *hani-le* dè gomba: older sister

Seba weti tai gòhì. My older sister has three daughters.

gobaa, *hani-le* dè gombaa: dawn

gobaa gòlè, *hani-le* dè gombaa gòlè: early morning light, dusk

gobò, *hani-le* dè gombò: stomach, lower abdomen

gobò eya: stomach ache

gobò tì'a gokaà: stomach ulcer

gobòhdò: stomach

gobòkw'ia: navel, belly button

gobòt'aa: stomach lining

gochàa: grandchild of a woman, daughter-in-law of a woman, son-in-law of a woman

gochèkw'òò: tailbone

gochi: younger brother

gochìà: penis

gochìhta: nasal cavities

gochìt'a: back

gocho: ancestors, forebears

gochò: sleep period (postposition), while sleeping
Edechò nàèkw'o. You fell while you were sleeping.

gochò: womb, uterus

gochòò: flank, side of body, rib area

gochòòhgoò: diaphragm

gochòòkw'òò: rib bones

goch'ii: muscle, tendon, ligament

godaà, *hani-le* dè gondaà: eye, eyesight, presence
Wedaà nezi diè. Her eyesight is very good.
Godaà hadi. He said so in our presence.

godaà edaa, *hani-le* dè gondaà endaa: eye twitch

godaà eya: eye ailment

godaà gha nàèdi k'èezòò: eye doctor

godaà gha nàèdi k'èezhòò: eye doctor

godaà k'aehtaa dòò: eye doctor

godaà tsjdiit'ò: have a black eye
Wedaà tsjdiit'ò. He has a black eye.

godaà yia kw'o: something in the eye

godageè: staring, bug-eyed, wide-eyed

godaghà: beard, moustache

godāā: mouth area, lips

godāā eèk'ò: cold-sore

godāāyì: soul

godāāzì: soul

godāāzhì: soul

gode, *hani-le dè gonde*: talk, speak

godeh: screw (tool), drill (tool)

godeh kw'ienāa: screwdriver

godehchì: screwdriver

godehkoò: phlegm

godehtò: toolbox

godehtsì: screwdriver

godè: younger sister

godèe: back in time, behind in space

godèē wohgwì: giant owl

godèēcho: giant

godèētso: giant

godi, *hani-le dè gondi*: story, news

godi enìht'è: story book, newspaper

godoht'ii: blood vessel, vein

godoo: above

godoò: blood

godoò nàtsoo: healthy and strong blood

Godoò tō ajà. There was a lot of blood.

godoòch'ii: blood vessel, vein

godoòlì: blood poisoning

godoòts'ii: blood vessel, vein

godzaà: leg

godzaà nàetò: broken leg

godzagòokw'ò: kneecap

godzah: esophagus, inside of throat
godzah ti xàtt'òo: burping bile

godzakw'o: behind the knee, back of the knee

godzakw'ò: leg bone, leg

godzaliì: calf of leg

godzaxò: lower leg bone, shin bone

godzeè: heart

Gidzeè nezì diè, eyit'à gighonèhtò. They had really good hearts and so I loved them.

Ededzeè t'à gode. She is speaking from the heart.

godzeè nàkw'i: heart attack

godzeè nìrà, *hani-le dè godzeè nìrà*: heart attack, heart stop ticking

godzeèbàa, *hani-le dè godzeèmbàa*: outer ear, ear

godzeèbàa k'e whelaa: earrings, earmuffs

godzeèta: chest area

godzehdeè: lung

godzehdeè ìghàa: pneumonia, swollen lungs

godzehdeè tàda: tuberculosis, lung disease

godzeht'ii: vein

godzeè: birthday

godziì: ear, hearing

Wedziì gowhile. Her hearing is gone.

godziì k'e whelaa: earrings, earmuffs

godziì while: be deaf

godziìhk'ò: inner ear

godziìhk'ò eya: earache

godziìhliì, *hani-le dè godziìhlii*: earrings

godziìht'ò: ear wax

godziìwii: chest of the body

Wedziìwii eya. His chest hurts.

godziìwii enìht'èichii: chest x-ray

godziìwii enìht'èitsii: chest x-ray

godziìwii eya: chest pain

godziìwii ghak'atāa: sharp chest pain

godzò: front of the body

godzòhtè: apron
 goèdòq: son-in-law
Weèdòq jò wheda. Her son-in-law is here.
 goedzii, *hani-le dè goejii*: corner of a structure
kò goedzii: corner of the house
 goehgò: joints of the body, shoulder, knee, elbow
 goehgòdzeè: kneecap, elbowcap, cartilage on kneecap
 goek'aa: (an area) is light, (an area) is bright
 goezq: (an area) is dark
Mòht'a goezq. It is dark outside.
 goèrà, *hani-le dè goèrà*: (a road) extends
 goèch'oo, *hani-le dè goèch'oo*: be pointed
kw'iahnq wechè goèch'oo: wasp
 goèdà: chin
 goèhàaa: stand of trees in a valley
 goèk'q: (an area) burn
Jò goèk'q ilè. Here the area was burned.
 goèkw'q: jaw
 goèts'oo, *hani-le dè goèch'oo*: be pointed
kw'iahnq wetsè goèts'oo: wasp
 gogòh: pig
 gogòhk'a, *hani-le dè goèhk'a*: bacon
 gogòhkwò: pork
 gogòht'o: armpit
 gogòò: new area
 gogòhì: be born
 gogòhìì dzeè: day of birth, birthday
 gogòq'à: shoulder-blade
 gogòq'àkw'q: shoulder-blade
 gogòq: arm
 gogòq k'e whelaa: sleeve bands
 gogha enìht'è hohè: welfare assistance, welfare cheque
 gogha godee dọq: spokesperson
 gogha nàtee: prophet
 goghagoèhzhq: joints of the body

goghagoèhzhq: joints of the body
 goghàzeedi: be given
 goghoh: thigh
 goghohkwò: gums of the mouth
 goghoht'à: roof of the mouth
 gogholi: thigh muscle
 goghoò: scar
 goghoò: age, years
Tàenq daats'q nàke wegghò. She is 32 years old.
 goghòò: tooth
 goghòò datlè: toothpaste
 goghòò eya: toothache
 goghòò ghàlaedaa dọq: dentist
 goghòò ìhdzii: cavity
 goghòò ìhjii: cavity
 goghòò k'aehtaa dọq: dentist
 goghòò nadzè: tooth filling
 goghòò xàlee dọq, *hani-le dè goghòò kàlee dọq*: dentist
 goghìi, *hani-le dè goghìi*: robin
 gohsah: niece of a man, nephew of a man
 goht'q: clothes, movable belongings, gear
 goht'q dawhelaa k'è: closet
 goht'q dawhelaa tì'ii: clothesline
 goht'q k'enazetsee k'è: laundromat
 goht'q tì'ii: clothesline
 goht'q ts'ehlaa kọa: closet
 goht'q weyìi whelaa: dresser
 goht'q yìi nayehtè: put (him/her) back in clothes, dress (him/her) again
Goht'q yìi nayehtè ha. She is going to dress him again.
 goht'qch'ii: used clothing
 goht'qts'ii: used clothing
 gohtsì: build, construct
Kò gogehsì. They are building a house.

gohzì: ball
gohzìgoo t'à sɔ̀nàts'edèe kò: pool room
gohzixàà: baseball bat
gohzhì: ball
gohzhìgoo t'à sɔ̀nàts'edèe kò: pool room
gohzhixàà: baseball bat
goilà, *hani-le dè goilà*, golà: hand
goilà k'e ti nìhke: blister
Silà k'e ti nìhke. A blister festered on my hand.
goilà k'e ti nìtt'i: blisters
goilàttèè: hand lotion
goizì, *hani-le dè goizì*: name
goizì nɔ̀ɔde, *hani-le dè goizì nɔ̀ɔde*: surname, last name
goizìlɔ, *hani-le dè goizìlɔ*: surname, last name
goichàà: nostril
goichàhɔ̀dlì: snot, nasal mucus
goichàhti: runny snot, runny nose
goichà: (area) is big
Kò goichà ha. The building will be big.
goichà-lea: (area) is small
goichìkw'òò: backbone
Wìchìkw'òò eya. Her back is sore.
goìghò: nose
Wìghò ts'ò wedoò at'i. He has a nose-bleed.
Nìghò ghataṭṣi. Blow your nose.
goìghòkw'òò: bridge of the nose
goìghòyì: nasal cavity, in the nose
goìkw'àh: (area) is wet
Mòt'a goìkw'àh agòjà. It has gotten wet outside.
goìni, *hani-le dè goìni*: waist, middle of the body
goìni, *hani-le dè goìni*: mind, faith
Nìni k'èèzhò-le. He doesn't know your mind.
goìni, *hani-le dè goìni*: face
goìni edaa, *hani-le dè goìni endaa*: facial twitch

goìni k'èch'a: against our will, angry at, against the mind of
Goìni k'èch'a ats'ejà. We went against our will.
Eneèko ts'ò wìni k'èch'a. He was angry at the old man.
goìni k'èè-le: be unsatisfied, be frustrated, be thwarted, not having one's way
goìni k'èts'a: against our will, angry at, against the mind of
Goìni k'èts'a ats'edzà. We went against our will.
Eneèko ts'ò wìni k'èts'a. He was angry at the old man.
goìni nàneti: be weary in mind, grieve, feel burdened, be sorrowful
goìni nàtso: have strong faith
goìni yìtt'ii: pimples, acne
goìnihkwò: cheeks
goìnihtfih: wrinkles on the face
goìnikw'òò: cheekbones
goìnitì: sweat on the face
goìnde: older brother, brother
goìtloa: (area) is flat
Dèek'e goìtloa. The ground is flat.
goìtloò, *hani-le dè goìtloò*: (area) is slippery, (area) is smooth, (area) is bare
Chò tɔ t'à tili goìtloò. The road is slippery because it rained a lot.
Gotloò anele. Clear it!
goìtsàà: nostril
goìtsàhɔ̀dlì: snot, nasal mucus
goìtsàhti: runny snot, runny nose
goìtsà: (area) is big
Kò goìtsà ha. The building will be big.
goìtsà-lea: (area) is small
goìtsi: nose
goìtsìkw'òò: backbone
Wìtsìkw'òò eya. Her back is sore.
goìzàà: drought, parched area
goìzì: shadow

gojzɔ: be smart, be wise, be intelligent
Wekwì gojzɔ. He is smart.

gojzɔ-le: be silly, be confused, be crazy, be retarded
Goehzɔ-le nɔɔ. I was crazy.

gojzhàà: drought, parched area

gojzhì: shadow

gojzhɔ: be smart, be wise, be intelligent
Wekwì gojzhɔ. He is smart.

gojzhɔ-le: be silly, be confused, be crazy, be retarded
Goehzhɔ-le nɔɔ. I was crazy.

goìdi: business (personal), affairs
Sì sùidi nile. It is not my business.

goik'ɔ: (fire) started

gojɔ: front of the body

gojɔhtè: apron

goka: on top of an area

gokaà: sore, wound, injury

gokaà k'e fiidzè: bandage

gokechì: ankle

gokeèk'è: tracks, footprints

gokegoò: toenail

gokehkwì: big toe

gokehtà: heel

gokek'w'òò: toe, foot bone

gokek'w'òà: toe

gokemòtsoa: baby toe

goket'aà: top part of the foot

goketl'ah: sole of the foot

goketsì: ankle

gokè: foot, foot measure
Naenɔ daats'ò jìè gokè hajhdo hot'e. It is twenty-two feet long.

gokèè, hani-le dè gohkèè: family, kinspeople, children

gokèè: area around our feet

gokò: home, our house

gokòèlì, hani-le dè gokòlì: husband (old word)

gok'a: body fat

gok'akàà, hani-le dè k'akàà: collar of clothing

gok'à: throat

gok'à eya: sore throat

gok'à ighàa: swollen throat

gok'à tàda: diphtheria, throat disease

gok'àhch'ì: neck tendons

gok'àhdè: uvula

gok'àhkaà: neck glands, tonsils

gok'àhkwò: large intestine

gok'àhkw'òò: Adam's apple

gok'àhtsòò: front and sides of neck, outer throat area

gok'àhts'ì: neck tendons

gok'ee'ò: (area) burns, (building) burns

gok'eetì: sweep an area

Hazhòò gok'eehtì. I was sweeping everywhere.

gok'eèzoh: frost on land

gok'enìk'òò: burned area

gok'èè: half of the body, part of the body

dɔ wek'èè elàiwoo: partially paralyzed person

gok'èè elàèwi: have a stroke, be partially paralyzed

gok'èizee: confirmation

gok'èizhee: confirmation

gok'oh: neck

gok'ohchì: back of the neck, nape

gok'ohkw'òò: neck bones

gok'ohtsì: back of the neck, nape

gokwe: before, formerly, before us

gokwe èt'ì: first, right before

Eyi cheko t'aats'òò gokwe èt'ì elà ketla zɔ. That boy always climbs into the canoe first.

gokwe whaà: long before our time

gokwedòò: first of all, before all

Eyi cheko t'aats'òò gokwedòò elà yietla zɔ. That boy always gets into the canoe first.

gokwi: grandchild to a man
 gokwia: little grandchild to a man
 gokwɪ: axe
 gokwɪ ɪlats'ò wek'à gòhɪɪ: double-bladed axe
 gokwɪchɪɪ: axe handle
 gokwɪtsɪɪ: axe handle
 gokwɪ: head
 gokwɪ eya: headache, hangover
 gokwɪ eya nàèdɪ: aspirin
 gokwɪ nàtso: be stubborn
 gokwɪch'ɪɪ: tendons on the head
 gokwɪghà: hair
 gokwɪghà k'e ts'ehɔɔ: hairpin, barrette
 gokwɪghà k'e whelaa: hairpins, barrettes
 gokwɪghà sɪihɔɪ dɔɔ: hairdresser
 gokwɪghò: brain
 gokwɪkw'òɔ: skull
 gokwɪlè: dandruff
 gokwɪlòò: scalp
 gokwɪt'a: top of the head, crown of the head
 gokwɪtsòɔ: head oil, dirt on the scalp
 gokwɪts'ɪɪ: tendons on the head
 gokwɪwhò: scalp removed from the head
 gokwo: anus
 gokwò: flesh, skin
 gokwò ɔòò xàɔa: have chicken pox
 gokwò dèhtɪ'èe: bruises
 gokwò eht'à: be cut on the flesh
 gokwò ek'ɪɪ làanɪ: rash on the skin, goosebumps
 gokwò etɪ: frostbite
 gokwò k'e nɪɪtɪ'ɪɪ: chicken pox
 gokwò tsɪdɪɪtɪ'òo: bruises
 gokwò xàdaatɪ'òo: bruising
 gokwòta: all over the body
 gokw'èh: sinew along the back

gokw'ɪ: upper arm
 gokw'ɪlɪɪ: muscle on upper arm, biceps
 gokw'òɔ: bone, leg, corpse
Sekw'òɔ nɪnɪtsɔ. My legs are tired.
 gokw'òɔ eɛghaɔaa: joints of the body
 gokw'òɔ tàda: arthritis
 gokw'ò: garbage, waste
 golachɪɪ, *hanɪ-le dè* goɪlachɪɪ: wrist
Thomas welachɪɪ nàetò. Thomas broke his wrist.
 golachɪɪ ghagoèhzhòɔ: wrist joint
 golachɪɪ k'e whelaa: bracelet
 golagòɔ: fingernail
 golahchɪ: thumb, inch
 golahkwɪ: index finger
 golahtsɪ: thumb, inch
 golakwò: palm flesh of the hand
 golakw'òɔ: finger
 golakw'òɔlɔ: fingertips
 golalɔ: tip of the hand
 golamòtsoa: baby finger
 golatèniɪ: major knuckles of the hand
 golat'aà: back of the hand
 golatɪ'ah: palm of the hand
 golatsɪɪ, *hanɪ-le dè* goɪlachɪɪ: wrist
Thomas welatsɪɪ nàetò. Thomas broke his wrist.
 golatsɪɪ ghagoèhzhòɔ: wrist joint
 golatsɪɪ k'e whelaa: bracelet
 golawòɔ: wart
 golà, *hanɪ-le dè* goilà, goɪlà: hand
 goli: ice, icicles, ice chunks, ice cubes
 goliiwò: bladder
 golii: scab
 golikw'à: ice scoop
 golo: urine
 golɔ: moose

golɔhdii: ant
golɔkwò: moose meat
golɛkɔ: (area) smells good
wet'à goyii golɛkɔɔ: air freshener
gomɔ: (area) stinks, (area) smells bad
gomɔ: mother, mom
gomɔ whelii: woman who just became a mother
gomɔɔ: aunt, stepmother
gomba, *hani-le dè goba*: older sister
gombaa, *hani-le dè gobaa*: dawn
gonaazɔ: pupil of the eye
gonabeeghà: eyebrow
gonachii: temples of the head, sinus
gonageè: eyeball
gonagoò: eyelash
gonahtl'à ghagoɔɔ: tear duct
gonakɔɔ: pupil of the eye
gonakw'ɔɔ: temples of the head
gonalii: eyeball
gonatì: tears
Senatì ajà. Tears came to my eyes.
gonatsii: temples of the head, sinus
gonawò: eyelid
gonaxeè: eye mucus, “sleep”
gonèk'e: in our country
gonii, *hani-le dè goinii*: waist, middle of the body
goni, *hani-le dè goini*: mind, faith
goni, *hani-le dè goini*: face
gonighò: valley
gonitɔɔ: valley
gonihk'à, *hani-le dè goihk'à*: be hypothermic, have a cold
Sijhk'à. I got a cold from being chilled.
Niik'ah sòò. Be sure you don't get the chills.
gonɔkw'ɔɔ: backbone, back
gondi, *hani-le dè godi*: story, news

gondi enhtl'è, *hani-le dè godi enhtl'è*: story book, newspaper
googho, *hani-le dè goegho*: thick bushes, thicket, brambles
googhoò: bubbles, soapsuds
gook'ah: file
goòhk'a, *hani-le dè gogòhk'a*: bacon
goòhk'a tleè: bacon grease
gota: around an area
Gomɔ dechɔ k'etɔ xè gota k'etɔ. The mother walked around, waving a stick.
gotà: father
goteet'à: burp, heartburn
Seteet'à. I burped.
goti: daughter
goti ɔhdaà: oldest daughter
gotiwhii, *hani-le dè gotsèwhii*: dragonfly
got'aanɔɔ: back area of the body
got'àatì: body sweat
got'ii: people of an area, tribe of, dwellers of
Sahti got'ii: people of Bear Lake
got'oòkw'ɔɔ, *hani-le dè got'ohkw'ɔɔ*: breastbone, sternum
got'òò: breast, milk
got'òòkwia: nipple
gotlòò, *hani-le dè goitlòò*: be bare
gotl'a: underneath a place
gotl'à: bottom, bum, rump, buttocks
gotl'àkwò: buttocks
gotl'àkw'ɔɔ: sit bones
gotl'àts'ɔɔ: hip bones
gotl'òò: gall bladder
gotl'òò yii kwe dehsee: gall-stone
gotl'òò yii kwe dehshee: gall-stone
gotsàa: grandchild of a woman, daughter-in-law of a woman, son-in-law of a woman

gotsè: nail

gotsè laezì: hammer a nail

gotsè laezhì: hammer a nail

gotsèa: finishing nail, small nail

gotsèkw'òò: tailbone

gotsèlaezia: hammer

gotsèlaezhia: hammer

gotsèwhià, *hani-le dè gotìwhi*: dragonfly

gotsi: younger brother

gotsj: grandmother, mother-in-law

gotsjà: penis

gotsjhta: nasal cavities

gotsjt'a: back

gotso: ancestors, forebears

gotsoò: (area) is damp
Dè gotsoò. The ground is damp and swampy.

gotsq: womb, uterus

gotsq: sleep period (postposition), while sleeping
Edetsq nàèkw'o. You fell while you were sleeping.

gotsqò: flank, side of body, rib area

gotsqòhgoò: diaphragm

gotsqòkw'òò: rib bones

gotsqòò: shit

gots'abeè, *hani-le dè gots'ambeè*: forehead

gots'achè: hair bangs

gots'agoò: labrador tea

gots'atsè: hair bangs

gots'adii: helper

gots'eedi: be lazy
Gots'eehdi. I'm lazy.

gots'eèdi: be a miserable situation, be boring, be messy
Mòht'a gots'eèdi. It's awful weather outside.
Segha gots'eèdi. I'm not feeling well.

gots'ehghoa: sand fly

gots'ehts'ò, *hani-le dè gots'òhts'ò*: left side

gots'èke: wife

gots'ihʔòò dòò: people from our side of the family, offspring

gots'ii: guts, intestines

gots'jì: human spirit

gots'ìi: muscle, tendon, ligament

gots'ò: from, since
Edj gots'ò aaht'j?: Where are you people from?

gots'òhdzèè: dried apples

gots'òhts'ò, *hani-le dè gots'jhts'ò*, gots'ehts'ò: left side

gots'òkà: cloudberries

Gots'òkà Tì: Mesa Lake

gots'òò: away from an area

gots'òò: kidney

gots'ò: to, towards, until, for a duration
Saàgià chj nàke dzəahta gots'ò nàidè. My friend and I stayed for two weeks.

gots'òphdzii: pine cones, spruce cones

gots'òphjii: pine cones, spruce cones

gowalii, *hani-le dè gowarii*: tongue

gowarii: windpipe

gowazèè: spittle, saliva

gowà: mouth

gowàdàà: lips

gowàet'aa: communion

gowàezee: communion

gowàezhee: communion

gowàht'aa: inside of the mouth

gowàht'jà: corner of the mouth

gowèè: death
Yewèè ehtsj ha. He is going to make his death/kill him.

gowèè: throat, voice, windpipe
Wewèè nezj. His voice is nice.

gowèèk'è: voicebox, larynx

gowò: wart

gowò: liver

gowò: skin

gowò eya: abdominal cramps

goxègodo: tell stories

*Eyi dōzhii Denaat'ii k'èè gode ts'òò goxègodo
kò wets'iikw'o-le. Because that man speaks
Slavey, when he tells stories we don't understand.*

goxi, *hanì-le dè* kɪ, xɪ: us, we

goxòhò, *hanì-le dè* goxòhò: lover (old word)

goyahk'á: there is a draft coming in, be drafty

goye: sister-in-law, brother-in-law

goye: (area) is itchy

goyè: testicles, male genitals

goyii: under an area

goyii, *hanì-le dè* gozhii: inside a hollow space
Satsò goyii whe?ò. The stove is inside (the house).

goyii, *hanì-le dè* gozhii: shadow

goyietla, *hanì-le dè* goyietla: go inside (one person)

goyieze: (plural objects) be taken inside

goyieze: (plural objects) be taken inside

goyii, *hanì-le dè* gozhii: inside a confining space

goyii sònàts'edè k'è: gym, arena

goyiyeēah: take inside (cloth object)

goyiyeēchi: take inside (chunky object)

goyiyeēdi: take (her/him) inside, lead (her/him) by
the hand

*Yahtikò goyiyeēdi. She is leading her into the
church.*

goyiyeēhxe: take inside (heavy object)

goyiyeēka: take inside (plateful)

goyiyeēle: take inside (plural objects)

goyiyeētɪ: take inside (rigid object)

goyiyeētsi: push inside (heavy object)

goyiyeētsi: take inside (chunky object)

goyiyeēwa: take inside (many things)

goyiyehtè: take inside (animate object), carry inside
(animate object)

goza: son, child

gozaà, *hanì-le dè* gozhàa: niece of a woman,
nephew of a woman

gozii, *hanì-le dè* goyii: under an area

gozii, *hanì-le dè* goyii: inside a hollow space
kò gozii: inside the house

gozii: breathing, breath

Wezii nek'òà. His breathing is shallow/weak.

gozii, *hanì-le dè* goyii: inside a confining space

gozii: clothes

gozii, *hanì-le dè* gozhii: body, insides

goziit'aa: body area inside

gozòò: old area

gozha: son, child

gozhaà, *hanì-le dè* gozhàa: niece of a woman,
nephew of a woman

gozhii, *hanì-le dè* goyii: under an area

gozhii, *hanì-le dè* goyii: inside a hollow space
kò gozhii: inside the house

gozhii: breathing, breath

Wezhii nek'òà. His breathing is shallow/weak.

gozhii, *hanì-le dè* goyii: inside a confining space

gozhii: clothes

gozhii, *hanì-le dè* gozhii: body, insides

gozhiiit'aa: body area inside

gozhòò: old area

Gòah Tì: Sarah Lake

gòowà: be distant

*Det'òcho gòowà ts'ò t'asii ghàeda. Eagles see
things from a distance.*

gidzeè yii gòowà: deep down in their hearts

gòò: jack pine

gòòò: be situated

Yee kòà gòòò. There is a shack there.

gòà: rice

gòdaat'ɿ: beautiful place
 gòet'ɿ: family, relatives, cousins
Sèet'ɿ hɿ ekòò nàgedè. My relatives live there too.
 gògwo: rattle
 gòhɔ: have a place, keep a place
Ekòò sɿi dechikò gogèhɔ ɿlè. There, people had log houses.
 gòhtsit'è, *hani-le dè* gòhchit'è: red-winged blackbird
 gòɣà: was the situation, the way it was
Hani gòɣà. That was the way things used to be.
 gòkò: (area) is warm
Gòkò agodaade. The weather is getting warm.
 gòkò diè: (area) is hot
 gòk'ò: (area) is cold, (area) is chilly
To nɿdè gòk'ò agot'ɿ. It gets chilly at night.
 gòla: (areas) are situated
Nàredii kò ɿ gòla. There are lots of stores.
 gòlè: happening, taking place
Gobaa gòlè. Early dawn is coming.
 gòlo: burned forest area
 Gòlo Tì: Saddle Lake
 Gòlo Tì Deè: Marian River
 gòloà: type of flying insect
 gòlook'e: burned forest area
 gòmɔa: butterfly
 gòo: worm, insect, bug, snake
 gòo nechàa: snake
 gòo netsàa: snake
 gòo t'à eyaelɿ: cancer
 gòochò: snake
 gòotso: snake
 -gòò: new, fresh, young
Lidigòò whihtsɿ. I made fresh tea.
t'eeekoagòò: fresh young girl
 gòt'ii: leech, snake
 gòzɔ: meadow, prairie

gòh: fireweed
 gòhlɿ: exist, be, have
Det'ɔ wiizii gòhlɿ-le. There are no ducks around.
Asjì nɿnde gòhlɿ?: Do you have any brothers?
 gòòmbàa: sleeve
 gòòmbàa dɔa: cuffs
 gòòmbàa-lea, *hani-le dè* bààlea: vest

Tɿchò k'èè



gha, *hani-le dè* ha: in order to
Setà kawèehsɿ gha natòmɔehja. I ran back to tell my father.

-ghàa: throughout a given time
ɿmbè ghàa: throughout the summer
dze ghàa: all day

ghòle, *hani-le dè* woòle, wiile: coney, inconnu

-ghò nɿɣɔ, *hani-le dè* nɿɣɔ: Expression for telling the time, o'clock, arrive at a time
nàke ghò nɿɣɔ: two o'clock
Dàtɿ ghò nɿɣɔ?: What time is it?

Tɿchò k'èè



-gwia: small particles of, crumbs of
chogwia: light showers of rain

-gwii: particles of, crumbs of
lèt'ègwii: bannock crumbs
tsogwii: sawdust

Tłıcho k'èè



ha, *hani-le dè gha*: in order to

ha: Future Tense, be going to
Nezi ha. It is going to be good.

ha-, *hani-le dè ka-*, *ekàa-*: that way (prefix), thus (prefix)

ha, *hani-le dè weka*: for, searching for (postposition)
Sah ha k'ıtt'ı. Look around for bears.

ha diè, *hani-le dè xa diè*, ha dii: not possible, cannot, be unable to
Nàedi ehdè t'à shèhtı ha diè. Because I'm taking pills I can't eat.

ha dii-le: possible, can, be able to
Shèhtı ha dii-le. I am able to eat.

ha ıle: Future Tense + Past Tense, should have, was supposed to
Sekò gok'eehtı ha ıle. I was supposed to be sweeping my house.

haàa, *hani-le dè haàa*: Expression asking for agreement or comment, isn't that so?

hadi, *hani-le dè kadi*: say that, tell that, ask that
Eyi sah sii dzę niwò-le hadi. That bear said he didn't want daylight.

hadi adi: mean to be saying
Hadi adi. That is what he means.

haehsi: I say so

haehxe, *hani-le dè kaehxe*: so soon
Haehxe jò nàwhıttla nòò! You have come here so soon!

haèttò, *hani-le dè kaèttò*: that many, that much
dò haèttò: that many people

hagode: happen that way
Ekò ııı t'a wexè hagòjà-le. But with the other one it didn't happen like that.

hagot'ı: happening that way
Asii ıò hagot'ı. Lots of things are happening.

hagòyeh: (area) is called that
Whatı hagòyeh. It is called 'Whatı'.

hahcho, *hani-le dè kahcho*: be that big

hahdo, *hani-le dè kahdo*: be that long
Naènò daats'ò ıle gokè hahdo hot'e. It is twenty-one feet long.

hahtsò, *hani-le dè kahcho*: be that big

hahtsòa, *hani-le dè kahtsòa*: be that small

hahts'ıa: be that few, be that little
Enıhtı'è hahts'ıa whela. There are only so few pages.
Hahts'ıa?: Is that all? So little?

hahwha ts'ò, *hani-le dè kahwha ts'ò*: for as long as
ıle dzęahta hahwha ts'ò hozii k'è ekwò ha nàgedè. They go to the barrenlands for caribou for as long as a week.

hahwàa, *hani-le dè kahwàa*: be that long, be that far

hanahhtso, *hani-le dè kanahhtso*: be that strong
tłıcho naènò kanahhtso: twenty horsepower

hanı, *hani-le dè kanı*: like that, thus, that way
Dii hanı ahla. I did it like this.

hanı zò, *hani-le dè kanı zò*: only like that, only that way

hanı-èt'ii, *hani-le dè kanı-èt'ii*: right then, immediately
Hanı-èt'ii yee k'achı nàeda ajà. Right then, it started to move again over there.

hanıhò, *hani-le dè kanıhò*, *kanıhò*: but, though

hanıhò, *hani-le dè hanıhò*, *kanıhò*: Exclamation, it doesn't matter

hanıdè, *hani-le dè kanıdè*: so that, in that case
Bò ıò k'e agehı, hanıdè ts'ò wek'e at'ı-le. They put the meat on the smoke so that the flies don't get on it.

hanı-le, *hani-le dè kanı-le*: not like that

hani-le dè, hani-le dè kanı-le dè: or, if not that
eyè ek'èdı hani-le dè eyè hoònò: eight or ten eggs

hat'ı, *hani-le dè kat'ı*: doing that

hatsò, *hani-le dè satsò*: metal, iron, stove

hats'òbe ts'òò: Hudson Bay blanket

hawē: (situation) coming this way

Wedzēē jō hawē. Her birthday is coming this way.

hawēehsɪ, *hani-le dē kawēehsɪ*: I tell (him/her) that, I ask (him/her) that

hayele, *hani-le dē kayele*: do so, affect in that way

hayēhdi, *hani-le dē kayēhdi*: tell (him/her) that, ask (him/her) that

Sɪ hasēhdi-le. She didn't ask me that.

hazōō: all, everyone, everywhere

hazōō nēk'e: world, earth

Hazōō nēk'e ts'ō done edeyatiī ghōnigeētō hōt'e. People all over the world cherish their own language.

hazōō t'asii: everything

hazōō t'à: in all, altogether

Hazōō t'à sɪlāts'eet'e. In all there are five of us.

hazhōō: all, everyone, everywhere

hazhōō nēk'e: world, earth

Hazhōō nēk'e ts'ō done edeyatiī ghōnigeētō hōt'e. People all over the world cherish their own language.

hazhōō t'asii: everything

hazhōō t'à: in all, altogether

Hazhōō t'à sɪlāts'eet'e. In all there are five of us.

hà-, *hani-le dē kà-*, *xà-*: out (prefix)

Hàtɪ'odeè: Hay River

hēɣɣ: Expression of agreement or understanding, yes
Hēɣɣ nōō. I see.

hēɣɣ niwō: be agreeable

hi: and

hɪ, *hani-le dē hɪ*: too, as well, and, both
sedōō sɪ hɪ: my husband and I

hodàdeewi: fall down

whō hodàdeewōo: fallen star

hodàèɾà: travel down (animals)

Tɪcho hodàèhɾa. The horses came down (the hill).

hodàekè: fall down (heavy object)

TV hodàèhkeh. The TV has fallen down.

hodàetle: going down (one person)

hodàetɪ': fall down (liquid or many objects)

T'asii hodàetɪ' sōō. Make sure things do not fall down.

zhah hodàetɪ'ōo: avalanche

hodàezi: slide down

Asii hodàzi ha?: Are you going to slide down?

Hodàèzoh. He slid down.

Hodōdeedzoh. He is tobogganing, sliding down again and again.

hodàèhkeh: be fallen down (heavy object)

K'ikw'à hodàèhkeh xè, wedè k'ikw'à tɪ'a wheda nōō. With the birch basket fallen down, her younger sister sat under the basket.

hodàgoèɾà: be sloping

hodàyeehxà: throw down

Hodàyeehxà gà ts'ehɪ làat'ɪ. He throws him down and he shakes.

hodàyeeli: pull down

Ts'ōpko wedōō ezech nōō, hani dechɪ gee hodàyeeli. The old woman heard her husband calling, and so she pulled him down between the sticks.

hoehnè: win

T'aa hoehnè sɪ zō nàèdlò. Only the one who is winning smiles.

Amii hoèhnō?: Who won?

hoelɪ: sin (noun)

hoelɪ dōō: sinner

hoelɪ ehtsɪ: sin (verb)

Hoelɪ whihtsɪ. I have sinned.

hoewi: (time) is spent, (time) is used up

Dzē hoewi ha. The day will be spent.

dzē hōpwoo: the end of a day/a spent day

hoezi: be hard situation

Nàzè ha wegħa hoezi. Hunting is hard for him.

K'omōdōdō nièhtɪa ha segħa hoezi. It's hard for me to get up in the morning.

hoezhi: be hard situation

Nàzè ha wegħa hoezhi. Hunting is hard for him.

K'omōdōdō nièhtɪa ha segħa hoezhi. It's hard for me to get up in the morning.

hoèhdzà: try to do

Behchji k'èdii ha hoèhdzà. She is trying to drive.

-hoèyji: anyone at all

Dò hoèyji yegha eghàlajdà. Anybody at all worked for him.

Semò jìe hoèyji edè. My mother eats any kind of berries at all.

hoghàdeetò: learn, teach oneself

hoghàetòò kò: classroom

hoghàgoetòò: education

hoghàyeetò: teach

Hoghàsijhtò ha nì?: Are you going to teach me?

hohlè: be made, be built

Nàsì hohlè ha. A feast is going to be made.

Eyi kò dechikàà t'à hòèlì. That house was built of lumber

hohtsì: organize an event, prepare for an event

Behchokò dzèdèè hohlè nìdè, nàsì hogehtsì. In Rae when there is a "big day", they organize a feast.

Amii nàsì hòèhtsì?: Who organized the feast?

hoizì: be a nice situation, be pleasant

hoila, *hanì-le dè horila*: be a terrible situation, be troubling, be bad times

Hòt'ò wegha hoila. Things are hard for him.

hok'èezò, *hanì-le dè hok'èèzhò*: know an area

Ededì zò hok'èezò. Only he knows the country.

hok'èèzhò, *hanì-le dè hok'èèzhò*: know an area

Ededì zò hok'èèzhò. Only he knows the country.

holòò: all over the place, the long way

Holòò nàwhehtla. I went all over the place getting there.

Homìtì: Gordon Lake

hondi, *hanì-le dè godi*: story

hoò: Expression to get people moving, let's go!

hoònò: ten

hoònò daats'ò dì: fourteen

hoònò daats'ò ek'èdì: eighteen

hoònò daats'ò ek'ètai: sixteen

hoònò daats'ò jìè: eleven

hoònò daats'ò jòòtò: nineteen

hoònò daats'ò jòhdì: seventeen

hoònò daats'ò nàke: twelve

hoònò daats'ò sjàlì: fifteen

hoònò daats'ò tai: thirteen

Hoteèdà, *hanì-le dè Xoteèdà*: Inuit people

hoteh: portage

hotii, *hanì-le dè hotie*: well, careful, healthy, sure, exact

Asjì hotii eda?: Is he well?

hotii eda-le: be pregnant, be not well

hotii niwò: be careful, be meticulous, be prudent

hotii ọt'e: be well-behaved, be patient

hotii wheda: be on the alert

hotii: very, just, nicely

Hotii nets'ò gohnde ha jìè, phone dèlì. I was just going to call you when the phone rang.

hots'ì: lie, tell a lie

Hohts'ì. I'm lying.

hozii: barrenlands

Hozii Deè: Emile River

hozii edzie: muskox

hozii ejie: muskox

hozii ekwò: barrenland caribou

hozii godziè: buffalo

hozii gojiè: buffalo

hozii sìa: low treeless hill

hozii shìa: low treeless hill

họt'e, *hanì-le dè ọt'e*: be

Nògha wechè nedè họt'e. Wolverine's tail is long. Ts'èwhjā anet'e. Be quiet!

họt'ii: all

Họt'ii seghajwa. Give them all to me.

hò, *hanì-le dè kò*: although, but, even, when (in the past), while (in the past)

Eyaelì hò jìàà nàtso. Although he is sick, he is still strong.

Enìht'èkò enìtò hò goyiehtla ha. The school is closed, but I am going to go inside.

hò: Expression of an easy-going attitude, let it be!, no matter!

Kìwhàà aget'ì-le hò. It does not matter if they are not hurrying.

Zhah at'ì hò!: Let it snow.

hòŋŋ: (situation) exists

Hani hòŋŋ ha diè. Things cannot be that way.

T'asii hòŋŋ-le. There is nothing around.

hòt'a, hani-le dè kòt'a: already, enough, done

Hòt'a whaà siniehtla. I have already been ready for a long time.

Hòt'a!: That's enough!

hòt'ò: loud, hard, much

Hòt'ò eghàlaeda diè. She works really hard.

Hòt'ò gode. He talks loud.

hòt'ò eyaelj: be seriously ill

Tìchọ k'èè

idzi: hand game, object hidden in the hand while playing the hand game

iikw'o: understand, listen

ìikw'o ni?: Do you understand?

llabè Tì: Elizabeth Lake

ìŋj: this other one

Ekò ìŋj t'a wexè hagòjà-le. But with the other one it didn't happen like that.

ìŋòò: aside, next to, elsewhere

ìŋòò kòà: next room

Dò kwe ìŋòò ayilà. The man put the rock aside.

ìŋòò anet'ì. Do it elsewhere. Go somewhere else.

ìchj: rosehip

ìchjghoò: thorn, rosebush

ìdaa: over the fire

ìdaa bò et'è. There is meat roasting over the fire.

ìdaa tso kwiiwa. Put wood on the fire.

ìdaa: future, ahead, beyond

ìdaa dzehta: next week

ìdaa nàke dze nìdè dagowo ha. In two days ahead of now, there will be a dance.

Done tì t'à ìdaa ts'ò geedè. People go out with dogs.

ìdaa eetà: step forward

ìdèe: back, rear, behind

Yaàzea ìdèe nàwo. He stood back a little.

ìdèe wheda. He is in the rear/last.

ìdii: past, last

ìdii dzehta: last week

ìdii nàke xoo gots'ò: for the past two years

ìdì: in the past

ìdì nàke xoo elets'aadi. We had a meeting two years ago.

ìdì whaà: ancient times, a long time ago

ìdì whaà kò gocho k'ì t'à ageat'ì. A long time ago, our forefathers used arrows.

ìdì whaà-le: recently

ìdòò: up

ìdòò nànetò. Hold it up.

ìdòò niyijhè. He lifted it up.

ìdòò dahkò: attic, upstairs

ìdòò yeede: crank up

wet'à behchj ìdòò ts'eedee: jack for cars

ìghàà: fast, quick

ìghàà eghàlats'eeda. We are working fast.

ìghàà niwò: be in a hurry

ìghàà nẹewò ni?: Are you in a hurry?

ìghj, hani-le dè ìyjà: be round

ìghoh: metal hide scraper

ìghoò: rough surface

ìghò: growl, snarl

Tì ìch'è t'à ìghò. The dog is growling because he is mad.

ìghò: right here, within reach

Jò ìghò wheneda. Sit right here.

ìhàh: snowshoe strap

ìhàht'ìi: snowshoe strap

ᵿhchà, *hani-le dè ʀechà*: slip, lingerie

ᵿhchᵿ: tree stump in the ground

ᵿhdaa: jackfish

Tabàa nigᵿᵿt'a èt'iì, eneèko ᵿhdaa edeèhtsᵿ. As soon as they arrived at the shore, the old man turned himself into a jackfish.

ᵿhdaa Tì: Stagg Lake

ᵿhdaak'è Tì: Marion Lake

ᵿhdᵿᵿ: red or yellow berry that grows on rocks, kinnikinnik

ᵿhdzi: be rotten

goghòò ᵿhdzii: cavity in the tooth
tso ᵿhdzii: rotten wood

ᵿhji: be rotten

goghòò ᵿhjii: cavity in the tooth
tso ᵿhjii: rotten wood

ᵿhk'è, *hani-le dè ᵿhk'è*: sometimes

ᵿhlᵿ, *hani-le dè ehᵿ*: quietly, slowly

ᵿhlᵿ wheda: stay still, sit quietly

ᵿhlᵿa, *hani-le dè ehᵿa*: quietly, slowly
ᵿhlᵿa haᵿdi. Say it quietly.

ᵿhlᵿa hadi: whisper

ᵿhtᵿ, *hani-le dè ᵿtᵿ*: bow

ᵿhtᵿtᵿ'iì, *hani-le dè ᵿtᵿtᵿ'iì*: bowstring

ᵿht'e: raw, uncooked, naked

ᵿht'e ts'edèe: vegetables
bò ᵿht'e: raw meat
ᵿht'e edᵿ wheda. He is sitting naked.

ᵿhtsà, *hani-le dè ʀechà*: slip, lingerie

ᵿhtsᵿ: tree stump in the ground

ᵿhtsᵿ: smell rotten

ᵿhts'ᵿ: left side, left-handed

ᵿhts'ᵿ ts'ᵿ lidi ehᵿᵿ. I'm drinking tea left-handed/ from the left side.

ᵿhts'ᵿtso Tì: Margaret Lake

ᵿk'ᵿᵿ: medicine power

ᵿk'ᵿᵿ gha dageehke. They asked for medicine power.

ᵿk'ᵿᵿ elᵿ: medicine person

ᵿk'ᵿᵿ zᵿ: medicine song

ᵿk'ᵿᵿ zhᵿ: medicine song

ᵿkwà: be dry to the taste

Bò ᵿkwà. The meat is dry.

ᵿkweè: prow of a boat

ᵿkwèe: out in the lake

ᵿkwèe: offshore, towards the barrenlands

ᵿkwèe gots'ᵿ: towards the barrenlands

ᵿkwèe tᵿ'ᵿa: down by the shore

ᵿkwèe gots'ᵿ nawhehts'i. It is blowing from the barren lands.

ᵿkw'àh: be wet, be soaked

ᵿkw'ᵿ, *hani-le dè ᵿkw'ᵿa*: skinny

ᵿkw'ᵿso: tall and skinny

ejalibò ᵿkw'ᵿso: tall and skinny glass

ᵿlè: used to, used to be, Past Tense marker

Behchokᵿ yahti ᵿlè ne. He used to be priest in Rae.
Nezᵿ ha ᵿlè. It should have been good.

ᵿli: hail, hailstone

ᵿlaà: still, yet

ᵿlaà kahᵿa-le. I haven't done it yet.

ᵿlaà-le: not yet

ᵿlaanàts'ewoo: suit of clothing, one-piece suit

ᵿlaats'eèzaa: suits of clothing

ᵿlaats'eèzhaa: suits of clothing

ᵿlaà: once

ᵿlaà sezha teekw'o ᵿlè. Once my son fell in the water.

ᵿlaà zᵿ dàgoèᵿᵿ anele. Fill it up only once.

ᵿlaet'ee: be only one

wezha ᵿlaet'ee: his only son

ᵿlè: one, a

godᵿ ᵿlè: one story

ᵿlè lemì: thousand

ᵿlè lemìiyᵿᵿ: million

ᵿlaeht'aà: once, one at a time

ᵿlèlakw'ièᵿ, *hani-le dè ᵿlèakw'eèᵿ*: hundred

ɿlɛɛ: one of
Sezha ɿlɛɛ ayele ha. One of my sons will do it.
 ɿmòɔ: snare support stick
 ɿmbè: summer
 ɿmbè tani: midsummer
 ɿnàà, *hani-le dè ɿndàà*: far across
 ɿnɛɛ: in the past, before in time
 ɿnì: spirit
 ɿnìɿ, *hani-le dè ɿnìɿ*: evil spirit
 ɿnòò: across water
ɿnòò nìgɿɿe. They arrived on the other side of the lake.
 ɿndàà, *hani-le dè ɿnàà*: far across, far ahead, far away
 ɿndààkò: Fort Resolution
 ɿte: cross-piece of boat
 ɿt'ɔa: be flat
 ɿt'ɔnɿa: be very thin and flat
Nòhtsɿ lèt'è ɿt'ɔnɿa. The communion host is very thin and flat.
 ɿt'ò: leaf, green
 ɿt'ò làani: green
 ɿt'ò Tì: Norris Lake
 ɿt'òa: leaf, leafy stuff, green
 ɿt'òah Tì: Hardisty Lake
 ɿt'òchàa: flower
 ɿt'òchàachɿ: stem of the flower
 ɿt'òcho: lettuce, cabbage
 ɿt'ògòò: caterpillar
 ɿt'òtsàa: flower
 ɿt'òtsàatsɿ: stem of the flower
 ɿt'òtso: lettuce, cabbage
 ɿtlòà: be soft, be smooth
 ɿtɿ'ò: cranberry
 ɿtsɿ: rosehip
 ɿtsɿghoò: thorn, rosebush

ɿts'è Dii: Big Island in the Hottah Lake area
 ɿts'èetì: Hottah Lake
 ɿwhàà, *hani-le dè kɿwhàà*, *hɿwhàà*: quick, fast, early
ɿwhàà nàʒeeli-le. She doesn't sew fast.
ɿwhàà nits'itla nɿdè nezɿ. It is good to get up early.
 ɿwhàà niwɔ: be in a hurry, be anxious
 ɿwhàà niwɔ-le: be patient, take one's time
 ɿxɛɛ: yesterday
ɿxɛɛ xèhts'ò: yesterday evening
 ɿyɿ, *hani-le dè ɿyɿ*: this one
ɿyɿ dɔ laaht'ɿ-le. I'm not like this man.
 ɿyɿa, *hani-le dè ɿghɿa*: be round
 ɿze: melting snow, slush
 ɿze k'e: thaw season
 ɿze tlòò: soft slush
 ɿziì: down
Eledèke ɿziì deh ts'ò geèʒa. The sisters started walking down to the river.
 ɿziì nɿɿɿ: flow down, downstream
 ɿzhiì: down
Eledèke ɿzhiì deh ts'ò geèʒa. The sisters started walking down to the river.
 ɿzhiì nɿɿɿ: flow down, downstream
 ɿch'è: be angry, be mad
 ɿhka: become dawn, daybreak
 ɿhlè: become, get to be
Qhdah ɿhlè ha. He will become an elder.
 ɿts'è: be angry, be mad
 ɿghà: be swollen
 ɿghàa: swelling, swollen
 ɿhk'aa, *hani-le dè ɿhk'aye*: gray jay, whiskey jack
 ɿhk'adzì: bearberries
 ɿhk'ajì: bearberries
 ɿhlɿ, *hani-le dè ɿhlɿ*: instead, in a position unexpectedly
 ɿhtɿ'ayeè: ashes whirling around the fire
 ɿɿzaelɿ, *hani-le dè èèzhaelɿ*: be shy, be ashamed, be embarrassed

jìzhaelì, *hani-le dè èèzhaelì*: be shy, be ashamed, be embarrassed

jìle: no, Expression of disagreement
jìle ts'ijwò. We disagree.

jìlah: both
Gizha nàke, jìlah ts'èko agt'e. He has two children; they are both women.
jìlah sets'ò ne. They are both mine.
Kò jìlah gojchà-le diè. The houses are both too small.

jìlak'aà, *hani-le dè alak'aà*: each one of two
Sechia nàke jìlak'aà tìj gits'ò. My two little brothers each have a puppy.

jìwhò: be numb
Sedzaà jìwhò. My leg is numb.

Tìchò k'èè

jìegè: joker in cards

jìh: mitt

jìh nek'òà, *hani-le dè jìhk'òà*: short mitts to the wrist

jìhbàa: mitts to the wrist

jìhcho: big mitts
Geke xè jìhcho t'àaget'ì. They sat with their big mitts on.

jìht'aà: duffel inside mitts

jìht'ì: string for mitts

Jìhtì: Reid Lake

jìja: raisin

jìe: berry

jìe dek'oo, *hani-le dè jìe dek'oa*: redcurrant, cherry

jìe diidi: ripe berries

jìe diidi-le: unripe berries

jìe ebe, *hani-le dè jìe embe*: pick berries
Jìe ehbe. I am picking berries.

jìechàa: jam

jìecho: fruit, prune, apple

jìek'òò, *hani-le dè jìek'oo*: orange fruit, orange colour

jìek'òò làanì: orange colour

jìek'òò tì: orange pop, juice

jìetì: wine, homebrew, booze

jìetì gha eja libò: chalice

jìewà: blueberry, purple

jìh: fishhook

jìht'ì nedèe: long fishhook string

jìht'ì nek'òà: short fishing line, leader (fishing line)

jò: here

jòhtè: apron

Tìchò k'èè

ka-, *hani-le dè ha-*: that way (prefix), thus (prefix)
Kanì dò dii nèk'e nàidè. That was how the people lived on this land.

kadi: say that, ask that, tell that

kaètì, *hani-le dè haètì*: that much, that many
Kaètì gighò làanì gigoat'ì-le. They don't look like they are that old.

kaniwò, *hani-le dè haniwò*: think that way
Kagijwò. They think so.

kanì, *hani-le dè hanì*: like that, that way
Segha kanì nehtsì. Make some like that for me.

kanikò, *hani-le dè hanikò*: but, though

kaobokè: cowboy boots

kawèehsɿ, *hani-le dè hawèehsɿ*: I tell (him/her) that, I ask (him/her) that

Sahŋoŋ ts'aŋi ekò setà kawèehsɿ ha natomŋehja.
When we saw the bear's den, I ran back to tell my father.

kayelee, *hani-le dè hayelee*: do that to (him/her/it)
Kahlà-le wèŋdi. Tell her I didn't do that.

kayèhdi, *hani-le dè hayèhdi*: say that to (him/her/it), tell (him/her/it) that
Amii kanèhdi?: Who told you that?

kà-, *hani-le dè hà-, xà-*: out (prefix)

kàŋaa, *hani-le dè hàŋaa, xàŋaa*: different types, various
jìe kàŋaa: different types of berries

kàŋah, *hani-le dè xàŋah*: come up (chunky object), come out (chunky object)
Sa kàŋah kwe nigide. They get up before sunrise.
Sa kàeŋa. The sun is coming up.
Sa kàŋoŋ. The sun has come up.

kàdeewi, *hani-le dè xàdeewi*: fall out of an enclosure (single object), come out at birth (single object)
Kàdeewò. He fell out.

kàedè, *hani-le dè xàedè*: come out (plural objects), go out (plural objects)
Dò yahtikò gots'ò kàedè ha. People will be coming out of the church.
Ti t'à kàgeedè. They are going out to urinate.
Ts'ihdii kàjde. The ants have come out.

kàehŋà, *hani-le dè xàehŋà*: come out (many creatures), creep out (many creatures)
Ts'ihdii kàehŋà. Ants are creeping out.

kàekw'i, *hani-le dè xàekw'i*: fall out (single object)

kàetla, *hani-le dè xàetla, hàetla*: come out (one person), go out (one person)

kàetf'i, *hani-le dè xàetf'i*: fall out (plural objects), pour out (liquid or powder)
Ti kàetf'i. Water is pouring out.

kàgoèlaa, *hani-le dè xàgoèlaa*: towns, communities

kàgots'ò: dig with claws/nails, scratch out of the earth
Tŋi dè kàgots'ò. The dog is digging the earth.

kàtsò, *hani-le dè xàtsò*: have a lump or bump
wechikw'ò kàtsò: humpback
Dè kàgoŋtsò. The land has a rise on it.

kàŋŋa: be from (his/her) perspective, think
Kànets'ŋŋa. That is our perspective.

kàtaŋaa: mouth of a river, widening of a river

kàtŋmŋeda, *hani-le dè xàtŋmŋeda, xàtŋmŋeda*: run out (one person)

kàt'à, *hani-le dè xàt'à*: be taken out, be cut out
Weghòò kàt'à ha. Her tooth will be taken out.

kàyeechi, *hani-le dè xàyeechi*: take out (single object)
Dechikàà ejak'è kàechi ha. He will take out the board from the window.

kàyeetsi, *hani-le dè xàyeetsi*: take out (single object)
Detsikàà edzak'è kàetsi ha. He will take out the board from the window.

kàyehde, *hani-le dè xàyehde*: bite, take a bite out of
tŋi kàyŋhdoo k'è: dog bite

kàyehdlà, *hani-le dè xàyehdlà*: pull out

kàyehtf'i, *hani-le dè xàyehtf'i*: throw out (many things), spill (it) out (liquid)

kàyele, *hani-le dè xàyele*: take out (plural objects)
goghòò kàlee dŋò: dentist

kàyenŋlaa, *hani-le dè xàyenŋlaa, xàgonŋlaa*: towns, communities, cities

kàyets'ò, *hani-le dè xàyets'ò*: scratch

kàze: be taken out (plural things)
Weghòò kàze ha. Some of her teeth will be taken out.

kàzhe: be taken out (plural things)
Weghòò kàzhe ha. Some of her teeth will be taken out.

-ke: suffix for two or more people
eledŋòke: married couple
eledèke: sisters

ke: moccasin, slipper, shoe

ke xàtà, *hani-le dè ke kàtà*: take off shoes, step out of shoes

Chekoa kegòò xàgetà ha-le. The kids are not going to take off the new shoes.

Tatsò dekè xàta xè, ts'èko nàjìhk'a. The raven took off his shoes and hit the woman.

kechaa nawhet'ii: moccasin decorative border

kechaat'ii: stroud, stroud on mocassins

kechi eghàgoèzhòò: ankle joint

kechiìhkò: moccasin flap for wrapping the ankle

kechiìhkò while: moccasins without flaps, slippers

kechiìht'ii, *hani-le dè kechòèht'ii*: moccasin strings, shoelace

kedaa, *hani-le dè kedane*: moccasin trim

Kedane gha tsàwò nezj. Beaver fur is nice for moccasin trim.

kedè: without shoes, barefoot

kehdlo: rabbit caught in a snare by the feet

kehoehdi, *hani-le dè kexoehdi*: watch out for a situation, be careful

Kehoìhdi. Be careful!

kehtà goèch'oa: high heels

kehtà goèts'oa: high heels

kek'èè: one shoe or moccasin from a pair

Kek'èè while. One shoe is missing.

kenadi, *hani-le dè xenadi*: recall a situation, remember

Netsèe k'akwe whaà kenadi t'à etse. Your grandfather is crying because he's recalling times long ago.

Kenats'edii Dzeè: Remembrance Day

ket'a: moccasin upper

ketsaa nawhet'ii: moccasin decorative border

ketsaat'ii: stroud, stroud on mocassins

ketsj eghàgoèzòò: ankle joint

ketsjìhkò: moccasin flap for wrapping the ankle

ketsjìhkò while: moccasins without flaps, slippers

ketsjìht'ii, *hani-le dè kechòèht'ii*: moccasin strings, shoelace

kègaat'j, *hani-le dè xègaat'j*: be visible, have visibility

Wenjdàà kègaat'j-le. One can't see through it.

Nezjì sega xègaat'j. I have good visibility.

kèhoèhwhi, *hani-le dè kèhoìhwho*: start a situation (one person)

Kèhoìhwho. He started it.

kèhoèwi, *hani-le dè xèhoèwi*: (situation) start

Enjht'èkò xèhoèwi ha. School will start.

kèhots'eèhdè: start a situation (many actors)

Kèhogeèhdè ha. They are going to start it.

Kèhots'jìhde. We started it.

kìlhta: duffel, liners for boots

kìlhtacho: duffel material

kìlhtatso: duffel material

kìlhtats'òò: Hudson Bay blanket

kìlla, *hani-le dè hoìla*: be terrible situation, be troubling, be hard times

kj: we, us

kjdà-, *hani-le dè hodà-*: coming down (prefix)

kjdàekw'ih, *hani-le dè hodàekw'ih*: fall down (single object)

Kwe kjdàekw'ih ha. The rock is going to fall down.

kjdàetla, *hani-le dè hodàetla*: come down (one person), go down (one person)

kjdàette: coming down (one person), going down (one person)

Kjdàette!: Come down!

kjdàett'i, *hani-le dè hodàett'i*: fall down (plural objects, liquid or powder)

kjnde, *hani-le dè sjnde*: my older brother, my older cousin

kjwhaà, *hani-le dè jwhaà, hjwhaà*: quick, fast, early

Kjwhaà ageh?j-le. They are not doing it fast.

kjòts'ehsòà: drawer, dresser

kò, *hani-le dè hò*: although, but, even, when (in the past), while (in the past)

Nj negha kò ahle ha-le. I won't even do it for you.

kò, *hani-le dè hò*: Expression of an easy-going attitude, let it be!, no matter!

Łò-le kò. It doesn't matter if it isn't much.

Wedə kò. Forget it.

kòt'a, *hani-le dè hòt'a*: already, enough, done

Kòt'a sekwichà its'i. I have already combed my hair.

kò: house, building, town

kò: fire, campfire

kò danjichàa: high-rise building, skyscraper

kò danjitsàa: high-rise building, skyscraper

kò dèk'òò t''àxòò: spot where there was a fire

kò ehtsja: spark plug

kò ehtsja libòò: piston

kò ehtsja libòò lamòò: piston rings

kò godeè: city

kò goedziì, *hani-le dè kò goejii*: corner of a house

kò goet'aà: inside wall of a house, wall, insulation

kò goezòò kò: prison, jail

kò gojchà-lea: small building

kò gojtsà-lea: small building

kò gokwìt'aà: roof, peak of the roof

kò gokw'òò: empty house, deserted house

kò gotani: middle of the house

kò gozòò: old house

kò gozhòò: old house

kò gòlaa: towns, settlements, houses

kò gha k'àodèe: housing corporation

kò gha k'àodèe kò: rented house from housing corporation

kò ladli: house key, padlock

kò naehkwii dòò: firefighter, forestry crew

kò naehkwii kò: fire station

kò naihtla: light a fire, make a fire

Kò naèhtla ha. I'll make a fire.

kò nait'ii: lightning, sparks

kò nàtso: there is a blazing fire

kò nìhk'òò t''àxòò: spot where the fire died out, burnt spot on the ground

kò nìik'ò: fire has died down

Kò nìik'ò. The fire is dying down.

Kò nìhk'ò. The fire has died down.

kò tani gòlaa: town centre, downtown

kò t''àxòò: spot where a house was

kò yahohtèe, *hani-le dè kò yayiihohtèe*: high-rise building, skyscraper

kòà: shack, small building, room

kòèk'òà: small campfire

kògot'a: basement

Kòk'eti: Lupin Mine, Contwoyto Lake

kòk'è: vacated campsite, empty campsite

Kòk'è gòòò. There is a vacated campsite.

kòk'oh: sparks from a fire

kòkwii: embers, smouldering fire

kòkwìt'aà goht'òò: roofing material

kònihbàa: canvas tepee

kòta, *hani-le dè hòta*: town, among the houses

Ehtsja kòta goj-le. Granny doesn't visit around town.

kòta k'etlo: walk around for visiting (one or two people)

Kòta k'etlo ha dehwhò. I want to visit around town.

kòti: liquor, booze

kòti kò: liquor store, bar (place)

kòti wedoò whelii: alcoholic

kòts'ii: steamboat

kòwoò: flames

kòwoò nàtso diè: blaze

kòwoò nechàa: big flames

kòwoò netsàa: big flames

Kri: Christ

Tìchọ k'èè

K'aak'o Tì, *hani-le dè* K'aagoo Tì: Hislop Lake

K'aak'o Tì Deè, *hani-le dè* K'aagoo Tì Deè: Hislop Lake River

K'aak'o Tì Kò Gòlaa, *hani-le dè* K'aagoo Tì Kò Gòlaa: Hislop Lake Village

k'aat'ii: better in health, well

K'aat'ii anat'i. He gets better now and again.

Wedaà k'aat'ii làajà. It looks like her eyes got better.

k'aat'ii ade: improve in health, get better, recuperate

k'aawi, *hani-le dè* ek'aawi: store clerk, middleman between trader and people, king in cards, wealthy person

k'aawi kò, *hani-le dè* ek'aawi kò: store, formerly "The Bay"

k'aawi k'awo, *hani-le dè* ek'aawi k'awo: store manager

k'achi, *hani-le dè* achi: again

k'agoo, *hani-le dè* gagoo: swan

k'akàà, *hani-le dè* gok'akàà: collar of clothing

k'akwe: before, long ago

K'akwe dàani dọ ekwò ka nàgezè ìlè sii wet'à naxixègohdo ha. I'm going to tell you how the people used to hunt for caribou long ago.

k'akwelòò: first of all (in time), first time

K'akwelòò lè kw'à yii ts'ehť'i, eyi t'ì'axọọ lèèd'i weta ats'eh'i. First we pour flour into the dish and after that we put baking powder with it.

k'atsi, *hani-le dè* achi: again

k'ayeeṛà: chew

Whaà, t'eeke edemọ gha dzèh k'ageeṛà ìlè, wemọ yet'à elà edzè ha. Long ago, girls chewed gum for their mothers, so that their mother could caulk a canoe with it.

k'à: spades in cards

k'à: Command to wait, wait!

k'aa: willow

k'aba, *hani-le dè* k'àmba: ptarmigan, clubs in cards

k'aba dek'oo, *hani-le dè* k'àmba dek'oo: red ptarmigan

k'abacho, *hani-le dè* k'àmbacho: turkey, chicken

K'abaèti, *hani-le dè* K'àmbamìhtì: Colville Lake

k'abatso, *hani-le dè* k'àmbacho: turkey, chicken

k'abatsòò, *hani-le dè* k'àmbatsòò: east

k'abatsòò, *hani-le dè* k'àmbatsòò: mustard

k'abatsòò nìhts'ii, *hani-le dè* k'àmbatsòò nìhts'ii: east wind

K'àcho, *hani-le dè* Nàìlì Kò: Fort Good Hope

K'àchoet'ii: Fort Good Hope people

k'agòò: caterpillar tractor, tractor

k'àhdzàa: dry willow

k'àhdzọọ: almost

k'àhjọọ: almost

k'àhkàa: pocket

k'ak'oo: red willow, used for medicine

k'àlaègeè: rear gunsight

k'àlaègèa: front gunsight

k'àlaigha: shuttle for backing a fish net

k'àle: spider

k'àlemii: spider web, rainbow

k'àmọa, *hani-le dè* k'òmọa: butterfly

K'àmbadzìhtì, *hani-le dè* K'àmbaèti: Colville Lake

K'àmbajìhtì, *hani-le dè* K'àmbaèti: Colville Lake

K'àmbamìhtì: Colville Lake

k'àodèe, *hani-le dè* k'àadèe: bosses, leaders

k'àodèe deè: executive members

k'àowo: boss, leader, ruler, foreman, Lord
Gots'ò K'àowo: Lord to us, our Lord

k'àowocho: king, ruler of people

k'àowotso: king, ruler of people

K'àteti: Fort Chipewyan

K'àtso, *hani-le dè Nàlìlì* Kò: Fort Good Hope

K'àtsoet'jì: Fort Good Hope people

k'e-: going around (prefix)

k'era: roam around (plural animals)

Tì lò k'era. There are lots of dogs roaming around.

Nelij sek'èè k'era. Your dogs followed me.

k'ereeta: rummage around

Yeka k'ereeta. He is rummaging around looking for it.

k'erehka: hop, jump

k'erehk'èa, *hani-le dè k'ereèk'e*: grasshopper

k'ereht'à, *hani-le dè k'eet'à*: cut up

Eniht'èwò k'ereht'à. He is cutting up paper.

k'ereht'sj, *hani-le dè k'eetsj*: sniff around, nose around, sneak around

Tì k'ereht'sj. The dog is sniffing around.

k'erò: swim (plural objects), boat around

K'egerò t'à, hazhò gigoht'ò nawhehtso.

Because they were swimming, all their clothes are wet.

k'ebe, *hani-le dè k'embe*: swim around (one or two people or animals)

k'echjehk'ah: limp around

k'ech'i: crawl around

Bebi ts'èwhj k'ech'i. The baby crawls slowly.

k'eda: walk around (one person), go around (one person), go for a walk (one person)

Eneèko jìè t'è t'à k'eda. One old man walks around with a cane.

k'edeeà: roll around, toss, turn from side to side

Tì zhah k'e k'edeeà. The dog is rolling around in the snow.

k'edè: walk around (people or caribou), go around (people), fly around (plural objects)

Jiewà, jìt'ò hani gha dechjini k'ets'edè. We walk around in the bush for blueberries, cranberries, and things like that.

Behk'ò t'asj k'edè hót'e. Seagulls fly everywhere.

k'edlòeda: walk around laughing (one person)

k'edze: hide scraper made of bone

k'edzehtsj: hide scraper handle

k'edzo: slide, skate, ski

k'eeo, *hani-le dè k'ereeo*: swish around, move from side to side

Wekwighà k'eeo. Her hair swishes around.

k'eechj: scraping board for scraping hide

k'eeht'j: look around, see, be able to see

Het'e, nezj k'eeht'j esànile! Yes, I can see well! Sah ka k'ut'j. Look around for bears.

k'eetsj: scraping board for scraping hide

k'eèwehts'ih: be blown about

Elà tati nechàa t'à k'eèwehts'ih. The boat was tossed by big waves.

k'eèzia: plane (tool)

k'egohwho: go around (people), move around (cars, skidoos, boats)

Elà k'egohwho xa diè. Boats can't get around.

k'egoo: roam around (one animal), crawl around (one animal)

Nelij ekii k'ewegoo-le. Don't let your dog just roam around.

k'egòyeedi, *hani-le dè k'egòyeedi*: go around leading (him/her) by the hand, go around holding hands

k'ehoea: do, act

Sets'ò nezj k'ehoea. He is acting good towards me (outwardly).

k'ehoehte: travel around (people)

Dechjini k'ehogjhde. They traveled around in the bush.

k'eitò: (bile) come up

tihj godzeè k'eitò: heartburn or nausea

k'eje: hide scraper made of bone

k'ejehchj: hide scraper handle

k'ekò: drive around, slide around

Ekii nebehchj seghò nìtì, wet'à k'ehkò ha. Just lend me your car, I'll drive around with it.

k'ekwìet'ah: turn the head from side to side, shake the head, nod the head

k'elaek'ah: be breezy, wind change direction, blow from different directions

k'eleghà: club each other

K'elegeghà. They are clubbing each other.

k'elehxe: slaughter each other

K'eleghihxe. They have slaughtered each other.

k'eleze: rush around (plural things), swarm around

Kw'iahnò k'eleze. The bees are rushing around.

tìli dọ k'elegezee: a busy, crowded street

k'elezhe: rush around (plural things), swarm around

Kw'iahnò k'elezhe. The bees are rushing around.

tìli dọ k'elegezhee: a busy, crowded street

k'emeèdọdọ, hani-le dè k'omọdọdọ: morning

k'enaɾehtse, hani-le dè k'enahtse: wash, clean

k'enaɾà: play checkers

Ehtsèe gots'ò k'enaɾà. Grandfather is playing checkers with us.

k'esjeda: walk around singing (one person)

k'eshjeda: walk around singing (one person)

k'etaetlo: walk in water (one or two people)

k'etèetj: walk with a cane

k'etjmoeda: run around (one person or animal)

Eko èt'ii tsia edemọ xè k'etjmoeda. Right away the caribou calf runs around with its mother.

k'et'a: fly around

enihth'èk'et'aa: airplane

k'et'ò: paddle around, row around

k'etlo: walk around (one or two people)

Ts'èwhjạ k'enetlo. Walk quietly.

k'etl'adeewi: stagger around (one person)

Ketl'ats'eewi. Someone is staggering around.

k'etl'ò: slosh around, jingle (plural objects), move about randomly (plural objects)

Kọta sọmmba tọ k'etl'ò. There is a lot of money in town.

ti k'etl'òo: running water

k'etsjehk'ah: limp around

k'ets'abee k'è: swimming pool

k'ets'edzoo k'è: skating rink, arena

k'ets'ehɔa: brooch

k'ets'et'à: walk around (two people), go around (two people)

Dzẹ ghàà ekwọ keè k'è k'aget'à kanikò jlaà ekwọ geɔ-ì-le. They walk around for caribou tracks all day, but still they don't see caribou.

k'ets'i: crawl around

Bebì ts'èwhjạ k'ets'i. The baby crawls slowly.

k'exeyeechi: pack around

Semọ ekwọhjjị k'exeechi. My mom is packing around punkwood.

k'exeyeetsi: pack around

Semọ ekwọhdzị k'exeetsi. My mom is packing around punkwood.

k'eyeɾa: carry around (chunky object)

k'eyedli: pull around, drag around

Behchjị k'edli. He is pulling around a sled.

k'eyeehdè: throw around (plural objects)

K'eyeehdè. He throws them around.

k'eyeehk'a: throw around (single object)

K'eyeehk'a. He throws it around.

k'eyeet'à: cut up

wet'à satsọ k'et'aa beè: hacksaw blade

k'eyeezo: chase around, drive a dogteam along

Whaà, hozii k'e gots'ò tị k'egeezo jìlè. Long ago, people used to go to the barrenlands driving dogs.

k'eyeezho: chase around, drive a dogteam along

Whaà, hozii k'e gots'ò tị k'egeezho jìlè. Long ago, people used to go to the barrenlands driving dogs.

k'eyege: carry on the back, pack around

Tehmị k'eyege. She is carrying a pack sack.

k'eyeɾàh: send on errands, order around

k'eyeɾj: guide, lead

k'eyeɾchih: have (cloth object), carry around (cloth object)

Nekw'phɾeè k'ehchi-le. He doesn't have your shirt.

k'eyeɾsò: pull along

Behchjị k'ehsò. He is pulling a sled.

k'eyehte: carry around (animate object)

k'eyehtj: carry around (containerful)

Liihtō k'ehṭi. *She is carrying the kettle around.*

k'eyeht'ah: sweep with a bird's wing, fan a fire with a large flat object
Ehtsi tè k'ehṭ'ah. *Granny is sweeping the mat with a bird's wing.*

k'eyehtsih: have (cloth object), carry around (cloth object)
Nekw'ohṭeè k'ehṭsi-le. *He doesn't have your shirt.*

k'eyehxà: push around (animate object), shove (animate object), shake (animate object)
Chekoa ṭḥà k'egehxà. *The children are shaking the puppy.*

k'eyele: carry around (plural objects), set (traps)
Chekoa k'àhkàa yìi t'asii hazhōò k'egele. *Kids carry all sorts of things in their pockets.*
Tich'aàdii dàhòṭ'i ha ehdzo k'enele?: *What kind of animals are you setting traps for?*

k'eyereṇa: spy on (old word)
K'esegereṇa. *They are spying on me.*

k'eyetṭi: carry around (rigid object)
Johnny kwik'ii k'etṭi. *Johnny is carrying a gun.*

k'eyewe: turn around by hand to heat, heat by turning around
Kò k'e ts'ò k'ets'ewe. *We are heating the blanket by turning it over the fire.*

k'eze: be carried around (plural objects), be transported (plural objects)
wet'à xeh k'ezee: barge
Enḥṭṭ'è k'eze. *Mail is delivered.*

k'ezhe: be carried around (plural objects), be transported (plural objects)
wet'à xeh k'ezhee: barge
Enḥṭṭ'è k'ezhe. *Mail is delivered.*

-k'è: place of (suffix)
tik'è: water hole
enḥṭṭ'èk'et'aa naedèe k'è: landing strip
Sòmbak'è: Yellowknife

k'èchṭètṭa: trap (verb)
Nògha k'èchṭètṭa. *They trapped a wolverine.*

k'èdzoo ehkw'i: straight across
Ekii k'èdzoo ehkw'i anede. *Just go straight across.*

k'èeweèt'i: be humble
K'èeweèget'i. *They are humble.*

-k'èè: one of a pair, one side
kek'èè: one shoe

k'èèṇōò: more than
K'èèṇōò dètì adaade. *Things are getting more expensive.*

k'èèṇōò dètìi: inflation

k'èètṭō, hanì-le dè xèètṭō: be enough, reach sufficient numbers
Neghoò k'èètṭō-le ne. *You aren't old enough.*
K'èètṭō ajà. *That has gotten to be enough.*

k'èètṭ'ò: in vain, to no effect, for nothing
Ekii k'èètṭ'ò ats'ejà. *We went there in vain.*
K'èètṭ'ò eghàlaeda. *She was working in vain/for nothing.*

k'èhoèṇa: take one's time, relax

k'èhoèṇaa dzeḗ: relaxing day, holiday

k'èlìi, hanì-le dè ek'èlìi k'è: path, road

k'èlìi sīhṭṭṭ, hanì-le dè k'èlìi seèhṭṭṭ: road grader, snowplow

k'èmbè, hanì-le dè kw'èmbè, k'imbe: red-throated loon, Arctic loon

k'ètsṭètṭa: trap (verb)
Nògha k'ètsṭètṭa. *They trapped a wolverine.*

k'èxa: because (conjunction), as a consequence
Negha ehkw'i aehṭi-le k'èxa, dii hagode ts'ò goḥde ha-le. *Because you didn't believe me, you will not speak until this happens.*
Edehoelṭi k'èxa daṭṭah. *He is suffering for his sins.*

k'èḗdzìe, hanì-le dè k'ṭajìe: Saskatoon berry

k'èḗjìe, hanì-le dè k'ṭajìe: Saskatoon berry

-k'èḗ: like (postposition), according to (postposition)
Denaat'ṭi k'èḗ gode. *He speaks Slavey.*
Sedōò chī naximō k'èḗ naxègaat'ṭi. *My husband and I look like our mothers.*

k'i: birch, birch bark

k'i daech'ii: strip of birch bark

k'i daedlāa: strip of birch bark

k'i daets'ii: strip of birch bark

k'i wet'iì: birch bark
 k'ielà: birch canoe
 k'ikw'à: birch bark basket, birch bark plate
 k'ilareh, *hani-le dè k'ilaa*: birch bud
 k'itì: syrup, birch sap
 k'itò: birch bark basket, birch bark cooking pot
 K'its'i Ehda: White Beach Point
 k'iwii: cluster of birch trees
 k'ìahkw'à, *hani-le dè k'iwà*: dried birch bark
 k'ìeh: aspen
 k'ì: arrow
 k'ìkw'ì: arrowhead
K'ìkw'ì nahk'à ha. I'm going to sharpen the arrowhead.
 k'ìlageè: notch at arrow end
 k'ìt'aà: feather for arrow
 k'oèhchii, *hani-le dè k'oèhchii*: kerchief, headscarf, handkerchief, tie
 k'oèhtsìi, *hani-le dè k'oèhchii*: kerchief, headscarf, handkerchief, tie
 k'oh: cloud
 k'oh ekèhneh: scattered clouds
 k'ohch'ii: rain clouds, dark clouds
 k'ohgwà: scattered bits of clouds
 k'ohts'ii: rain clouds, dark clouds
 k'omòdòdò, *hani-le dè k'emèdòdò*: morning
 k'omòdòdò weghò sèt'sezee, *hani-le dè k'omòdòdò shèt'sezhee*: breakfast, cereal
 k'omòdòdò weghò shèt'sezhee, *hani-le dè k'omòdòdò shèt'sezhee*: breakfast, cereal
 k'oèhchii, *hani-le dè k'oèhchii*: headscarf, kerchief, handkerchief, tie
 k'oèhtsìi, *hani-le dè k'oèhchii*: headscarf, kerchief, handkerchief, tie
 k'oòts'ehchii: necktie
 k'oòts'ehtsìi: necktie

k'otòò: within the clouds
K'otòò sa dae?a. The sun is shining in the clouds.
 k'òqonì: very, really
K'òqonì eyaehl. I'm very sick.
k'òqonì t'à: extreme
 k'òqet'a: only now, just now, only then, recently
 k'òqyeedli: mend
Goht'ò k'òqyeedli. They are mending clothes.
 k'òqyeet'ì: mend by weaving, darn
 k'òchii: willow branch
Wedè nechà-lea k'òchii hazhòò k'e k'etlo, wedagoèhwho. Her little sister was walking on all the willow branches, making lots of noise.
 k'òdare, *hani-le dè k'òdaa*: silver willow
 k'òkw'ì: willow whip
 k'òlaa: pussy willow
 k'òlachoò: pussy willow fluff
 k'òlatsoò: pussy willow fluff
 k'òmoà, *hani-le dè k'àmòà*: butterfly
 k'òmòtsoa: moth
 k'òò: willow
 k'òò dèhdlì: green willow
 K'òòta Niiì: Frank Channel (old name)
 K'òòtaìì: Fort Liard
 K'òòtiache Tì'à, *hani-le dè K'òòtideèche*: Drybone Bay
 K'òòtiatse Tì'à, *hani-le dè K'òòtideèche*: Drybone Bay
 k'òòt'ii: willow bark
 k'òòt'ii mì: willow bark net
 k'òtsì: willow branch
Wedè netsà-lea k'òtsì hazòò k'e k'etlo, wedagoèhwho. Her little sister was walking on all the willow branches, making lots of noise.
 k'òà: just now
Bus k'òà naèhke. The bus has just left.
 k'òat'a: just now, now
Ilè sadzeè k'ehòwò kò k'òat'a dageachì. After just one hour had passed they caught him.
 k'òmbàa, *hani-le dè gòòmbàa*: sleeve
 k'òmbàa dā, *hani-le dè gòòmbàa dā*: cuffs

Tɬichɔ k'èè

kwah: carrot

kwe: stone, rock

kwe degai: tombstone

kwe degoo sòmbaà: diamond mineral

kwe dɔkw'òò k'e wheɔɔ: tombstone

Kwe Ehda: Rocky Point

kwe gokwɪ: stone axe

kwe satsò: cast iron stove

Kwecho Dii: Mirage Island

kwedzèè: tar

Kwedzèh Kò: Fort Wrigley

kwegook'aà: whetstone

kwegook'aàcho: grindstone

kwegook'aàtso: grindstone

Kweghaili: James Lakes River

kweghɪ, hani-le dè kweyɪ: pebble, round stone

kwegwii: rock fragments, gravel

kwegwòo: gravel, rocks

kwekàa: large flat rock, rock outcrop

kwekàa sà nɪɔà: extended rock ridge

kwekàa shà nɪɔà: extended rock ridge

kwekàa tia: puddle in rock crevice

kwekàach'ii: craggy rock, rock crevices

kwekàagee: crack in rock, between the rock crevice

kwekàats'ii: craggy rock, rock crevices

Kwekàatsoa: Cameron River

kwek'aa: snowbird

Kwek'aa tɔ niide. Lots of snowbirds are taking off.

kwek'aa: sharp edges of rocks

Kwek'aa ta ɬkw'i sòò. Be careful not to fall on the sharp rocks.

kwelè: snuff

kwelè: cement

kwelèh ts'ehtii: cement

kwenàek'òò: cement

kweta nɪɪ, hani-le dè kwegota nɪɪ: rapids

kwetè: stone scraper

kwetɔ: cast iron pot, clay jug

kwet'ɪ, hani-le dè kwet'ɪ, kweèt'ɪ: white person, English-speaking person

Kwet'ɪ k'èè gogha wek'eyanehti. Read it for us in English.

kwet'ɪ enɪht'è t'à ets'eet'èè: Roman writing system

kwet'ɪ k'èè: English way, English custom

kwet'ɪ nàowòo: English custom

kwet'ɪ ts'òò: sleeping bag

kwet'ɪ yahtii: preacher, minister

kwet'ɪ yatii: English language

kwetsɪ, hani-le dè kwechɪ: rock tripe for medicine or tea, black fungus growing on rocks, medicine for a sore stomach

Kwetso Dii: Mirage Island

Kwets'ah Ti: Mazenod Lake

kwewa: pellets, gravel

kwewa kwik'ii: shotgun, pellet gun

kweyii: cave

kweyii eɔɔ: den, cave

kweyii goèɔà: tunnel in rock, cave

kweyɪ, hani-le dè kweghɪ: pebble, round stone

Kweyɪ Ti: Kwejinne Lake

kwiicho: gun shell, bullet

kwiicho deyiyewa: load a gun

kwiicho edeek'hèè: missile

kwiicho ek'èyewa: load a gun

kwiicho k'è: gunshot wound, bullet hole
 kwiicho nechàa: missile
 kwiichowò, *hani-le dè* kwiichowè: ammunition belt
 kwiidlia: slingshot
 kwiiteta: step in fire, step in ashes
 kwiitso: gun shell, bullet
 kwiitso deyiyewa: load a gun
 kwiitso edeehk'èe: missile
 kwiitso ek'èyewa: load a gun
 kwiitso k'è: gunshot wound, bullet hole
 kwiitso netsàa: missile
 kwiitsoa: shell for .22 gun
 kwiitsowò, *hani-le dè* kwiichowè: ammunition belt
 kwiieeʔah: put in fire (cloth item)
 kwiieechi: put in fire (chunky object)
Tso kwiichi. Put wood in the fire.
 kwiieedi: give to fire (food item)
 kwiieehk'a: throw into the fire
 kwiieehxe: put in the fire (heavy bag)
 kwiieeka: take to the fire (plateful)
 kwiieekà: slap into the fire
 kwiieele: put in fire (plural objects)
 kwiieetɿ: put in fire (rigid object)
 kwiieetsi: put in fire (chunky object)
Tso kwiitsi. Put wood in the fire.
 kwiieewa: put in fire (many things)
K'ikwà sii kwiigwa. They put the dry birch bark in the fire.
 kwiiehchih: put in fire (cloth object)
 kwiiehte: put in fire (animate object)
 kwiiehtsi: push into the fire
 kwiiehtsih: put in fire (cloth object)
 kwik'ii: gun, rifle
 kwik'ii aht'aà, *hani-le dè* kwik'iaht'aà: double-barrel muzzle loader, split-barrel gun
 kwik'ii edèʔa: aim a gun
 kwik'ii nechàa: shotgun

kwik'ii nek'òʔa: handgun, pistol
 kwik'ii netsàa: shotgun
 kwik'ii t'ehwhò: shell bag, cartridge bag
 kwik'iichjì: gunstock
 kwik'iik'ò: gun case
 kwik'iitsjì: gunstock
 kwik'iweè: gun barrel
 kwik'iweè ɬè: single-barrel gun
 kwik'iweè nàke: double-barrel gun
 kwik'iwò: gun case
 kwik'iizeè: trigger
 kwinqts'i ts'òòhk'è: Eastern Arctic
 kwjì: fence, dog pen
Kwìj dɔkw'òò wemɔɔ nawheʔa. There is a fence around a person's grave.
 kwìʔah: pillow
 kwìʔawò: pillowcase
 kwìezii: sucker (fish)
 kwìezhii: sucker (fish)
 kwìgha: hair
 kwìgha degoo: gray hair
 kwìgha ehts'òà: curly hair
 kwìgha tani nàgoʔàh: parting in the hair
 kwìghaechjì: hair root
 kwìghaetsjì: hair root
 kwìkw'jì: bald head
 kwit'a: tump-line, head strap
 kwit'a gojtoa: bald head
 kwit'ii: headband
 kwitle: hair tonic
 kwits'ii: comb
 kwìwhehʔo: lay the head
ɬzhii kwìwhihʔo. I lay my head down.
 kwìyehchih: wear on head (cloth object)
Ayii kwìhchih?: What are you wearing on your head?

kwìyehtsih: wear on head (cloth object)
Ayii kwìhtsih?: What are you wearing on your head?

kwo degoocho: merganser

kwo degootso: merganser

kwoh: coot

kwọa: diaper



kw'adzie: mossberries

kw'agoa, *hani-le dè tam̥hkw'èè*: twine used to mend fish nets

kw'ah: moss, diaper moss
Bebia kw'ah làani. The baby is as light as moss.

kw'ahti, *hani-le dè ekw'ahti*: policeman, chief

kw'ahti kọ: prison, jail

kw'ahtia: band councillor

kw'ahtideè: chief

kw'ahtideè ɬlèè: ex-chief, former chief

kw'ahtideè t'òò whedaa: subchief

kw'ahtideèzọa: ex-chief, former chief

kw'ahtideèzhọa: ex-chief, former chief

kw'ahwò: diaper-moss bag

kw'ajie: mossberries

kw'atì: muskeg water

kw'à: dish, plate, basket, small container
Kw'à k'enaʔets'ehtse ha. We are going to wash dishes.

kw'à datlèè: dish soap

kw'à dehsòò: dish towel

kw'à dehshòò: dish towel

kw'à dọhsòò: dish towel

kw'à dọhshòò: dish towel

kw'à ehts'òò ehdàniɬlaa: roaster

kw'aa: small plate

kw'àchè: skillet, frying pan

kw'àchjì: handle of pan

kw'àcho: tub, roaster

kw'àkàa: plate, flat dish

kw'àk'è: cupboard

kw'àtọ: grub box

kw'àt'èè: skillet, frying pan

kw'àtl'aa: saucer, plate

kw'àtsè: skillet, frying pan

kw'àtsjì: handle of pan

kw'àtso: tub, roaster

kw'àtsoa: dishpan

kw'àwò: tablecloth

kw'àyịa: bowl

kw'è: sinew, sinew thread, thread

kw'èhkwò: tenderloin

kw'èmbè, *hani-le dè k'èmbè*, k'imbè: red-throated loon, Arctic loon

kw'i kàgoɬhdoo k'è: mosquito bite

kw'i nàèdii: mosquito spray

kw'iahnọ: bee

kw'iahnọ dekwoo: bumblebee

kw'iahnọ wechè goèch'oo: wasp

kw'iahnọ wetsè goèts'oo: wasp

kw'iahnọt'òò: beehive, bee's nest

kw'ih: mosquito

kw'ihchjì: branch

kw'ihstjì: branch

kw'ihwò: mosquito net

kw'itleè: mosquito spray, mosquito oil

kw'ihʔeh, *hani-le dè kw'ihʔeh*: shirt, blouse
 kw'ihʔeht'aà: T-shirt, undershirt
 kw'ihmbèe, *hani-le dè kw'èmbè*: red-throated loon
 kw'jì: arrowhead
 kw'ihʔeh, *hani-le dè kw'ihʔeh*: shirt, blouse
 kw'ihʔeht'aà, *hani-le dè kw'ihʔeht'aà*: T-shirt, undershirt
 -kw'òò: empty (suffix)
 tò kw'òò: an empty bucket
 kò gokw'òò: an empty house
 kw'òò: ice crust of overøow on land, glacier

Tìchò k'èè

la: work, job
 laàt'j, *hani-le dè laàt'j*: behaving like, acting like, seeming like
 La niwò laàt'j. He is behaving as if he wants a job.
 ladà: table, desk
 ladàwò: tablecloth
 ladlì: key
 ladlì dèhniʔhʔòò: padlock
 ladzè, *hani-le dè lagè*: box, case lot, wooden box, trunk
 ladzih: glove
 lagè, *hani-le dè lajè*: box, case lot, wooden box, trunk
 lagèa, *hani-le dè nagèa*: minute
 lahsii: silk embroidery, embroidery thread
 lahwhj: fish spear, spear, sword
 lajè, *hani-le dè lagè*: box, case lot, wooden box, trunk

lajih: glove
 lak'edii, *hani-le dè lak'èdii*: apron
 lamè: Mass
 lamè goht'òò: vestments
 lamèa: low mass
 lamèhdeè: high mass
 lamèhkò: chapel, church
 lamèhk'è: altar
 lamòò: ring
 lanjht'è: social insurance number
 laòt'e, *hani-le dè lahòt'e*: be like
 Eyi laòt'e. It seems to be that way.
 Whaà hò det'ò dò lagit'e. Long ago ducks were like people.
 lats'eèʔòò: thimble
 lawà: oatmeal, porridge
 là: Expression of surprise
 Whaà whetj-le là. She doesn't normally sleep so long.
 eyi là!: suddenly!
 làade: seem to become like
 Wedaa k'aat'ii làade ha. His eyes seem like they are going to get better.
 Ts'ehj làajà. He seemed to be shaking.
 làadi: seem to talk like
 Goch'à texàedah làadi gode. It seems like he is talking to avoid the issue.
 làagòht'e, *hani-le dè làahòht'e*: (situation) seem to be like
 Wegha sòòni làagòht'e. She seems to be confused.
 làaniwò: think like that
 Nàhoti edets'eeda làats'iwò. We think we are living through hard times.
 làani, *hani-le dè làani*: like (adverb), kind of like, seemingly
 La dezhi làani. It's kind of hard work.
 Gots'eehdi làani. I'm feeling kind of lazy.
 làani wègaat'j: appear like, look as though
 Gigha hojzj làani gigaat'j. They look like they enjoy it.

làani-le: Expression of the idea that things are not the way they seem, seeming not

Weehʔɪ làani-le. It's like I didn't see him.

Weehʔɪ làani-le. It's like I never see him.

làbii: beer

làbiiḱò: bar (place)

-le: not

Dej-le. He is not scared.

lemì: thousand

lemiiyòò, hani-le dè lemiiḱòò: million

libà: sock, stockings

libà nedèe: stockings

libò: cup

libò daeka: giving a toast

Libò daeka. He is giving a toast.

libò daèchaa: goblet, chalice

libò daètsaa: goblet, chalice

libòchɪ: cup handle

libòtsɪ: cup handle

libò: ribbon

lidi: tea

lidi ɸhchìa: tea bag for camping

lidi ɸhtsìa: tea bag for camping

lidi tazee: loose tea

lidi tazhee: loose tea

lidi tenazèe: loose tea leaves

lidi tenazhèe: loose tea leaves

lidi t'ehwhò: tea bag

lidi wheḱòò ṭòò: thermos bottle

lidiḱò: tea-house (old word), restaurant

lidihtò, hani-le dè liihtò: teapot, teakettle

lidiit'ò: used tea leaves

lidiwò: tea bag for camping

lidizàa: dry loose tea

lidizhàa: dry loose tea

lidzè: hearts in cards

ligàa: diamonds in cards

lihsà: shawl

lihshà: shawl

liihtò, hani-le dè lidihtò: teapot, teakettle

lijè: hearts in cards

lizà: ace in cards

li, hani-le dè welì: Expression to emphasize uncertainty or hoping, may it be!

Asɪ tʔi nàeda li, ekii hò wheda. He just sat there, to know if the string would move.

libaà, hani-le dè libarì: barrel

libalà: canvas

libalàɸeh, hani-le dè baàɸeh: parka

libalàɸeh ka: parka cover material

libalàɸeh k'e whelaa: parka trim, rickrack

libarì, hani-le dè libaà: barrel

lidziwì: galvanized tub, washtub

ligaezòò, hani-le dè ligaezòɸ: labrador tea, medicine for shortness of breath, northern comandra

ligahwhì: coffee

ligahwhì ḱò: cafe

ligalò: gallon

ligodò: cotton, cotton fabric

lijiwì: galvanized tub, washtub

limèè, hani-le dè limerì, limbeè: narrow cloth trim (old type), rickrack

limèè nòòghò: rickrack

lisabòh ts'ah: broad-brimmed hat

lisawà: savage

lisimì, hani-le dè lisimà, nesimì: towel

lòò: evidently, apparently

Nàèhdò-le lòò. Evidently it hasn't moved.

Tìchọ k'èè

laàhk'e: dry wood without bark

ladàyeewhe: cut in half

ladàyehdlà: split in half, tear in half

lài, hani-le dè lài: suit, one piece

latsoa, hani-le dè latsaa: little while

Latsoa whihda ha. I'm going to stay up for a while.

lats'eeghà làat': shiver

Sii edza t'à, lats'eeghà làat'. He is shivering because it is so cold.

lats'igeedè: go different ways

lats'ijl: fork of river

lats'iyehch'i: split, divide by tearing

lats'iyehdlà: split into two pieces, tear in half

Xoh tani lats'igehdlà. They are splitting the roots in half.

Edeđi sii wetsèe nàke ts'ò lats'iyihdla. He tore his grandfather into two pieces.

lats'iehts'i: split, divide by tearing

làaghò: once in a while, sometimes

làtageehxàa, hani-le dè làtageeghàa: baseball game

làtats'eehtò: game with bow and arrow

làtayeexà: bat (it)

làa: together

làa nèyehť'i: pour in a pile

Ti sii eht'è sii whachò làa nèyehť'i. He poured water and dirt into separate piles.

làa nèyele: put together (plural objects), pile together (plural objects)

làa nèyewa: pile together (many things)

làa nize: be piled up (plural objects)

làa nizhe: be piled up (plural objects)

ledì, hani-le dè lendì: taste, smell

Negha dàani ledì?: How does it taste to you?

lekò: be tasty, be delicious, be sweet

lek'à: be fat

ley: be smooth, be greasy

lè: flour, powder

lèa: powder

bebà lèa: baby powder

lèbè, hani-le dè lèmbè: ashes

Lèbè Dzeè, hani-le dè Lèmbè Dzeè: Ash Wednesday

lèđ: baking powder

lèdzè: clay

lèèđl: river fork

lètì: hard ashes at the bottom of a fire, lye

lèt'è: bannock, bread

lèt'è bò wetò whelaa: sandwich with meat

lèt'è lekò: cookie

lèt'è lekò: cake

lèt'è lekò wet'à godzè hohlèe: birthday cake

lèt'èa: yeast

lèt'èhgò: pilot-bread, biscuit, cracker

lèt'èhgò detò-lea: cracker

lèt'èhgò: small biscuit

lèt'èhtlò: pancakes

lèt'èhyà, hani-le dè lèt'èghyà: donut

lèt'èwì: bread from the store

lèwò: flour sack

lièkò, hani-le dè lièkò: warehouse, fish shack

lietsì, hani-le dè liwetsì: pounded dried whitefish

ligotsè, hani-le dè liwegotsè, liwetsè: stick-fish for dogfeed

lìghàa: ice pressure ridge

lik'è: early summer, summer

lik'è goghàa: all summer long

likw'à: ice scoop

fiwe, *hani-le dè tie*: fish
 fiwe ehli: (fish) is caught in a net
 fiwe eli: catch fish in a net, net fish
Liwe sɬàì zɔ whili. I netted only five fish.
 fiwe k'àodèe dɔ̀: fishermen
 fiwe k'àowoo dɔ̀: fisherman
 fiwechè: fish tail
 fiwecho: large fish
 Liwedaidzɛ̀, *hani-le dè* Liwets'edèedzɛ̀: Friday
 Liwedats'èhtèe Zaà: September
 fiwedii: bait
 fiwedia, *hani-le dè* fiwendia: mayfly, fishfly
 fiwedzia: sardines
 fiwegotsè, *hani-le dè* figotsè, fiwetsè: stick-fish for dogfeed
 fiwejia: sardines
 fiwekɔ̀, *hani-le dè* liekɔ̀: warehouse, fish shack
 fiwek'ii, *hani-le dè* liek'ii: fish eggs, roe
 fiwekwɔ̀, *hani-le dè* liekwɔ̀: fish meat, fish as food
 fiwelii: fresh fish
 fiwet'aà: fish fin
 fiwet'abaà, *hani-le dè* fiwet'ambaà: lower front fin
 fiwet'ahsò: swim bladder
 fiwet'ahshò: swim bladder
 fiwet'ii: fish scales
 fiwetl'à: back part of fish, fish tail
 fiwetl'èè: fish slime
 fiwetl'òò: fish gall bladder, fish remains
 fiwetsè: fish tail
 fiwetso: large fish
 Liwets'edèedzɛ̀, *hani-le dè* Liwedaidzɛ̀: Friday
 fiwets'ii: fish guts
 fiwewò: fish liver
 fiwexà: fish club
 fiwezɔ̀: trout

fiwezɔ̀ dek'oo: Arctic char
 fiwezɔ̀woò: trout stomach
 fih: whitefish
 fihcho: frying pan
 fihtso: frying pan
 Lihtsok'è: Snowdrift
 ɬo: smoke
 ɬokò: smoke-house
 ɬots'ì: soot
 ɬozàa: ashes (top layer of white ashes)
 ɬozàa Gots'abeè K'e Ats'ehɔ̀: Ash Wednesday
 ɬozhàa: ashes (top layer of white ashes)
 ɬozhàa Gots'abeè K'e Ats'ehɔ̀: Ash Wednesday
 ɬɔ: lots, many, much
fiwe ɬɔ: lots of fish
 ɬɔ-lea: few, little bit
 ɬɔ̀tɔ̀: nine
 ɬɔ̀tɔ̀èɔ̀: ninety
 ɬòhdɬ: seven
 ɬòhdɬèɔ̀: seventy

Tɬichɔ k'èè



mamà: mother, mom
 mamàcho: grandmother, great-grandmother
 mamàtso: grandmother, great-grandmother
 masi, *hani-le dè* mahsi: be thankful, thank you, be good, be well
Masi sets'àneedi. Thanks for helping me.
Diì masi whida hɔt'e. Now I am in a good position.
 masi, *hani-le dè* mahsi: Expression for greeting people and saying goodbye
 masi hòɔ̀: (a situation) is well
Nexè masi hòɔ̀. Things are well with you.

Masi Ts'enìwọọ Dzeè, *hani-le dè Masi Ts'ìwọọ*

Dzeè: Thanksgiving

masì yenihwọ: thank, be grateful to, appreciate

Eyi ts'ọ̀ọ masì wets'ìhwhọ. That is why we are grateful to him.

masìcho: thanks a lot, thank you very much

masitso: thanks a lot, thank you very much

mạạ, *hani-le dè mậh*: have a bad odour, smell bad, taste bad, stink

mậ̀tè, *hani-le dè mậ̀tè*: apron

mậ̀ne, *hani-le dè mậ̀a*: visitor, traveller, trader, sojourner

mị: net, web

Mị dat'ì ha. He is going to set a net.

mị moò̀eht'ì, *hani-le dè mị moò̀eht'ì*: tie a rope along top and bottom of net, back a net

Mị moò̀ets'eht'ì ha. We will be backing the net.

mịhk'è: fishing place, fishing hole in ice, net marker

Mịhk'è hoịzị. This is a good fishing spot.

mịhkweè: weights for holding down a net, sinkers

mọhgwị, *hani-le dè wohgwị*: owl

mọhgwị degoo, *hani-le dè wohgwị degoo*: white owl

mọ̀: Expression used to scare children, spooky owl monster, monster

mọ̀la: button

mọ̀lak'è: buttonhole

Mòla, *hani-le dè Mòlai*: French people, white people

Mòla Got'ì: French people

mòla k'àet'aa: Chinese checkers

mòla k'àmbaà: chicken

Mòla Nèk'e, *hani-le dè Mòlai Nèk'e*: Edmonton

Mòla Ta: French Point in Rae

mòla tehມ៉ì: backpack

mòlaezọọ: black person

mòlaidii: groceries

mòlanèk'e: city, down south, outside of the Northwest Territories

mòlanòdaà: cat

Mòlasọ̀lì: French people

mọ̀chạạ: lower edge of tent

K'ėje mọ̀chạạ wheṛọ. The bone scraper is by the lower edge of the tent.

mọ̀hdaà, *hani-le dè wẹ̀hdaà, wọ̀hdaà, mọ̀hnaà*: some, few

Mọ̀hdaà seghọ̀nị̀àh. Lend me some.

mọ̀ht'a, *hani-le dè mọ̀t'a*: outside

mọ̀ht'a goèhk'ọ: camp outside, especially as a menstrual passage rite, have her period, menstruate
Mọ̀ht'a goèhk'ọ. She has a camp outside.

mọ̀ht'a ts'ọ̀neè enị̀tọ: outside door

mọ̀laizì: fabric clothing, store-bought clothes

mọ̀laizhì: fabric clothing, store-bought clothes

mọ̀t'a, *hani-le dè mọ̀ht'a*: outside

mọ̀tsạạ: lower edge of tent

K'edze mọ̀tsạạ wheṛọ. The bone scraper is by the lower edge of the tent.

Tịchọ k'èè

mb-: Words with the spelling <mb> can be spelled with

mbeh: knife

mbehchị: toboggan, sled, truck, car, vehicle

mbehchị etọ̀: dogteam trail

mbehchị kọ: garage

mbehchị k'èndii dọ̀: driver

mbehchị k'èndii nịht'è, *hani-le dè behchị nịht'è*: driver's licence

mbehchij sigeèhɔj kò: car repair shop, garage for repairs

mbehchij tɔli: dogteam trail

mbehchij tɔli naàwheɔaa: bridge

mbehchij t'ò whedaa: wheel dog – last dog in the team

mbehchij t'a whelaa: sled runners

mbehchij t'àɔaa: toboggan handles, toboggan back support

mbehchijkwì: front of sled

mbehcho: butcher knife, sword

Mbehcho Dòò: American

Mbehcho Nèk'e: United States of America

Mbehchokò, *hani-le dè* Behchokò: Rae

mbehtsij: toboggan, sled, truck, car, vehicle

mbehtsij etòò: dogteam trail

mbehtsij kò: garage

mbehtsij k'èndii dòò: driver

mbehtsij k'èndii nɔht'è, *hani-le dè* behchij nɔht'è: driver's licence

mbehtsij sigeèhɔj kò: car repair shop, garage for repairs

mbehtsij tɔli: dogteam trail

mbehtsij tɔli naàwheɔaa: bridge

mbehtsij t'ò whedaa: wheel dog – last dog in the team

mbehtsij t'a whelaa: sled runners

mbehtsij t'àɔaa: toboggan handles, toboggan back support

mbehtsijkwì: front of sled

mbehtso: butcher knife, sword

Mbehtso Dòò: American

Mbehtso Nèk'e: United States of America

mbehwhò: knife sheath

mbò: food, meat

mbò delij, *hani-le dè* bòrelij, bò welij: fresh meat

mbò jht'e: raw meat

mbò kàeht'è, *hani-le dè* bò xàeht'è: cook (verb)

mbò kàeht'èe, *hani-le dè* mbò xàeht'èe: jack in cards, cook (noun)

mbò kàeht'èe dòò, *hani-le dè* mbò xàeht'èe dòò: cook (noun)

mbò kàet'èe kò, *hani-le dè* mbò xàet'èe kò: kitchen

mbò xàeht'èe, *hani-le dè* mbò kàeht'èe: jack in cards, cook (noun)

Bò xàeht'èe elj. He is a cook.

mbògòò: drymeat

mbòghoghoò, *hani-le dè* bòoghoò: fork for eating with

mbòt'è: cooked meat



na-: again (prefix), repeatedly (prefix)

naɔa: face (verb), turn to

Nɔhts'i dàà nats'era. We are facing against the wind.

naɔeeli: snare in a continuing fashion

Gah naɔeeli. He continues to snare rabbits.

naɔehka: jump, hop

naɔòò: next to

Edeàgɔ naɔòò nàdè. He lives next door to his friend.

naà-, *hani-le dè* nòò-: across water (prefix)

dechj naàwheɔaa: bridge

nachjɔeele: gather things

nachjdeets'ò: pucker up (plastic, hide, or cloth)

nachjdeewi: have a muscle cramp

nachjyeele: gather up (sticks)

nadaayj: starting to melt

Zhah nadaayj. The snow is starting to melt.

nadaà: future, ahead

Nadaà k'eet'j. He looks into the future.

nadli: be again, become

Dò nezɿ nadli. He became a good man.

nadzè: be resealed, be glued again, be welded again

Seghòò nadzè ha. My tooth is going to be filled.

naeʔà: migrating (animals), returning back (animals)

Ekwò hozii k'e ts'ò naeʔà. The caribou are returning to the barrens.

naeʔè: going back by boat

naebe: swimming back

Nageabe. They are swimming back.

naebe: start back, swimming, swim back

Naèhmj. He started back, swimming.

naech'i: crawling back

Tìòhbàa ts'ò naech'i. He was crawling back to the tent.

naeda: walking back (one person)

Nekò ts'ò nànetla dè tani ts'ò naɿda nò, eyi t'áxòp tani ts'ò naɿch'i nò. When you go back to your house, walk halfway and then crawl halfway.

naedè: migrating (birds), flying back

Det'ò naedè. Ducks are migrating.

naedzà: be dried

wet'à goht'ò naedzàa: clothesdryer

naedzi: heal

naego: walking along (four-legged animal)

Tì, yeè naɿgo!: Dog, go away!

naejà: be dried

wet'à goht'ò naejàa: clothesdryer

naeji: heal

naeka: hop away

*Naeka ha. He is going to hop away.
Gah naèhko. The rabbit hopped away.*

naeka: hopping along

Nageaka. They are hopping along.

naekè: leave, boating back

Eyi dò wekò ts'ò nageèhkj. They left by boat to that man's camp.

naekè: leave by vehicle

*Dàht'e dè bus naekè ha?: When is the bus going to leave?
Bus naèhke ni?: Has the bus left?*

naeko, hanì-le dè nako: vomit, cough

naekò: travelling, driving

Tìli k'e naekò. He is travelling on the road.

naekwi: go out (fire), die out (fire)

wet'à kò naekwii: fire extinguisher

naete: sleep (habitually), live, stay

*Ats'òò whachòò naehte. I always sleep alone.
Edeàgja gà naete. He is staying with his friend.*

naetè: go back to sleep

*Naehtè ha diè. I can't go back to sleep.
Naèhtj. She went back to sleep.*

naetj: freeze again

Tò naetj. The ice freezes over again.

naet'a: leave, flying back

Saàgja Edmonton ts'ò naèht'o. My friend left, flying, for Edmonton.

naet'è: leave by boat

Kjwhàà naèht'e. He left early by boat.

naet'ò: travelling by boat, paddling along

Nats'aat'ò ìlè. We were paddling along.

naetla: leave, going back (one or two people), leave, returning (one or two people)

Amà xòò ts'ò naèhtla. Mom left, going back to the snares.

naetle: travelling along (one or two people), going along (one or two people)

Danaidi naetle. He went along in a hurry.

naets'i: crawling back

Tìòhbàa ts'ò naets'i. He was crawling back to the tent.

naeyj, hanì-le dè naeghj: melt

Goli hazhòp naeyj. All the icicles are melting.

naèhʔj: wait

*Weda nàʔj-le. Don't wait for him.
Cheko dàwhaà ts'ò seda nageaʔj?: How long have the boys been waiting for me?*

naènò: twenty

naènò daats'ò ìlè: twenty-one

Naènò daats'ò ìlè gokè haihdo hot'e. It is twenty-one feet long.

nagèa, hanì-le dè lagèa: minute

hoònò nagèa: ten minutes

nagèa k'aŋ: less than a minute, second
 nagoèhk'ò: make fire, make fire again
Kò nagogeèhk'ò ha. They are going to make a fire.
 nagohtsɿ: rebuild
Kò nagogehtsɿ. They are rebuilding the house.
 nagòhzo: frost
 Nahʔaa got'jì: Mountain people
 Nahʔanè: Nahanni Butte
 nahoezi: take a breather, rest
Nàke sadzeè xèètɿ nahots'eezi. Every two hours we take a breather.
 nahoezhì: take a breather, rest
Nàke sadzeè xèètɿ nahots'eezhì. Every two hours we take a breather.
 nahwhɿ: snow-blindness
Nahwhɿ ayɿlà. He is snow-blind.
 nahzoh: frost, hoarfrost, be frosted
Daàts'eèhzhah nahzoh. Eyeglasses are frosted over.
 naidii: horsefly
 naich'o: get angry, get mad
Eyi done edets'ò naich'o. That guy gets angry at himself.
 naida: live again, come back to life, resurrection (noun)
 Naidadzeè: Easter
 Naidadzeè Zaà: April
 naìt'jì: flash (verb)
 naìts'o: get angry, get mad
Eyi done edets'ò naìts'o. That guy gets angry at himself.
 naka, hani-le dè nàaka: northern lights
 Nakaà Ti: Labrish Lake
 nakenahohlè: agreement is made
 nakenahohtsɿ: make peace
 nakwełò: first, very first time
 nakwenàaʔò, hani-le dè nakwenàhoʔò: prophet, seer

nakwenàaʔò zjì: prophetic song, song given to become a prophet
 nakwenàaʔò zhì: prophetic song, song given to become a prophet
 nalaet'ì: pour (intransitive verb)
Ti gok'e nalaet'ì. The water is pouring on us.
 nalaet'ò: pour in large amounts (intransitive verb), gush
Ti nalaet'ò. Water is gushing.
 nalayeeht'ì: pour out, dump (verb)
Satsò yì ts'ò eht'è nalaht'ì. Dump the ashes from the stove.
 naledeek'à: get fat again, gain weight
 nanà: candy
 nasaèht'ò: time of the year when the sun gets warmer, springtime
 nasètɿ: eat again
 nashètɿ: eat again
 natòmɔeda, hani-le dè natòmɔeda: run back (one person)
Hani èt'ii gomò natòmòehja. Right away the mother ran back.
 natòmɔedè: run back (plural)
Chekoa etfe gearj kò chekoa hazhò natòmògeèhde. When they saw the child walking along, all of the children ran back.
 natòyeʔah: turn inside out, turn right side out
Ts'ò natòneʔah. Turn the blanket over.
 natòyege: turn inside out, turn right side out
T'àʔeh natònege. Turn the pants inside out.
 natsɿeele: gather things
 natsideets'ò: pucker up (plastic, hide, or cloth)
 natsideewi: have a muscle cramp
 natsɿyeele: gather up (sticks)
 natsòàghe: pitch dark
 nats'eetee kò: hotel, motel, bedroom
 nats'eet'à: leave, going back (two people), leave, returning (two people)
Sachò dè nageet'à ha. They will be leaving to go back tomorrow.

nawehlè: let me be (it) again
T'eekoa nawehlè. Let me be a little girl again.

nawheʔa: extend across or around
Kwɪ̀ dokw'òò wemòò nawheʔa. There is a fence extending around a person's grave.

nawhehtso: be wet
Segoht'òò nawhehtso. My clothes are wet.

nawhet'i: be stretched across, be drawn across
kechaa nawhet'ii: stroud around the heel of a moccasin

nawhile: be missing again, be gone again
K'achɪ k'omòòdòò agòjà hò t'eekoa ɪ̀lè k'achɪ wenawhile nòò. Again the morning came and another girl was missing again.

naxaeko: throw up, vomit
Naxaeko. He is vomiting.
Naxaèhko. He vomited.

naxɪ: we two, we, you all, you two, us

nayaachi: carrying along
Tɪ̀ nasaachi. The dogs are carrying me along./I'm travelling by dogs.
Nats'aachi làajà. He looks like he is being carried along.

nayaadi: pushing (it) along

nayaadli: pulling back along

nayaale: carrying along (plural objects)

nayaatɪ: carrying along (rigid object)

nayaatsi: carrying along
Tɪ̀ nasaatsi. The dogs are carrying me along./I'm travelling by dogs.
Nats'aatsi làadzà. He looks like he is being carried along.

nayahsò: pulling along, dragging along
ɪ̀daà nayahsò. He is pushing it ahead.

nayeʔà: eat (repeatedly), take (medicine)
ɪ̀lè dzɛ nàèdi nàke nawɪʔà. Take two pills a day.
ɬèt'èhyɪ̀ lidi ta nayeʔà. He eats donuts (by dunking them) in tea.

nayeeʔah: put back (cloth object), carry back (cloth object), return (cloth object)
Nayeeʔah. He is carrying it back.

nayeeʔà: put back (chunky object)

nayeeʔɪ: see again
Naneehʔɪ ha. I'll see you again.

nayeechi: carry back (single object)

nayeeht'i: pull again, pull back
Teht'ii yegha nayeèht'i. He pulled back the net string for him.

nayeele: carry back (plural objects), return (plural objects), pay back (money, credit account)
Senjht'èè naehle ha. I am going to pay my debt.

nayeeɪ: carry back (rigid object)
Nedà t'à, nayeetɪ ha diè. Because it is heavy, he can't carry it back.

nayeeɪ'è: write again, rewrite
K'achɪ nanɪɪt'è. Rewrite it.

nayeetsi: carry back (single object)

nayeewa: carry back (many things)
Mòlaidii naewa ha. He is going to carry back the groceries.
Sechi ts'ò jò nayɪwa. My brother brought the blankets back here.

nayeèhk'ò: relight, switch on the lights again

nayehdzi: catch again using a hook, hook again

nayehji: catch again using a hook, hook again

nayehkwi: put out (fire or lights), extinguish

nayehli: snare again
Eyi èt'ii nayehti. He snared the same one again.

nayehsà: dry (clothes)
Goht'ò nats'ehsà ha. We are going to dry the clothes.

nayehshà: dry (clothes)
Goht'ò nats'ehshà ha. We are going to dry the clothes.

nayehtà: count again, recalculate

nayehtɪ: carry back (containerful)

nayehxe: carry back (heavy object), return (heavy object)

nayehxɪ: thaw (it), melt (it)
Bò naihxɪ. I have thawed out the meat.

nayek'à: file, sharpen
Gigha gokwɪ nanek'à, dènɪ-le t'à. File the axe for them, because it is dull.

nayet'à: cut again

nayihṭla: light (verb), turn on lights
Kò naihṭla. Light a fire.

nayɪ: melt

nayìṛa: find again
Nayìṛa ha. He will find it.
Sesadzeè naihṛo. I found my watch again.

naza: wool, yarn
Naza zo t'à eht'ɪ. I only knitted with yarn.

naza ts'ah: toque, hat

nazaṛeh: sweater

nazha: wool, yarn
Nazha zo t'à eht'ɪ. I only knitted with yarn.

nazha ts'ah: toque, hat

nazhaṛeh: sweater

nàredii dọ̀: store manager, fur trader

nàredii kò, hani-le dè nàrenii kò, nànikò: store, shop

nàredii k'è, hani-le dè nàrenii k'è, nàni k'è: store, shop

nàredlò: laugh, smile

nàreedì: serve food
Nàsɪ hohlè nɪdè nàreedì ghaewɪ. When there is a feast he likes to serve.

nàreedii dọ̀: person who serves at a feast, server

nàreekwɪ: chop up to make wood chips

nàreekwɪ: wood chips

nàrehbà: supply things, shop for things
Yegha nàrehbà. He buys supplies for him.

nàretsɪ: colours from sunset, make signs in sign language
Dọ nàretsɪ k'èezhọ. The man knows the weather by reading the sky.

nàaka, hani-le dè naka: northern lights

Nàakaà Tì, hani-le dè Nakaà Tì: Labrish Lake

nàakeè, hani-le dè nàhokeè: twice

nàbe, hani-le dè nàmbe: otter

nàchìezha: be standing up (rigid objects)
Ts'i nàchìezha ɪlè kọ, hazhọ̀ xàgɪhkà. There used to be trees standing there, but they cut them all down.

nàdadeeɪ: whisper
Nàdadeeɪ t'à gode. He is talking in a whisper.

nàdaeti: beg, plead, implore
Seghọ nàdaeti ha. He is going to plead with me.

nàdahoeɹà: swear, abuse verbally
Nàdahoeɹà-le. Don't swear.
Nòhtsɪ k'èch'a nàdahoeɹà. He blasphemes against God.

nàdahoewo: (situation) is noisy with voices, (situation) is in an uproar, there is a commotion
Enihṭ'èkọ goyì nàdahoewo. It's noisy in the school.

nàde: live, stay
Ts'èko nàke kọta nàgede. Two women are living in town.
Sɪnde ɪmbè goghàà hozii k'e nàdè. My older brother stayed in the barrenlands for the whole summer.

nàdeɪ: hide oneself, stay out of sight
nàdets'eeɪ t'à: secretly
Sa k'ohɹɪ nàdeɪ. The sun is hiding in the clouds.

nàdlà: get ripped, tear (verb)
Ejak'è enit'ii nàdlà ha. The curtain is going to get ripped.
Webàa zo nàdla. Only its edge was ripped.

nàeɹè: step (verb)
Yak'e nàeɹè. He stepped into heaven.

nàeɹɪ t'à: secretly

nàeda: move (intransitive verb)
Hani-èt'ii eyi k'achɪ nàeda ajà. Suddenly the thing moved again.
T'i nàehdọ. The string moved.

nàedii: bulldog fly, large fly

nàediicho: snake, serpent

nàediitso: snake, serpent

nàedi: be bought, be for sale
Dii ladà nàedi ha. This table is going to be sold.

nàedì gha: for sale
 nàedoo: ground (modifier)
datle nàedoo: detergent
 nàedli: be sewn
?eh nàedli ha. The jacket is going to be sewn.
 nàedlii kò: craft store
 nàegaa: powdery snow
 nàek'è: blast
wet'à kwe nàek'èe: dynamite
 nàetà: step (verb), move the feet
Ts'èwhià nàetà. He steps carefully.
 nàetò: be broken, be cracked, be fractured, be broken down, be out-of-order
Libò nàetò. The cup is broken.
 nàewi: flow down, waterfall
 nàedi: medicine, drugs, pills
Sedzeè gha nàedi ehdè. I'm taking medicine for my heart.
 nàedi dèht'èe: Vicks
 nàedi eehxoo: Eno
 nàedi k'èezòò, *hanì-le dè nàedi k'èèzhòò*: doctor
 nàedi k'èezòò kò: clinic, nursing station, hospital
 nàedi k'èèzhòò, *hanì-le dè nàedi k'èèzhòò*: doctor
 nàedi k'èèzhòò kò: clinic, nursing station, hospital
 nàedi nàedii kò: drugstore, pharmacy
 nàedi nìhts'ia: Vicks
 nàedi tò: medicine bottle, liquor bottle
 nàedi tleè: ointment
 nàediitù: poison
 nàeditòhkw'òò: empty bottle
 nàèhza: be standing (plural objects)
Ayii ghò nàgeèhza?: Why are they standing?
Ekii detsi nàèhzaa t'à hòlì. It's just made with standing poles.
 nàèhzhà: be standing (plural objects)
Ayii ghò nàgeèhzhà?: Why are they standing?
Ekii dechì nàèhzhàa t'à hòlì. It's just made with standing poles.

nàgoede: (situation) is noisy, (situation) is busy
 nàgoede-le: (situation) is quiet, (situation) is peaceful
 nàgoehde: be naughty, be rowdy, be unruly, be active, be wild in behaviour
Tì nàgogeehde. The dogs are active/noisy.
 nàgoìchì: rushed around
Wedòò nòòtla t'à nàgoìchì. Because her husband came back, she rushed around.
 nàgoitsì: rushed around
Wedòò nòòtla t'à nàgoitsì. Because her husband came back, she rushed around.
 nàgotlòò: be slippery
Nàgotlòò nìdè, kwegwii tìli k'e agehᳵ. When it's slippery they put gravel on the road.
 nàgoze: play
nàgots'ezee k'è: gym
 nàgozhe: play
nàgots'ezhee k'è: gym
 nàgòehge: kneel down
Nàgògùhghè. They knelt down.
 nàgòihᳵa: kneel
Nàgòts'ùhᳵa. We are kneeling.
 nàgòts'ehnèe: right side, right-hand side
Nàgòts'ehnèe ts'ò eehᳵ'è. I'm writing with my right hand.
 nàghòò: be competent, be capable, be smart, be talented
Gohzhì t'à nàghòò. He is competent with a ball.
 nàhᳵa: bushman, night raider during earlier times
 nàhkaa: wounded, injured, helpless
 nàhkaa yehtsì: injure, inflict injury on, wound (him/her/it)
 nàhkaᳵa: wounded animal
 nàhoehdè: work vigorously (plural), labour (plural), rush around (plural), be busy with many things (plural)
Nàhoahdè!: Work!
Dò nàhogeehdè. The people are working fast.

nàhoehwho: work vigorously (one person), labour (one person), rush around (one person), be busy with many things (one person)

Iwhaà nàhoehwho. She works fast.

Kiwhaà nàhoehwho. Work fast!

nàhoewo: there is a commotion, there is a rush

Nàhoèwo. There was a rush.

nàhokeè, hani-le dè nàakeè: second time, twice

Tèet'ò k'achì nàhokeè yexè tetla. The loon dove with him again a second time.

nàhoti: be hard times, be a struggle, be a need

Inèè nàhoti. Back then it was hard times.

T'asii wedè nàhoti-le. Nothing is lacking.

Nàhotia t'à ʔeh whehtsi. She just barely struggled to make a jacket.

nàhòèwo, hani-le dè nàhòèwo: happen

Hani nàhòèwo. That is how it happened.

Nàht'ji: Chipewyan people (old word)

nàʔah: be standing up, be in a vertical position

Nìhbàa tai nàʔah. There are three tents set up.

nàlii: waterfall

Nàlii: Lac La Martre Falls

Nàlii Kò: Fort Good Hope

nàt'ih: hang down vertically

Ejak'è nàt'ih. It is hanging at the window.

nàiwoso: tall

ejalibò nàiwoso: tall glass

nàixe: get dark outside, be dusk

nàitloh: flare up

Wini nàitloh. He is temperamental.

nàke: two

nàke lemì aihda: ton, two thousand pounds

Nàkedzè: Tuesday

nàket'à: second position

Nàket'à wheda. He is second (in line).

nàkw'i: fall down (single object)

Nàwkw'i sòò!: Don't fall!

*Edechò nàèkw'o. You fell down in your sleep.
godzèè nàkw'ii: heart attack*

nàlegeeboo: swing

nànidè: think (plural), worry (plural)

nànièti: grieve, suffer in mind, be weary in mind, be concerned, struggle mentally and physically

Gojini nànièti. We are weary in mind.

Gozha ghò nànièti'eetì. We struggle (to provide) for our children.

nàniwo: think (one or two people), worry (one or two people)

Nàgezè ghò nàniwo. He thinks about hunting.

Weghò nàniwo-le. Don't worry about it.

nàowo: idea, society, culture, custom, way of life, conduct, behaviour, deeds, perspective, law, attitude

Gonàowoò k'èè ts'eeda. We live by our ways of life.

Yati yii done nàowoò whela hòt'e. In the language is people's way of life.

nàowo elèele: do research, research

nàsi: feast, food of the feast

Nàsi hohlè. There is a feast.

Nàsi nàʔahdi ha. You people will serve at the feast.

nàte: dream

nàtee: seer, prophet

nàti: struggle, have a hard time, be needy

nàti: break (intransitive verb)

Eja nàti ha. The window is going to break.

Libò nàetò. The cup broke.

nàtòmøda, hani-le dè nàtòmøda: run to a place (one person)

Hani-èt'ii edekò ts'ò nàtòmøèzha. Right then she ran to her house.

nàtla: go (one or two people), travel to a place (one or two people)

Sòombak'è nàwhitla ni?: Have you gone to Yellowknife?

Edmonton nànetla ha ni?: Are you going to travel to Edmonton?

nàtla: be fast

Neyatii edì deʔòò nàtla diè. Your speaking is really too fast./You talk too fast.

nàt'i: fall (verb), shed (of hair)

Nòdawò reh gha nezi, wegghà nàt'i-le t'à. Lynx fur is good for jackets, because the hair does not shed.

Kwe sek'e nàt'i. Rocks fell on me.

nàtsèza: be standing up (rigid objects)

Ts'i nàtsèza jlè kò, hazòò xàgghà. There used to be trees standing there, but they cut them all down.

nàtso: be strong, be severe

Nànetso. You are strong.

Ligawhì sii nàtso. The coffee is really strong.

nàtso-le: be weak

nàwo: stand (one or two people), live (one or two people), stay (one or two people)

Gamèti nàwo. He lives in Rae Lakes.

Whaà nàwo. I've been standing a long time.

nàwheàdlii: floating stick for fish net

nàwheàdlii kweè: weight for floating stick for fish net

nàxoeghà: play cards

Xàà t'à nàxoeghà. They are playing cards.

nàyahti: complain, argue, discuss at length

Setà eneèko daahle ts'òò nàyahti ghaewi. Because my dad is becoming an old man, he likes to complain.

Elets'ò nàyagehti. They are arguing with each other.

nàyaeti: there is a court session, be judged

nàyaetii kò: courthouse

nàyeede: grind, wind up, screw (verb)

Sadzeè nàede ha. He is going to wind up the clock.

Bò nàgido. They have ground up the meat.

nàyeeghà: make wood shavings, shave (wood)

nàyeehdì: buy

Ayii seè Mary negha nàyeehdì ha nidi?: What did you say Mary is going to buy for you?

Sachò nìdè nàyeehdì ha. I'm going to go shopping tomorrow.

nàyeek'a: hit (him/her/it) by throwing

Tatsò edekè kàtàn xè, ts'èko nàyihk'a. The raven took off his shoes and hit the woman.

nàyeekwa: whip (him/her/it), punish with a whip

nàyeehsi: pelt (him/her/it) with things or blows, hit (him/her/it) by throwing more than one thing

Ts'òòko nàke gokwì t'à nàgghsi. The two old women hit it with the axe.

nàyeeshi: pelt (him/her/it) with things or blows, hit (him/her/it) by throwing more than one thing

Ts'òòko nàke gokwì t'à nàgghshi. The two old women hit it with the axe.

nàyeet'i: punch (him/her/it)

nàyeet'i: hit (him/her/it) with a stick

Tlìà nàet'i ha. He is going to hit the puppy with a stick.

Nàts'ghìt'a. We hit it.

nàyeekhà: club (him/her/it), hit (him/her/it) with a stick

Dechì t'à nàyeekhà ha jlè. He was going to hit it with a stick.

Nàsghxe. He clubbed me.

nàyeekà: slap

Nàgghkà. They slapped him.

nàyeekwi: pitch (a tent), put up (a tent)

Dòzhii t'òghbàa nàyeekwi. The men are pitching the tent.

nàyeekwì: chop with an axe

nàyeeli: sew

Edegha goht'ò nàeli. She is sewing clothes for herself.

Godè nòodea nezjì nàyeeli diè. The youngest sister can sew very well.

nàyeetà: kick

Chekoa gohzhì nàjta. The boy kicked the ball.

nàyeezì: break (it)

Edza nàizì. I broke the window.

nàyeezhì: break (it)

Eja nàizhì. I broke the window.

nàyehjì: hide (him/her/it)

Dòzhia gokè nàgeèhji. The little boys hid our shoes.

nàyehò: discipline (him/her), scold (him/her)

Chekoa nàgiahò!: Discipline the children!

nàyehbo: swing (him/her/it)

nàyehtlà: tear (it)
nàyehtge: stand (it) up for cooking, stand (it) on end
Bò dechì k'e kò gà nàts'ehge ha. We are going to stand meat on a stick beside the fire.
nàyehsà: wear (it) out
Edekè nàhsà ha. He is going to wear out his shoes.
Satsò nàredlii nàhsà. I wore out the sewing machine.
nàyehtsì: pick up, gather up, collect
Enìhtf'èchì hazhò nànehtsì. Pick up all the pencils.
tì nàhtsì dọ: dog catcher
nàyekwò: cut into strips
nàyet'à: cut up, operate on
Sechi nàt'à ha. He is going to operate on my younger brother.
nàyèhzì: recognize
Nàsèhzì ha-le sọni. He might not recognize me.
nàyèzhì: recognize
Nàsèzhì ha-le sọni. He might not recognize me.
nàyiitò: hold
nàzà: wear out (intransitive verb)
Satsòtleè while ts'ọọ dīi satsò nàredlii nàzà. Because there was no machine oil, this sewing machine wore out.
nàzè: hunt
Ekọ nàgedèe sīi, dọ ịlè gogha nàzè. The ones who live there, one man hunts for them.
nàzè: be given out, be distributed
Sọmba nàzè ha. The money is to be given out.
nàzèe dọ: hunter
nàzèe gha k'òowo: chief hunter, one in charge of hunting
nàzèedeè: great hunter
Edeđ nàzèedeè elì ne. He is a great hunter.
nàzhè: be given out, be distributed
Sọmba nàzhè ha. The money is to be given out.
nàạ: west
nàạ nịhts'ii: west wind
Nàạ Nịhts'ii Ts'ọhkh'e: Western Arctic

ne: be
Mary sehsah ne. Mary is my niece.
nechà: be big, be large
nechà-le, hani-le dè nechà-lea: be small
Tịạ nechà-lea họt'e. The puppy is small.
nedà: be heavy
Nehdà hanikò sedè sīi nedà-le. I am heavy but my sister is light.
nedà-le: be light in weight
nedà-lea: be very light in weight
nedè, hani-le dè nendè: be long
Wezeè nedè. Her coat is long.
nedzì, hani-le dè deji: be scared, be afraid, be frightened
Ts'enedzì ịlè. We were afraid.
neghoa, hani-le dè neghori: be narrow, be skinny
Daèhte neghoa. The bed is narrow.
neghori: candle (old word)
nehodzọ: be ashamed
Yeghọ nehodzọ. He is ashamed of him.
nehojọ: be ashamed
Yeghọ nehojọ. He is ashamed of him.
nejì, hani-le dè deji: be scared, be afraid, be frightened
Ts'enejì ịlè. We were afraid.
nek'ọạ: be short
Tf'i nek'ọạ diè. The string is too short.
Dii sa nek'ọạ. This month is short.
netlọ: be lots, be many, be much
Kwek'aà netlọ efexè at'ị. Snowbirds are in large flocks.
netsà: be big, be large
netsà-le, hani-le dè nechà-lea: be small
Tịạ netsà-lea họt'e. The puppy is small.
nezì: be good, be right, be nice, be proper, be neat
Cheko netf'àxọọ nịdè sīi genezì diè. The kids were really good when you were away.
nezì adaade: healing, getting better, recuperating
nezìchoò-le: be mediocre, be not so good, be not very good

nezjì: well (adverb), nicely

Sem̃ nezjì k̃ò k'èdì. My mother keeps the house nicely.

nezjì-le: be unpleasant, be bad, be no good

nezjìsoò-le: be mediocre, be not so good, be not very good

nè-, *hani-le dè nì-*: downward (prefix), to the ground (prefix), arrival (prefix)

Nètènjì?ah. Spread it on the ground.

nè, *hani-le dè dè*, nìdè: when, if

Ts'òòkojì wetj'òhmbàa xa nàaht'à nè, ehjì k'eaht'à. When you walk past the bad woman's tent, walk quietly.

nè, *hani-le dè dè*, ndè: land, country

Senèk'e hojzj. It is nice in my country.

nèsimj, *hani-le dè lisimj*: towel

nètè-, *hani-le dè nìtè-*: spread on the ground (prefix)

ni?à: extend

Whatì ts'ò tìli ni?à. A road runs to Whatì. Akwee whaà Sòqombak'è ts'ò tìli ni?à-le jìlè. Long ago the road didn't extend to Yellowknife.

niedì: understand

Niehdi. I understand.

nigòò?à: slope down sharply

Dè nigòò?à. The land slopes sharply down.

nihse: potato

nihse k'è: garden, potato patch

nihsegòà: potato chips

nihshe: potato

nihshe k'è: garden, potato patch

nihshegòà: potato chips

nìile, *hani-le dè nìle*: is not

Sets'ò nìile. It is not mine.

nìilj: waterfalls

niit'a: fly away, take off flying

Dàht'e dè niit'a ha. When are you going to fly away?

Hani-èt'ii tatsò niitla xè niit'o. Right away the raven got up and flew away.

niitla: get up (one person), get out of bed (one person)

Dàht'e dè niitla ha?: When are you going to get up?

niiwhelj: cascade over, flow over

Jzhii ts'ò niiwhelj. It cascaded down.

nilè, *hani-le dè jìlè*: Past Tense marker, used to be, was

Sekò gok'eehtj ha jìlè. I was supposed to be sweeping my house.

niwà: be far away

Behchjì yah?òò niwà whetò. The car is far over there.

niwà gots'ò: for a long ways

niwà-le: be near, be nearby, be close by

niwà-lea: be very close by, be very near, be nearby
Chekoa sii kòta ts'ò niwà-lea niitla. The boy had gotten very close to the camp.

niwò: want, wish, need, think, hope

Nezj ha niwò. He thinks it will be good.

Wedè kò dehwhò. I decided to do without it.

Jxèè chò ade ha ts'eniwi. Yesterday we thought it was going to rain.

niyeet'à: cut up, butcher (it)

Dò wèhdaà ekwò nigeet'à. Some people are butchering the caribou.

niyijah: take up (cloth object), pick up (cloth object)

niyiichi: pick up (chunky object), take up (chunky object)

Kwe niichi ha. He is going to pick up the rock.

niyihchih: take up (cloth object), pick up (cloth object)

niyihtè: take up (animate object), pick up (animate object)

niyihtj: take up (containerful), pick up (containerful)

niyihtsih: take up (cloth object), pick up (cloth object)

niyihxe: take up (heavy object), pick up (heavy object)

niyikà: take up (plateful), pick up (plateful)

nìyìile: take up (plural objects), pick up (plural objects)

nìyìitsi: pick up (chunky object), take up (chunky object)

Kwe niitsi ha. He is going to pick up the rock.

nìyìiwa: take up (many things), pick up (many things)

nì: you (one person)

nìdè, *hani-le dè* ìdè, dè: if, when, while, whenever, in case

Edaèk'ò agot'ì nìdè, xah lò nòedè. When spring comes, lots of geese return.

nìhbàa, *hani-le dè* nìhbàa, nìhmbàa: tent

nìhbàachàa: tent flaps, tent lower sides

Nìhbàachàa nezìj anele. Fix the tent flaps nicely.

nìhbàachàa: area of the lower edge of the tent

Nìhbàachàa k'èj'ì. Look around the lower edge of the tent.

nìhbàatsàa: tent flaps, tent lower sides

Nìhbàatsàa nezìj anele. Fix the tent flaps nicely.

nìhbàatsàa: area of the lower edge of the tent

Nìhbàatsàa k'èj'ì. Look around the lower edge of the tent.

Nìhsìh Kò: Old Fort Rae

Nìhsìh K'è: Old Fort Rae site

Nìhshìh Kò: Old Fort Rae

Nìhshìh K'è: Old Fort Rae site

nìhtl'è, *hani-le dè* nìhtl'è: book, paper, mail, bill, ticket, licence, photograph, grade level

nìhtsòò: black berries which grow near the mission in Rae

nìhts'i: wind, breeze, air

Nìhts'i whek'ò. The wind is cool.

nìhts'i dàa: against the wind, facing the wind

Nìhts'i dàa nats'èa. We are facing against the wind.

nìhts'i ehtsì: fan, pressure pump

nìhts'i k'èè, *hani-le dè* nìhts'i k'èè: with the wind, downwind

nìhts'i k'òò: wind clouds

Nìhts'i Nàtsoo Zaà: March

nìhts'i nechàa: windstorm

nìhts'i netsàa: windstorm

nìhts'i whek'ò: warm wind, chinook wind

nìhts'iyèè: whirlwind, tornado

nìhts'iyèèdèè: tornado

nìhts'iyèa: small whirlwind

nìlì: flow (verb)

nìlìlì: stream, river

nìt'i: be stretched out, span

T'i deh k'èè nìt'i aahle gòhdi. He told them to stretch the rope tight along the river.

nìlì, *hani-le dè* nìlì sìj, nìlì sìj: Expression indicating that an unexpected action happened

Ti nàeda yeèhkw'ò nìlì, ti nàeda-le ajà. She could hear the water moving, then suddenly the water stopped moving.

Idii dzèahta jò nàts'edè ha daahdi nìlì. Last week you people said you would come here.

nì: Question marker

Bò nezì nì?: Is the meat good?

Tleekwoo hì nèwò nì?: Do you want butter too?

nì-, *hani-le dè* nè-: downward (prefix), to the ground (prefix), arrival (prefix)

Nitènjah. Spread it on the ground.

nìà: stop ticking

Sadzeè nìà. The clock stopped ticking.

nìe: arrive by boat

Hozii k'e nìgìe nìdè, ekwò gìhk'è ha. When they arrive by boat to the barrenlands, they will shoot caribou.

nìa-, *hani-le dè* nìa-: put back (prefix)

nìayeeà, *hani-le dè* nìayeeà: put back (chunky object), return (chunky object)

nìayeeah, *hani-le dè* nìayeeah: put back (cloth object), return (cloth object)

?eh nàzediik'è nìayìjah. He returned the coat to the store.

nìayeechi, *hani-le dè* nìayeechi: put back (chunky object), return (chunky object)

Libò nìnaechi ha. He will return the cup.

nìayeedi, *hani-le dè nìayeedi*: handle again, reposition

Nezji nìayeèdì. He fixed him up again.

nìayeehte, *hani-le dè nìayeehte*: put back (animate object), return (animate object)

Ekòò nìayìhtì. He took her back there.

nìayeehxe, *hani-le dè nìayeehxe*: put back (heavy object), return (heavy object)

Lè jò nìayeehxe ha. He will bring the flour back here.

Jò nìayìhxè. He brought it back here.

nìayeeka, *hani-le dè nìayeeka*: put back (plateful), return (plateful)

Kw'à yet's'ò nìayeeka. He brings back the plate to him.

nìayeele, *hani-le dè nìayeele*: put back (plural objects), return (plural objects)

Edzo ts'ò nìayeele. He brings them back to Edzo.
T'asii jò nìayìla. He brought back many things.

nìayeetj, *hani-le dè nìayeetj*: put back (rigid object), return (rigid object)

Tso jlàet'ea jò nìayeetj. He brings one piece of wood here.

Dechikàà jè jò nìayìtò. He brought back one board.

nìayeetsi, *hani-le dè nìayeetsi*: put back (chunky object), return (chunky object)

Libò nìnaetsi ha. He will return the cup.

nìayeewa, *hani-le dè nìayeewa*: put back (many things), return (many things)

Ekòò nìayeewa ha-le. He is not going to bring them back there.

nìetsj, *hani-le dè nìetsj*: get tired, tire (verb)

Nietsj kwe detè ha. She is going to go to bed before she gets tired.

nìgit'à: arrive (two people)

Tabàa nìgìt'a èt'ii, eneèko jhdaa edèhtsj. As soon as they had arrived at the shore, the old man made himself into a jackfish.

nìgha: boil (verb), brew (verb)

Lidi s'ilài nagèa ts'ò nìgha ha. The tea is going to brew for five minutes.

Ti nìghà, lidi weta anele. The water has boiled, put the tea in.

nìhòdaakw'e: be about to take place

nìhòewi: (situation) take place, be time for something
Webebia gòhì ha nìhòwo. The time has arrived for her baby to be born.

nìhòkw'i, *hani-le dè nìkw'i*: arrive (situation), take place (situation), come about (situation)

Eyi dzeè k'e nìhòkw'i ha. It will take place on that day.

Webebia gòhì ha nìhòkw'oh. The time has arrived for her baby to be born.

nìhòkw'oh, *hani-le dè nìkw'oh*: arrived (situation), happened (situation), took place (situation)

Webebia gòhì ha nìhòkw'oh. The time has arrived for her baby to be born.

Enìht'èkò enikàetj ha nìhòkw'oh. The time has come for the post office to open.

nìrò, *hani-le dè -ghò nìrò, -ghò nènirò*: Expression for telling time, o'clock, arrive at a time

nàke nìrò: two o'clock

nìhwhà, *hani-le dè nènihwhà*: be long in time

Dze nìhwhà agot'j nìdè, hoizj diè. When the days get to be long, it is really nice.

nìt'a, *hani-le dè nìt'a*: arrive by plane

Setà nìt'a ha. My father will arrive by plane.

nìtla, *hani-le dè nìtla*: arrive (one person), stop (one person)

Behchij nìtla ha. The truck is going to stop.

Dàht'e dè nìtla ha?: When are you going to arrive?

nìt'i: pile up (plural objects), come together (liquid), be pooled (liquid)

Gohzhì segà nìht'i. The balls piled up beside me.
gokwò k'e nìht'ii: chicken pox

nìkè: arrive (vehicle), stop (vehicle)

Dàtò ghò nìrò dè bus jò nìkè ha?: What time will the bus stop here?

Behchij t'à jò nìhke. He came here by car.

nìna-, *hani-le dè nìna-*: put back (prefix)

nìnìtsò, *hani-le dè nìtsò, nènìtsò*: be tired

Whaà nàwo t'à sek'w'ò nìnìtsò. I stood so long that my legs are tired.

Niitsò diè. I'm very tired.

nìtè-, hani-le dè nètè-: spread on the ground (prefix)

nìtèyele: spread out on the ground (plural objects)

nìtèyewa: spread out on the ground (many things)

Semọ ʔoo nìhbàa yìi nìtèyewa ha. My mother is going to spread out spruce boughs in the tent.

nìtèze: be spread out on the ground (plural objects)

Kw'àwò nìtèze. The tablecloths are spread out on the ground.

nìtèzhe: be spread out on the ground (plural objects)

Kw'àwò nìtèzhe. The tablecloths are spread out on the ground.

nìt'a: be put on (single object), be placed on (single object)

Satsọ wek'e nìt'ọ. A medal was placed on him.

nìts'idè: arrive (plural)

Sachọ dè Gamèti k'e gots'ọ done ʔọ nìgidè ha.
Tomorrow the people from Rae Lakes will arrive here.

nìwi: get hot, get flushed

Nìwi. He is hot.

Nìwi sọọ. Make sure you don't get hot.

nìyeṇa, hani-le dè nèyeṇa: put down (chunky object), place down (chunky object)

Lamọọ selakw'ọọ k'e nìṇà. Put the ring on my finger.

nìyeṇah, hani-le dè nèyeṇah: put down (cloth object), place down (cloth object)

Eyi nèyìṇṇah. She laid it down there.

nìyeèchi, hani-le dè nèyeèchi: put down (single object), place down (single object)

Edì seè bò nìehchi ha?: Where am I going to put the meat down?

Cheko ʔori t'f'a nìyeèchi. The boy placed it under the spruce boughs.

nìyeedi, hani-le dè nèyeedi: handle (him/her/it), leave (him/her) in a certain condition, dress (him/her)

Nezì nìyeedi ha. He is going to leave him in a good position.

Hani nìyeèdi. That's the condition he left him in.

nìyeekà, hani-le dè nèyeekà: put down (plateful), place down (plateful)

Ladà k'e nìkà. Put it on the table.

nìyeetsi, hani-le dè nèyeèchi: put down (single object), place down (single object)

Edì seè bò nìehtsi ha?: Where am I going to put the meat down?

Tseko ʔori t'f'a nìyeetsi. The boy placed it under the spruce boughs.

nìyehchi, hani-le dè nèyehchi: put down (cloth object), place down (cloth object)

nìyehtè, hani-le dè nèyehtè: put down (animate object), place down (animate object), give birth to

Dọzhia nìhtè ha. You will give birth to a boy.

Kw'ahtideè setf'àxọọ nìyìhtì. The chief put him in my place.

Dèek'e nìyehtè ha. She will place him on the ground.

nìyehtsi, hani-le dè nèyehchi: put down (cloth object), place down (cloth object)

nìyehxe, hani-le dè nèyehxe: put down (heavy object), place down (heavy object)

Satsọ ka nèyehxe ha. He is going to place it on top of the stove.

Dèek'e nèyìhxe. He placed it on the ground.

nìyele, hani-le dè nèyele: put down (plural objects), place down (plural objects), set (plural objects), deposit (plural objects)

Ke hazhọọ daèhte t'f'a nìyele ha. She is going to put all the shoes under the bed.

Sọmba whelaa kọ nìehle ha ɿlè. I should have deposited it in the bank.

Sì ʔọ sezha ehdzoo nìla. Only my son has set traps.

nìyetì, hani-le dè nèyetì: put down (rigid object), place down (rigid object)

Dechì ɿzhii nìyetì ha. He is going to put the stick down.

nìyewa, hani-le dè nèyewa: put down (many things), place down (many things)

Ladà k'e enìhtf'è nìwa. Put the books on the table.

nìze, hani-le dè nèzhe: be put down (plural objects), be placed (plural objects), arrive (plural objects)

Ladà k'e kw'à nìze. The dishes are being placed on the table.

ɿxẹ ɿneèko tseè nìza. Yesterday the old age pension cheques arrived.

nìzhe, *hani-le dè nèzhe*: be put down (plural objects),
be placed (plural objects), arrive (plural objects)

*Ladà k'e kw'à nìzhe. The dishes are being placed
on the table.*

*Ìxèè eneèko cheè nìzha. Yesterday the old age
pension cheques arrived.*

-nìj: deceased, when (he/she) was alive
semònjì: my deceased mother

nìzìi: fog rising off the water

nìzhìi: fog rising off the water

nò: Expression of politeness in request or command,
be sure to (do something)

Ekòò nàwìtla nò. Be sure to go there.

nòbawee: period of time when the dusk is long

nòdi: wolf

Nòdikahtì: McKay Lake

nòditsoa: coyote

Nòdii: area around Edzo, plateau which runs from
Whati to Fort Providence

nòdlàa: cloudberry

nòetla, *hani-le dè nòetla*: travel back (one person),
return (one person)

Jò nòèhtla. He came back here.

nòetla: go across (one person)
Ìnòò nòehtla ha. I am going to go across.

nògèe: fox

nògèe dekwoo, *hani-le dè nògèekwoo*: red fox

nògèe dezòò: black fox

nògèe dèht'èe: blue fox

nògèeʔòò: fox's den

nògèech'àhot'j: cross fox

nògèek'oa: white fox

nògèets'àhot'j: cross fox

nògèewò: fox skin

nòhbàa, *hani-le dè nìhbàa, nìhmbàa*: tent

nòhbàa wha: tent pole

nòhkwèe: loche

nòhtsìj: trees used as markers on a lake trail

nòhwhe: marten

nòode: last time, end, later

*Hazhòò nàgeedi t'àxòò nìdè, lidi nòode
goghàgiedi. After they have served everything,
they give them tea last of all.*

nòode dzèè: last day, end of time

nòode t'à: last in a sequence, finally

nòode t'ò: second last

nòodea: youngest

godè nòodea: our youngest sister

nòodeè: anally, at last

Nòodeè gigòhʔò. They finally found him.

nòot'a, *hani-le dè nòet'a*: return by plane

nòò, *hani-le dè lòò*: evidently, apparently, obviously
*Tik'e tìli gehtsì jìlè nòò. Evidently they made a road
across the lake.*

Tì yìr'à jìlè nòò. Obviously the dog ate it.

nòòla, *hani-le dè enòla*: women's short axe

Nenòòla seghòniʔà. Lend me your short axe.

nòtsì: skunk

nòchaa: crane

nòda: lynx

nòdazaa: lynx kitten

nòdazhaa: lynx kitten

nògha: wolverine

nòhk'èè: sideways, to one side, width

Nòhk'èè dèhzo. It slipped sideways.

nòhtà: grebe, red-necked grebe

nòhtàtsoa: small grebe

nòht'ò: sharp-sided, wedge-shaped

datì nòht'òo: square needle for sewing hide

Nòhtsì: God, Jesus

Nòhtsì Enìht'è: Bible, Holy Scriptures

Nòhtsì Enìht'ècho: Bible

Nòhtsì Enìht'ètso: Bible

Nòhtsì lèt'è: communion bread, holy bread, host at
mass

Nòhtsɿ yatii: religion, God's word

nòmba, *hani-le dè* nòba: weasel

nòmbalà: canvas

nòmbalàʔeh: parka

nònda: Big Dipper

nòoghòo: wavy

limèè nòoghòo: rickrack

nòkwiet'a: nod the head

nòkwieye: shake the head

nòò: width

Nòò dàttò golahchì họt'e?: How many inches is the width?

nòtsaa: crane



nd-: Words with the spelling <nd> can be spelled with <d>.

-ndeè: great, important, big, original

kw'ahtindeè: chief

tsàndeè: largest beaver

ndè: ground, land, earth, dirt

ndè datiiwii: flood

ndè goehsee k'è, *hani-le dè* ndè honehshee k'è: garden

ndè goehshee k'è, *hani-le dè* ndè honehshee k'è: garden

ndè gonihł'èè: map

ndè gotlèè: kerosene

ndè gozii kò: basement

ndè gozhii kò: basement

ndè k'e goèhzoh, *hani-le dè* dè nagoèhzoh, dè nahzoh: land is frosty, land is dewy

ndè k'èekw'òò: glacier

ndè nahzoh, *hani-le dè* dè nagoèhzoh: land is dewy or wet, land is frosty

ndè teèwii: flood

ndè ti dàiwii, *hani-le dè* ndè datiiwii: overflow of land, water overflow, flood

ndè tsoò: wet ground

ndè ts'ò dehsee: vegetable

ndè ts'ò dehsee k'è: garden, farmland

ndè ts'ò dehshee: vegetable

ndè ts'ò dehshee k'è: garden, farmland

ndè xàlgèè, *hani-le dè* ndè kàlgèè: ditch (noun)

ndè yii gòhtòò, *hani-le dè* ndè goyii gòhtòò: permafrost

ndè yii xàllii, *hani-le dè* ndè goyii kàllii: spring of water

ndèets'ò k'àowo: government

ndèèyeh, *hani-le dè* dèèyeh: calm, calm water,

ndi: island

ndi: say, said, tell

-ndii: food, bait

liwendii: bait in fishing

liwendia: mayfly

tɿchondii: rolled oats



òhchì: big sack for storing clothes

Òhchì tehmi nahk'e nechà. An ohchi is bigger than a tehmi.

enihł'èwò òhchì: paper bag

òhdah, *hani-le dè* òhdah: older people, adult, elder, be old in age

sezha òhdaà: my eldest son

Semò sii òhdah. My mom is very old.

òhdòò, *hani-le dè* ìhdòò: red or yellow berry that grows on rocks, kinnikinnik

òhk'è, *hani-le dè ìhk'è*: sometimes

òhtsi: big sack for storing clothes

Òhtsi tehmì nahk'e netsà. An ohchi is bigger then a tehmi.

enìhtf'èwò òhtsi: paper bag

òhtsoa: small game animals such as rabbits, ptarmigans

òòʔa: crane

òede: be fired

Òneede ha. You are going to be fired.

Sechi la ts'ò òweèhdo. My younger brother was fired from the job.

òhk'aa, *hani-le dè òhk'aye*, ìhk'aa: whiskeyjack

òhk'è: place where caribou was slaughtered

òlegeede: divorce each other

Òlegeèhdo. They divorced each other.

ònayeede: divorce again, continue to divorce

Dats'ò ònayeede. He is always divorcing her.

ònièʔà: be lonely

òòts'ò: from outside, from the other side

òòts'ò godè: younger stepsister

òòts'ò goba: older stepsister

òòts'ò gochi: younger stepbrother

òòts'ò godè: younger stepsister

òòts'ò goinde: older stepbrother

òòts'ò gotsi: younger stepbrother

òòts'òneè: other side

òyeèʔah: throw away (cloth object)

Òyeèʔah. He threw it away.

òyeede: fire (him/her), send (him/her) away

Òsegeèdo. They fired me.

òyeèhk'a: throw away (single object), lose (single object)

Òyeèhk'a. He threw it away.

Òwììhk'a sòò. Be sure not to lose it.

òyeèhsì: throw away, waste, disregard, lose

T'asii wiizii òehsi-le. He doesn't throw away anything.

Òyeèhsi. He lost it.

òyeèhshì: throw away, waste, disregard, lose

T'asii wiizii òehshì-le. He doesn't throw away anything.

Òyeèhshi. He lost it.

òyeèhtf'i: throw away (rigid object)

Dechi òìhtf'i. Throw the stick away.

òyeèhxà: fire (him/her), leave (him/her), divorce (him/her)

Ayii ghò ònegeèhxà ha?: Why are they going to fire you?

Òyeèxà ha. She is going to divorce him.

Tìchò k'èè

radio nechàa: bush radio

radio netsàa: bush radio

-rechìì, *hani-le dè -dechìì*: stick, tree

Jiecho werechìì dehshè. The fruit tree is growing.

-reelìì, *hani-le dè deelìì*, weelìì: fresh

liwe reelìì: fresh fish

-ret'e, *hani-le dè det'e*: drip

-retsìì, *hani-le dè -dechìì*: stick, tree

Dzietso weretsìì dehse. The fruit tree is growing.

-rets'è, *hani-le dè dets'è*: female animal

rèhyeh, *hani-le dè dèhyeh*: be scared

Dèhyeh ha sòni. He may be scared.

-rèk'ò, *hani-le dè dèk'ò*: be burning

Tso rèk'ò. The wood is burning.

Tłichò k'èè



sa: month, moon

lè sa: one month

togosa: moon

Det'òcho Zaà: March

sa: sun

sa daeʔa: sun is up in the sky, sun is shining

sa datlo, *hani-le dè saatlo*: sun dance

sa eht'òrèʔaa: eclipse

sa kàʔa, *hani-le dè sa xàʔa*: sun rises on a regular basis

K'omòdòdò nìdè sa kàʔa. The sun rises in the morning.

sa kàʔaa: sunrise

sa kàʔà, *hani-le dè sa xàʔà*: sun is rising

lwhàà sa kàʔà ha. The sun is going to rise early.

Dii èt'ii sa kàʔà. The sun is rising right now.

Sa kàʔò. The sun has risen.

sa kàetsì, *hani-le dè sa xàetsì*: sun making signs, indicating changes in weather

sa k'èènarèdzòò: full moon

sa k'èènarèjòò: full moon

sa k'ohta eʔa: sun goes in and out of clouds

sa nàʔa: sun sets on a regular basis

Sa nàʔa nìdè ts'eetè. We go to sleep when the sun sets.

Xok'e nìdè kìwhàà sa nàʔa. The sun sets early in winter.

sa nàʔà: sun is setting

Dii èt'ii sa nàʔà. The sun is setting now.

sa nàʔìtsì: sun making signs through colours

sa nàdaaʔa: sun is starting to set

sa nàhxe: sunset

Sa Nek'òà: February

sa taàt'e kò nàts'eehdì: rent a house

sa taàt'e ts'èko ts'ìlì: menstruation

sa t'àʔò: eclipse

Saatlo Zaà, *hani-le dè Saatlo Zaà*: sun dance month, Easter

sachò: next day, tomorrow

sachò gosachòò: day after tomorrow

sadeè: sun, sunshine

Sadeè nezi. It's a nice sunny day.

sadeè xenìdì: shine in the sun, be on the sunny side

sadeèwà: full sunshine

Sadeèwà wheneda!: Sit in the sun!

sadzeè: clock, time, hour, watch (noun)

sadzeè tì'ii: watch band

saèhxì: lead (metal)

sah: bear, black bear

sah degoo cho: polar bear

sah degoo tso: polar bear

sah dek'oo: brown bear, grizzly bear

sah dezòò: black bear

sahʔòò: bear's den

sahcho: big bear, grizzly bear

sahcho degoo: polar bear

sahk'a: bear fat

sahkwò: bear meat

Sahti: Great Bear Lake

sahti eda: chinook, warm weather, when bear cubs come out of the den

Sahti got'ìì: Great Bear Lake people

Sahti K'e Hot'ìì: Great Bear Lake people

saht'èa: small black bear

sahtso: big bear, grizzly bear

sahtso degoo: polar bear

sahzaa: bear cub

sahzòkwò: mutton

sahzòò: sheep, goat

sahzòḗ: sheep, lamb, young goat
sahzòḗ dets'è: ewe
sahzòḗ k'èdii dọ̀: shepherd
sahzòḗ zaa: lamb, young goat
sahzhaa: bear cub
sahzhokwò: mutton
sahzhòḗ: sheep, goat
sahzhòḗ: sheep, lamb, young goat
sahzhòḗ dets'è: ewe
sahzhòḗ k'èdii dọ̀: shepherd
sahzhòḗ zhaa: lamb, young goat
sakwinaèht'ii: ring around the sun, a sign of a storm
satl'ii: sun rays, sunbeams
satsò: next day, tomorrow
satsò gosatsòḗ: day after tomorrow
satsò: metal, iron, stove
satsò behchii: vehicle
satsò behchii kè: tire of vehicle
satsò behchii k'èlii: road, highway
satsò behchii tili: road, highway
satsò behtsi: vehicle
satsò behtsi kè: tire of vehicle
satsò behtsi k'èlii: road, highway
satsò behtsi tili: road, highway
satsò belexaa: pliers
satsò daèchaa: funnel
satsò daètsaa: funnel
satsò dekwoo: copper
satsò edegha eet'èe: computer
satsò ehtl'i: wire fence
satsò ehtl'i wenjidaà dexaetl'ii: strainer
satsò enjhtl'èti: paint for metals, aluminum paint
satsl et'ee: engine, furnace
satsò etlee k'èdii dọ̀: power plant operator, engineer

satsò ezee: siren
satsò ghàlaedaa dọ̀: mechanic
satsò k'òweè, *hani-le dè satsòweè*, satsò k'oweè: stovepipe
satsò k'òweè whezò: stovepipe elbow
satsò kwetè: metal hide-scraper
satsò nàḗedlii: sewing machine
satsò nàḗelii: sewing machine
satsò tili naàwheḗaa: bridge
satsò t'à eetl'è: type (verb)
satsò t'à ets'eetl'èe: typewriter
satsò tlee: machine oil
satsò ts'ah: helmet
satsò ts'eehtsò: bell
Satsò ts'eehtsò dedi. The bell is sounding.
satsò wet'à eghàlats'eedaa: tools
satsòḗaa: pliers
satsòḗ: penny, cent, coin
sila satsòḗ: five cents, nickel
satsòekwoa, *hani-le dè satsò dekwoa*: penny, cent
satsòke: skates
satsòk'òḗ: stove, woodstove, electric stove
satsòtò: metal container, metal bucket, tin can
satsòtò wedaxàts'eet'aa, *hani-le dè satsòtò wedakàts'eet'aa*: can opener
satsòtòḗ: tin can
satsòtòhkw'òḗ: empty tin can
Satsòtòhkw'òḗ k'enila. There are empty tin cans scattered all around.
satsòt'òḗ, *hani-le dè satsòt'òḗ*: metal sheet
satsòt'aa kw'à: plate underneath stove
satsòweè, *hani-le dè satsò k'òweè*: stovepipe
satsòxò: wire, grill (noun)
satsòxò ehazo: conibear trap
sazi: south
sazi njhts'ii: south wind

sazhı: south

sazhı nıhts'ii: south wind

sàà: knot

seè: Focus marker of question words

Ayii seè negha nezı?: What is the one you like?

Amii seè sek'èè etla ha?: Who is the one that is going to go with me?

seèdle, *hani-le dè* siidle: be fixed

seègoıhwı, *hani-le dè* siıgoıhwı: clean up an area, tidy an area

seègole, *hani-le dè* siıgole: fix up an area, clean up an area

Saàgıa wekọ seègole ha. My friend is going to fix up her house.

seèyele, *hani-le dè* siıyele: fix, repair, clean (verb)
Tim behchı seèle ha. Tim is going to fix the truck.
Ts'èko ewò seègehzı nıdè, ekwıghò t'aaget'ı.
When women are fixing hides, they use caribou brains.

Semı Tı, *hani-le dè* Simı Tı: Faber Lake

sètı: have a meal (one or two actors), eat (one or two actors)

Bò ghọ sègetı t'à, ması gııwọ. They are thankful because they have meat to eat.

sèze: have a meal (plural actors), eat (plural actors)
Dọ ıọ sèze. Lots of people are eating.
Sèahze ha nı?: Are you going to eat?

si, *hani-le dè* hi: also, too
Edeđı si goxè ade ha. He too is coming with us.
Satsò behtsıı eyits'ọ bus si t'aaget'ı. They use cars and also buses too.

siı, *hani-le dè* sirè, sirı: very, really
Whò geazı t'à siı ginàà. They were very happy to see the star.

sinieda, *hani-le dè* sinıda: prepare (one person), get ready (one person), get dressed for an occasion (one person)

Xok'e gogha siniehdha ha. I am going to prepare for winter.

sinietla, *hani-le dè* sinıtla: prepare (one person), get ready (one person)

Siniehtla. I have gotten ready.

sinihòà: prepare a situation

T'asii wegħa sinihogıa ha. They will prepare things for him.

sinits'ede, *hani-le dè* sinits'ıde: prepare (people), get ready (people)

Mòht'a nàgoahzhe ha siniahde. Get ready to play outside.

sinıyaehı: judge (verb), prepare judgement

sinıyaehtıı dọ: Justice of the Peace, judge (noun)

sinıyeechı: prepare (him/her)

sinıyeetsı: prepare (him/her)

sinıyehtè: prepare (animate objects)

sinıyeht'à: prepare (it) for sewing by cutting, cut patterns

sinıyele: prepare (plural objects), sort (plural objects), arrange (plural objects)

Enıht'è siniehta. I sorted the mail.

Sinııle. Sort them.

sinıyewa: prepare (many things), sort (many things), arrange (many things)

sire: top powder snow

sı: Expression for whoever is speaking, I, me

sı: song, music

ık'ọdızı: medicine song

Sı xarı. He sang a song/took out a song.

sılàenọ: fifty

sılàı: five

sıdeè: great mountains, mountain range

sıdıı: funny, comical, happy, amazing, strange
Segħa sıdıı. It's amusing or strange for me.

Sıdıı goehwhọ. He thinks we are amazing. He is joyous.

sıga, *hani-le dè* chıga, tsıga: sugar

sıga godoò elıı: diabetic

sıga ıekọa: candy

sıga mọdla: peppermint

sıgalekọa, *hani-le dè* sıga ıekọa: candy

sıgalıı, *hani-le dè* sıgalıa: sugar cube

sìgoèt'ɿ: happy occasion, merriment, fun
Wegha sìgoèt'ɿ. He is having fun.

sìghawàà: now and then, from time to time, later
Sìghawàà lèt'è k'ats'eeta. We check on the bannock now and then.

sìghà: good, well
Sìghà anet'ɿ. It is good the position you are in.

sìh: mountain, hill

Sìh Eghoòlò: Bedford Point

sìh k'aga: hill side

sìh nèk'e: hill country, mountainous region

sìhgee gonìtòò: valley

sìhka: mountain top, hill top

sìhka golì: mountain ice

sìhlò: mountain top

sìhta got'ɿ: mountain people

sii: Focus marker
Sah sii dzɛ ha niwò-le, hadi. That one, the bear, said he didn't want daylight.

soò: movie, TV show, TV program

sò: fun, merriment, game, recreation, good times
ekii sò t'à: just for fun
Sò niwò. He is happy./He is having fun.
Ekii sò t'à aehsɿ nile. I'm not saying it just for fun.

sòedi: praise (intransitive verb)

sònaà, *hani-le dè sò*: Expression of not knowing what will happen, I guess, I suppose, I don't know
Hɛɛ, sònaà. I suppose so.
Nets'aɽɿ sò. Maybe I'll see you (somewhere).

sònàdaedè: sing (people or birds)
Gohlìa sònàdaedè. Robins are singing.

sònàdaewo: sing (one person), chatter (one person)

sònàdè: play (people), have fun (people)
Dò sònàdè. The people are having fun.

sònàts'edèe: sports

sònàts'edèe k'è: gym, recreation room

sònàwo: play (one person)
Naxixè sònàhwho ha diè. I can't play with you people.

sòni: Expression of lack of knowledge, I don't know
Sòni. I don't know.
Segha sòni làani. It is confusing for me.

sòniwò: smile, be happy, be merry, be in a good mood, be friendly
Sòdehwhò. I am happy.

sòò: old age, complaints
Sòò t'à diè. It's difficult because of old age.
Sòò t'à elets'ò nàyats'ehti. We are complaining to each other.
Sòò wheda. He is in a bad mood.

sòò adi: complain, grumble
Sòò agedi. They are complaining.

sòòlɿ: real, pure, original
done sòòlɿ: Dene person
bò sòòlɿ: real meat

sòòmba: money, dollar, funding

sòòmba deɽòò kàet'ii: money that remains, balance of money, money left over

sòòmba degoo: silver

sòòmba dehsee kò, *hani-le dè sòòmba ehshee kò*: bank building

sòòmba dehsee kò gha k'àowo: bank manager

sòòmba dehshee kò, *hani-le dè sòòmba ehshee kò*: bank building

sòòmba dehshee kò gha k'àowo: bank manager

sòòmba dekwoo: gold

sòòmba goghò nìzee: loan of money

sòòmba goghò nìzhèe: loan of money

sòòmba nàhtsɿ dòò: tax collector

sòòmba nàzèe: treaty

sòòmba nàzèe sòòmbaà: treaty money

Sòòmba Nàzèe Zàa: July

sòòmba nàzhèe: treaty

sòòmba nàzhèe sòòmbaà: treaty money

Sòòmba Nàzhèe Zàa: July

sòòmba nògèe: silver fox

sòòmba ts'ehlàa kò: bank building

sòòmba ts'ehlàa kò gha k'àowo: bank manager

tadqetla: walk in a circle (one or two people)
Tadq̄liṭṭa ha. We two are going to walk around the place.
Tadq̄ṭṭle. Walk around in a circle.

tadq̄niṛà: extend around in a circle

tadq̄ts̄èhzah: stand up in a circle (plural objects)
Ts'imòkò làani dets̄ tadq̄ts̄èhzah ageh̄ṛ. People placed wood standing upright all around, like a spruce tepee.

tadq̄wheṛa: extend in a circle
Tadq̄wheṛa t'à dagogehwho. They are dancing in a circle.

tadq̄wheṛaa k'èè dagowo: tea dance, round dance

tadzàa: middle of the lake

taènq: thirty

tagoṛhwhàa: (water) is deep

tagoṛhwhàa-le: (water) is not deep, be shallow

taghòò: whitecaps

Tahga: North Arm of Great Slave Lake

Tahga got'ṭi: people along the shore of the North Arm of Great Slave Lake

tahkò: maybe, perhaps

tai: three

Taidzèè: Wednesday

taṛṛee: high water level

tajàa: middle of the lake

takakw'i: dragonfly

tak'aà: wake of an animal or boat in the water

tak'è: middle of the lake

takw'i: open water during winter

Tam̄ja Deè: Mosquito Creek

tam̄hgoa: twine used to mend fish nets

tam̄hkw'èè: twine used to mend fish nets

tambeh: scissors

tani: half, in half, middle

tani ekw'a: middle second crosspiece of snowshoes

tani ts'ò: half way, divided in half
Tani ts'ò n̄ṭṭa. She reached halfway.

taniwhàa: deep water

tati: wave, overflow

Tat'ahkò: Aklavik

tat'èlòò: water slime

tatse: steam

tatsea: falcon

tatsehtsoa: small hawk, falcon, merlin, American kestrel

tatselea: sharp-shinned hawk

tatsò: raven

tatsògaà: crow

tawo tatsee: steam from open water in the ice

tàda: sickness, disease

tàda dek'oa: chicken pox

tàda ts̄yehwhi: be in poor health, be ravaged by sickness
Tàda ts̄yehwhi. I am in poor health.

tàdaadl̄a: beginning to tear
Setl̄aṛeè tàdaadl̄a. My pants are beginning to tear.

tàdal̄i: venereal disease

tàeṛè: land on shore
Tàgeṛè ha diè. They can't land.

tàehke, hani-le dè tàhke: arrive over water, paddle to shore
Dq̄ tabàa ts'ò tàwhek̄. The men paddled to shore.

tàetla: move to a different location (one person)
Tàèhtla. She moved.

tàèhli: driftwood

tàèhtq: be washed ashore (rigid object), be carried ashore (rigid object)
Dech̄i tàèhtq. The stick was washed ashore.

tàhtsi: snowdrift, hard top snow

tàhtsiikò: igloo

tàyeeṛè: wear out footwear

tàyeehch'i: chop along the wood-grain, split, tear up
Setà gokwì niwò, tso tàehch'i ha. My dad wants an axe for splitting wood.

tàyeehdlà: split, tear up
Tso tàehdlà. I'm splitting wood.

tàyeekhà: chop into pieces with heavy blows
Tso tàahkà. Chop up some wood, you people.

tàyeehts'i: chop along the wood-grain, split, tear up
Setà gokwì niwò, tso tàehts'i ha. My dad wants an axe for splitting wood.

tàyeekwì: chop up with an axe, cut up
Chekoa gokwì t'à tso tàekwì. The young man is chopping wood with an axe.

tàyeet'à: cut up, saw up
Ts'èwhì bò tàeht'à. I am cutting the meat up carefully.
Tso tàgeet'à. They are cutting firewood.

tàyeezì: break up

tàyeezhì: break up

tede: fall in water (cloth object)
Nezeè tede. Your jacket fell in the water.

tedeewì: fall in water (single object)
Tedeewò. He fell in the water.
Beh tedaawò. The knife fell in the water.

teechì: stick used to set fish nets

teetsì: stick used to set fish nets

tehdlaa, *hani-le dè* tehdlae: water plant

tehdzi: mink

tehdziè: red berries which grow in wet moss, like large cranberries

Tehgò Tì: Basler Lake

tehghòo: forked stick for setting fish nets

tehji: mink

tehjiè: red berries which grow in wet moss, like large cranberries

tehkò, *hani-le dè* tohkò: flashlight, battery

tehk'aa: muskrat

tehmì: grub sack, packsack
Ohchi tehmì nahk'e nechà. An ohchi is bigger than a tehmi.

teht'i: pull-string for fish net

tehtsà: water beetle, water insect

tehtsà dek'oa: ladybug

tehtsàcho: seal

tehtsàtso: seal

tehtsàts'ì: type of small water bug which jumps around

tehzah k'èò: snow is floating in the water, when the ice forms

tehzah k'èò: snow is floating in the water, when the ice forms

teka: jump in the water
Teehka ha. I am going to jump in the water.

tekà-, *hani-le dè* texà-: out of water (prefix)

tekàda, *hani-le dè* texàda: come out of the water (one person)

Tekàda ha-le. She is not going to come out of the water.

Tekàda nìdè, wegga edza ha. When he comes out of the water, he will be cold.

Goch'à texàda làadi gode. He is "beating around the bush" in talking to us.

tekàtla, *hani-le dè* texàtla: come out of the water (one person)

Mì ts'ò dechi daechi xè tekàetla. He grabbed the netpole and got out of the water.

tekàyeèah, *hani-le dè* tekàyeèah: take out of water (cloth object)

tekàyeèà, *hani-le dè* tekàyeèà: take out of water repeatedly (chunky object)

tekàyeèchi, *hani-le dè* tekàyeèchi: take out of water (single object)

tekàyeeka, *hani-le dè* tekàyeeka: take out of water (plateful)

tekàyeetì, *hani-le dè* tekàyeetì: take out of water (rigid object)

tekàyeetsi, *hani-le dè* tekàyeetsi: take out of water (single object)

tekàyehchi, *hani-le dè* tekàyehchi: take out of water (cloth object)

tekàyehtè, hani-le dè texàyehtè: take out of water (animate object)
Ekò èt'ii tekàts'ùhtj. We pulled him out of the water immediately.

tekàyehtsi, hani-le dè texàyehtsi: take out of water (cloth object)

tekàyehxe, hani-le dè texàyehxe: take out of water (heavy object)

tekàyele, hani-le dè texàyele: take out of water (plural objects)

tekàyewa, hani-le dè texàyewa: take out of water (many things)

tekw'i: fall in water (single thing)
Tekw'i kwe daehchi. I caught it before it fell in the water.
Teekw'o. I fell in the water.

telà: sink (intransitive verb)
Eyi elà telà ha. That boat is going to sink.
Tenjlà. It sank.

tenadle: be put back in water
Elà tenadle ha. The boat is going to be put back in the water.

tenayerah: put back in water (cloth object)

tenayerà: put back in water repeatedly (chunky object)

tenayeichi: put back in water (single object)
Eyi t'àxqo chekoa tehji tenayaachi. After that the boy put the mink back in the water.

tenayeedi: press back into the water with the hand
Ewò tenaehdi ha. I am going to press the hide back into the water again.

tenayeeka: put back in water (plateful)

tenayeetsi: put back in water (single object)
Eyi t'àxqo tsekoa tehzi tenayaatsi. After that the boy put the mink back in the water.

tenayehchih: put back in water (cloth object)

tenayehtè: put back in water (animate object)

tenayehtsih: put back in water (cloth object)

tenayehxe: put back in water (heavy object)

tenaye: put back in water (plural objects)

tenayetj: put back in water (rigid object)

tenayets'ò: throw into water by handfuls
Lidi tenats'ets'ò. We throw handfuls of tea into water.

tenayewa: put back in water (many objects)

tenjra, hani-le dè tenjra: be standing in the water (rigid object)
Dechj tenjra. The stick is standing in the water.

tenjbe: be boiled until soft
Bò tenjbe. The meat is boiled until soft.

tenjt'i: be stretched out under water
Mj tenjt'i. The net is stretched out under water.

tetla: dive (one person)
Tèet'q yexè tetla eyi t'àxqo k'achj tekàetla. The loon dove under water with him and then came out of the water again.

Tetsqet'j: Chipewyan people

tewhehchii: dishcloth

tewhehtsi: dishcloth

texà-, hani-le dè tekà-: out of water (prefix)

teyerà: put in water (chunky object)
Xo taat'e dzq ha ehdzo teyerà. Every year they set traps for muskrat in the water.

teyerah: put in water (cloth object)

teyeichi: put in water (chunky object)

teyeedi: press into water with the hands

teyeeka: put in water (plateful)

teyeetj: put in water (rigid object)

teyeetsi: put in water (chunky object)

teyehchi: push under water (cloth object)

teyehk'a: throw in water (single object)
Beh tejhk'a t'àxqo dii hadi, 'Ehtsj, Ehtsj! Nebeè tedaawò!': She threw the knife in the water and called, 'Granny, Granny! Your knife fell in the water!'

teyehtè: put in water (animate object)

teyehtsi: push under water (cloth object)

teyehxe: put in water (heavy object)

teyele: put in water (plural objects)
Jih tegenila. They put hooks in the water.

teyewa: put in water (many things)

teze: be put in water (plural objects)
Libaà teze ha. The barrels are going to be put in the water.

tezhe: be put in water (plural objects)
Libaà tezhe ha. The barrels are going to be put in the water.

tè: cane
Tè t'à k'eda. She walks around using a cane.

tè: mat, rug, sleeping tarp, blanket, bed sheet

tèe: underwater, in water

tèeht'aà: lily pad, water lily

tèek'ebe: swim around in or under the water (one or two people/animals)
Tèek'ehbe. I am swimming around in the water.

tèenàwo: stand in water
Dedii tèenàwo. The moose is standing in the water.

tèeniit'à, hani-le dè tèenit'à: be put down in the water (chunky object), be placed down in the water (chunky object)

tèet'à: be placed in the water (chunky object)
Kwe tèet'à ha. The rock is going to be put in the water.
Kwe tèet'ò. The rock was placed in the water.

tèet'ò: Arctic loon, loon

tèet'ò weèhdà degoo: Arctic loon

tèet'ò: waterweed

tèewheṛṛṛ: be located in water (chunky object)

tèewheda: be in water (animate object), sit in water (animate object)
Bebi tèewheda anele. Let the baby sit in the water.

tèewhehchih: be located in water (cloth object)

tèewhehtsih: be located in water (cloth object)

tèewhela: be located in water (plural objects)
Kw'ah ta tèewhela. They are in the water with the moss.

tèewhetj: lie in water (animate object)

tèewhetṛ: be located in water (rigid object)

tèewhet'ih: be located in water (powdery or granular material)

ti: water, lake, liquid

ti behchjì: water truck

ti behtsjì: water truck

ti daiwii: overflow

ti datse, hani-le dè ti tatse, ti ratse: steam, mist

ti dèt'ii, hani-le dè ti èt'ii: water flow, flood

ti eht'òo: water pump

ti elinjlaa: water connecting two lakes

ti et'ò: water runs off, after abundant snow or rain, water gushes

ti ezṛṛ: bail water out of a boat
Ti nezṛṛ!: Bail the water!

ti goṛṛṛ at'j: diarrhea

ti kàet'ii k'è, hani-le dè ti xàet'ii k'è: public water tap

ti kàet'òo k'è, hani-le dè ti xàet'òo k'è: water tap

ti k'abàa: shore, shoreline
Ti k'abàa k'et'lo sṛnaà. I guess he is walking by the lake.

ti k'et'à: other end of the lake

ti k'et'òo: running water

ti libaà, hani-le dè ti libari: water barrel

ti libari, hani-le dè ti libaà: water barrel

ti nàtla et'ò: water is running swiftly, strong current

ti njhkè: blister
Ti njhkè. It has formed a blister.
Ti njhkè ha. It is going to blister.

ti t'à esaade, hani-le dè ti t'à t'asaade: drown
Ti t'à esaanede ha-le. You are not going to drown.
K'àhṛṛṛ ti t'à esaahjà t'e. I almost drowned.

ti t'àṛeh: jeans

ti ts'ihchii k'è: well for water

ti ts'ihstii k'è: well for water

ti waewj, hani-le dè ti ghaewj: be thirsty

ti whekòq t̥q: thermos bottle, hot water bottle
 tia: puddle, pond, small lake
 tibàa: water's edge, edge of the water
 tichii: water spray
 ticho: big lake, ocean
 tichobàa: coast, shore of the ocean
 tich'ii: dirty water, mud puddle
 tidaa: narrow lake
 tidaa nedèe: long narrow lake
 tideè, *hani-le dè tindeè*: big lake, ocean
 Tideè, *hani-le dè Tindeè*: Great Slave Lake
 tihkò: water house
 tihli: bile, diarrhea
 tihli gozòq at'i: have diarrhea
 tihli godzeè k'èit̥q, *hani-le dè tihli godzeè k'liit̥q*:
 heartburn, nausea
 tiwo: soup, broth
 tika: water surface
 tik'eèniwheli: place where a river flows into a lake
 tik'è: water hole, for getting water from under the ice
 tikw'à: water dipper
 Tiliht'a, *hani-le dè Tiliht'a Kò*: Fort Norman
 titòq: water bucket, water tank
 titl'a: underwater
 titl'ii: water hose, water pipe
 titsi: water spray
 titso: big lake, ocean
 titsobàa: coast, shore of the ocean
 tits'ii: dirty water, mud puddle
 tiwoò: rubber boots
 tiwoò nedèe: hip waders
 t̥ch'a, *hani-le dè tich'a*: off the trail, ditch, in the
 powdery snow
 t̥ch'a nàdèe, *hani-le dè tich'a nàdèe*: animals

t̥ch'aàdii, *hani-le dè tich'aàdii*: animal
 t̥ch'aàdii done yedèe: animals eaten by people
 t̥ch'aàdii dzeèbàa k'e satsò whelaa: ear tag on
 animals
 t̥ch'aàdii zhàa: animal tick
 t̥ch'aàdiideè: large game animal
 t̥ldà: doorway, door
 t̥ldàkòq: porch
 t̥li: road, path, trail
 Behchij t'à t̥libàa itl'ò hats'ijwò. We look for
 cranberries along the roadside.
 t̥li ghagòqàa: potholes in the road
 t̥li seèhɔli: grader, snowplow
 t̥li tite naàwheɔaa: bridge
 t̥libàa, *hani-le dè t̥limbàa*: roadside
 t̥mòqeda, *hani-le dè t̥mòqeda*: run (one person)
 t̥mòqedè, *hani-le dè t̥mòqedè*: run (plural)
 t̥ts'a, *hani-le dè tich'a*: off the trail, ditch, in the
 powdery snow
 t̥ts'a nàdèe, *hani-le dè tich'a nàdèe*: animals
 t̥ts'aàdii, *hani-le dè tich'aàdii*: animal
 t̥ts'aàdii done yedèe: animals eaten by people
 t̥ts'aàdii dzeèbàa k'e satsò whelaa: ear tag on
 animals
 t̥ts'aàdii zàa: animal tick
 t̥ts'aàdiideè: large game animal
 Timich'ahti: Tumi Lake
 Timjts'ahti: Tumi Lake
 titso, *hani-le dè ticho*: common loon
 titsoa: teal
 to, *hani-le dè too*: night, dark, darkness
 To agòjà, hani wets'èke yeka k'eet'j. When it got
 to be night, then his wife came looking for him.
 to ɔdàa kwòq: caribou left overnight before
 butchering, for extra flavour
 to k'edaa: curfew officer

to tani: midnight, middle of the night
to tani k'ee nàke nìṛṛṛ: two o'clock at night

to tani daats'ò: after midnight

to whaà: late at night

tobìa: quarter coin

togoitl'òo, *hani-le dè togodiitl'òo*: be dark outside, darkness
Sii togoitl'òo. It's really dark.

togohsa: moon

toghàà nòbawee: period of long daylight, midnight sun

tohkò, *hani-le dè tehkò*: flashlight, battery

Toyati, *hani-le dè Taati*: Christmas, Christmas Eve mass

tò: container, pot, kettle, bucket, pail

tò: ice on bodies of water

tò detòò: thick ice

tò ehtì: cracked ice

tò ḵkw'ì: ice is new, ice is clear

tò k'e kwe geehsì k'è: curling rink

tò nàetòò: broken ice

tò nàtì: ice is breaking up

tò tàehtòò, *hani-le dè tò tàhtòò*: ice jam

tòchì: handle of bucket

tòdoo, *hani-le dè tòdoa*: melted ice along the shores above open water, break-up

Tòdoo Zaà: May

tòdzi: woodland caribou

tòekwi: put (fur) on stretcher
Ts'èko dzowò tòekwi. The woman is putting muskrat skins on stretchers.

tòet'è, *hani-le dè tòet'è*: land on shore, go ashore
Tògeet'è ha. They are going to land.
Tòwhiht'e. I landed ashore.
Tòèht'e. He landed.

tòetla: land on shore (one person), go up from the shore (one person)
Done ḵlè tòèhtla. One man went ashore.

tòetle: going up from the shore (one person)
Dò elà ts'ò tòetle. The man is walking up from the boat.

tòhchèa: small dipper for water, small saucepan

tòhcho: big bucket, big pail

tòhch'ì: slop pail, garbage can, old bucket

tòhkò: community freezer, cache, storage house insulated with moss

tòhkw'ì, *hani-le dè tòhkw'ì*: first clear ice, bare ice
Tòhkw'ì k'e mì dahtl'ì ha. I'm going to set the net on the clear ice.

tòhtsèa: small dipper for water, small saucepan

tòhtso: big bucket, big pail

tòhts'ì: slop pail, garbage can, old bucket

tòhxe: boil (noun)
godàà tòhxe: sty

tòmòeda, *hani-le dè tòmòeda*: run (one person)
Cheko sii nàzèe dòò ts'ò tòmòèhza. The boy ran to the hunter.

tònìdlaa: long crack in the ice

tònìdlaa gee gòòòò: open crack in the ice, space between cracked ice

tòèze: be brought back ashore
Ḷiwe ehì nìdè dzò tòèze ha. When I catch fish, it'll be brought back ashore here.

tòèzhe: be brought back ashore
Ḷiwe ehì nìdè jò tòèzhe ha. When I catch fish, it'll be brought back ashore here.

tòtsì: handle of bucket

tòtsoa: thin ice, season of thin ice

tòtsoa k'e: time when ice is thin, early November

tòts'ì: springtime, break-up

tòts'ì k'e: early spring

Tòts'ì Zaà: May

tòyìit'i: be stretched out under the ice
T'ì tòyìit'i. The rope is stretched out under the ice.

Tìchọ k'èè

t'aa: Focus marker

Martha t'aa ejiet'òò eht'ò. Martha is the one who drinks milk.

t'aa: whoever, whose, however

T'aa weljì họt'e sii asjì wek'èzhọ?: Do you know whose dog it is?

T'aa weghọnèè sii nà'edlò-le. Whoever is losing doesn't smile.

t'aani: whatever way, how

T'aani nànihtii sii yek'èezhọ-le. He doesn't know how I grieved.

t'aats'ò: however long in time

t'aats'ò eda ts'ò: as long as he lives

t'aats'ò, hani-le dè aats'ò: somewhere

t'aàkọ: thimble

t'aàtlọ: however much, however many

T'aàtlọ asii geè'jì sii ekw'ahti goghọ niyjiwa. The police picked up from them however many things they had stolen.

t'ae'ja: front gunsight

t'ah: feather

wet'aa: its feather

t'ahoèyì: whatever kind, any kind, any type

T'ahoèyì dọ sets'atlaa sii wewàehdi. I feed whatever person visits me.

t'ahots'ọ gots'ò, hani-le dè t'aats'ọ ts'ò: ever since the first time, always, from the beginning

Wesadzeè t'aats'ọ ts'ọ e'ə. Her watch worked from the beginning.

t'ahxọ: maybe, perhaps

t'ajhwhaà: however long in time

T'ajhwhaà seyeèle ha sii wek'èts'eèzhọ-le: We don't know how long he is going to take to fix it.

t'ajwaà: however far, however long in time, when

t'akwe: before, in the past, formerly, first

T'akwe datle while. In the past there was no soap.

t'akwe whaà: long ago

T'akwe whaà done k'i t'à elà gehtsì jìlè. Long ago people used to make boats with birch bark.

t'akwet'à: first in time, at first

Nàsì hohlè nìdè dọ hazhọ jìetì nezjì sii t'akwet'à dọ ghàgeedi. Everyone serves the good wine first when there is a feast.

t'ala k'e sii: whatever time, whatever place, anytime, anywhere

t'alàa sii: whatever kind, any kind, anything

Imbè k'e nìdè, sah jìe t'alàa sii gedè. In summer time bears eat berries of any kind.

t'anìhwhaà: however far

t'asagodi: there is a noise

Mòht'a t'asagodi, eyit'à ts'ọọkoa mòht'a xàèhtla. There was a noise outside, so the old woman went outside.

t'asia, hani-le dè asia: small thing, small stuff

t'asii, hani-le dè asii: things, something

t'asii ch'à'ọọ dọ: game warden, renewable resource officer

t'asii dehsee k'è: garden

t'asii dehsee wedzi: seed

t'asii dehshee k'è: garden

t'asii dehshee wejii: seed

t'asii hazọ: everything, all sorts of things

Tsekoa k'àhkàa yì t'asii hazọ k'egele. Kids carry all kinds of things in their pockets.

t'asii hazhọ: everything, all sorts of things

Chekoa k'àhkàa yì t'asii hazhọ k'egele. Kids carry all kinds of things in their pockets.

t'asii kàehtaa dọ, hani-le dè t'asii xàehtaa dọ: scientist

t'asii k'e geèhkw'ee dọ: committee

t'asii k'èezọ, hani-le dè t'asii k'èezhọ: medicine man

t'asii k'èezhọ, hani-le dè t'asii k'èezhọ: medicine man

t'asii ts'à'ọọ dọ: game warden, renewable resource officer

t'asii wek'e dawhelaa, hani-le dè t'asii wek'e da'elaa: shelf

t'asiich'ii: scraps, garbage
 t'asiich'ii nalaetf'òò k'è: dump (place)
 t'asiich'ii elaaetf'òò behchii: garbage truck
 t'asiits'ii: scraps, garbage
 t'asiits'ii nalaetf'òò k'è: dump (place)
 t'asiits'ii elaaetf'òò behtsii: garbage truck
 t'asii: somewhere, anywhere
 t'asii: Question marker for yes-and-no questions
T'asii diidzèè k'e wets'ānetla ha?: Are you going to visit her today?
 -t'ā: Suffix for making adverbs
Tai dze t'ā naidā ha. In three days he will rise again.
Hazhòè t'ā nānetso. You are the strongest of everyone.
Nāket'ā wheda. He is second (in line).
 t'ā: because (conjunction)
Diidzèè edza, nīhts'i nātso t'ā. It is cold today, because the wind is strong.
 t'e: almost, nearly
K'āhjoè ti t'ā esahjā t'e. I almost drowned.
 t'eekeo: young woman
 t'eekea: teenage girl
 t'eekegòò: young girl, virgin
 T'èehdaà: Dettah
 t'èè: charcoal, black
 t'èè dèk'òò: coal
 t'èè kòkwii: coal, charcoal
 t'èhkò: charcoal
 t'oo: poplar
 t'oola: tip of poplar
 t'ooladzèh: sticky cones of poplar
 t'òò: paddle, propeller
 t'òotò: baby's bottle
 t'òò: breast milk, breast
 -t'ò: next to
Edàidzèèt'ò: Saturday
kw'atideè t'ò whedaa: subchief

Tl̥chò k'èè

tl̥behchii: fuel truck
 tl̥behtsii: fuel truck
 tl̥ekwoo: butter
 tl̥et'òò: grease
 Tl̥egòhli: Norman Wells
 tl̥eh: lard, grease, oil, gasoline, fuel, ointment
 tl̥eh dekwoo, hani-le dè tl̥ekwoo: butter
 tl̥eh det'òò, hani-le dè tl̥et'òò: grease
 tl̥eh dèk'òò satsòò: oil stove, furnace
 tl̥eh dèk'òò tl̥èè: heating oil, fuel
 tl̥eh goghàedii k'è: gas station
 tl̥eh gha k'àodèè gili: oil company
 tl̥eh libaà: oil drum
 tl̥eh satsò k'òweè: oil pipeline
 Tl̥ehdii, hani-le dè Tl̥ehndii: Joliffe Island
 tl̥ehli: tallow
 tl̥ehtò: gas tank, jerry can, lard pail, oil pail
 tl̥ehtòà: lard can
 tl̥eht'òò: outboard motor, kicker
 tl̥eht'òò kè: propeller on outboard motor
 tl̥eht'òò: gas pump on kicker
 tl̥eht'i: gasoline
 tl̥eht'ii: cord for starting a motor, starter-cord
 tl̥ehts'i: engine, motor, outboard motor
 tl̥ehts'i tl̥èè: gasoline for outboard motors
 tl̥ehweè niṛàà, hani-le dè tl̥ehweè niṛàà: pipeline
 tl̥i: dog
Tl̥i daigè. He untied the dog.
Nel̥i ekii k'eweṛà-le. Don't let your dogs roam loose.

t̬i behch̬i: dogsled, toboggan
 t̬i behch̬i t'àl̬aa: dogteam
 t̬i behch̬i t'ò whedaa: wheel dog of a team
 t̬i behch̬i t'ò whet̬i: wheel dog of a team
 t̬i behch̬i t'ò whet̬i nakweè whet̬i: dog in front of the wheel dog
 t̬i beht̬s̬i: dogsled, toboggan
 t̬i beht̬s̬i t'àl̬aa: dogteam
 t̬i beht̬s̬i t'ò whedaa: wheel dog of a team
 t̬i beht̬s̬i t'ò whet̬i: wheel dog of a team
 t̬i beht̬s̬i t'ò whet̬i nakweè whet̬i: dog in front of the wheel dog
 t̬i dekwaà: dog whip
 t̬i go̬z̬o̬a: pet dog
 t̬i go̬zh̬o̬a: pet dog
 t̬i ɣ̬h̬ò̬: mean dog
 t̬i k̬à̬y̬i̬hdoo k'è, hani-le dè t̬i x̬à̬y̬i̬hdoo k'è: dog bite
 t̬i nakweè whedaa: lead dog
 t̬i nakweè whet̬i: lead dog
 t̬i n̬à̬ht̬s̬i d̬ò̬: dogcatcher
 t̬i tani whetee: middle dogs of a team
 t̬i̬a: puppy
 sel̬i̬a: my puppy
 t̬i̬cho: horse
 t̬i̬cho behch̬i: horse wagon
 t̬i̬cho han̬à̬ht̬soo, hani-le dè t̬i̬cho kan̬à̬ht̬soo: horsepower
 t̬i̬cho d̬i̬n̬o kan̬à̬ht̬soo: forty horsepower
 t̬i̬choa: donkey
 t̬i̬chod̬i̬: oatmeal, porridge
 T̬i̬ch̬o: Dogrib
 T̬i̬ch̬o got'̬i̬: Dogrib people
 T̬i̬ehd̬li̬ Ti: Germaine Lake
 t̬i̬ez̬i̬: male dog
 t̬i̬ez̬h̬i̬: male dog
 t̬i̬i̬d̬è: head-dress which stands on lead dog's collar

t̬i̬i̬l̬i: dog bells
 t̬i̬i̬l̬ia: bells
 t̬i̬k̬ò̬: doghouse
 t̬i̬kw̬i̬: dog pen, kennel
 t̬i̬m̬o̬: mother dog
 t̬i̬m̬o̬ò̬t̬o̬: dog collar
 t̬i̬rehxoo: dog-barker (old word), thing whirled in the air to make a sound
 t̬i̬t̬f'̬i̬: harness for dogs, dog chain
 t̬i̬t̬so: horse
 t̬i̬t̬so beht̬s̬i: horse wagon
 t̬i̬t̬so han̬à̬ht̬soo, hani-le dè t̬i̬cho kan̬à̬ht̬soo: horsepower
 t̬i̬t̬so d̬i̬n̬o kan̬à̬ht̬soo: forty horsepower
 t̬i̬t̬soa: donkey
 t̬i̬tsod̬i̬: oatmeal, porridge
 t̬i̬ts'è: female dog, bitch
 t̬i̬yeè: dogpack
 t̬i̬yeèwò: dog harness bag
 t̬i̬z̬ò̬a: old dog
 Eyi d̬o t̬i̬z̬ò̬a n̬è̬d̬i̬i s̬i̬i, eded̬i n̬à̬z̬è̬e deè el̬i ne.
 The man who called you an old dog, he is a great hunter.
 t̬i̬z̬ò̬: old dog
 t̬i̬zh̬o̬a: old dog
 Eyi t̬i̬zh̬o̬a n̬è̬d̬i̬i s̬i̬i, eded̬i n̬à̬z̬è̬e deè el̬i ne.
 The man who called you an old dog, he is a great hunter.
 t̬i̬zh̬ò̬: old dog



 T̬i̬ch̬o k'è̬è̬

t̬f'̬à: bay
 t̬f'̬à̬eh: pants

t'àret'aà, *hani-le dè t'aat'aà*: underwear, panties
 t'àret'i: suspenders
 t'ak'e: crooked
 t'ak'e goèrà, *hani-le dè t'ak'e goèrà*: sloping, crooked path
 t'axoq: after (conjunction)
 t'aa: beach, area around a bay
 t'ehgwe: percussion cap, cap of a rifle shell
 t'ehtè, *hani-le dè k'i t'ehtè*: fungus on dried birch, woody substance on dried birch
 t'eht'aa: dried brown soft sap on green birch, incense
 t'ehwò, *hani-le dè t'ehwhò*: pouch, originally a flint bag
 t'ehwò, *hani-le dè t'ehwhò*: small pouch
 t'ets'ekwì: firestarter, firestone
 t'i: string, rope
 t'i ehdo: hemp rope
 t'i latait'ii: line strung out
 t'i nawhet'ii: boundary, border
 t'ihgoq: babiche
 t'ik'eetì: fiddle, guitar
 t'inàakwò: babiche
 t'ikw'èè: thread
 t'o: grass, hay, brush, broom
T'o Gotaezèè Dzeè: Palm Sunday
T'o Gotaezhèè Dzeè: Palm Sunday
 t'odziiti: lake with dead weeds, frequently used by muskrats
 t'ohchì: stem of grass
 t'ohtsì: stem of grass
 t'ojiiti: lake with dead weeds, frequently used by muskrats
 t'ok'à: foxtail grass
 t'ok'àhwhii: cattail, reed
 t'olà: grain, wheat, grass tip

t'olàè: flour, wheat flour
 t'orelì, *hani-le dè t'orelì*: fresh grass
 t'oto: basket, woven
 t'ots'ii: onion, wild onion
 t'ohbàa, *hani-le dè t'ohmbàa*: tent made of canvas
 t'ohbàa goèch'oa: tepee
 t'ohbàa goets'oa: tepee
 t'ohbàa k'oèch'oo: tent made with one pole
 t'ohbàa k'oets'oo: tent made with one pole
 t'ohbàa kwit'aìaa: tent support pole
 t'ohbàa soqì: *tepee*



tsaèhdì, *hani-le dè charèhdì*: eddy
 -tsaso, *hani-le dè -chacho*: bunch of, many together
ekwò tsaso: a bunch of caribou
Sqòmba tsaso k'ele. He is carrying a lot of money.
 tsà: beaver
 tsà: shade, shelter
Tsà wheda. He is sitting in the shade.
 tsà ekò: beaver two years old
 tsàwèè: beaver dam
 Tsàaht'ì: Beaver people
 tsàdeè, *hani-le dè tsàndèè*: largest beaver
 tsàgozèè: beaver hook
 tsàidàa: shrew
 tsàkì, *hani-le dè tsàkèè*: beaver lodge
 tsàlì: beaver castor

tsàwò: fur, pelt, animal skin, fur-bearing animals
Ehdzo lə t'à nàts'ezè nɪdè, tsàwò lə elats'ɪhdè ha.
If we hunt with lots of traps, we are going to kill lots of fur-bearing animals.

tsàwò ɲeh: fur parka, fur coat, fur jacket

tsàwò dzih: fur mitts

tsàwò enɪhtl'è: trapping licence

tsàwò jih: fur mitts

tsàwò kechəəmɔ̀ nɔwɬet'ii: fur trim on mocassins

tsàwò ketsəəmɔ̀ nɔwɬet'ii: fur trim on mocassins

tsàwò nàehdii dɔ̀: fur trader

tsàwò sɔ̀ɔmbaà: fur cheque, fur money

tsàwò ts'ah: fur hat

tsàwòechɪ̀: beaver pelt stretcher

tsàwòetsɪ̀: beaver pelt stretcher

tsàzea: beaver one year old

tsàzhea: beaver one year old

tsediich'è: cry with anger

tsediits'è: cry with anger

tseè: cheque

tsekaa, *hani-le dè* tsekoa: child, children

tseko: young man, unborn child, fetus
*Inɛɛ whaèhdɔ̀ tseko ts'ò gogede, "Whaà whenetɪ-le", gedi. Long ago the oldtimers said to the young men, "Don't sleep long."
Tseko wets'ɔ. She is pregnant.*

tseko ghàehtɔ̀ dɔ̀: teacher

tseko ghàehtɔ̀ k'àowo: principal at school

tseko ghàehtɔ̀ ts'àdii: teacher's assistant

tseko nageete kò: hostel

tseko ɔhdaà: adult, middle-aged person

tsekoa: child, children

tsekoa goɔtè: adopt a child, be given a child
Tsekoa sɔ̀ɔtè ha. I am going to adopt a child.
Tsekoa giɔ̀tɪ. They adopted a child./They were given a child.

tsekoa gotl'aà k'etàidzɔ̀: Godchild

tsekoa k'èdi: babysit (verb)

tsekoa kwɔ̀, *hani-le dè* chekoa kwɔ̀: diaper

tsekoa nàts'ehte: adopt a child

tsekoa sɔ̀ɔmbaà: family allowance

tsekoa yet'à nàgozee: toys

tsekolèa: baby powder (old word)

tsèe: lynx (old word)

tsi: soft snow

tsi, *hani-le dè* chɪ: too, also
K'àba tsi degoo at'ɪ. Ptarmigans too turn white.

tsi nɪts'i, *hani-le dè* tsiehts'i: snowstorm

tsia: caribou calf

tsia: duckling

tsiehts'i, *hani-le dè* tsi nɪts'i: blowing snow, snowstorm

Tsighàhtsi, *hani-le dè* Ehchi Deh: Arctic Red River

tsih: mallard

Tsihkò: Fort McPherson (old word)

tsihkwò: duck meat

tsihtɔ̀: large kettle with curved spout, teakettle

tsihtso: green-winged mallard

tsɪ̀: bird

tsɪ̀ dekwoo, *hani-le dè* chɪ̀ahkwoa: yellow warbler

tsɪ̀ dèhtl'èe: mountain bluebird

tsɪ̀ weèhdà: bird beak

tsɪ̀ahkwoa, *hani-le dè* chɪ̀ dekwoo: yellow warbler

tsɪ̀at'oh: bird's nest

tsɪ̀awò: condom

tsɪ̀ayè: bird's egg

tsiehtsih: knead

Eyi tɪ'axɔ̀ goɪ̀là t'à lè tsɪts'eehtsih. And after that we knead the flour with our hands.

tsɪ̀hkò wheda: live alone, live as a single person
Seɛh tsɪ̀hkò wheda. My uncle lives alone.

tsɪ̀hkwɪ: woodpecker

tsɪ̀hkw'à: wooden plate

tsɿhtèa: apron
 tsɿnè: ladybug
 tsɿk'è: north
 tsɿk'è nɿhts'ii: north wind
 tsɿwi: get spoiled, get rotten, get ruined
Sebehchɿ tsɿwo. My truck is ruined.
 tsɿyehwhi: make (him/her) suffer, ruin, destroy, abuse
 -tso: big, large
dzietsō: apple, fruit
titso: ocean
 tso: firewood, log, dry wood
 tso behchɿ: wood truck
 tso behchɿ ɛlɛk'èèdaà whelaa: two-piece wood sled
 tso behtsɿ: wood truck
 tso behtsɿ ɛlɛk'èèdaà whelaa: two-piece wood sled
 tso dèhdlɿ, hani-le dè dèhdlɿ tsoò: greenwood
 tso dèk'òq satsòq: woodstove
 tso ɿhdzii: rotten wood
 tso ɿhjii: rotten wood
 tso satsò: woodstove
 tso whegoq: drywood
 tsogwà: wood chips, scraps of wood
 tsoh: feathers, down feathers
 tsohkwɿ, hani-le dè tsoòhwɿ: wood chips
 tsohts'ò: down-filled blanket
 tsolè: sawdust
 tsomba, hani-le dè tsoba: drywood
 tsoòhgà: entrance of house or tent, doorway
Tsoòhgà nàwo. He is standing at the entrance.
 tsowà tso: dead or burned tree, still standing
 tsoyèè, hani-le dè tsogheè: cord of wood
 tsq: rain
 tsq at'ɿ: be raining
 tsogwà: drizzle

tsqɿhèè: raincoat
 tsqht'è: crowberry
 tsq: excrement, droppings, shit
 tsòkò, hani-le dè sòkò: outhouse, washroom, toilet
 Tsòtì, hani-le dè Whatì: Lac La Martre
 tsòtì: sewage lagoon
 Tsòtì Deè, hani-le dè Whatì Deè: Lac La Martre River
 tsòtòq: honey bucket, toilet



ts'aelò: grasshopper
 ts'ah: hat
 ts'ah dezii: helmet
 ts'ah dezhii: helmet
 ts'ah mahkà: cowboy hat, broad-brimmed hat
 ts'ah mahkà mòq whet'ii: ribbon or cord around the hat
 ts'ahdàq: hat trim, fur trim on hood
 ts'ah'tɿ, hani-le dè ts'ah'tine: girl at her first menstruation (old word)
 ts'ah'tɿ gòlèè: puberty, coming of age, forming of personality
Ts'ah'tɿ gòlèè!: A personality is forming!
 ts'ali, hani-le dè ts'ari: frog
 ts'arikwòq: medicinal plant for swelling, tall, yellowish, near rocks
 ts'azhii: hair bangs
 ts'atà: ready, convenient
Ts'atà wheda. He is ready to go.
 ts'ahyà: tam

-ts'à: preventing something from happening
(conjunction), against (conjunction)
*Dek'enèehtl'è, wenahdi-le ts'à. I write it down so I
don't forget it.*

ts'àèt'ii: ribbon

ts'àyeghe: threaten, scare
Ts'àseeghe. It threatens me.

ts'edqò kò: bar (place)

ts'eet'a: split fish

ts'eèhkw'e: be (located) (plural people), sit (plural
people), stay (plural people)

ts'eèhkw'ee kò: living room, waiting room

ts'ehlì: trembling, shaking, shivering

ts'eke: be (located) (two people), sit (two people),
stay (two people)

*Seti nàke segà geke. My two daughters are sitting
with me.*

ts'etee kòq: bedroom

ts'et'ii: tobacco, cigarette

ts'et'ii dzèè: chewing tobacco

ts'et'ii ehdo: twist of chewing tobacco

ts'et'ii kàdzèè: block of chewing tobacco

ts'et'ii nats'eèhk'òq: cigarette lighter

ts'et'ii t'ehwò: tobacco pouch

ts'et'ii ts'ehtsì: loose tobacco for rolling cigarettes,
homemade tobacco

ts'et'ii kw'à: ashtray

ts'et'ii loò: cigarette smoke

ts'et'ii iti: tobacco spit

ts'eyeet'ì, *hani-le dè* ts'edeet'ì: smoke tobacco

ts'èko: woman, girl, queen in cards

ts'èko goht'òq: sanitary napkins

ts'èko kàedaa k'è: female genitals

ts'èko k'àowo: queen

ts'èko qhdaà: older woman, elderly woman

ts'èko ts'aa: woman's cap

ts'èko wedzagee: female genitals, vagina

ts'èkoa: girl

ts'èkodzii: loose woman, prostitute, wicked woman

ts'èkojii: loose woman, prostitute, wicked woman

ts'èt'ìq: grayling, bluefish

ts'èwhì: slowly, quietly, softly, peacefully

ts'èwhìq: slowly, quietly, softly, peacefully
Ts'èwhìq k'etlo. He walks slowly.

ts'èwhìq gode: whisper, speak slowly

ts'èzòq: old woman

ts'èzòqko, *hani-le dè* ts'òqko: old woman

ts'èzòqkwòq: type of bird, marbled Godwit

ts'èzhòq: old woman

ts'èzhòqko, *hani-le dè* ts'òqko: old woman

ts'èzhòqkwòq: type of bird, marbled Godwit

ts'i: tree, spruce

ts'i: boat

ts'i dèhdì: green wood – spruce

ts'i edeèyèè: fallen tree

ts'i k'èdii dòq, *hani-le dè* ts'i k'èndii dòq, ts'i gèdii
dòq: captain of boat, helmsman

Ts'i Ti: Big Spruce Lake

ts'i wet'ii: spruce bark

ts'ìq: gone astray, confused
Ts'ìq èhtla. He got lost.

ts'ìq etla: get lost (one person)
Ts'ìq èhtla. I got lost.

ts'ìq hoewi: time is wasted
Ts'ìq hoèwo. Time (and effort) was wasted.

ts'iahkwia: small spruce tree

ts'ich'òq: porcupine quill

ts'idala: tree top

ts'idzèè: spruce gum

ts'iet'aa, *hani-le dè* ts'eet'aa: airplane

ts'iet'aa k'è: airport, air-strip

ts'iet'aa k'èndii dòq: pilot

ts'iet'aa wet'òq while: jet plane

ts'iet'aa whelaa kò: hangar

ts'ighoò: spruce roots
Ts'ighoò k'e dè while agehḡ. They are taking the dirt off the spruce roots.

ts'ih: porcupine

ts'ihḡò, *hani-le dè ts'ihḡò*, ts'ḡḡò: because, on account of

ts'ihdii: ant

-ts'ii: old, used, ragged
goht'ḡts'ii: used clothing
T'asii ts'ii nàedi ha. There will be a garage sale.

ts'iikwe: pipe for smoking

ts'ik'è: dock

ts'ikwa: dry, half-dead spruce

ts'ilà: spruce bark

ts'imòkò: spruce-bough tepee, shelter against wind, menstrual hut

ts'imbàa: sails

ts'imbàa elà: sailboat

ts'imbàachii: mast

ts'imbàatsii: mast

ts'inakee: orphan

ts'itè: pole for boat

ts'its'òò: porcupine quill

ts'iwà: white spruce

ts'iwà gots'òḡhdzì: spruce cone

ts'iwà gots'òḡhji: spruce cone

ts'iwàḡòò: spruce boughs of white spruce

ts'iwì, *hani-le dè ts'ewi*: wake up (one actor)
Dàani ts'eneewo?: How did you wake up?

ts'iwii: cluster of trees

ts'iwii cho: large cluster of trees

ts'iwii tso: large cluster of trees

ts'iyehwhi, *hani-le dè ts'eyehwhi*: wake (him/her)
Ts'esèwḡhwhi nḡ. Be sure to wake me!

ts'izḡò: old tree

ts'izhḡò: old tree

ts'ida: small female caribou one to two years old

ts'o: fly

ts'o k'èàhdi: have the hands on the hips

ts'oga: fly eggs

ts'oh: quill, porcupine

ts'oo: muskeg

ts'ook'e: muskeg

ts'ookw'ii: clear space on muskeg

ts'oxoedi: be jealous

ts'ḡ, *hani-le dè gots'ḡ*: since the time of (conjunction)

ts'ḡḡò, *hani-le dè ts'ihḡò*, ts'ihḡò: on account of (conjunction), because
Satsḡ tlee while ts'ḡḡò dii satsḡ nàredlii nàza. Because there was no machine oil, this sewing machine wore out.

ts'ḡhoèt'e: feel lazy

ts'ḡḡhmḡḡ, *hani-le dè ts'ḡḡhmḡḡ whetḡḡ*: grave

ts'ḡḡko: old woman

ts'ḡḡkoḡii: evil old woman, witch

ts'ḡḡniwḡ: be sad, be worried

ts'ò: blanket, sleeping bag, duffle material

ts'ò: boil (noun)

ts'ò degoo, *hani-le dè ts'òregoo*: Hudson Bay blanket

ts'ò wek'aàtsii ḡḡhii: Hudson Bay blanket (old word)

ts'òḡeè: duffle coat

ts'òt'aà: inner blanket

ts'òtḡa: flannel blanket, flannel sheet

ts'ḡ, *hani-le dè gots'ḡ*: until (conjunction), before
mìḡòò ts'iwì ts'ḡ: until the new fish net gets ruined

ts'ḡt'ḡḡ, *hani-le dè ts'èt'ḡḡ*: dirt, dustball

ts'ḡt'ḡḡ edèe: vacuum cleaner

ts'ḡt'ḡḡ elèḡwii: rake (noun)

ts'ḡt'ḡḡ elèḡwi: rake (verb)

ts'ḡt'ḡḡ ihchii: vacuum cleaner

ts'ḡt'ḡḡ iḡtsii: vacuum cleaner

Tl̥ch̥o k'èè

waatiàsaà: type of small duck named after its call, shoveler

waàk'òà, hanì-le dè wegghaèhk'òà: Metis, half-breed

weŋi: behind (postposition), in the shelter of (postposition)

Shihka dekejzha là, kweŋi niitla èt'ii, eèhkw'ò.

She went up the hill, and as soon as she was behind the rock, she listened.

Sa k'oh ŋi ajà. The sun went behind the clouds.

weŋhk'eè: over the other side of

weŋòò: away from

weŋòò: more than, beyond

Josie yeŋòò aihzhò. Josie is bigger than her.

webàa, hanì-le dè wembàa: edge, seam

Webàa zò nàidla. Only its edge was ripped.

wechàa: bottom edge of tent or skirt

wecheekèè: helper, follower, disciple, apostle, servant

wechikw'òò kàitsò: have a humped back

wechit'a: behind in space

wechoò: down feathers

wech'à: against, away from

Ayiighò goch'à k'eda?: Why is she avoiding us?

wech'à hoeji: be feared, be dangerous

Sahcho denahk'e wech'à hoeji. Grizzly bears are the most dangerous.

wech'æt'ò: be against the law, be illegal, be forbidden, be taboo

weda: for, on behalf of, while (he/she) is absent

Gida gizha k'èhdi. I watch their kids for them.

Seda lidi nehtsi. Make tea while I'm gone.

wedaanàhoeta: be researched

wedaats'ò: more than

wedaà: in front of, in the sight of, in the presence of

wedaà agot'j: happen in front of, see (it) happen, be witness to

Wets'èke wedaà agòjà. It happened in sight of his wife./His wife witnessed it.

wedaà gowhile, hanì-le dè wedaà goòle: be blind

wedaà nàhòèwo: happened in (his/her) sight, witnessed

Amii wedaà nàhòèwo?: Who witnessed it?

wedaà while: be blind

wedaedaa: weighing scale

wedaètj: be locked up (one thing/person)

Wedaètj ha. He will be locked up.

wedagoèhwhò, hanì-le dè wedagoèhwhò: be noisy, be loud

Wedè nechà-lea k'òchij hazhòò k'e k'etlo, wedagoèhwhò. Her little sister was walking on all the branches, making lots of noise.

wedaghaa: along the edge of, level to

Wedaghaa ts'ò dàgoèrò. It is full to the rim.

Nàidla t'à nàèhdlii k'è wedaghaa nàyeeli. She is sewing along the edge of the seam because it is torn.

wedaghà: beard, whiskers

wedaŋòò, hanì-le dè wedaniŋòò: be closed, be shut off

wedaŋòò, hanì-le dè wedaniŋòò: bottle cap, cork, lid

wedaŋtòò, hanì-le dè wedaniŋtòò: lid, covering

wedakàètj, hanì-le dè wedaxàètj: be opened (one thing)

Dàht'e dè nàredii k'è wedakàètj ha?: When is the store going to be opened?

Wedakàètj. It has been opened.

wedaà: rim, lip area

libò dàa: rim of the cup

wedaà wedaghà: moustache

wedaà: against

Nhts'i dàa k'eget'ò. They were paddling against the wind.

wedə: without, do without

Ke də k'ehtlo. I'm walking around without shoes.

Bò də geèhkw'e. They are out of food.

Sedə ha. It is going to be without me. They are going to have to do without me.

wedə kò, *hani-le* dè wedə hò: forget it!, leave it!

Wedə kò niwq. He changed his mind.

wedi, *hani-le* dè wendi: food, bait, feed

tjicho dii: oatmeal

wedoo: above

Godoo nàdè. She lives above us.

wedlò: laughter

Wedlò nezj. She has a nice laugh.

wedzaek'oo: white-winged scoter

wedzeè nàtso: be bold, be courageous, be brave

wedzeè sɔniwq: be kind, be good-hearted, be happy

wedziicho: large male caribou

wedziitso: large male caribou

wedzq whehtsia: bib

wedzqht'oò k'e tèwhehtsii: bib

weeli, *hani-le* dè deeli: fresh, raw

weeli, *hani-le* dè weeli: devil

weeliqkò: hell

weèdàlq wedaghà gahchè: goatee

weèdàlq wedaghà gahtsè: goatee

wegà: beside, next to, near

Mòlaidii lè gà whela. The groceries are beside the flour.

wegee: between, through

Ekqò t'aa chekoa dechj gee naèhko. That is where the boy hopped between the trees.

silà gee: between my fingers

wegq, *hani-le* dè wegq: be skinny

wegòit'à: be found, be found out, be discovered

Niyjichì njdè, wegòit'à ha. If he has taken it, he'll be found out.

Wegòèt'q njdè weehwhq. I hope he is found.

wegòhl: be born

wegha: for, for the benefit of, according to the experience of

Bob, ayii yegha nàyeehdi ha?: What is Bob going to buy for her?

Naxegha edi. It's hot for us.

wegha diè: be too much for, can't take it, mourn, agonize

wegha dzà àgòht'e: be uncertain for

Segha dzà àgòht'e. I was uncertain.

wegha esanile: be okay with

Negha esanile ni?: Is it okay with you?

wegha gots'eèdi: be sad, be miserable, be down, be unhappy, bored

Dq gigha gots'eèdi njdè, gikwighà k'ets'eet'à. If people are sad, we cut their hair.

wegha gòq, *hani-le* dè weggha hòq: have time for, have room for

?eh jlè zq yehtsj ha weggha gòq. She only has time to make one coat.

wegha nezj: like, enjoy, be good for

Cheko gixègots'edo gogha nezj. We enjoy telling stories to the kids.

wegha sìgòèt'j: have fun, be cheery

Segha sìgòèt'j. I'm having fun.

wegha sɔni lagòht'e: be confused about a situation

wegha yati-lee: unbeliever, atheist

weghaeka: get pricked, get scratched

Sjlà ghaeka. My hand is being pricked.

weghagòrà: have a hole

Elà weghagòrà ts'qòq ti weyji at'j. Because the canoe has a hole in it, water is coming into it.

weghak'aia: have a sharp pain in the upper body

Sedziwiì ghak'aia. I have a sharp pain in my chest.

weghàà, *hani-le* dè weghàrì: by, by means of, according to, throughout, using as a guide (postposition)

dze ghàà: throughout the day

weghàà edi ts'jl k'èedzq, *hani-le* dè weghàà edi ts'jl k'èèjq: thermometer for the body

weghàà edi ts'jl k'èejq, *hani-le* dè weghàà edi ts'jl k'èèjq: thermometer for the body

weghàà edza xèihdzà k'èedzoo, *hani-le dè weghàà edza xèihdzà k'èèjoo*: thermometer for the weather

weghàà edza xèihdzà k'èejoo, *hani-le dè weghàà edza xèihdzà k'èèjoo*: thermometer for the weather

weghàà nàyaehitii dō: chairperson

weghàgũàa: leftovers

weghàhodì: be treated with politeness, be honoured

weghàhoèwo: be left over, leftovers

weghàhòrō: be given a task, be instructed to do something

weghàsiet's'èèzaa: leftovers

weghàsiet's'èèzhàa: leftovers

weghō: about, concerning, of, because of, from
Ayii ghō netse?: What are you crying about?
Ìxèè lo ghō kègoat'ì-le. Yesterday we couldn't see anything because of the smoke.

weghō naxoeze: be forgiven
Seghō naxoeze. I am forgiven.

weghō naxoezhe: be forgiven
Seghō naxoezhe. I am forgiven.

weghō nàedi: sell, be bought from
Weghō nàedi ha. He is going to sell it.

weghō sèt's'ezee: food, groceries

weghō sìdii dō: humorous person, joker, comedian

weghō sōhoniwō, *hani-le dè weghō sōhoiwō*: be favoured, be honoured
Hazhōò ts'èko daats'ò neghō sōhoniwō. You are favoured above all women.

weghō shèt's'ezhee: food, groceries

weghōenè: lose, be beaten
Gighōenè kō, gigha t'asanile. Losing doesn't matter to them.

weghōhk'èè: alongside of, on one side of

weghōnihoètō: be loved, be valued, be treasured, be protected, be cherished
Neghōnihoètō. You are loved.
Egō ch'à weghōnihoètō. It is protected from drying out.

weghōtì: be given (animate object)
chekoa goòtì: adopted child

weghōt'à: be given (chunky object)
Contract gighōt'ō. The contract was given to them.

weghōze: be given (plural objects)
Tì weghōza. Dogs were given to him.

weghōzhe: be given (plural objects)
Tì weghōzha. Dogs were given to him.

wejō whehchia: bib

wejōht'òò k'e tèwhehchii: bib

weka: on, on top of
shih ka: on top of the mountain
Satsòk'òò ka lèt'è eht'è. She is baking bannock on top of the stove.

weka, *hani-le dè wika*: for, looking for (postposition)
Chi ka nàts'èzè ha. We are going to hunt for ducks.
Yeka k'èzeeta. He is rummaging around looking for it.

wekàa: sores

wekàgoedi, *hani-le dè wexàgoedi*: be asked, be invited, be sent for
Wekàgoedi ha. He will be sent for.
Nekàgoèhdi. You have been invited.

wekè ets'aetlee: motorbike

wekè ets'aèhmō: motorbike

wekè nàke: motorbike

wek'aàtsì: be coloured, its colour

wek'abàa: side, edge
ets'èerōnèè tìli k'abàa: the other side of the road

wek'abàa dì eñhchoo: square

wek'abàa dì eñhtsoo: square

wek'arā: have pain in the sides

wek'à: blade
Wek'à nedè-le. Its blade isn't long.

wek'e: on, during
Bebia edek'e yèhda. She has the baby sitting on her.
Ìdì sa k'e sezha nàke sekò nàgìdè. During last month my two kids stayed at my house.

wek'e asii kats'ehitii enjhtl'èè: catalogue
 wek'e daʔelaa: shelf
 wek'e dekets'iidèe: stairs
 wek'e ewò làets'ehgèe: stick for wringing hides
 wek'e goht'ò k'èʔets'eeʔaa: ironing board
 wek'e goht'ò k'enaʔetsee: washboard
 wek'e k'ets'edèe: sidewalk
 wek'e niidì: be measured by the span of the arms
 wek'e nòʔnats'eedèe: bridge
 wek'e sajde: be shiny, reflect light
Kwe wek'e sajde. The rock is reflecting the light.
 wek'e sajdì: reflect off
 wek'e tsàwò ts'eboo: fur stretcher
 wek'e tso tàts'eet'aa: sawhorse
 wek'e ts'eèhkw'ee: couch, seating
 wek'ee: after a certain time
totani k'ee: after midnight
 wek'eeek'o: be wind-burned, be freezer-burned
 wek'eeek'ò: be burned
Tso ʔò k'eeek'ò. A lot of wood is being burned.
 wek'eet'èe: grill
 Wek'eèedlì Tì, *hani-le dè* Wek'eèhdlì Tì: Quyta Lake east of Yellowknife
 wek'eèt'ì: lazy person, loser
Wek'eèt'ì lahòt'e. He's like a lazy person.
 wek'ehoewi, *hani-le dè* wek'eewi: be spent, be used up (time or money)
Sòʔmba ʔò k'ehojwo: A lot of money was spent.
 wek'ejtò, *hani-le dè* wek'ìjtò: be broke, be out of money, be broken
Dii sa k'e sek'ejtò. This month I'm broke.
 wek'enaʔetse: be washed
Naxi-goht'ò sii k'òʔet'a hazhò wek'enaʔatso. Your clothes have all just been washed.
 wek'enìt'i: be tight on, be stretched on
Seʔeè wek'enìt'i diè. My jacket is too tight on him.
 wek'enìidi: be pressed down on

Wek'etìcho Tì: Duncan Lake
 Wek'etìtso Tì: Duncan Lake
 wek'ets'ò: on, unto
Nòhtsì sii t'asiideè sek'ets'ò aʔlà. God did something great unto me.
 wek'èahkaa: Morning Star, Evening Star
 wek'èch'a: against (his/her) will or wish
Sek'èch'a eghàlajda-le. Don't go against me. Dò k'èch'a nìht'è. He is quick-tempered.
 wek'èedzò, *hani-le dè* wek'èèjò: be known
 wek'èehoewo: be all over the place, travel all around
 wenazhì k'èehoewoo: imagination
 wek'èejò, *hani-le dè* wek'èèjò: be known
 wek'èè: one of a pair
Wek'èè sajchi. Give me the other one of the pair. Libà k'èè while. One sock is missing.
 wek'èè: after, behind, following after (postposition)
Wetà k'èè getse. They cry after their father. Nelì sek'èè k'èʔà. Your dogs are following me.
 wek'èè gòʔò: imprint of it, place
 wek'èghok'è: loop, slip-knot, noose
 wek'èhodì: be looked after, be kept
 wek'èhodìi ekwòò: reindeer
 wek'èize: be confirmed in the church
done k'èizee: confirmation
 wek'èizhe: be confirmed in the church
done k'èizhee: confirmation
 Wek'èlets'adzì Tì: Castor Lake
 Wek'èlets'ajì Tì: Castor Lake
 wek'ètaidzò: be baptized
Chekoa got'aa k'ètaidzò. The child is our Godchild.
 wek'èt'aa gots'ò: all of, to the last one
 wek'ets'a: against (his/her) will or wish
Sek'ets'a eghàlajda-le. Don't go against me. Dò k'ets'a nìht'è. He is quick-tempered.
 wek'ets'edlì: be kissed
Sek'ets'edlì ha dehwhò-le. I don't want to be kissed.

wek'èxa: in payment for (postposition), instead of, in exchange for

Wek'èxa nàehdi ha. I will pay for her.

Sqòmba k'èxa negha eghàlaehda ha. I will work for you in exchange for money.

wek'èè, hani-le dè wek'èè: in accordance with, like (postposition), agreeing with (postposition)

Mòla k'èè gogede. They are speaking French.

Wek'èè hòrò ha. It will be in agreement with it.

wek'òèlì dià: island which a river flows on both sides of

wekwe: before

Sa k'ààa kwe negjide. They got up before sunrise.

wekwe èt'i: right before, just before

Dì ghò nìrò kwe èt'i agele ha. They will do it right before four o'clock.

Wekweèti: Snare Lake

wekwì dezi: be stubborn, be unable to learn

wekwì dezhì: be stubborn, be unable to learn

wekwì eya: have a headache

wekwì gojzò-le: be slow of mind, be mentally ill, be crazy

wekwì gojzhò-le: be slow of mind, be mentally ill, be crazy

wekwì nàtso: be stubborn

wekwì whilea: short-necked owl

wekwìghàròò: untidy hair

Wekwìt'ajlì Tì: Mattberry Lake

wekwìt'ats'aehk'èa: helicopter

wekwò while: be skinny, be not fleshy

wekw'òò: empty

Liihtò wekw'òò. The kettle is empty.

tò kw'òò: empty bucket

wekw'òò nìtì: be buried

Wekw'òò nìtì ha. Her bones are going to be buried.

welaedi, hani-le dè weladi: where is (he/she/it)?

Njinde laedi?: Where is your older brother?

welè sòò: don't let it happen!, don't allow it!

weli, hani-le dè lì, eli, wili: Expression to emphasize uncertainty or hoping, may it be

Edahxò asii goghàgùdi eli. They might give us something to eat.

Jò wheda weli làani na. It looked like she would have been here.

Ayii dàts'jilà wili?: What can we do?

welò: end (noun)

dii sa welò ts'ò: until the end of this month

welò while ts'ò ts'eedaa: living eternally

welò while ts'ò: forever, for eternity

welòmāā: skunk

wemòò: around

Dò kò dèk'òò mòò geèhkw'e. People are sitting around the fire.

wenaàrì: without the knowledge of (postposition), hidden from the sight of (postposition)

Senaàrì hoèwo. It occurred without my knowledge.

wenaàrì hoèwo: confuse

Ginaàrì hoèwo. It confused them.

wenaàhtò: without the knowledge of (postposition), behind the back of (postposition), while (he/she) is unaware (postposition), secretly

Senaàhtò sek'àdajwo-le. Don't make fun of me behind my back.

Seàgja wenaàhtò weghàehnda. I watch my friend without her being aware of it.

wenadaà: in front of, before (his/her) eyes, in (his/her) presence

Yenadaà wheda. She sits in front of him.

wenagoèrà: be found again

Wenagoèrò. He has been found again.

wenahk'e: Postposition used in making comparisons, more than

Dii cheko nenahk'e nàtso. This child is stronger than you.

wenahodi: be remembered

wenakweè: ahead of, before, in front of

wenazii: in front of, in (his/her) vision

wenazii k'egogwoo: imagination

wenazii hojzì-le: be dizzy

wenazii k'egoke: see visions, be in a trance

wenazii to agòdzà: had a black-out, vision darkened
Nenazii to agòdzà. You had a black-out.

wenazhii: in front of, in (his/her) vision
wenazhii k'egogwoo: imagination

wenazhii hoizì-le: be dizzy

wenazhii k'egoke: see visions, be in a trance

wenazhii to agòjà: had a black-out, vision darkened
Nenazhii to agòjà. You had a black-out.

wenì: among, in the midst of
Imbè ghàà ti nì k'ebe. All summer it swims around in the lake.
dechìnjì: in the woods

wenìets'ò: in among, in the midst of
Dechì nìets'ò ezeh. He is shouting in among the trees.

wenìdàà: through a substance (postposition)
Wenìdàà k'egoat'ì-le. One cannot see through it.
Nìhts'ì sezeè nìdàà at'ì. The wind goes through my coat.
Tì zehit'ì nìdàà neht'ì. Pour the water through the cloth.

wenìdò: towards, facing

wenìts'òk'è: pop open, burst open
Popcorn wenìts'òk'è. The popcorn is popping.
Zhàehkw'ìlā wenìts'òk'è. The nits pop open.

wenìdlā: burst
Balloon wenìdlā ha. The balloon will burst.

wenòht'ò: sharp edge of a blade

wenòht'ò dì ts'ò gòhì: square

wesinìyaeti: be judged, receive a sentence

weta: in with, among, mixed in with
Dò ta wheda. She is sitting among the people.
Kòta k'ehda. I'm visiting around town.
Lèdì weta ats'ehì. We put baking powder in with it.

wetadà: across from
Waàgìlā yetadà nàdè. His friend lives across from him.

wetahkweè: peninsula connected to the mainland by a rocky bar of land

wete: over

Dedzaà deh te nàwhegè ayìlā. He stretched out his legs over the river.
Yete k'etlo. She walks over him.

wet'aa: next to, very close to
Yet'aa niitla. He came very close to it.

wet'à: with, by means of
Xoh t'à elà nàgeeli. They sew canoes with roots.
Kwe t'à hoeli. It is made of rock.

wet'à ʔah ts'eghaa: needle for lacing snowshoes

wet'à asii diidii: dye (noun)

wet'à asii efelaats'eehtaa: calculator

wet'à asii eliidzèe: glue (noun)

wet'à asii k'ets'ehdii: wheelbarrow, cart for groceries

wet'à asii ts'ehtii: handmixer

wet'à asii ts'ihsoo: gaff hook

wet'à behchì idòo dets'eedee: jack for vehicles

wet'à behtsì idòo dets'eedee: jack for vehicles

wet'à dechitè k'enaʔetsee: mop

wet'à detlāa t'ìi: starter cord

wet'à detsitè k'enaʔetsee: mop

wet'à dets'eedii: nerves

wet'à edaats'eedaa: weighing scales

wet'à edeghats'eedaa: mirror

wet'à edets'eedii: nerves

wet'à edza eet'aa: glass cutter

wet'à eghalats'eedaa: tool

wet'à eghalats'eedaa enìht'èè: social insurance number

wet'à eghalats'eedaa godeè: tool

wet'à eja eet'aa: glass cutter

wet'à eliidzèe: glue (noun), scotch tape

wet'à enìht'èichii: camera

wet'à enìht'èichii nàedaa: movie projector

wet'à enìht'èitsii: camera

wet'à enjhtl'èitsii nàedaa: movie projector
 wet'à eniedoo: lock (noun), padlock
 wet'à enìṛaa: door bolt
 wet'à ets'eehsii: whistle (noun)
 wet'à ets'eehshii: whistle (noun)
 wet'à ewò lâtats'eehgee: stick for wringing hides
 wet'à godaṛ ts'eetl'èe: lipstick
 wet'à godeh kàedee, *hani-le dè* wet'à godeh xàedee: screwdriver
 wet'à godeh k'eets'eedee: wrench
 wet'à goghòò k'enaṛetsee tleè: toothpaste
 wet'à goghòò k'enaṛetsee t'òò: toothbrush
 wet'à goht'ṛ elijṛaa: clothespin
 wet'à goht'ṛ ghàtats'eetsii: hand-wringer for clothes
 wet'à goht'ṛ k'eṛets'eeṛaa: iron for clothes
 wet'à goht'ṛ k'enaṛetsee: washing machine
 wet'à goht'ṛ k'enaṛetsee nàèdii: bleach
 wet'à goht'ṛ naedzàa: dryer
 wet'à goht'ṛ naejàa: dryer
 wet'à goigoo nàèdii: penicillin
 wet'à gok'ets'eetij: broom
 wet'à gokwighà ehts'ò ats'ehṛij: hair curler
 wet'à gokwighà k'enaṛetsee datleè: shampoo
 wet'à gokwighà nats'ehsàa: hair-dryer
 wet'à gokwighà nats'ehshàa: hair-dryer
 wet'à golagoṛ k'ets'eet'aa: nail clipper
 wet'à gonagoṛ ts'eetl'èe: eyebrow pencil
 wet'à gots'edee: telephone
 wet'à goyì golekṛṛ: air freshener
 wet'à ḷàààts'ewoo: suit of clothing
 wet'à ḷt'ṛchàa kàeshee, *hani-le dè* wet'à ḷt'ṛchàa xàeshee: flower seed
 wet'à ḷt'ṛtsàa kàesee, *hani-le dè* wet'à ḷt'ṛchàa xàeshee: flower seed

wet'à iìdzàa: measuring tape
 wet'à kṛ naekwii: fire extinguisher
 wet'à k'ets'ebee: bathing suit
 wet'à kwe nàek'èe: dynamite
 wet'à lèt'èwìl k'eeek'ṛṛ: toaster
 wet'à liidzèe: glue (noun), scotch tape
 wet'à liwe nats'iikaa: fish scoop, scoop net
 wet'à nàṛets'eelii ṛhchìa: sewing bag
 wet'à nàṛets'eelii ṛhtsia: sewing bag
 wet'à njhbàa edenṛaa dechij: tent peg
 wet'à njhbàa edenṛaa detsij: tent peg
 wet'à satsṛ ghàlats'eedaa: tool for working metal
 wet'à satsṛ ghàlats'eedaa tṛṛ: toolbox
 wet'à satsṛ k'ets'eet'aa: hacksaw
 wet'à satsṛ k'ets'eet'aa webee: hacksaw blade
 wet'à ti elael'ii: water bomber
 wet'à ti elael'òò: water bomber
 wet'à ti etj-le: anti-freeze
 wet'à ti kàts'eedee, *hani-le dè* wet'à ti xàts'eedee: water tap
 wet'à tṛ ts'egoo edè: ice chisel
 wet'à tle deyietl'òò: funnel
 wet'à ts'eelii t'ii: starter rope, pull-string
 wet'à xeh k'ezee: barge
 wet'à xeh k'ezhee: barge
 wet'à yati ichii: tape-recorder, cassette recorder
 wet'à yati itsii: tape-recorder, cassette recorder
 wet'à yati ts'ihchii: tape recorder
 wet'à yati ts'ihshii: tape recorder
 wet'à zah kàeggee, *hani-le dè* wet'à zhah xàeggee: snow shovel
 wet'à zaka k'ets'edzoo: skis
 wet'à zhah kàeggee, *hani-le dè* wet'à zhah xàeggee: snow shovel
 wet'à zhaka k'ets'edzoo: skis

wet'aaʔà: be important, be useful
Wet'aaʔà deè hòt'e. It is of great importance.
Goyatii sii gogha wet'aaʔaa t'à weghonets'eètò
ha hòt'e. Because our language is important to us
we have to treasure it.

wet'aat'à: be (his/her) fault

wet'ahoèʔà: be useful, be important

wet'àisàa: knot

wet'àishàa: knot

wet'ii: bark of a tree, peel (noun)
Wet'ii while agjilà nòò. They have taken off its
bark, evidently.

wet'ò: next to, beside, subordinate to
Edàidzèèt'ò: Saturday

wet'a: under

wet'a: from (his/her) hands

wet'aà: into (his/her) hands

wet'aekw'i: fall from (his/her) hands, drop
Wet'aekw'i ha. It is going to fall from his hands.
Net'aèkw'o. You dropped it.

wet'ahk'e, hani-le dè wet'ak'e: to the surprise of
(postposition), startling (him/her) (postposition)
Sett'ahk'e agòjà. I was taken by surprise.

wet'à: bottom of, rear end

wet'àxòò: after, next to, in place of, in the absence
of
Nett'àxòò ahjà. I took your place.
eyi tl'àxòò: after that

wetsaa: bottom edge of tent or skirt

wetseekeè: helper, follower, disciple, apostle, servant

wetsj: scent (noun)

wetsjkw'òò kàjtsò: have a humped back

wetsjt'a: behind in space

wetsoò: down feathers

wets'ahdaa gòhju: hooded

wets'à: against, away from
Ayiighò gots'à k'eda?: Why is she avoiding us?

wets'à hoedzi: be feared, be dangerous
Sahtso denahk'e wets'à hoedzi. Grizzly bears are
the most dangerous.

wets'àreedì: be paid
Jxèè gits'àreedì. They were paid yesterday.

wets'àet'ò: be against the law, be illegal, be
forbidden, be taboo

wets'è: female animal

wets'ihʔò: because of

wets'ò: belonging to, possessing, owning
Eyi tlj, amii wets'ò ne?: That dog, who does it
belong to?
Liwegotsè naxits'ò. We have stick-fish.

wets'ò: from
Sets'ò ajà. It came from me.

Wets'ò Nàjli Ti: Discovery

wets'òdàanijòò: stopper, blockage, bottle cap
Ti ehtò-le kò wets'òdàanijòò zò ehtò. The water
didn't freeze, but only its cap froze.

wets'òdàanijwa: block its opening, close the
entrance

wets'òò: away from
Behchokò ts'òò nàhdè. I live away from Rae.

wets'òòhk'e: on the side of, on (his/her) side of

wets'ò: to, towards, up to
Sets'ò tegeatle. They are walking towards me.
Det'ò wèhdaà eyè ek'èd, hani-le dè hòonò ts'ò
nìgogele. Some ducks lay eight eggs or up to ten
eggs.

wewà tò: be a talker, be a chatter

wewàet'à: receive communion
Sewàet'à ha. I am going to receive communion.

wewàhòdi: have a taste of it, be fed
Newàhòdi nì?: Did you have a taste?

weweè wheda: lie dead, be killed
Neweè wheneda, goghoyanèʔò k'èxa. You will lie
dead, because you tricked us.

wewò ach'i: be skinned
Ts'èko wegà dzowò ach'i-lee tò whela. Beside the
woman there are lots of unskinned muskrats.

wewò ats'i: be skinned

Ts'èko wegà dzqwò ats'i-lee tɔ whela. Beside the woman there are lots of unskinned muskrats.

wewhile: be gone, pass away, be non-existent

wexa: by a place, past a place

Ts'òkòlɔ wetf'ombàà xa nàaht'à nè, ɪhɪa k'eaht'à. When you walk past the evil old woman's tent, walk quietly.

wexè: with

Sedè ɪlɛɛ yexè ajà. One of my younger sisters went with her.

wexèɛhchi, *hani-le dè wexèehchi*: be tied up, be wrapped

ɪlaà elà ts'ò wexèehchi. He was still tied up to the boat.

wexèɛhtɔ, *hani-le dè wexèehtɔ*: camp until freeze-up, get frozen up in camp

wexèɛhtsi, *hani-le dè wexèehchi*: be tied up, be wrapped

ɪlaà elà ts'ò wexèehtsi. He was still tied up to the boat.

wexèɛhzhɔ, *hani-le dè wexèhzhɔ*: fit (him/her/it), be the right size

Ke nexèɛhzhɔ ni?: Do the shoes fit you?

wexèɛhzhɔ, *hani-le dè wexèhzhɔ*: fit (him/her/it), be the right size

Ke nexèɛhzhɔ ni?: Do the shoes fit you?

wexèeht'e: be same as, be as successful as, be as determined as

eyi xèeht'e: likewise/the same as that

wexèetɔ: one each, as many as, each

Sìgalekqà goxèetɔ. There are enough candies for each of us.

Gixèetɔ ts'ò enɪht'è goghàɪa. He gave each of them a book.

wexèwherihtɪ: echo off of

Shìh xèwherihtɪ. It echoes off the mountain.

weyeèdi: be magnetic, attract things to itself

weyeèt'ɪɪ, *hani-le dè weyɪ eèt'ɪɪ*: binoculars

weyiewì: be flowing in

weyɪ, *hani-le dè wezhii*: inside a confining thing

Yìwò weyɪ dzqwò whelaa ts'èko gà whehchih. A sack with muskrats inside it is lying beside the woman.

weyɪ bò kàet'èe, *hani-le dè weyɪ bò xàet'èe*: oven

weyɪ bò kàet'èe datteè: oven cleaner

weyɪ eèt'ɪɪ, *hani-le dè weyeèt'ɪɪ*: binoculars

weyɪ goɪhtle: dent

Tɔ weyɪ goɪhtle anele-le. Don't dent the pot.

weyɪ naebèe tɔtɔ: cooking pot

weyɪ nɪts'i ts'ehtsɪ elàà: rubber raft, inflatable boat

weyɪ ts'òt'òt ts'ehdèe: waste basket

weyɪts'ò: into, deep into

t'òhbàa yìts'ò: deep into the tent

wezii: under, underneath

wezii, *hani-le dè weyɪ*: inside a confining thing

wezhii: under, underneath

wezhii, *hani-le dè weyɪ*: inside a confining thing

wèdaat'ɪɪ, *hani-le dè wènaat'ɪɪ*: good-looking, pretty, beautiful, glorious

wègoat'ɪ, *hani-le dè wègaat'ɪ*: look like, appear, be visible

Ene k'èè sègaat'ɪ. I look like Mother.

wègoeht'ɪ: appeared, be seen, be visible

wèhdaà, *hani-le dè mòhdaà*: some, few

wèhoedi, *hani-le dè wèedi*: be possible

Jɔ shìh ka gots'ò nɪdè, kɪdàts'eewì ha wèhoedi.

It's possible to fall from on top of the hill here.

wèhoedi-le, *hani-le dè wèedi-le*: be difficult, be impossible

wènaat'ɪɪ, *hani-le dè wèdaat'ɪɪ*: good-looking, pretty, beautiful, glorious

Wènaat'ɪɪ adɪlà gà elàcho yì ekòò geèhchì. He made himself beautiful, then they took him there by boat.

wiizii, *hani-le dè wizii, wɪizii*: none at all

done wiizii: nobody at all

Det'ò wiizii gòhtɪ-le. There are no ducks at all.

wiile, *hani-le dè weèle*, woòle, ghoòle: coney, inconnu

Wiile Deè, *hani-le dè Woòle Deè*: Cameron River

Wiile Deè Nàìlì, *hani-le dè Woòle Deè Nàìlì*:
Cameron Falls

Wiile Tì, *hani-le dè Woòle Tì*: Cameron Lake

wììhk'à: have a cold, be chilled

wìnnàà, *hani-le dè wìnnì*, wìnnà: be happy, happiness
Donezhii chi ts'èko chi elèxè dalegeetlo nìdè, gojnnàà. When a man and woman dance with each other, we are happy.

wìnnàà-le, *hani-le dè wìnnì-le*: be mad, be unhappy

wìnnì dedzì: be afraid, be nervous, be skittish

wìnnì dejjì: be afraid, be nervous, be skittish

wìnnì k'èch'a: against (his/her) will or wish, be angry

wìnnì k'èts'a: against (his/her) will or wish, be angry

wìnnì nezì: be friendly, be pleasant

wìnnìahòt'è: have a temper, be cruel

wìnnà, *hani-le dè wìnnì*, wìnnàà: be happy, happiness

wìnnì, *hani-le dè wìnnàà*, wìnnà: be happy, happiness

wìnnì nàitlo: have a temper, be temperamental

wìnnì-le, *hani-le dè wìnnàà-le*: be mad, be upset
Nìnnì-le nì?: Are you mad?

wìts'òò: wing of a bird

wìyeh: be named
Julia sìyeh. I am named Julia.

wohgwì, *hani-le dè mōhwì*, wohgwì: owl

wohgwì degoo: snowy owl

wohgwì dziì: juniper berry

wohgwì jì: juniper berry

woòle, *hani-le dè ghoòle*, wiile: coney, inconnu

Woòle Deè: Cameron River

Woòle Deè Nàìlì: Cameron Falls

Woòle Deè Tì: Cameron Lake

wotàisah, *hani-le dè wòotiasah*, waatàsaà,
àataasah, waatiàsaà: shoveler, named after its call,
pintail

wōhwì, *hani-le dè mōhwì*, wohgwì: owl

wōhwì degoo: snowy owl

wōwḥḥ: beside, alongside

wōt'e, *hani-le dè ghōt'e*: be heard
Ts'èji wōt'e. I hear singing.

wōhdaà, *hani-le dè mōhdaà*, wēhdaà, mōhnaà:
some, few

Sah wōhdaà sī ejiedoò làani wēgaat'j. Some bears look brown.

Gòà wōhdaà zò whihcha. I cooked only a little rice.

Tìchò k'èè

wha: marten

wha: pole, pole structure

Wha Tì'à: Sandy Bay

whaʔehda: sandy point

whaà: long time, long ago
Whaà eyi nàìwo. She stood there for a long time.

whaà gots'ò: from a long time ago, for a long time
Whaà gots'ò sīl'àenò sòòm̃ba neghònìehʔò jìlè. I lent you \$50 from a long time ago.

whaà gots'ò: for a long time, until late
Whaà gots'ò dechì gà zhah tì'a wheda. She sat next to the tree under the snow for a long time.

whaà hoèwo: long time has passed, be too late
Whaà hoèwo daats'ò xàyahtì. He spoke after a long time had passed.
Segha whaà hoèwo. It was too late for me.

whaà kò, *hani-le dè whaà xò*: long time ago

whaà whetì: sleep late

whaà-le: soon
Whaà-le èt'ìi ehtì'è lò ade ha. Soon it's going to be muddy.

whaà-lea: short time, very soon

whaàts'ò: from a long time ago, old
Radio whaàts'ò họt'e t'á, nezjì dedi-le. The radio is old so it doesn't sound good.

whachoò, hanì-le dè whachòò: alone, by oneself
Whachòò wheneda. Sit by yourself.

whaèhdòò: oldtimers, people long ago

whaèhdòò godiì: old-time story, legend

whaèhdòò ts'aà: oldtimer's cap

whagwe: sandy ground with pine trees and very little undergrowth
Itf'ò wèhdaà whagwe k'e dehshe. Some cranberries grow on sandy ground.

whagwe k'e: sandy area

whalàhòlì: sandy point narrows

whatè: prairie with sandy soil

Whatì, hanì-le dè Tsòtì: Lac La Martre

what'à: esker, sand ridge, gravel ridge

whatsoò, hanì-le dè whachòò: alone, by oneself
Whatsoò wheneda. Sit by yourself.

whayèh'ò: have on the head, wear headgear
Ts'ah whaèh'ò. He wears a hat.

whayèhdlii: wear around the neck
Ehts'ò whaèhdlii. He is wearing beads.

whàadi: complain

whàdagoetsò: swear, talk dirty, abuse verbally, blaspheme, talk negatively

whàyèh'ò: keep in the mouth, chew on
Ts'et'ii whàèh'ò. He has tobacco in his mouth.

we: belt

we'a: extend
Tjìli wemòò we'a. The road goes around it.

we'ò: be (located) (chunky object)
Sadzeè ladà k'e we'ò. The clock is on the table.

whechàa, hanì-le dè kwechàa: thick soup, stew, porridge, rice stew
Jia xè gòà whechàa segga tekò. I like stewed rice with raisins.

wheda: be (located) (one person), sit (one person), stay (one person)
Eneèko ezech, "Jò whida!": The old man was calling, "I am here!"
To ghàa seàgja sexè jdà. All through the night, my friend stayed with me.

whegò: be dry

wehchih: be (located) (cloth object)
Wek'e ts'ò wehchih. There is a blanket on him.

whehtò: be (located) (containerful)
Eyi ti nechàa whehtò. There was a large lake there.
Asjì lidi whehtò?: Is there tea?

whehtsih: be (located) (cloth object)
Wek'e ts'ò whehtsih. There is a blanket on him.

whehts'ò: be filled with pus
Sekwò whehts'ò. I have a boil on me.

whehts'òo: boil (noun), abscess

whekò: be hot to touch, be heated
Whekò anele. Heat it up.

whekòò agòòhwhò: have a fever
Chekoa whekòò ayjìhwhò. The child has a fever.

whek'ò: be cold to touch, be cool

whek'òo, hanì-le dè whek'òo nà'a: refrigerator, freezer
Whek'òo goyii liwe t'òhdì whela. There are seven fish in the freezer.

whek'òo nà'a: refrigerator

whek'òo nechàa: freezer

whek'òo netsàa: freezer

whela: be (located) (plural objects)
Nà'edii kò, whe whaà gots'ò whela nòò, eyit'à dèti-le adlà nòò. The belts had been in the store for a long time, so they had gotten cheap.

wheli: be frozen
Wegoht'òò whelii whela. His frozen clothes are there.

whelì: have become
Sii eneèko whenelì diè. You have become a very old man.

whete: be (located) (plural animate objects), sleep (plural animate objects)

Dọ whete. People are sleeping.

Dechị ta nàgedè nịdè, done whaà whete-le. When they go to the bush, people don't sleep long.

whetị: be (located) (one animate object), be lying down (one animate object), sleep (one animate object)

Bebia yek'e whetị nọọ. The baby was lying on it.

Whaà whenetị-le. Don't sleep long.

whetọ: be (located) (rigid object)

Behchịjọ whetọ. The sled is here.

whet'e: be cooked, be baked, be burnt

Sịlà whet'e. My hand is burnt.

whet'i: be (located) (liquid or grainy material), be contained (liquid or grainy material)

Ejatọ yị ti whet'i. There is water in the jar.

Dewa weyịi whet'i. There is salt in it (a container).

whetsàa, hani-le dè kwechàa: thick soup, stew, porridge, rice stew

Dzia xè gòà whetsàa segħa lekọ. I like stewed rice with raisins.

whezò: be crooked, be bent

Tịli whezò. The road is crooked.

whịts'i: snow used to melt for water, in the bottom layer

while: Expression for the absence of a thing or experience, gone, not present, non-existent, missing, passed away

Lèt'è while. There is no bread.

Ann, Josie chi getse, gimọ giwhile t'à. Ann and Josie are crying, because their mothers are gone.

while ayeħı: remove

Liwe ts'ehbe kwe, liwet'ii while ats'ehı. Before we boil the fish, we remove the fish scales.

whị: Adverb indicating failure or no success at something, scarcely, in vain

Whị ajà. He couldn't do it./He was unsuccessful.

who: breech-cloth

whọọzaa: necklace

whọọzhaa: necklace

Whọsì Wekọ: Blackduck Camp

whọ: star

whọ hodàdeèhwhò: falling star

whọ k'èahkaa, hani-le dè wek'èahkaa: Morning Star, Evening Star

whọ k'oihts'aa, hani-le dè whọ goıhts'aa: Dipper (stars)

Tịchọ k'èè

xaàyeetọ, hani-le dè hoghàyeetọ: teach (him/her)
Behchịj k'èts'edì ha xaàwıhtọ. Teach him how to drive a vehicle.

xaeķò, hani-le dè xaetọķò: school

xah: goose, Canada goose

Lik'è agot'ı nıdè xah ıọ nọodè. When it's spring, a lot of geese fly back.

xat'aa: sheared hide, raw-hide with the hair and flesh removed

xat'ò: fall-time, autumn

xayaehı: pray, speak out

Dii dzeğ gogħa xayaehı ha. I am going to pray for today.

Nezi gots'ò xayaıhtı. She spoke out well to them.

xayaeti: prayers are said

xayee'à: eat up

Hazhọọ xayee'à. He is eating it all.

Lèt'è hazhọọ xaeħ'à. I ate all the bread.

xayeet'à: shear (it), shave the hair off of, cut the hair off of

xayehdze: scrape the hair off of

Ewò xahdze. She is scraping the hide.

xayehje: scrape the hair off of

Ewò xahje. She is scraping the hide.

xà-, hani-le dè kà-, hà-: out (prefix)

xàṛa, hani-le dè kàṛa: come out

gokwọ ıọọ xàṛaa: chicken pox

xàa: cards

Eneèko xàa t'à sọnàgedè. The old men are playing cards.

xàà: club, baseball bat

Hòt'ò nàṅṅhxe t'à xàà nàetò. Because he hit so hard, the bat broke.

xàà, *hanì-le dè xàè, xàrè*: Expression emphasizing the identity of someone, personally, really, truly

Asjì nàèdì k'èèzhò nì xàà nets'ò gojde?: Did the doctor speak to you personally?

Edeḍì xàà seedòò hòt'e. He is my real son-in-law.

xàà nàkea: blackjack in cards

xààṅaa, *hanì-le dè kààṅaa*: all kinds of, different types

chjā xààṅaa: all kinds of birds

xààkw'òò, *hanì-le dè xàèkw'òò*: tree stump, uprooted

xàchideewò: out of joint, dislocated

xàdaat'ò: becoming black, becoming bruised

xàdahoedì: boast, be boastful

Xàdahoedì gode. He is boasting.

xàde, *hanì-le dè kàde*: come out, screw out, slip out

enḡt'è xàdee: fax

Enḡt'èwò xàede. The paper is coming out.

xàdeewì, *hanì-le dè kàdeewì*: fall out (single object)

xàdeèt'ò: blacken, be bruised

Wedaà xàdeèt'ò. He has a black eye.

xàdeyeezi, *hanì-le dè kàdeyeezhi*: chase out, throw out

xàdeyeezhi, *hanì-le dè kàdeyeezhi*: chase out, throw out

xàeda, *hanì-le dè kàeda*: go out to the toilet (one person)

xàehse, *hanì-le dè kàehshe*: grow out, grow through

Eyi bebìà weghòò ḍì xàṅḡhsò. Four of the baby's teeth have grown through.

xàehshe, *hanì-le dè kàehshe*: grow out, grow through

Eyi bebìà weghòò ḍì xàṅḡhshò. Four of the baby's teeth have grown through.

xàeka, *hanì-le dè kàeka*: jump out, come out

Ḳxèḡ eyi bebìà weghòò xàèhkò. Yesterday the baby's tooth came through.

xàekw'ee k'è: smoke hole

xàekw'i, *hanì-le dè kàekw'i*: fall out (single object)

Nesòòmbaà xàekw'i sòò. Your money might fall out.

xàelḡ, *hanì-le dè xàḡḡ, kàḡḡ*: flow out

dè goyìi xàḡḡ: spring of water

Xàelḡ: Marian Lake village

Xàelḡ Kò Gòlaa: Marian Lake town

xàetḡ, *hanì-le dè kàetḡ*: go out (one person), go out to the toilet (one person)

Xàetḡ ha. He is going to go out (to the toilet).

xàetḡ: leave (one or two people), go out (one or two people)

Dàht'e dè nekò ts'ò xàetḡ ha?: When are you going to leave your house?

Hòt'a xàetḡ. She already went out.

xàet'ì, *hanì-le dè kàet'ì*: spill out (liquid, powder), pour out

tì xàet'ìi k'è: public water tap

xàet'ò, *hanì-le dè kàet'ò*: pour out (large volume of liquid), gush out

Tich'ìi xàet'ò. Sewage is pouring out.

xàè, *hanì-le dè xàà, xàrè*: Expression emphasizing the identity of someone

Edeḍì xàè nets'ò gojde kò, wek'èè anet'e-le nòò.

Although he spoke to you himself, you did not obey him.

xàgòèṅaa, *hanì-le dè xàgòèṅaa*: exit, way out

xàgòèhk'ò: make a campfire, camp out, live outdoors, picnic (verb)

Dò edezha xè xàgòèèhk'ò. A man and his son are making a campfire.

xàgòèk'ò: campfire is burning

xàgòḡḡà: there is a hole

xàgòḡḡaa k'è: opening, hole

Xàgòḡḡaa k'è gògèhtḡ. They made a hole.

xàgòyeedi, *hanì-le dè xàgòyeedi*: lead out by the hand

xàgòyeehdlà, *hanì-le dè xàgòyeehdlà*: pull out by the hand

Semḡ xàgòyeèhdla. My mother pulled him out by the hand.

xàhodì: be proud

xàhtɔ: stranger, visitor, tourist

Xàihsa, hanì-le dè kàihsa!: Let me go out to the toilet!

xàihsa niwɔ, hanì-le dè kàihsa niwɔ: need to go out to the bathroom

xàŋa, hanì-le dè kàŋa: stick out (single object)

Sekehkwì xàŋa. My big toe is sticking out.

xàrè, hanì-le dè xàà: Expression emphasizing the identity of someone

Naxi xàrè kò godiit'è. We painted the house ourselves.

xàtɔmɔda, hanì-le dè xàtɔmɔda: run out (one person)

xàt'a, hanì-le dè kàt'a: fly out

Xàt'a ha niwɔ. He wants to fly out.

xàt'à, hanì-le dè kàt'à: be taken out (chunky object), be removed (chunky object)

Weghòò xàt'à ha. His tooth is going to be removed.

Seghòò xàet'ɔ. My tooth was removed.

xàtla, hanì-le dè kàtla: go out (one or two people), leave (one or two people)

xàts'etla kwe: before someone goes out

xàtl'adeewi, hanì-le dè kàtl'adeewi: stagger out

xàtsideewò: out of joint, dislocated

xàwhehte: have (plural animate objects), possess (plural animate objects), own (plural animate objects)

Tli xàwhihte ni?: Do you have dogs?

xàwhehtɪ: have (single animate object), possess (single animate object), own (single animate object)

Sezha tli jìè xàwhehtɪ. My son owns one dog.

xàyàwheŋa, hanì-le dè kàyàwheŋa: stick out (plural objects)

Wekek'w'òḡ xàyàwheŋa, welibàà nàzàa t'à. His toes are sticking out because his socks are worn out.

xàyeŋà, hanì-le dè kàyeŋà: take out (chunky object), remove (chunky object)

Yeghòò xàŋɔ. He removed her tooth.

xàyede, hanì-le dè kàyede: screw (it) out

Godeh xànedè. Screw out the screws.

xàyeŋah, hanì-le dè kàyeŋah: take out (cloth object)

Ladàwò xàehŋah ha. I'm going to take out the tablecloth.

xàyeechi, hanì-le dè kàyeechi: take out (single object)

Amii gohzhì xàechi ha niwɔ?: Who wants to take the ball out?

Tleht'oò xàts'iichi. Let's take the kicker out.

xàyeede, hanì-le dè kàyeede: pour (it) out, spill (it) out, empty (it) of liquid

Tɔch'ii xàide. Pour out the garbage pail.

xàyeehdè, hanì-le dè kàyeehdè: throw out (plural objects)

T'asii hazhòò xàehdè. She's throwing everything out.

Dàanighɔ xàyeèhde?: Why did she throw them out?

xàyeet'à, hanì-le dè kàyeet'à: cut out

Beh seghàchi ha nìdè k'i xàeht'à ha. If you'll give me your knife, I'll cut out some birch bark.

xàyeeka, hanì-le dè kàyeeka: take out (plateful), scoop out

Tiwo wets'ò xàika. Take the soup out to him.
wet'à liwe xàts'eeekaa: fish scoop

xàyeetì, hanì-le dè kàyeetì: take out (rigid object)

Xehkò gots'ɔ tso jìè xàitì. Take out one piece of wood from the shed.

xàyeet'à, hanì-le dè kàyeet'à: cut out

?eh xàeht'à. I'm cutting out a parka.

Sekwighà hɔt'ii xàgɪt'a. They cut all my hair.

xàyeetsi, hanì-le dè kàyeechi: take out (single object)

Amii gohzi xàetsi ha niwɔ?: Who wants to take the ball out?

Tleht'oò xàts'iitsi. Let's take the kicker out.

xàyege, hanì-le dè kàyege: shovel out, dig out

Zhah xàge. He is shovelling snow.

xàyehchi, hanì-le dè kàyehchi: take out (cloth object)

xàyehde, hanì-le dè kàyehde: bite, pinch

Xɔtsaa esadi-le èt'ii, ededè gòḡ xàihdo. Suddenly, without saying anything, he bit his sister's arm.

xàyehtlà, *hani-le dè kàyehtlà*: pull out
Dechitèwò xàihdla. He pulled out the rug.

xàyehtà, *hani-le dè kàyehtà*: take footwear off (him/her)
Ke xàsehtà. He's taking my shoes off me.
Ke xàsùhta. He took my shoes off me.

xàyehtè, *hani-le dè kàyehtè*: take out (animate object), undress (him/her)
Goh'tò yìi xàyehtè. He is undressing him.

xàyehtsi, *hani-le dè kàyehtsi*: push out
Xàyhtso. He pushed him out.

xàyehtsi, *hani-le dè kàyehtsi*: take out (cloth object)

xàyehwhe, *hani-le dè kàyehwhe*: cut, slice
Bò xàhwhe. He is slicing the meat.

xàyehxe, *hani-le dè kàyehxe*: take out (heavy container)

xàyele, *hani-le dè kàyele*: take out (plural objects)

xàyets'ò, *hani-le dè kàyets'ò*: scratch
Mòlanòdaà yenì xàts'ò. A cat scratched her face.

xàyewa, *hani-le dè kàyewa*: take out (many things), unload (many things)
Gotsè xàìwa. I took out the nails.
Elà yìi xàzets'ewa ha. We are going to unload the boat.

xe: boil (noun), pus

xeh: pack, parcel, bundle

xehkò: warehouse, shed

xenùdjì: reflect, shine
Wek'e sadeè xenùdjì. The sun is shining on it.

xè: and, with

-xèetlò: every, every so many
edaèk'ò xèetlò: every spring
dò nàke xèetlò: every second person
Nàke sadzeè xèetlò nahots'eezhì. Every two hours we take a breather/we rest.

xègoat'ì, *hani-le dè xègaat'ì, kègaat'ì*: be seen, be understood, be visible
Segha xègaat'ì-le. I don't understand./I can't see.
Ehtsì weggha xègaat'ì. Granny can see.

xègoèht'ì, *hani-le dè kègoèht'ì*: be seen, be visible, come into focus
Gombaa xègoèht'ì. The first light of day appears.

xèh: darkness

xèh nàtsoo: deep darkness, grief

xèhts'ò: evening, night

xèhts'ò agodaade: becoming evening

xèhts'ò gokè: bedroom slippers

xèhyi, *hani-le dè xèhzhi*: deep darkness

xì, *hani-le dè goxì, kì*: us

xìì, *hani-le dè xìne*: raft

xo, *hani-le dè xoo, xoye*: year, winter
tai xo: three years
Dàtlò wegghò?: How old is he?

xo ghòzèè: winter coat

xo tani: midwinter

xochìì: root

xoet'ì, *hani-le dè xoet'ì*: be married

xoh: root
Ìmbè k'e nìdè xoh lò dehshe. When it's summer lots of roots grow.

xok'e: wintertime

xonìda, *hani-le dè xonìda*: marry
Sachò dè xonìda ha. He is getting married tomorrow.
Xonìehda ha. I'm going to get married.

Xotendà, *hani-le dè Hoteèdà*: Inuit, Eskimo

xotendà kè, *hani-le dè hoteèdà kè*: mukluks

xotendà libàà, *hani-le dè hoteèdà libàà*: mukluks

xotsìì: root

xoye, *hani-le dè xo, xoo*: year, winter
Seàgìxà xonìja gots'ò dìi tai xoye. It is three years since my friend got married.

xoet'ì, *hani-le dè xoet'ì*: be married
Edeì chì xoet'ì. She too is married.
Yahti dè xoet'ì. They are married common-law.

xonaitla: go back again, backtrack
Ladli dènadì t'à, xonaitla. Because he forgot the keys, he's backtracking.

xonida, *hani-le dè xonida*: marry (one person)
Semq sedè whaà-le èt'ii xonida ha yijwhq. My mom wants my younger sister to get married soon. Xonija. He got married.

xonigidè, *hani-le dè xonigidè*: marry (plural people)
Taati k'e dō ek'edj xonigide. At Christmas eight people got married.

xonigiit'a, *hani-le dè xonigiit'a*: marry (two people)
Xonigiit'a. They got married.

xòdeedè: confess sins

xotsaa, *hani-le dè xotsoa*, *hotsaa*: suddenly

xò, *hani-le dè hò*, *kò*: although, even though
Imbè k'e xò to nìdè gòk'ò agot'j. Even though it's summer, it gets chilly at night.

xòechij: snare support-stick

xòetsij: snare support-stick

xòo, *hani-le dè xòe*: snare
Xat'ò nìdè gah ha xòo lō dats'etf'j. When it's fall-time we set lots of snares for rabbits.

xòt'a, *hani-le dè hòt'a*, *kòt'a*: already, ready, completed
Xòt'a shèehtj. I've already eaten.

xòta, *hani-le dè kòta*: around town, somewhere
Xòta k'etto. He is walking around town.

Tijchō k'èè

ya: sky, heaven

yaachi: be taken along, be carried along
Tij yaachi. He is travelling by dogteam. Joe hadi, Sachō hojzj nìdè, Dlòondia ts'ò tij saachi ha. Joe said, "If it is nice tomorrow, the dogs will take me to Dlondia."

yaagocho: caribou, second largest male

yaagotso: caribou, second largest male

yaatsi: be taken along, be carried along
Tij yaatsi. He is traveling by dogteam. Joe hadi, Satsō hojzj nìdè, Dlòodia ts'ò tij saatsi ha. Joe said: "If it is nice tomorrow, the dogs will take me to Dlondia."

yaazea: some, little, little bit

yaazea nawhehtso: be damp, be slightly wet

yaazeh, *hani-le dè yaàzeh*: my oh my, my goodness, wow!

yaazōa, *hani-le dè yàazōa*: scoter, blackduck

yabahti, *hani-le dè yambahti*: sea, ocean

yachā: stretch of clear sky just above the horizon

yaehk'è: grasshopper

yaehk'èa: grasshopper

yaèhk'è: shoot up, pop up

yaèka: jump, skip

yaèze: call out, scream

yahʔòò: there, over there

yahnèe: back then

Yahnèe kani-le. Back then it wasn't like that.

yahti: priest, Father (religious)

yahti: pray, speak, preach

Yagehti. They are praying.

yahti dē xoget'j, *hani-le dè yahti dē xoget'j*: live common-law, be married common-law

yahti enjht'è, *hani-le dè wet'à yats'ehtii enjht'èè*: prayer book

yahti gha sòemba nits'eelee: collection at church

yahti k'àowo: Father Superior

yahti t'ò dèhkw'ee: deacons

yahtideè, *hani-le dè yahtindeè*: bishop

Yahtideè Kò: Fort Providence (old word)

Yahtikò: Fort Providence

yahtikò: church, mission, priests' house

yahtikò gojchà-lea: chapel

yahtikò gojtsà-lea: chapel

Yahtità: Pope

yak'ahdea: snowfly
yak'e: heaven
yak'e got'ìì, *hani-le dè yak'eet'ìì*: angel
yak'e got'ìì gok'èdii, *hani-le dè yak'eet'ìì gok'èdii*: guardian angel
yak'e got'ìì ghò k'àowo: archangel
yak'eet'ìì: angel
yak'eet'ìì: angel
yalòhbàà, *hani-le dè yèlambàà*: flag
yati: word, speech, prayer, language, advice
goyatìì: our language
Yati yeghàṛṛṛ. He gave him advice.
yati ìhchi: listen to advice, heed
Seyatìì ìhchi. Listen to my words.
Neyatìì ìhchi. I heeded your words.
yati ìhchiì dṛṛ: linguist, reporter
yati ìhtsi: listen to advice, heed
Seyatìì ìhtsi. Listen to my words.
Neyatìì ìhtsi. I heeded your words.
yati ìhtsiì dṛṛ: linguist, reporter
yati k'àodèè dṛṛ: linguist, reporter
yati nàtsoo: scolding, admonishment, exhortation
yati nàtsoo ts'ehtsiì: oath
yat'a: sky
yat'òhda: swallow (bird)
yatsà: stretch of clear sky just above the horizon
yayiihohtèè: high-rise building, skyscraper
yàṛehka: jump up and down
yàèdi, *hani-le dè yàrèdi*: sing (small animals), make sounds (small animals)
Ts'ali yàèdi. The frogs are making sounds.
yàḡḡḡḡ: be (many people)
yàḡòla: be (many areas)
yàhodzii: bad weather
yàhohlè: be built (many things)
Kò yàhohlè. Many houses are being built.
yàhojii: bad weather

yànechà: be big (many things), be huge
Dii tḡ yànechà. These dogs are big.
yànetsà: be big (many things), be huge
Dii tḡ yànetsà. These dogs are big.
yànezì: be good (many things)
yàregoo: be white (many things)
Dechì yàregoo. The sticks are white.
yàyetò, *hani-le dè yàytò*: hold, hang on to
Seàḡḡ, bebia whetì wechò yàyetò. My friend held the baby in its sleep.
Setia yàsità. My little daughter is hanging on to me.
yàzò: clear sky, blue sky
Yàzò nḡdè edza. If there is a clear sky it is cold.
yàzò etḡa: clouds clearing away
Yàzò èhtḡa. The clouds cleared away.
yeṛà: eat
Ayìi neṛà?: What are you eating?
Chekoa bò nḡchì hò yḡṛà-le. The boy took the meat but he didn't eat it.
yeṛḡ: see, meet, visit
Ìxèḡ weehṛḡ. Yesterday I saw her.
Sewḡṛḡ nṛṛ sèhdi. He told me to visit him.
yebo: stretch on a frame
Weàḡḡ ḡḡ ewò whebo. Her friend stretched one hide.
yech'aṛehdi, *hani-le dè yech'aehdi*: press against
Enḡtò k'e ch'aṛehdi. She presses against the door.
yech'aeht'i: knock against
Enḡtò k'e ch'aeht'i. He is knocking on the door.
yech'aehtsi: nudge
Yech'aehtsi ha. He will nudge him.
Sech'ḡhtso. He nudged me.
yech'aetḡa: bump against
Sech'ṛṛḡḡ. He bumped against me.
yech'agòehge: elbow (him/her/it)
Yech'agòḡḡḡ. He elbowed him.
yech'àejj: fear, be scared of, be afraid of
Wech'àehjì. I am scared of it.
yech'àniwò: be mad at, be upset with, be angry at, give silent treatment to, ignore, be unfriendly towards

124

yeehse: raise (a child), bring up (a child), grow (plants), cultivate (plants)

*Seti yeehse ha. My daughter is going to raise him.
Sì sii ehtsì seèhsò. Me, Granny raised me.*

yeeshì: throw at (with small objects), pelt (with small objects)

Kwe t'à yeeshì. He is throwing rocks at it.

yeeshshe: raise (a child), bring up (a child), grow (plants), cultivate (plants)

*Seti yeeshshe ha. My daughter is going to raise him.
Sì sii ehtsì seèhshò. Me, Granny raised me.*

yeeshshì: throw at (with small objects), pelt (with small objects)

Kwe t'à yeeshshì. He is throwing rocks at it.

yeeht'i: pull

Kwik'iizeè deht'i. I pulled the trigger.

yeehtsè: throw pointed object

yeehtsò: ring (bells)

Tìlìlì nìhtsò. Ring the bell.

yeexà: hit with a stick, beat on

*Dechitèwò ts'iihà. Let's beat the carpet.
Eye eehà. He is drumming.
Gohzhì eehà. He bats the ball.*

yeekè: ask for, propose for marriage

*Kò neehkè ha. I'm going to ask you for a house.
Etahti ha segeekè. They ask me to interpret.
Ts'èko eekè. He asks for a woman (to marry her).*

yeeli: pull

Mì tò k'e ts'ò yeeli. He is pulling the net onto the ice.

yeetsì: log used for scraping hides on

yeè: there, that way, over there

Hazhò yeè daàhkw'e. Everybody, sit over there.

yeè tle: go away!, get lost!

yeèhdzà: try, test

*Wexè xonìda ha wenìjhdzà. Try to marry her.
Yenìjhdzà kò whìì ayìlà. He tried but failed.*

yeèhk'ò: burn (it), keep burning (it), light up, switch on light

Tleèk'ò yeèhk'ò. He lights the kerosene lamp.

yeèhk'ò: hear

Ixè sechi edechia ts'ò gode weèhk'ò.

Yesterday I heard my younger brother talking to his little brother.

Sìhkw'ò nì?: Do you hear me?

yeèkw'ò, hanì-le dè yìkw'ò: understand, listen

Sìkw'ò nì?: Do you understand me?

yego: stab, poke, prick, inject, vaccinate

Beh t'à yego ha. He is going to stab him with a knife.

Nàèdi k'èezhò sèhgo. The doctor gave me an injection.

yegòhà: find, discover

Wegòhà ha diè. I can't find it.

Yegòhà. He found him.

yegha eet'è: give credit to, write for (him/her)

yegha ehkw'i ayele: make corrections for

yeghaedì: miss (him) in the hand game

Seghaedì. They missed me in the hand game.

yeghaedlò, hanì-le dè yeghaedlò: laugh at

Seghaedlò-le. Don't laugh at me.

yeghaede, hanì-le dè yewaede: like (plural actors), hunger for (plural actors), like to do (plural actors), have the habit of (plural actors), love (plural actors)

Dò tò yeghaede. Lots of people like her.

Bò ghats'eede. We like meat.

yeghaehk'è: miss in shooting

Kwik'ii edège, kanikò yeghajhk'è. He aimed the gun, but he missed.

yeghaetla: meet up with

yeghaewì, hanì-le dè yeghaewì, waewì, ewì: like, hunger for, like to do, have the habit of, love

Bògò ghaewì. He loves drymeat.

Chekoa eedlà ghaewì. She likes to yell at the kids.

Bò waehwhi. I'm hungry.

yeghah: lace (it), weave

Ts'òòko edezha gha ʔah eghah. The old lady is lacing snowshoes for her son.

wet'à ʔah ts'eghaa: needle for snowshoes

yeghàʔeedi: give food, feed

Siga wèhdaà sàidi. Give me some sugar.

Nets'èke ti neghàidi dè, libò yìi k'it'ì-le. When your wife gives you water, don't look in the cup.

yeghàeda, hani-le dè yeghàenda: look at, watch (verb)

Eyi ts'èko seghàeda. That woman is looking at me.

Ehtsèe ʔah ehtsi ghàgeeda. They are watching grandfather making snowshoes.

TV to ghàà weghàidà. I watched TV all night.

yeghàgoehsà: tie up

Whetì wetsò weghàgots'eèhsà. We tied him up in his sleep.

yeghàgoehshà: tie up

Whetì wechò weghàgots'eèhshà. We tied him up in his sleep.

yeghàhoeli: marvel at, be amazed by, be shocked at

Weghàhots'eeli. We are amazed at him.

yeghàhòʔà: give the job of, give the authority to, give a chance to, authorize

Nòhtsi Zezi dɔ k'aat'ii ayele ha yeghàhoʔɔ. God had given Jesus power to heal people.

yeghàsɔedi: praise, worship

yeghàtaedi: wring out by hand

Goht'ɔ ghàidi. Wring out the clothes.

yeghàtaege: wring out using an instrument

Ewò ghàtaige. Wring out the hide.

wet'à goht'ɔ ghàtats'eegee: hand-wringer for washing machine

yeghàtaetsi: wring out, squeeze

yeghàtsjedi: worship

Weghàtsjehdi. I worship him.

Yeghàtsjinidi. She worshipped him.

yeghàyeʔah: hand (cloth object)

Seʔeè seghànʔah. Pass me my jacket.

yeghàyeʔà: give (chunky object)

Yati yeghàʔɔ. She gave him a word/warning.

yeghàyeechi: hand (single object)

Beh seghànɛɛchi nɛdè k'i xàeht'à ha. If you hand me the knife, I'll cut some birch bark.

yeghàyeetsi: hand (single object)

Beh seghànɛɛtsi nɛdè k'i xàeht'à ha. If you hand me the knife, I'll cut some birch bark.

yeghàyehchi: give (cloth object)

Eyi tè setà toyati k'e goghàyihchi. That rug my father gave them for Christmas.

yeghàyehtè: give (animate object)

Seàgià webebà goghàihtì. My friend gave up her baby (in adoption).

yeghàyehtsi: give (cloth object)

Eyi tè setà toyati k'e goghàyihsi. That rug my father gave them for Christmas.

yeghàyehxe: hand (heavy object)

Tɔ seghàihxe. Hand me the bucket.

yeghàyeka: hand (plateful)

yeghàyele: give (plural objects)

yeghàyetì: give (rigid object)

John edekwik'ii zhò seghàitɔ. John gave me his old gun.

yeghàyewa: give (many things)

yegho: scrape (hide)

Dediwò wehxo niwɔ. She wants to scrape the moose hide.

Ewò giigho. They scraped the hide.

yeghoh: shake out (cloth object)

Tè neghoh. Shake the mat.

yeghɔ dlòniwɔ: be amused about, be smiling about, be happy about

yeghɔ enèdzɔ: be ashamed of, be embarrassed by

yeghɔ enèjɔ: be ashamed of, be embarrassed by

yeghɔ enɔt'e, hani-le dè yeghɔ nɔt'e: finish, quit
Gighɔ enɔt'e. They have finished it.

yeghɔ èèzaeli, hani-le dè yeghɔ iizhaeli: be embarrassed about, be ashamed of

yeghɔ èèzhaeli, hani-le dè yeghɔ iizhaeli: be embarrassed about, be ashamed of

yeghɔ hòt'a masi niwɔ: be content with, be satisfied with

yeghɔ naxoele, hani-le dè yeghɔ nahoele: forgive
Weghɔ naxots'eele. We forgive her.

Yeghɔ naxonila. He forgave him.

yeghò nàniwo: think about, worry about, be concerned about

Sì sîi goyatîi ghò nànihwho họt'e. I'm concerned about our language.

yeghò nàxoera: fool (him/her), trick (him/her), lie to

Tatsò sîi dọ goghò nàxoera: Raven was tricking the people.

Neghò nàhoera. He fooled you.

yeghònièto: love, appreciate, value, be stingy with, protect, treasure (him/her/it)

Wezha hazhò sîi gighònièto. All her children love her.

Tso ghònièto. He is stingy with wood.

Egò ch'à yeghònièto. She protects it from drying out.

yeghòniyea: lend (chunky object)

Satsò belexàa seghòniya. Lend me pliers.

yeghòniyeeti: lend (rigid object)

Ekîi nebehchi seghòniyi, wet'à k'ehkò ha. Just lend me your car so I can drive around with it.

yeghòniyehchi: lend (cloth object)

Nenjbàa seghòniychi. Lend me your tent.

yeghòniyehtè: lend (animate object)

Tî yeghòniyhti. He lent him the dog.

yeghòniyehti: lend (container)

Titò seghòniyhti. Lend me a waterpail.

yeghòniyehtsi: lend (cloth object)

Nenjbàa seghònihtsi. Lend me your tent.

yeghòniyele: lend (plural objects)

Semò ewòhke seghòniyla. My mom lent me some hide slippers.

yeghòsòedi: praise

Weghòsòts'eedi. We praise him.

yeghòyaera: cheat, lie to

Yeghòyaera. He cheated him.

Seghòyaera. He tells me lies.

yeghòyera: give back (cloth object)

yeghòyeeera: give back (chunky object)

yeghòyeechi: give back (single object), repay

yeghòyeehxe: give back (heavy object)

yeghòyeeeka: give back (plateful)

yeghòyeele: give back (plural objects), repay

Neghòehle ha. I will repay you.

yeghòyeeeti: give back (rigid object)

yeghòyeeetsi: give back (single object), repay

yeghòyeeewa: give back (many things)

yeghòyehchi: give back (cloth object)

yeghòyehtè: give back (animate object)

yeghòyehtsi: give back (cloth object)

yeha: order (him/her), hire

Yà done sîh'à nîdè niwò. That fellow hopes to hire me.

yehahti, hani-le dè yekaehti: order for, send for

wek'e asîi hats'eehtîi enjht'èè: catalogue

yehbe: boil (it)

Liwe ts'ehbe. We are boiling fish.

yehche: cook by stewing, stew (it)

Gòà wòhdaà whihchà. I cooked some rice.

yehch'i: pluck fowl

Det'ò nehch'i. Pluck a duck.

yehdzì: catch with hook, hook (it)

Liwezoà whihdzì. I hooked a little trout.

yehgò: dry (it)

yehjì: catch with hook, hook (it)

Liwezoà whihjì. I hooked a little trout.

yehk'è: shoot

Yehk'è ha. He is going to shoot it.

Dendîi whehk'è. He shot a moose.

Hozîi k'e nîgîre t'axò, ekwò gîhk'è. After they arrived in the barrenlands, they shot caribou.

yehoehdi, hani-le dè yexoehdi: guard (him/her/it),

look after, watch over, observe, be careful with

Ekw'ò honeehdi. Watch for bones.

yehsò: blow on

Ek'aèk'ò nehso-le. Don't blow on the candle.

yehshò: blow on

Ek'aèk'ò nehshò-le. Don't blow on the candle.

yehtà: shoot with bow and arrow

Giehtò t'e, k'î t'à. They almost shot him, with arrows.

yehtëà: count

Łiwe nehtëà. Count the fish.

yehtëi: stir, mix

wet'à asii ts'ehťii: handmixer

Enihtë'èti ehti. He is stirring the paint.

yehtë'è: cook (it), bake (it), fry (it)

Seti yehtë'è ha. My daughter is going to cook it.

yehtë'i: pull

yehtëse: cook by stewing, stew (it)

Gòà wòhdaà whihtësà. I cooked some rice.

yehtësı: make, fabricate

Lori lidi ehtësı ha. Lori is going to make tea.

Amii yèhtësı?: Who made it?

yehtësò: scent (verb), smell (verb), sniff (verb)

Tłi ekwòtsı ehtësò. The dog scents caribou.

yehtës'i: pluck fowl

Det'ò nehtës'i. Pluck a duck.

yehwhe: tan (it), soften

T'eeke tsàwò łò ihwhò. The young woman tanned a lot of pelts.

yeizii: name (it), pronounce

Nızi ihsii ha diè. I can't pronounce your name.

yeka gode: call for, ask for

Neka gode. She is asking for you.

yeka k'et'ı, hani-le dè yexa keet'ı: look around for

yeka whetı: lie on top of, have intercourse with

yekaehti, hani-le dè yehaehti: order (it)

wek'e asii kats'eehtiie nihtë'èè: catalogue

yekaniwò, hani-le dè yexaniwò: look for, hunt

Yegòhà gots'ò yekaniwò ha. He is going to look for it until he finds it.

Łik'è nıdè done łò dzò kagııwò. In spring, lots of people hunt muskrat.

yekàeta, hani-le dè yexàeta: look for, search out

yekàèhà: send for

yekàtła: go to get (one person), go for (one person)

Jie kàhtła ha. I'm going to go for berries.

Jie kàwhehtła. I went for berries.

yekeıtła: climb (one person)

Dechı keıtła. He climbed the tree.

yek'àawo: fight (him/her), bother

Dàanighò wek'aneewo nòò?: Why were you fighting him?

yek'adaedè: tease (plural actors), bother with verbal action (plural actors), pester (plural actors), criticize (plural actors)

Gik'adats'eedè. We're teasing them.

yek'adaewo: tease (single actor), bother with verbal action (single actor), pester (single actor), criticize (single actor)

Dàanighò sek'adaıwo?: Why are you pestering me?

Wenaàhtò wek'adaıwo-le. Don't criticize him behind his back.

yek'aeta, hani-le dè yek'aehta: check over, examine

Kò nàtso nıdè sighawàà lèt'è wek'ats'eeta. When the fire is strong, we check on the bannock from time to time.

Nàèdi k'èezhò Naomi k'aèhtò. The doctor examined Naomi.

yek'aèŋı: imitate, copy, mimic

yek'alaedè: bother (plural actors), fight (plural actors), work on (plural actors), handle (plural actors)

Kw'ih yek'alaedè. The mosquitoes are bothering her.

Done nàke elek'alageedè weghàidà. I saw two people fighting with each other.

yek'alaewo: bother (single actor), fight (single actor), work on (single actor), handle (single actor)

Nedè wek'alaiwo-le. Don't bother your little sister.

Ke ehtësı k'alaehtò. I'm working on making slippers.

Asii enihtë'è k'alaiwo?: Are you handling the paperwork?

yek'alegoli: taste (it)

Wek'alegohli. I taste it.

Lèt'è k'alegooli. Taste the bannock.

yek'e ade: press against, push

Yek'e at'ı. He is pressing against it.

Wek'e ahjà. I pressed against it.

yek'e detła: go onto, run over in a vehicle, land on

John webehchı yek'e dèhtła. John's car ran over him.

Enihtë'èk'et'aa yek'e detła ha. The plane is going to land on it.

yek'e nàyahti: take (his/her) side, side with
Ayii ghò wek'e nàyanehti?: Why are you siding with him?

yek'e nìdahoèrà: blame
Hazhòò sek'e nìdahoèrà. He blames everything on me.
Yek'e nìdahoèrà. He blamed him.

yek'e nìyeṛah: cover with cloth object, put clothing on, dress (him/her/it)
Ts'ò sek'e nìṛah. Put the blanket on me.

yek'e nìyele: cover with cloth objects
Ts'ò lò wek'e nìahle. Put lots of blankets on him.

yek'eṛeedi: help, using medicine power
Wek'eṛiidi. Help him (using medicine power).
Sek'eṛiidi. He helped me (using medicine power).

yek'eṛezi, hani-le dè yek'eezhì: break (it)
Eniṭò k'eṛezi. He is breaking the door.
Yek'eṛizi. He broke it.

yek'eṛezhì, hani-le dè yek'eezhì: break (it)
Eniṭò k'eṛezhì. He is breaking the door.
Yek'eṛizhì. He broke it.

yek'eṛiitso: broke (it)
Sezha ladli k'eṛiitso. My son broke the key.

yek'edaedi: speak up for, defend
Amii sek'edaedi ha?: Who is going to defend me?

yek'eeṛà: iron (it)
Kw'òhṛeh k'iṛà. Iron the shirt.

yek'eehk'ò: burn
Bò k'ewiṛhk'ò-le. Don't burn the meat.

yek'eeht'i: pour on
Ti yek'eeht'i. He's pouring water on it.
Ti gik'eèht'i. They poured water on it.

yek'eel: regret, be sorry about, grieve over, be sad about

yek'eet: sweep
Dechitè k'ets'eet. We are sweeping the floor.

yek'eet'à: cut off
Yekwighà k'iṭ'a. He cut her hair off.

yek'egoṛà: chew on, peck at
Ekw'òò k'egohà. I'm chewing on a bone.

yek'ehoehwhi, hani-le dè yek'ehoohwhi: spend, use up
Bò hazhòò wek'ehots'iṛhwho. We used up all the meat.

yek'enahtse, hani-le dè yek'enaṛehtse: wash, bathe
Kw'àcho yii goht'ò k'enahtse. She washes the clothes in the tub.

yek'enìidi: press down on
Dechitè k'enìidi ha. He is going to press down on the stick.

yek'et'iets'ò: scratch the surface of

yek'eyahti: read
Segha wek'eyanehti. Read it for me.

yek'edì, hani-le dè yek'èndi: keep, save, drive (a car), look after
Semò ek'a k'edì, tle yet'à ehtsi ha. My mother is keeping the fat, to make lard from it.
Sechi seda chekoa gok'edì. My younger brother looks after the kids for me.

yek'èezò, hani-le dè yek'èèzhò: know, realize
Eyi la sii wek'èehsò ha dehwhò. I want to know that work.
Segogih'ò sii yek'èèzò-le. He doesn't know that they found me.

yek'èèzhò, hani-le dè yek'èèzhò: know, realize
Eyi la sii wek'èehshò ha dehwhò. I want to know that work.
Segogih'ò sii yek'èèzhò-le. He doesn't know that they found me.

yek'èè etla: follow (one or two actors), go after (one or two actors), walk behind (one or two actors)
Joe k'èè etle. He is walking behind Joe.
Sek'èè èhtla. He followed me.

yek'èè k'etlo: follow

yek'èè ɔt'e, hani-le dè yek'èit'e, yek'iit'e: obey, heed
Edeɔl xàré nets'ò goɔde kò, wek'èè anet'e-le nò. Although he spoke to you himself, you are not obeying him.

yek'èhoezò, hani-le dè yek'èhoèzhò: know, realize
Sòɔmba lò k'ehoewi nòò wek'èhoehzà. I realized that it took a lot of money.

yek'èhoezhò, hani-le dè yek'èhoèzhò: know, realize
Sòɔmba lò k'ehoewi nòò wek'èhoehzà. I realized that it took a lot of money.

yek'èt'e, hani-le dè yek'èè ɔt'e, yek'ìt'e: obey, heed
Edemɔ k'èt'e. He obeys his mother.
Edezha k'ìt'e. She caters to her son.

yek'èts'edli: kiss
Edezha ts'ò tɔmɔèzha, dayaachi gà yek'èts'adli.
He ran to his son and hugged him and kissed him.

yek'iihwhe, hani-le dè yek'èihwhe: cut up, butcher
Bò k'iihwhe. He's butchering the meat.
Setà bò k'èihwho. My father butchered the meat.

yek'ìt'e, hani-le dè yek'èè ɔt'e, yek'èt'e: obey, heed

yekwò eya ayele: hurt (him/her), beat up
Goht'ò yì xàgɔhtì gà wekwò eya agilà. They took
off his clothes and beat him up.

yekw'ò ɔt'ì, hani-le dè yekw'ò ɔt'ì: bury
ɔxèe wekw'ò ɔt'ì. They buried her bones
yesterday.

yelàetò, hani-le dè yìlàetò: shake hands with
Selàetò. He is shaking my hand.
Wìlàetò. Shake her hand!
Yelàetò. He shook her hand.

yeli: catch with a snare or net
Liwe dàtɔ wheneli?: How many fish did you
catch?
Gah elì ha. He will catch a rabbit.
Gah nàke wheli. He caught two rabbits.

yenadi, hani-le dè yenandi: remember, recall
Qhdah ts'ihlè nɔdè, asii nats'endi-le at'ì. When
one gets older, one forgets things.
Senadi. He remembers me.

yenadi-le, hani-le dè yenandi-le: forget
Dek'enèeht'è, wenahdi-le ch'à, kanikò ɔl'aà
wenahdi-le. I write it down in case I forget it, but I
still forget it.

yenaet'ì: respect (verb), honour (verb)
Dɔ naet'ì-le. She doesn't respect people.

yenagòhʔà: find again
Wenagòts'ìhʔɔ. We found him again.

yenèèlɔ: like
dɔ ɛladɔ nèèts'elɔ-le: be prejudiced

yenèèlɔ-le: dislike, hate
Wenèèhlɔ-le. I hate him.
Wenèwhile-le. I didn't like him.

yeniedi: understand, realize
T'asii niedi. She understands things.

yenihwhɔ, hani-le dè yiihwhɔ: want, wish, think, hope
Wegòt'ò nɔdè wenehwhɔ. I hope he is found.
Bob hazhò ɛyats'ɔlɔ gonihwhɔ. Bob thinks that
we are all sick.

yeniwɔ: want, desire
Neehwhɔ. I desire you.

yenidò ɛtɛ: meeting up with, coming towards

yeniehdla: yell at, burst
Winiehdla. I yelled at him.
Etl'ò nìhdla. He burst the gall bladder.

yenitsɔehk'è: pop (it) open, burst
Wenitsɔihk'è. Pop it open!

yeodzii, hani-le dè yeedzii: corner
Yeodzii wheneda. Sit in the corner.

yeodzii tai ts'ò gòhlɔ: triangle

yerechɔ, hani-le dè yeechɔ: log used for scraping
hides on

yeretsɔ, hani-le dè yeechɔ: log used for scraping
hides on

yeteech'ì: crawl over

yeteekè: drive over
Behchɔ nɔgèe teèhke. The truck drove over a fox.
Eyit'à bus tɔli teèhke. And so the bus drove off the
road.

yeteetla: step over, walk over, go over
K'àba teèhtla. He stepped over a ptarmigan.
Behchɔ tɔli teèhtla. A truck went over the road.

yeteets'ì: crawl over

yet'à: cut

yet'àat'ì: use, wear
Sedè sets'ò belexàa t'àaweht'ì di. My younger
sister asked to use my scissors.
?eh dezɔɔ zɔ t'àat'ì wegħa nezɔ. He likes to wear
only black clothes.

yetl'aàyeenah: hand over (cloth object), give (cloth
object)

yett'aàyeenà: hand over (chunky object), give (chunky object)

Harry tɬ'aàyɿŋɔ. She handed it over to Harry.

yett'aàyeechi: hand over (single object), give (single object)

yett'aàyeehxe: hand over (heavy object), give (heavy object)

yett'aàyeeka: hand over (plateful), give (plateful)
Yett'aàyɿkɔ. He handed it to him.

yett'aàyeele: hand over (plural objects), give (plural objects)

Johnny gotsè Joe tɬ'aàyeele. Johnny hands nails over to Joe.

yett'aàyeetsi: hand over (single object), give (single object)

yett'aàyeewa: hand over (many things), give (many things)

yett'aàyehchi: hand over (cloth object), give (cloth object)

yett'aàyehtè: hand over (animate object), give (animate object)

yett'aàyehtsi: hand over (cloth object), give (cloth object)

yett'aetla: escape from (his/her) hands, get away from

Sett'aèhtla. She got away from me.

yett'ɿ: knit

Nazha zɔ ehtɬ'ɿ. I only knitted yarn.

yets'aæhdì, hani-le dè yech'aehdì: press against
Enìtɔ k'e ts'aæhdì. She presses against the door.

yets'aeht'ɿ: knock against

Enìtɔ k'e ts'aeht'ɿ. He is knocking on the door.

yets'aehtsi: nudge

Yets'aehtsi ha. He will nudge him.

Sets'ajhtso. He nudged me.

yets'aetla: bump against

Sets'ɔɔtla. He bumped against me.

yets'agòehge: elbow (him/her/it)

Yets'agòihgè. He elbowed him.

yets'àæhdì: pay

Wets'àæhdì ha. I am going to pay him.

yets'adè: visit (plural actors)

Nets'ats'edè ha. We are going to visit you.

yets'adi, hani-le dè yets'andi: help, assist

Gits'ànedi ha nɛwɔ nì?: Do you want to help them?

yets'aedzi: fear, be scared of, be afraid of

Wets'æhdzi. I am scared of it.

yets'aniwɔ: be mad at, be upset with, be angry at, give silent treatment to, ignore, be unfriendly towards

yets'atla: visit (single actor)

Dii xèhts'ò wets'àhtla ha. I'm going to visit her tonight.

yets'ɿ: comb (it)

Nekwighà nets'ɿ. Comb your hair!

yets'ɿ: kiss

Negets'ɿ ha. They are going to kiss you.

Yats'ɿ. He kissed her.

yets'ɔdàaxàechi, hani-le dè yets'ɔdàakàechi: open (single object)

Satsòtɔ ts'ɔdàaxàehchi. I've opened the can.

yets'ɔdàaxàetsi, hani-le dè yets'ɔdàakàechi: open (single object)

Satsòtɔ ts'ɔdàaxàehtsi. I've opened the can.

yets'ɔdàaxàewa, hani-le dè yets'ɔdàakàeewa: open (plural objects)

yets'ɔdàechi: close (single object)

Wets'ɔdàechi. Close it.

yets'ɔdàetsi: close (single object)

Wets'ɔdàetsi. Close it.

yets'ò: scratch (it)

Senɔkw'òò nets'ò. Scratch my back.

yets'ò dajah: be jealous of, be envious of, envy, want from (him/her) what (he/she) has

Nets'ò dajah. I envy you.

Bò lekɔɔ ghɔ shènɛtɿ t'à, Joe nets'ò dajah. Because you were eating delicious meat, Joe wanted from you what you had.

yets'ò nieà-le: ignore, pay no attention to

yets'ò sɔniwɔ: be friendly towards, favour

yets'ò sɔɔ adi, hani-le dè yets'ò sɔadi: complain to, grumble to

yewaewi, *hani-le dè yeghaewi*: hunger for, long for, want, like, love

Bò wajwi ni?: Are you hungry?

yewàedi, *hani-le dè yewàeedi*: feed

Chĩa wàedi. He is feeding the birds.

yewàeka: spoonfeed

yewèe ehtsi, *hani-le dè yeweehtsi*: kill

Newèe ehtsi ha. I am going to kill you.

yewòehch'i: skin (verb)

yewòehts'i: skin (verb)

yexa k'eet'i, *hani-le dè yeka k'eet'i*: look around for

Edji xàgòòàa sii xa k'eet'i. He was looking around for where the exit is.

yexa whii adzà, *hani-le dè yeka whii ajà*: looked in vain for, could not find

Wexa whii ahdzà. I looked in vain for it./I didn't find it.

yexa whii ajà, *hani-le dè yeka whii ajà*: looked in vain for, could not find

Wexa whii ahjà. I looked in vain for it./I didn't find it.

yexa whii k'eet'i: look in vain for, cannot find

yexaniwọ, *hani-le dè yekaniwọ*: look for, hunt

Dechi ta k'ets'edè nìdè itl'ò xats'iwọ. When we walk around in the bush, we look for cranberries.

yexàrè, *hani-le dè yekàrè*: look for by boat

Jie xàgèrè. They are going to look for berries by boat.

yexàeli: expect

Nexàeli-le. She wasn't expecting you.

yexàeta, *hani-le dè yekàeta*: look for, search out

Eyi cheko, done hazhọ gikàeta. That boy, everyone is looking for him.

yexeedi, *hani-le dè yeedi*: get used to

Nexeedi ha. She will get used to you.

Wets'aado. We got used to him.

Eghàlaeda gha xeedi ha. He will get used to working.

yexè nàitla: get carried away with, get too friendly with, be happy to see

Sezha goxè nàitla. My son is happy to see us.

yexèrehchi: tie up with a cloth object, bandage

Wedaà xèrìhchi. Cover his eyes.

yexèrehtsi: tie up with a cloth object, bandage

Wedaà xèrìhtsi. Cover his eyes.

yexèrì: copy, imitate, mimic

Età xèehrì nìdè dehwhọ. I hope to copy Dad.

yexèrìzọ, *hani-le dè yexèrìzhọ*: be same size as

Terri xèrìzọ. She is the same size as Terri.

Tammy sexèrìzọ. Tammy is the same size as me.

Nekwì xèrìzọ-le. It doesn't fit your head.

yexèrìzhọ, *hani-le dè yexèrìzhọ*: be same size as

Terri xèrìzhọ. She is the same size as Terri.

Tammy sexèrìzhọ. Tammy is the same size as me.

Nekwì xèrìzhọ-le. It doesn't fit your head.

yexèrìhdzà, *hani-le dè yexèrìhdzà*: measure

Dechi xèrìhdzà. Measure the logs.

yexèedi, *hani-le dè yèedi*: touch, feel

?eh dahchi, dechitè xèedi ch'à. Hold the dress up so it doesn't touch the floor.

Sekè nahtso ha nihòkw'oh. Wexèehdi. My shoes have started to get wet. I feel it.

Eezhii dè xèhdi. Lightning struck the ground.

Eneèko nìhts'i whek'òo wexèedi. The old man feels the cold wind.

yexèezà: tie up, bandage

Asii t'à gogòò xèts'eezà. One ties up the person's arm with something.

yexèezhà: tie up, bandage

Asii t'à gogòò xèts'eezhà. One ties up the person's arm with something.

yexègodo, *hani-le dè yexègondo*: tell stories to

Naxixègoado. He told you stories.

yexèlaidi, *hani-le dè yèlaedi*: touch with the hands, put hands to

Nexèlaedi. She is going to touch you.

Yexèlaidi sọọ. Don't let him touch it.

yexoehdi, *hani-le dè yehoehdi*: guard, look after, watch over, observe, be careful with

Ann seda wexoneehdi. Watch over Ann for me.

Beh sii, hotii wexots'eehdi zọ. We are always careful with knives.

yeyietà: step into clothing, put on clothes on the lower body

Kegòò yietà ha. He is going to put on new shoes.
Sezhaa libà yietà. My little son has put on socks.

yeyietla: get into, put on clothing

Goht'ò yietla. Get dressed.

Kw'ihzeh degoo yietla. He is putting on a white shirt.

yeyiehdi: have on the hands, wear on the hands

Jih yiehdi. He is wearing mittens.

yeyiioèhkw'e: smoke hide, tan hide

Ewò yiihoèhkw'e ha. She is going to tan the hide.
Jlè sadzeè t'à ewò yiihots'enjikhw'è. We smoked the hide for one hour.

yeyiitpekwi: stretch pelts on boards

Dzè ghàà dzowò yitpekwi. I stretched muskrat pelts all day.

yeyiwherè: have on the lower body, wear on the lower body

Tl'àzeh yiiwherè. He is wearing pants.
Ke yiiwherè. He wears shoes.

yeyiwheda: have on clothing, wear clothing

Mòlaizhii yiiwheda. He is wearing whiteman's clothing.

yeyixàne, hani-le dè yeyikàne: step out of clothing, wear out pants/shoes

Tl'àzeh yixàne. He wore out his pants.

yeyixàetla, hani-le dè yeyikàetla: get out of clothing, take off clothing

Edezeè yixàetla. He is taking off his coat.

yeyixàtà, hani-le dè yeyikàtà: step out of clothing, take off clothing from the lower body

Nekè yixànetà nò. Be sure to take off your shoes.
Edekè yixàeta. He took off his shoes.

yeyiyewa: load, put (many things) inside

Elà yiiyewa. Load the boat.

Mj ti yiehwaha ha. I am going to put the net in the water.

yèdiikò, hani-le dè yèdiikò: electricity

yèhdi, hani-le dè yèhndi: tell, ask, call (it) by name

Ehtsèè jle yèhdi. Grandfather told him no.

Gogha phone anele segedi. They asked me to phone for them.

'Eezhilè wèts'edi. We call it 'thunder'.

yèhgòò, hani-le dè yihgòò: bittern, type of yellow bird with long beak

yèhta: have (plural objects) in place, keep (plural objects) in place

asii ts'ehlaa kòà: cupboard

Tso edegà whehta. She has firewood by her.

yèhndi, hani-le dè yèhdi: tell, ask, call (it) by name

yèhtò: have (rigid object) in place, keep (rigid object) in place

Sezha kwik'ii daèhte zhii yèhtò. My son keeps the gun under the bed.

yèlaedi, hani-le dè yexèlaedi: touch with the hands, put hands to

Nèlaedi ha. She is going to touch you.

K'aat'ii anajà, nàtee yèlaèhdi t'à. He got well again because the seer put his hands on him.

yèlambàà, hani-le dè yalòhbàà: flag

yiet'aa, hani-le dè yeet'aa: wall

yihdlo: urine

yihk'è: shoot at

Chekoa wòhdaà kwek'aa gihk'è gigha nezj. Some kids like to shoot at snowbirds.

yih'ti, hani-le dè yeeht'i: fight with fists, punch

Neeht'i ha. I'll punch you.

yii'tò: hold

Ts'òòko nàke kwe gokw, echì hi giitò. The two women were holding a stone axe and an awl.

yii'aa, hani-le dè zhi'aa: upside down

Yii'aa whetò. It stands upside down.

yiihwhi: heat (it)

Dagowo gha eye giuhwhi. They are warming the drum for the dance.

yietl'aa whetò: foundations of a house

yihchi: take, pick, choose, marry

Yihchi ha. He is going to marry her.

Edeđ xàà dọ ihchì. He himself chose the men.

Sezenjht'èichii ihchi ha neewo ni?: Do you want to take my picture?

yihda: Big Dipper

yihgo, hani-le dè yihgoa: baby cradle carried on the back

yìhgq̄q̄, *hanì-le dè yèhgq̄q̄*: bittern, type of yellow bird with long beak

yìhsò: hook (it)

yìhtsi: take, pick, choose, marry

Yihtsi ha. He is going to marry her.

Edeḍi xàà dḍo ḍhtsi. He himself chose the men.

Seḇenḍht'èitsii ḍhtsi ha nḇḇwo nì?: Do you want to take my picture?

yìida: maggot, fly larvae

yìk'eet'aa: iron for clothes

yìk'ett'òo: perfume

yìinda: small bird

yìwò, *hanì-le dè zhìwò*: sack for clothes

Yiwò yì dzḍwò whelaa ts'èko gà whehchih. A sack with muskrats inside it is lying beside the woman.

Tḍichḍ k'èè

-zaà: month, combining form

Deḥ'ḍcho Zaà: March (eagle's month)

Degai Maà Dzḇḇ Zaà: August (Holy Mary's Day month)

zah: snow

zah detḍḍ: deep snow

zah eehk'ḍḍ: melting snow

zah eleehtsii: drifting soft snow, soft sticky snow

zah hodàett'òo: snowslide, avalanche, snowfall

zah nayḍḍ: melting snow

zah nḍzeh: soft snow

zah xàgee, *hanì-le dè zhah kàgee*: shovelled snow

zah xè nawhehts'i: snowstorm with blowing snow

zah xè yatsḍhòèwo: snowstorm with wet snow

zahkàà: snowflake

zahkààtso: large soft snowflake

zahkèè: snowbank

zahkḍ: igloo

zahk'e: wintertime, snowy season

zahkw'aa: sleet, wet snow

zahtsoò: wet snow

zakak'ekòà: skidoo, snowmobile

zakak'ekòà ḥlii: skidoo trail

zakak'ekòawò: canvas skidoo cover

zakak'ekòo: bombardier, large snowmobile

zatsii: snow flurries with wet snow

zà: louse, tick

zà kwits'ii: lice comb

zàehkw'ḍa: nit

-zeè: trigger

kwik'ii zeè: gun trigger

Zezi: Jesus

Zezi Eḥḍwoo Dzḇḇ: Good Friday

Zezi Kri: Jesus Christ

Zidàot'ḍḍ: people of Judea, Jews, Israelites

zik'edea: perfume

zik'ett'òo, *hanì-le dè zhik'ett'òo*: perfume

zìwò, *hanì-le dè yìwò*: sack for clothes

zḍ: just, only, always

Dih ḍḍ zḍ whehk'è. He shot only four grouse.

Beh sii, hotii wexots'eehdi zḍ. Knives, we're always careful with them.

-zḍḍ: old, used, worn out

wezḍa: the old one

kwik'iizḍḍ: an old gun

Tłichò k'èè

zhah: snow

zhah detq̄: deep snow

zhah eehk'òq̄: melting snow

zhah eleehtsii: drifting soft snow, soft sticky snow

zhah hodàetł'òo: snowslide, avalanche, snowfall

zhah nayłł: melting snow

zhah nizeh: soft snow

zhah xàgee, *hani-le dè zhah kàgee*: shovelled snow

zhah xè nawhehts'i: snowstorm with blowing snow

zhah xè yachq̄hòèwo: snowstorm with wet snow

zhahkàà: snowflake

zhahkààcho: large soft snowflake

zhahkèè: snowbank

zhahkò: igloo

zhahk'e: winter-time, snowy season

zhahkw'aa: sleet, wet snow

zhahtsoò: wet snow

zhakak'ekòà: skidoo, snowmobile

zhakak'ekòà tłłi: skidoo trail

zhakak'ekòawò: canvas skidoo cover

zhakak'ekòo: bombardier, large snowmobile

zhatsi: snow flurries with wet snow

zhà: louse, tick

zhà kwits'ii: lice comb

zhàehkw'łq̄: nit

Zhezì: Jesus

Zhezì Ełajwoo Dzeè: Good Friday

Zhezì Kri: Jesus Christ

Zhidàot'łł: people of Judea, Jews, Israelites

zhik'edea: perfume

zhik'etł'òo, *hani-le dè zhik'etł'òà*: perfume

zhiwò, *hani-le dè yìwò*: sack for clothes

-zhq̄: old, used, worn out

wezhq̄: the old one

kwik'izhq̄: an old gun

English



English

a: ɪlè

abdominal cramps: gowò eya

(be) able to: ha dìi-le

(be) able to see: k'eet'ɪ

aboriginal people: dọ sọ̀lɪ

about: weghọ

about each other: eleghọ

(be) about to take place: nihòdaakw'e

above: godoo, wedoo

abscess: whehts'òo

abuse: dayɪhʔah, tsɪyehwhi

abuse verbally: nàdahoeʔà, whàdagoetsò

according to: -k'èè, weghàà, weghàrì

according to the experience of: wegħa

ace in cards: lizà

aching: eya, ezha

acne: goɪnì yìtɪ'ii

across from: wetadà

across from each other: eɬetadà

across water: ɪnòò

(prefix) naà-, (prefix) nọ̀-

act: k'ehoeʔa

acting like: laàt'ɪ, làat'ɪ

(be) active: nàgoehde

Adam's apple: gok'àhk'w'òò

add (things) together: eɬexèyihtà

admonishment: yati nàtsoo

adopt a child: chekoa goòtè, chekoa nàts'ehte, tsekoa goòtè, tsekoa nàts'ehte

adult: cheko ɔhdaà, ɔhdah, ɔhndah, tseko ɔhdaà

Adverb indicating failure or no success at something: whìì

advice: yati

affairs: goìdi

affect: ayele

affect in that way: hayele, kayele

(be) afraid: dedzɪ, deɪɪ, dèhyeh, nedzɪ, neɪɪ, wɪnì dedzɪ, wɪnì deɪɪ

(be) afraid of: yech'àeɪɪ, yets'àedzɪ

after: (conjunction) tɪ'àxɔɔ, wek'èè, wetɪ'àxɔɔ

after a certain time: daats'ò, wek'ee

after midnight: to tani daats'ò

after that: eyigà, eyik'èè, eyitɪ'àxɔɔ

afterbirth: eketɪ'aèzaa, eketɪ'aèzhaa

afternoon: dzɛtani k'ee, dzɛtani k'ere, dzɛtani tɪ'àxɔɔ

afterwards: eyitɪ'àxɔɔ

(be) again: nadɪ

again: achɪ, atsɪ, k'achɪ, k'atsɪ, **(prefix) na-**

against: (conjunction) -ch'à, -ts'à dàà, wech'à, wedàà, wets'à

against (his/her) will or wish: wek'èch'a, wek'èts'a, wɪnì k'èch'a, wɪnì k'èts'a

against each other: ek'èch'a, ek'èts'a

against our will: goɪnì k'èch'a, goɪnì k'èts'a

(be) against the law: wech'àet'ò, wets'àet'ò

against the mind of: goɪnì k'èch'a, goɪnì k'èts'a

against the wind: nɪhts'i dàà

age: goghoò

agonize: wegħa dìè

agree: eɬek'èè ats'ɪwɔ

(be) agreeable: hɛʔɛ niwɔ

agreeing with: (postposition) wek'èè, wek'èè

agreement is made: nakenahohiè

ahead: ɪdaà, nadaà

ahead of: wenakweè

aim (*it*): edèyeʔa
aim a gun: kwik'ii edèʔa
air: n̄hts'i
air freshener: wet'à goyii golekqo
air-strip: en̄htl'èk'et'aa k'è, ts'iet'aa k'è
airplane: en̄htl'èet'aa, en̄htl'èk'et'aa, ts'eet'aa, ts'iet'aa
airport: en̄htl'èk'et'aa k'è, ts'iet'aa k'è
Aklavik: Tat'ahkò
alcoholic: kòti wedoò whel̄
all: hazqò, hazhò, h̄t'ii
all at once: ełeghàà
all day: dz̄ ghàà
all kinds of: kààʔaa, xààʔaa
all of: wek'èt'aa gots'ò
all over the body: gokwòta
(be) **all over the place**: wek'èehoewo
all over the place: holqò
all people: d̄ hazqò, d̄ hazhò
(be) **all right**: esanile, t'asanile
all sorts of things: t'asii hazqò, t'asii hazhò
all the time: aats'ò, dats'ò
almost: k'àhdzqò, k'àhj̄qò, t'e
alone: whachò, whachò, whatsoò
along the edge of: wedaghaa
along the river: dehk'è
alongside: w̄q̄wh̄
alongside each other: ełeghòhk'eè
alongside of: weghòhk'eè
already: hòt'a, kòt'a, xòt'a
also: chi, ch̄, hi, si, shi, tsi
altar: lamèhk'è
although: hò, kò, xò
altogether: hazqò t'à, hazhò t'à
aluminum paint: satsò en̄htl'èti

always: aats'ò, aats'òts'ò, dats'ò, dats'òts'ò, t'aats'ò ts'ò, t'ahots'ò gots'ò, z̄
(be) **amazed by**: yeghàhoeli
amazing: sid̄i
(be) **amazing**: en̄iyah
(be) **amazing situation**: enehor̄yah, enihor̄yah
American: Behcho D̄q̄, Behtso D̄q̄, Mbehcho D̄q̄, Mbehtso D̄q̄
American kestrel: tatsehtsoa
ammunition belt: kwiichowè, kwiichowò, kwiitsowò
among: wen̄, weta
among the houses: hòta, kòta
(be) **amused**: dlòniw̄
(be) **amused about**: yeghò dlòniw̄
ancestors: gocho, gotso
ancient times: ɿd̄i whaà
and: eyigots'ò, eyits'ò, eyixè, gà, hi, h̄, h̄i, xè
and then: eyigà, eyigots'ò, eyit'ax̄qò, eyits'ò
angel: yak'e got'̄i, yak'eet'̄i, yak'eet'̄i
(be) **angry**: ìch'è, ìts'è, w̄n̄i k'èch'a, w̄n̄i k'èts'a
angry at: gōn̄i k'èch'a, gōn̄i k'èts'a
(be) **angry at**: yech'àniw̄, yets'àniw̄
animal: tich'aad̄i, t̄ich'aad̄i, t̄its'aad̄i, tich'a nàdè, t̄ich'a nàdè, t̄its'a nàdè
animal skin: tsàwò
animal tick: t̄ich'aad̄i zhàà, t̄its'aad̄i zàà
animals eaten by people: t̄ich'aad̄i done yedè, t̄its'aad̄i done yedè
ankle: gokech̄i, gokets̄i
ankle joint: kech̄i eghàgoèzhò, kets̄i eghàgoèz̄q̄
another: eyiile, eyi-le
ant: ełohd̄i, golohd̄i, ts'ihd̄i
anti-freeze: wet'à ti et̄i-le
antler: edè

antler velvet: edegwò

anus: gokwo

(be) **anxious:** ɿwhàà niwɔ

any kind: t'ahoèyɿ, t'alàa sɿ

any one at all: -hoèyɿ

any type: t'ahoèyɿ

anybody: dɔ t'alàa, dɔ wiizɿ, dɔ wɿzɿ

anything: asɿ, t'alàa sɿ, t'asɿ

anytime: t'ala k'e sɿ

anywhere: asɿ, t'ala k'e sɿ, t'asɿ

apart from each other: ehts'ɔ̀

apostle: wecheekeè, wetseekeè

apparently: lɔ̀, nɔ̀

appear: wègaat'ɿ, wègoat'ɿ

appear like: làanì wègaat'ɿ

appear to be: at'ɿ làanì

appeared: wègoeht'ɿ

apple: dzietso, jiecho

appreciate: masì yenihwɔ, yeghɔniètɔ

April: Nàidadzèè Zaa

apron: chɿhtèa, dzɔhtè, godzɔhtè, gojɔhtè, jɔhtè, lak'edii, lak'èdii, mahtè, mɔhtè, tsɿhtèa

Archangel: yak'e got'ɿ ghɔ k'àowo

Arctic: edzanèk'e

Arctic char: ɿwezoɔ dek'oo

Arctic loon: k'èmbè, kw'èmbè, tèet'ɔ, tèet'ɔ weèhdà degoo

Arctic Red River: Chighàhchi, Ehchi Deè, Ehchi Deh, Ehtsi Deè, Tsighàhtsi

area around a bay: tɿ'àa

area around Edzo: Nɔdii

area around our feet: gokèè

area of the lower edge of the tent: nɿhbàachàa, nɿhbàatsàa

arena: goyɿ sɔnàts'edèe k'è, k'ets'edzoo k'è

argue: nàyaehɿ

arm: gogòò

armpit: gogòhtɿ'o

around: wemɔ̀

around an area: gota

around that area: ekiiyeèk'e

around that time: ekiiyeè, ekiiyeèk'e

around there: ekiiyeè

around town: kòta, xòta

arrange:
(many things) sinìyewa
(plural objects) sinìyele

arrival: *(prefix)* nè-, nì-

arrive:
(one person) nìitɿa, nìtɿa
(plural) nìts'idè,
(plural objects) nèzhe, nize
(situation) nìhòkw'i, nìkw'i
(two people) nìgit'à
(vehicle) nìkè

arrive at a time: -ghɔ nènìɔ̀, -ghɔ nìɔ̀, nìɔ̀

arrive by boat: nìɛ

arrive by plane: nìit'a, nìt'a

arrive over water: tàehke, tàhke

arrived: *(situation)* nìhòkw'oh, nìkw'oh

arrow: k'ɿ

arrowhead: k'ɿkw'ɿ, kw'ɿ

arthritis: gokw'ɔ̀ tàda

as a consequence: k'èxa

(be) **as determined as:** wexèeht'e

as many as: wexèetɔ

as soon as: -èt'ì

as soon as, when talking about the past: ekò èt'ì

(be) **as successful as:** wexèeht'e

as well: hɿ, hɿ

Ash Wednesday: Lèbè Dzeè, Lèmbè Dzeè, Łozàa Gots'abeè K'e Ats'ehɿ, Łozhàa Gots'abeè K'e Ats'ehɿ

(be) **ashamed**: enèdzò, enèjò, èèzhaelì, ììzhaelì, ììzhaelì, nehodzò, nehojò

(be) **ashamed of**: yeghò enèdzò, yeghò enèjò, yeghò èèzhaelì, yeghò èèzhaelì, yeghò ììzhaelì

(be) **ashamed of oneself**: edeghò èèzhaelì, edeghò èèzhaelì, edeghò ììzhaelì

ashes: ehtl'è, lèbè, lèmbè

(top layer of white ashes) łozàa, łozhàa

ashes whirling around the fire: ìhtl'ayèè

ashtray: ts'et'iikw'à

aside: ɬòòò

ask: dayeehke, yèhdi, yèhndi

ask (him/her) that: hayèhdi, kayèhdi

ask for: yeekè, yeka gode

ask that: hadi, kadi

(be) **asked**: wekàgoedi, wexàgoedi

aspen: k'ìeh

aspirin: gokwì eya nàèdì

assessment: enìhtl'è k'ahotaa

assist: yets'àdi, yets'àndi

Assumption: Degai Maà Dzèè

at first: t'akwet'à

at last: nòòdeè

at the same time: eleghàa

atheist: wegħa yati-lee

attic: dahkò, ɬdòò dahkò

attitude: nàowo

attract things to itself: weyeèdi

August: Degai Maà Dzèè Zaà, Dzèndeà Zaà

aunt: gomòò

aunt and niece/nephew: ełemòòke

authorize: yegħàhòrà

autumn: xat'ò

avalanche: zah hodàetl'òò, zhah hodàetl'òò

away from: weɬòò, wech'à, wets'à, wets'òò

away from an area: gots'òò

awl: echì, etsì

axe: gokwì

axe handle: gokwìchìì, gokwìtsìì

English



babiche: t'ìhgòò, t'ìnàakwòò

baby: bebì

baby bottle: t'òotò

baby cradle carried on the back: yìgho, yìghoa

baby finger: golamòtsoa

baby powder: bebìà lè
(old word) chekolèa, tsekolèa

baby rabbit: gahzaa, gahzhaa

baby rattle: bebìà gògwoh

babysitter: bebìà k'èdì

baby teeth – the first two: gaghghò

baby toe: gokemòtsoa

babysit: chekoa k'èdì, tsekoa k'èdì

back: (adverb) ek'èt'à, ɬdèe

back of the body: gochìt'a, gonòkw'òò, gotsìt'a

back a net: mì mòòɬeht'ì, mì mòòɬeht'ì

back area of the body: got'aanòò

back in time: godèe

back of the hand: golat'aà

back of the knee: godzakw'o

back of the neck: gok'ohchìì, gok'ohtsìì

back part of fish: liwetl'à

back then: yahnèe

backbone: enòòghò, goìchìkw'òò, goìtsìkw'òò, gonòkw'òò

backbone of caribou or moose: enòkw'òò

backhoe: ehtl'èkàgoo
backpack: mòla tehmi
backtrack: xonaitla
backwards: ek'èt'à
bacon: gogòhk'a, goòhk'a
bacon grease: goòhk'a tlee
(be) bad: nezl-le
(be) bad times: hoila, horila
bad weather: yàhodzii, yàhojii
bail water out of a boat: ti ezòò
bait: -diì, liwedii, -ndii, wedii, wendii
bake: (*intransitive verb*) et'è
bake (it): yeht'è
(be) baked: whet'e
baking powder: lèdì
balance of money: sòòmba deʔòò kàetl'ii
balance stick for rabbit snare: ekà
bald head: kwikw'ia, kwit'a goitloa
ball: gohzi, gohzhì
band councillor: kw'ahtia
bandage: gokaà k'e liidzèe, yexèʔehchi, yexèʔehsi, yexèezà, yexèezhà
bangs: gots'achè, gots'atsè, ts'azhii
bank building: sòòmba dehsee kò, sòòmba dehshee kò, sòòmba ehshee kò, sòòmba ts'ehlàa kò, sòòmba whelaa kò
bank manager: sòòmba dehsee kò gha k'àowo, sòòmba dehshee kò gha k'àowo, sòòmba ts'ehlàa kò gha k'àowo
bannock: dò lèt'è, lèt'è
bannock made with fish eggs: ek'ii lèt'è
baptism: dò k'etàidzi
(be) baptized: wek'etàidzò
bar (place): kòtì kò, làbiikò, ts'edòò kò
bar of soap: datleyia

barber: dò k'ekwighàet'aa dòò
(be) bare: goitloò, gotloò
bare ice: tohkwi'ii, tohkwi'ia
barefoot: kedè
barge: dechikàà elà, detsikàà elà, elàcho, elàtso, wet'à xeh k'ezee, wet'à xeh k'ezhee
bark: (*verb*) deggho
bark of a tree: wet'ii
barrel: libaà, libari
barren land: ekiika nèk'e
barrenland caribou: hozii ekwò
barrenlands: hozii
barrette: gokwighà k'e ts'ehʔòò
barrettes: gokwighà k'e whelaa
baseball bat: gohziàà, gohzhixàà, xàà
baseball game: làtageeghàa, làtageehxàa
basement: dè gotl'aa, dè gotl'aa kò, kògotl'a, ndè gozii kò, ndè gozhii kò
basket: kw'à
basket, woven: tl'otò
Basler Lake: Tehgòò Tì
bat (it): làtayeexà
bathe: yek'enaʔehtse, yek'enaetse
bathe oneself: edek'enaetse
bathing suit: wet'à k'ets'ebee
battery: tehkò, tohkò
bay: tl'à
bay or end of a river: dehtl'à
be: ade, at'i, gòhli, họt'e, ne, ọt'e
(many areas) yàgòla
(many people) yàgii
(non-permanent state) elì
(situation) agòht'e
be affected by: ayihwhò
be (his/her) fault: wet'aat'à

be (located):
 (chunky object) wheŋɔ
 (cloth object) whehchih, whehtsih
 (containerful) whehtɔ
 (liquid or grainy material) whetɬ'i
 (one animate object) whetɬ
 (one person) wheda
 (plural animate objects) whete
 (plural objects) whela
 (plural people) ts'eèhkw'e
 (rigid object) whetɔ
 (two people) ts'eke

Bea Lake: Bea Ti

beach: tɬ'ə̀ə

bead: ehts'o, ehts'oo

beak: eèhdà

beans: bɿ̀

bear: sah

bear cub: sahzaa, sahzhaa

bear fat: sahk'a

bear meat: sahkɔ̀

bear's den: sahŋɔ̀

bearberries: ɬhk'adzì, ɬhk'ajì

beard: godaghà, wedaghà

beat on: yeexà

beat up: yedziehxà, yedziìhxà, yekwɔ̀ eya ayele

(be) **beaten:** weghɔ̀enè

beautiful: wèdaat'ɿ̀, wènaat'ɿ̀

beautiful place: gòdaat'ɿ̀

beaver: tsà

beaver castor: tsàɿ̀

beaver dam: ɛ̀ɛ̀, tsàɛ̀

beaver hook: tsàgozèè

beaver lodge: tsàkèè, tsàkì

beaver one year old: tsàzea, tsàzhea

beaver pelt stretcher: tsàwòechì, tsàwòetsì

Beaver people: Tsàaht'ɿ̀

beaver two years old: tsà ekòo

became: adzà, ajà
 (situation) agòdzà, agòjà

because: k'èxa, t'à, ts'ihŋɔ̀, ts'ìhŋɔ̀, ts'ɔ̀ŋɔ̀

because of: weghɔ̀, wets'ìhŋɔ̀

because of that: eyits'ihŋɔ̀, eyits'ɔ̀ŋɔ̀

become: at'ɿ̀, ìhlè, nadli, (situation) agode

become again: anadle, (repeatedly) anat'ɿ̀

become dawn: ìhka

become old: ehdzɔ̀, ehjɔ̀

becoming: adaade, daàhlè
 (situation) agodaade

becoming again: anadaade

becoming black: xàdaat'ò

becoming bruised: xàdaat'ò

becoming dawn: edaèhka

becoming evening: xèhts'ò agodaade

bed: daèhte

bed linens: daèhtewò

bed sheet: tè

bed-spread: daèhtewò

Bedford Point: Sìh Eghoòlɔ̀, Shìh Eghoòlɔ̀

bedroom: nats'eetee kò, ts'etee kò

bedroom slippers: xèhts'ò gokè

bee: kw'iahnɔ̀

bee's nest: kw'iahnɔ̀t'ò

beef: edziekɔ̀, ejiekɔ̀

beehive: kw'iahnɔ̀t'ò

beer: làbì

before: akwee hò, dakwee kò, gokwe, gots'ò, k'akwe, t'akwe, ts'ò, wekwe, wenakwee

before (his/her) eyes: wenadaà

before all: gokwedɔ̀

before in time: ɿ̀nè

before us: gokwe

beg: nàdaetì

beggar: dɔ wek'eèt'ɪ
beginning to happen: agodaade
beginning to tear: tàdaadlà
behaving like: làat'ɪ, làat'ɪ
behaviour: nàowo
behind: deɾɪ, ɪdèe, weɾɪ, wek'eè
behind a place: goɾɪ, goɾɪ
behind in space: godèe, wechìt'a, wetsìt'a
behind the back of: (*postposition*) wenaàhtɔ
behind the knee: godzakw'o
believe: ehkw'i adi niwɔ
believe it: ehkw'i aniwɔ
believe it is true: ehkw'i ahodi
believer: ehkw'i ahodi niwɔɔ
bell: satsɔ ts'eehtsòo
bells: tɪɪlia
bellybutton: gobòkw'ia
belonging to: wets'ɔ
below the treeline: dechɪ ts'ɔneè, detsɪ ts'ɔneè
belt: whe
(be) bent: whezò
berry: dzie, jìe
beside: wegà, wet'ò, wɔɔwhà
besides: gà
besides that: eyigà
best: denahk'e
better in health: k'aat'ii
between: wegee
between the rock crevice: kwekàagee
beyond: ɪdaà, weɾòò
bib: wedzɔ whehtsia, wedzɔht'oò k'e tèwhehtsii, wejɔ whehchìa, wejɔht'oò k'e tèwhehchii
Bible: Nòhtsɪ Enɪhtl'è, Nòhtsɪ Enɪhtl'ècho, Nòhtsɪ Enɪhtl'ètso
biceps: gokw'ɪli

(be) big: nechà, netsà
(area) goɪchà, goɪtsà
(many things) yànechà, yànetsà
big: -cho, -deè, -ndeè, -tso
big bear: sahcho, sahtso
big boat: elàcho, elàtso
big bucket: tɔhcho, tɔhtso
big day: dzɛdeè, dzɛndeè
Big Dipper: nònda, yihda
big flames: kòwoò nechàa, kòwoò netsàa
Big Island in the Hottah Lake area: ɪts'è Dii
big knife: behcho, behtso, mbehcho
big lake: ticho, tideè, tindeè, titso
big mitts: dzihtso, jihcho
big pail: tɔhcho, tɔhtso
big sack for storing clothes: ɔhchì, ɔhtsì
Big Spruce Lake: Ts'i Tì
big toe: gokehkwì
bile: tihɪ
bill: enɪhtl'è, nɪhtl'è
bill of a bird: eèhdà
binoculars: weyeèt'ɪ, weyì eèt'ɪ
birch: k'i
birch bark: k'i
birch bark: k'i wet'ii
birch bark basket: k'ikw'à, k'itɔ
birch bark cooking pot: k'itɔ
birch bark plate: k'ikw'à
birch bud: k'ilaa, k'ilareh
birch canoe: k'ielà
birch sap: k'itì
bird: chɪà, tsɪà
bird beak: chɪà weèhdà, tsɪà weèhdà
bird egg: chɪàye, tsɪàye
bird resembling a hawk: ehzeè

bird's nest: chiàt'oh, tsjät'oh
birth certificate: dɔts'ɿɿ enjht'è
birthday: godzɛɛ, gogòhɿ dzɛɛ
birthday cake: lèt'è lɛkɔɔ wet'à godzɛɛ hohtèe
biscuit: lèt'èhgɔ
bishop: yahtidee, yahtindee
bison: edzie, edzire, ejie, ejire
bitch: tɿts'è
bite: kàyehe, xàyehe
bite up: yedzià, yedzià
bittern, type of yellow bird with long beak: yèhgɔɔ
black: t'èè
(be) black: dezɔ
black bear: sah, sah dezɔɔ
black berries which grow near the mission in Rae: njhtsɔɔ
black duck: det'ɔ dezɔɔ
black fox: nɔgèe dezɔɔ
black fungus growing on rocks, medicine for a sore stomach: kwechɿ, kwetsɿ
black hairy lichen on trees: dahghaà, dahkw'ii
black people: dɔ dezɔɔ
black person: mòlaezɔɔ
black spruce: edzɔ, ejɔ
blackduck: yaazɔà, yàazɔà
Blackduck Camp: Whɔsɿ Wekɔ
blacken: xàdeèt'ò
blackjack in cards: xàà nàkea
bladder: eliiwò, goliiwò
blade: wek'à
blame: yek'e nìdahoèà
blanket: tè, ts'ò
blaspheme: whàdagoetsɔ
blast: nàek'è
blaze: kòwoò nàtso diè

bleach: wet'à goht'ɔ k'enaʔetsee nàèdii
Blessed Virgin Mary: Degai Maà, Degai Marì
(be) blind: wedaà goòle, wedaà gowhile, wedaà while
blind person: do wedaà whilee, dɔ wedaà goilee
blindness: dɔ daàdeedɿ, dɔ naàdeedɿ
blister: goilà k'e ti njhke, ti njhkè
blisters: goilà k'e ti nìtt'ì
block its opening: wets'ɔdàaniwa
block of chewing tobacco: ts'et'ii kàdzèe
blockage: wets'ɔdàaniɔɔ
(be) blocked: daèzah, daèzhah
blocked river: deh daèhzaa, deh daèhzhah
blood: edoò, edoòti, godoò
blood clot: edeht'eè, edoht'eè
blood poisoning: godoòhɿ
blood soup: edoò tiwo
blood vessel: edoòt'ii, godoht'ii, godoòch'ii, godoòts'ii
blood-clot: edeht'eè, edoht'eè
blouse: ʔedziìwii, ʔeziì, ʔezhii, edziìwii, kw'jɿʔeh, kw'ɔhʔeh
blow from different directions: k'èlaek'ah
blow on: yehsò, yehshò
blowing snow: tsi njhts'i, tsiehts'i
(be) blown about: k'èèweehts'ih
(be) blue: dèht'è
blue fox: nɔgèe dèht'èe
blue sky: yàzɔ
blueberry: dziewà, jiewà
bluefish: ts'èt'ɿà
bluff along the river: behchà, behtsà
board: dechikàà, detsikàà
boardwalk: dechjehka, detsjehka
boast: xàdahoedi

(be) **boastful**: xàdahoeḍi
boat: elà, ts'i
boat around: k'eṛò
boat trail: elà etḡ
body: dḡweè, gozìḡ, gozhìi, gozhìḡ
body area inside: gozìḡt'aà, gozhìḡt'aà
body fat: gok'a
body sweat: got'aàti
 (be) **boggy**: dahdègòṛò, dè dagòṛò
boil (noun): tḡhxe, ts'ò, whehts'ò, xe
boil (verb): ebe, eehxà, embe, nìgha
boil (it): yehbe
 (be) **boiled until soft**: tenìḡbe
 (be) **boiling**: ebe, embe
 (be) **bold**: wedzeè nàtso
 (be) **bolted**: eninìṛa, enìṛa
bombardier: zakak'ekò, zhakak'ekò
bone: ekw'òḡ, gokw'òḡ
bone flesher tool: enòkwah
bone grease: ekw'òḡtḡeè
book: enìht'è, nìht'è
boots: dechìke, detsìke
booze: dzietì, jìetì, kòtì
border: t'i nawhet'ii
bored: wegħa gots'eèdi
 (be) **boring**: gots'eèdi
 (be) **born**: dḡelì, gogḡhìḡ, wegḡhìḡ
boss: asìi għa k'àowo, k'àowo
bosses: k'àadèe, k'àodèe
both: hì, hìḡ
both ways: ehk'èè
both: ìlah
bother:
 (plural actors) yek'alaedè
 (single actor) yek'aàwo, yek'alaewo

bother with verbal action:
 (plural actors) yek'adaedè
 (single actor) yek'adaewo
bottle: edzatḡ, ejatḡ
bottle cap: wedaṛḡḡḡ, wedanìṛḡḡḡ,
 wets'ḡdàanìṛḡḡḡ
bottom: got''à
bottom edge of tent or skirt: wechaa, wetsaa
bottom of: wet''à
 (be) **bought**: nàedi
 (be) **bought from**: wegħḡ nàedi
boundary: t'i nawhet'ii
bow: ḡhtì, ḡtì
bow of the boat: elàkwì
bowl: kw'àyìḡ
bowstring: ḡhtìt'ii, ḡtìt'ii
box: ladzè, lagè, lajè
bracelet: golachìḡ k'e whelaa, golatsìḡ k'e whelaa
braid: det'ìḡ, et'ìḡ
brain: gokwìghḡ
brains of an animal: ekwìghḡ
brambles: goegħo, googħo
branch: kw'ihchìḡ, kw'ihstìḡ
brant-goose: dat'èh
 (be) **brave**: dedzì-le, dejtì-le, wedzeè nàtso
bread: lèt'è
bread from the store: lèt'èwii
break: (intransitive verb) nàtì
break (it): nàyeezì, nàyeezhì, yek'eṛezì, yek'eṛezhì,
 yek'eezhì
break in: enikàezì, enikàezhì, enixàezì
break up: tàyeezì, tàyeezhì
break-up: tḡdoa, tḡdoo, tḡts'ì
breakfast: k'omḡḡḡḡ shèts'ezhee, k'omḡḡḡḡ
 wegħḡ sèts'ezee, k'omḡḡḡḡ wegħḡ shèts'ezhee
breast: et'òò, got'òò, t'òò

breast meat of caribou: et'oòkwò

breast milk: t'òò

breast-bone: got'ohkw'òò, got'oòkw'òò

breath: goziì, gozhii

breathe: edzi, ejì

breathing: goziì, gozhii

breech-cloth: who

breeze: nìhts'i

(be) **breezy:** k'èlaek'ah

brew: (verb) nìgha

bridge: dechì nòòwheʔaa, dechìehka, dechìehka
naàwheʔaa, detsì nòòwheʔaa, detsìehka, detsìehka
naàwheʔaa, mbehchìì tìlìì naàwheʔaa, mbehtsìì
tìlìì naàwheʔaa, satsò tìlìì naàwheʔaa, tìlì tite
naàwheʔaa, wek'e nòònats'eedèe

bridge of the nose: goìghòkw'òò

(be) **bright:** (an area) goek'aa

brightness: dzè, dzèè

bring up: (a child) yeehse, yeehshe

brisket: et'oòkwò, eyeèkwò, eyièkwò

broad-brimmed hat: ts'ah mahkà, lìsabòh ts'ah

(be) **broke:** wek'èìtò, wek'ììtò

broke (it): yek'èìtso

(be) **broken:** nàetò, wek'èìtò, wek'ììtò

(be) **broken down:** nàetò

broken ice: tò nàetòò

broken leg: godzaà nàetòò

brooch: k'ets'ehʔòà

broom: tì'o, wet'à gok'ets'eetìì

broth: tiiwo

brother: (older brother) goìnde

(younger brother) gochi, gotsi

Brother: (Roman Catholic) Dòhdaa

brother-in-law: goye

brothers: èlechike, èletsike

(be) **brought back ashore:** tòòeze, tòòezhe

brown: edziedoò, ejiedoò

brown bear: sah dek'oo

(be) **bruised:** xàdeèt'ò

bruises: gokwò dèht'èe, gokwò tsìdiìt'òò

bruising: gokwò xàdaat'òò

brush: tì'o

bubbles: googhoò

bucket: tò

buffalo: dechìta gojie, detsìta godzie, edzie, edzire,
ejie, ejire, enareh gojie, hozìì godziè, hozìì gojiè

bug: gòo

bug-eyed: godageè

build: gohtsì

building: kò

(be) **built:** hohlè

(many things) yàhohlè

bull: edziezòò, ejiezhòò

bull moose: dedieziì, dediezhìì

bulldog fly: nàedìì

bullet: kwiìcho, kwiìtso

bullet hole: kwiìcho k'è, kwiìtso k'è

bum: dò wek'èèt'ìì

bum of the body: got'à

bumblebee: kw'iahnò dekwoo

bump against: yech'aetlà, yet's'aetlà

bunch of: -chacho, -chaso, -tsaso

bundle: xeh

burial: dòkw'òò nìtìì

(be) **buried:** wekw'òò nìtìì

burlap sack: dòhsòò zìwò, dòshshòò zhiwò

burn: (an area) goèk'ò, gok'èek'ò

burn (it): yeèhk'ò, yek'èehk'ò

(be) **burned:** wek'èek'ò

burned area: gok'enììk'òò

burned forest area: gòlo, gòlook'e

(be) **burning**: dèk'ò, -rèk'ò
 (be) **burnt**: whet'e
burnt spot on the ground: kò nìhk'òò t'f'axòò
burp: goteet'à
burst: wenìdlà, yenìehdlà, yenìtsòehk'è
burst open: wenìtsòek'è
bury: yekw'òò nitì
bush: dechì, detsì
bush area: dechìnl, dechìta, detsìnl, detsìta
bush medicine: dechìta gonàèdii, detsìta gonàèdii
bush radio: radio nechàa, radio netsàa
bushman: nàhga
business: (personal) goìdi
 (be) **busy**: (situation) nàgoede
 (be) **busy with many things**:
 (one person) nàhoehwho
 (plural) nàhoehdè
but: ekò, hanìhò, hanìkò, hò, kanìkò, kò
butcher (it): niyeet'à, yek'ezihwhe, yek'iihwhe
butcher knife: mbehcho, mbehtso
butter: edziet'òòtlee, ejiet'òòtlee, tleekwoo, tleh
 dekwoo
butterfly: gòmòà, k'àmòà, k'òmòà
buttocks: gotl'à, gotl'àkwò
button: mòòla
buttonhole: mòòlak'è
buy: nàyeehdi
by: weghàà, weghàri
by a place: wexa
by chance: dàhsòò
by means of: weghàà, weghàri, wet'à
by oneself: whachòò, whachòò, whatsoò
by what means?: ayii t'à

English

cabbage: it'òcho, it'òtso
cabin: dechìkò, detsìkò
cache: dzehtì, etsaa
cache, storage house insulated with moss:
 tòhkò
cafe: ligahwhì kò
cake: lèt'è lekòò
calculator: wet'à asii efelaats'eehtaa
calendar: dze enìhtl'è
calf of leg: godzali
call (it) by name: yèhdi, yèhndi
call for: yeka gode
call out: yaèze
 (be) **called that**: (area) hagòyeh
calm: dèèyeh, ndèèyeh
calm water: dèèyeh, ndèèyeh
camera: wet'à enìhtl'èichii, wet'à enìhtl'èitsii
Cameron Falls: Wiile Deè Nàìll, Woòle Deè Nàìll,
 Woòle Deè Nàìll
Cameron Lake: Wiile Tì, Woòle Deè Tì, Woòle Tì
Cameron River: Kwekàatsoa, Wiile Deè, Woòle Deè
campfire: kò
camp out: xàgoèhk'ò
**camp outside, especially as a menstrual
 passage rite**: mòht'a goèhk'ò
camp until freeze-up: wexèzehtò, wexèehtò
campfire is burning: xàgoèk'ò
can (auxiliary verb): ha dii-le
can (noun): satsòtò, satsòtò
can opener: satsòtò wedakàts'eet'aa, satsòtò
 wedaxàts'eet'aa

can't take it: wegħa diè

Canada goose: xah

cancer: gòo t'à eyaelı

candle: ek'aèk'ò, ek'aèk'ò għoria, (*old word*) negħoria

candle holder: ek'aèk'òchıı, ek'aèk'òtsıı

candy: nanà, sıga lekòə, sıgalekòə

cane: geh, tè

canned fruit: daeɾòo

cannot: ha diè, xa diè

cannot find: yexa whıı k'eet'ı

canoe: elà

canvas: libalà, nòmbalà

canvas skidoo cover: zakak'ekòawò, zhakak'ekòawò

canvas tepee: kònıhbàa

cap of a rifle shell: t'ehgwe

(*be*) **capable:** nàghòo

captain of boat: ts'i gèdii dọò, ts'i k'èdii dọò, ts'i k'èndii dọò

car: mbehchıı, mbehtsıı

car repair shop: mbehchıı sigeèhıı kọ, mbehtsıı sigeèhıı kọ

cardboard box: enıhtı'èwò tọ

cards: xàa

careful: hotie, hotii

(*be*) **careful:** edexoehdi, hotii niwọ, kehoehdi, kexoehdi

careful person: dọ hotii aniwọ

(*be*) **careful with:** yehoehdi, yexoehdi

(*be*) **careless:** asii ts'ọ nıà-le

caribou: ekwò

caribou calf: ekwòtsia, tsia

caribou foot: ekè

caribou hair: degħo

caribou hide: ewò

caribou hide parka with hair left on: degħoɾeh

caribou hide with thick, bushy fur: detı'ò

caribou intestine: enòghòwò

caribou left overnight before butchering, for extra flavour: to ıdàa kwòò

caribou leg skin mukluks: edzawàhke, edzawòhke

caribou meat: ekwòkwò

caribou moss: adzıı, ajıı, ajıı

caribou nose meat from around the eyes: etsıhta

caribou skin blanket: detı'ots'ò

caribou skin coat: detı'òɾeh

caribou skin pants: ekwòwò t'àɾeh

caribou, second largest male: yaagocho, yaagotso

carpenter: dechı ghàlaedaa dọò, dechıàladaa, detsı ghàlaedaa dọò, detsıàladaa

(*be*) **carried along:** yaachi, yaatsi

(*be*) **carried around:**
(*plural objects*) k'eze, k'ezhe

(*be*) **carried ashore:** (*rigid object*) tàèhtọ

carrot: kwah

carry around:
(*animate object*) k'eyehte
(*chunky object*) k'eyeɾa
(*cloth object*) k'eyehchih, k'eyehtsih
(*containerful*) k'eyehtı
(*plural objects*) k'eyele
(*rigid object*) k'eyetı

carry back:
(*cloth object*) nayeɾah
(*containerful*) nayehtı
(*heavy object*) nayehe
(*many things*) nayeewa
(*plural objects*) nayeel
(*rigid object*) nayeetı
(*single object*) nayeechi, nayeetsi

carry back and forth:
(*animate object*) eghòɾeyeehtè
(*chunky object*) eghòɾeyeechi, eghòɾeyeetsi
(*cloth object*) eghòɾeyeehɾah
(*plural objects*) eghòɾeyeele
(*rigid object*) eghòɾeyeehtı

carry back and forth on the back: egħòòyeege

carry inside: (*animate object*) goyìyehtë

carry on the back: k'eyege

carrying along: nayaachi, nayaatsi
(*plural objects*) nayaale
(*rigid object*) nayaatı

cart for groceries: wet'à asii k'ets'ehdii

cartilage inside caribou heart: edzekw'òò

cartilage on kneecap: goehgòdzee

cartridge bag: kwik'ii t'ehwhò

carving knife for making snowshoes: dechıxàà, detsıxàà

cascade over: niiwhelı

case lot: ladzè, lagè, lajè

cashier: asii wets'ò nàrets'eehdii dọò

cassette recorder: wet'à yati ichii, wet'à yati itsii

cast iron pot: kwetọ

cast iron stove: kwe satsọ

Castor Lake: Wek'èlets'adzii Tì, Wek'èlets'ajii Tì

cat: mòlanòdaà

catalogue: wek'e asii kats'eehtii enıhtı'èè

catch: dayeechi, dayeetsi

catch again using a hook: nayehdzì, nayehjì

catch fish in a net: liwe elì

catch with a snare or net: yelì

catch with hook: yehdzì, yehjì

caterpillar: ıt'ògòò

caterpillar tractor: k'àgòò

cattail: t'ok'àhwhii

(*be*) **caught in a net:** (*fish*) liwe ehli

caulk: yedzè

cause: ayele

cause (him/her/it) to do it again: anayele

cave: dè goyii gòòʔàà, kweyii, kweyii eʔòò, kweyii goèʔàà

cavity: goghòò ıhdzii, goghòò ıhjii

CD: enıhtı'èedzıı, enıhtı'èejıı

cement: kwelè, kwelèh ts'ehtii, kwenàek'òò

cemetery: dọkw'òò whelaa k'è, dọweè whelaa k'è

cent: satsò dekwoa, satsòà, satsòekwoa

cereal: k'omòòdòò shèts'ezhee, k'omòòdòò weghọ
sèts'ezee, k'omòòdòò weghọ shèts'ezhee

chain-saw: dechıet'aa etlee, detsıet'aa etlee

chair: daèhchı, daèhtsı

chairperson: daèhchı k'e whedaa, daèhtsı k'e
whedaa, weghàà nàyaehtii dọò

chalice: dzietì gha edza libò, jietì gha eja libò, libò
daèchaa, libò daètsaa

change in wind direction: ets'aèhts'ı

changing temperature: enaits'ih

chapel: lamèhkò, yahtikò goıchà-lea, yahtikò
goıtsà-lea

(*be*) **chapped:** eek'è

charcoal: t'èè, t'èè kòkwii, t'èhkò

chase: yedeezi, yedeezhi

chase around: k'eyeezo, k'eyeezho

chase out: kàdeyeezhi, xàdeyeezi, xàdeyeezhi

(*be a*) **chatter:** wewà ıọ

chatter: (*one person*) sọnàdaewo

(*be*) **cheap:** dètì-le

cheat: yeghọyaeʔà

check over: yek'aehta, yek'aeta

checkers: ek'èat'aa

cheekbones: goınikw'òò

cheeks: goınihkwò

(*be*) **cheery:** wegħa sìgòèt'ı

cheque: cheè, tseè

(*be*) **cherished:** weghònihoètọ

cherry: dzie dek'oo, jìe dek'oa, jìe dek'oo

chest area: godzeeta

chest of the body: godziıwii

chest pain: godziìwii eya

chest x-ray: godziìwii enìhtl'èichii, godziìwii enìhtl'èitsii

chew: k'ayeeʔà

chew on: whàyèhʔə, yek'egoʔà

chewing gum: dzèh k'ats'eeʔàa

chewing tobacco: ts'et'ii dzèè

chicken: k'àbacho, k'àbatso, k'àmbacho, mòla k'àmbaà

chicken pox: goʔəʔə xàʔaa, gokwə k'e nùit'ii, tàda dek'oa

chief: ekw'ahti, kw'ahti, kw'ahtideè

chief hunter: nàzèe gha k'àowo

child: chekoa, goza, gozha, tsekaa, tsekoa

children: chekoa, gohkèè, gokèè, tsekaa, tsekoa

(be) chilled: wùhk'à

(be) chilly: (area) gòk'ò

chin: eèhdà, goèdà

Chinese checkers: mòla k'aèt'aa

chinook: sahti eda

chinook wind: nùhts'i whekəʔə

Chipewyan people: Tetsəʔət'ii
(old word) Nàht'ii

chocolate: edziedoògəʔə, ejiedoògəʔə

chocolate bar: edziedoògəʔə, ejiedoògəʔə

choke: edzi ha diè, ejì ha diè

choose: yìhchi, yìhtsi

chop along the wood-grain: tàyeehch'i, tàyeehs'i

chop into pieces with heavy blows: tàyeehkà

chop up to make wood chips: nàʔeekwì

chop up with an axe: tàyeekwì

chop with an axe: nàyeekwì

Christ: Kri

Christian: də ɡha yahtii dəʔə

Christmas: Taati, Toyati

Christmas concert: Taati Dzeè chekoa sənàgedèe, Taati Dzeè tsekoa sənàgedèe

Christmas Eve mass: Taati, Toyati

church: lamèhkəʔə, yahtikəʔə

cigarette: enìhtl'èwə ts'et'ii, ts'et'ii

cigarette lighter: ts'et'ii nats'eèhk'əʔə

cigarette smoke: ts'et'ii loò

cigarette tobacco: enìhtl'è ts'ii kwia, enìhtl'èwə ts'ii kwia

circle: ets'aèhməʔə

cities: kàyenìila, xàgonìila, xàyenìila

city: kə godeè, mòlanèk'e

civil servant: dèets'ə k'àowo cheekèè, dèets'ə k'àowo tseekèè

classroom: hoghàetəʔə kə

claw: elagəʔə

clay: ehtl'è, lèdzè

clay jug: kwetə

clean: k'enaʔehtse, k'enahtse, seèyele, siìyele
(be) **clean:** degoo

clean up an area: seègoìhwhə, seègole, siìgoìhwhə, siìgole

clear ice: təhk'w'ii, təhk'w'ia

clear sky: yàzə

clear space on muskeg: ts'ookw'ii

clerk: ek'aàwia

(be) clever: edàiyeh, edàizeh, edàizheh

cliff: behk'ii

climb: (one person) dekeitla, yekeitla

climb to the top:
(many people) dakàgedè
(one person) dakàtla
(two people) dakàgəʔə

clinic: dəxàa kə, nàèdi k'èezəʔə kə, nàèdi k'èezhəʔə kə

clock: sadzeè

close: (*single object*) yedaɪŋɔ, yets'ɔdàechi, yets'ɔdàetsi

(*be*) **close by:** niwà-le

close by twisting: yedaehge

close the door: enìyeechi, enìyeetsi

close the entrance: wets'ɔdàaniɪwa

(*be*) **closed:**

(*plural objects*) enìèza, enìèzha

(*single object*) enèetɔ, enìtɔ, wedaɪŋɔ, wedaniɪŋɔ

closed: (*prefix*) enè-

closet: asii ts'ehɫaa kɔa, goht'ɔ dawhelaa k'è, goht'ɔ ts'ehɫaa kɔa

cloth: ɲehtɫɪ

clothes: goht'ɔ, gozì, gozhì

clothesline: goht'ɔ dawhelaa tɫ'ii, goht'ɔ tɫ'ii

clothes-pin: wet'à goht'ɔ eɪɪŋaa

cloud: k'oh

cloudberry: nɔdlàa, gots'ɔkà

clouds clearing away: yàzɔ etɫa

club: xàà

club (*him/her/it*): nàyeexà

club each other: k'eleghà

clubs in cards: k'àba, k'àmba

cluster of birch trees: k'iwii

cluster of trees: ts'iwii

coal: t'èè dèk'ɔɔ, t'èè kòkwii

coast: tichobàa, titsobàa

coat: ɲeh

coffee: lìgahwhì

coffin: dechɪtɔ, detsɪtɔ, dɔkw'ɔɔ whetɔɔ

coin: satsɔa

coincidentally: dàhsɔɔ

(*be*) **cold:** edza, (*area*) gòk'ò

cold (*noun*): dehko

cold country: edzanèk'e

(*be*) **cold to touch:** whek'ò

cold-sore: godaa eèk'ò

collar of clothing: gok'akàà, k'akàà

colleagues: elèxè eghàlagiìdèe dɔɔ

collect: elèyeele, nàyehtsɪ

collection at church: yahti gha sɔɔmba nits'eelee

colour (*verb*): eetɫ'è

(*be*) **coloured:** wek'aàtsɪ

colours from sunset: nàɲetsɪ

Colville Lake: K'àbaèti, K'àmbadzihti, K'àmbaèti, K'àmbajìhti, K'àmbamìhti

comb: kwìts'ii

comb (*it*): yets'i

Comb Island: Dikwìts'i

Comb Island Bay: Dikwìts'i Tɫ'à

come: ade

come about: (*situation*) nìhòkw'i, nìkw'i

come again: anade

come back to life: naida

come down: (*one or two people*) hodàetɫa, kɪdàetɫa

come into focus: kègoèht'ɪ, xègoèht'ɪ

come out: kàɲa, kàde, kàeka, xàɲa, xàde, xàeka

(*chunky object*) kàɲah, xàɲah

(*many creatures*) kàehɲà, xàehɲà

(*one person*) hàetɫa, kàetɫa, xàetɫa

(*plural objects*) kàedè, xàedè

come out at birth: (*single object*) kàdeewi, xàdeewi

come out of the water:

(*one person*) tekàda, texàda

(*one or two people*) tekàtɫa, texàtɫa

come to: edek'ènaohèzhà, edek'ènaohèzhà

come to be: agode

come together: (*liquid*) nìitɫ'i

come up:

(*bile*) k'èitɔ

(*chunky object*) kàɲah, xàɲah

comedian: wegħo sidiì dọđ

comical: sidiì

coming: (*vehicle*) ekòò

coming down: (*one or two people*) kịdàetle
(*prefix*) hodà-, (*prefix*) kịdà-

coming of age: ts'aht'ıı gòlèe

coming this way: (*situation*) hawe

coming towards: yenìdọđ etle

command to wait: k'à

commit suicide: eladiwi

committee: t'asii k'e geèhkw'ee dọđ

common loon: tìcho, tìtso

communion: gowàet'aa, gowàezee, gowàezhee

communion bread: Nòhtsı lèt'è

communities: kàgoèlaa, kàyenıılaa, xàgoèlaa,
xàgonıılaa, xàyenıılaa

community freezer: tọhkọ

community hall: dagowo kọ

(*be*) **comparable to:** aèhıı

(*be*) **competent:** nàghòò

compile: elèyeele

complain: nàyaehı, sọđ adi, whàadi

complain to: yet's'ọ sọadi, yet's'ọ sọđ adi

complaints: sọđ

complete: ahxe

completed: hòt'a, kòt'a, xòt'a

completely: degħàà

computer: satsọ edegħa eetı'èe

(*be*) **concerned:** nànietì

(*be*) **concerned about:** yegħo nàniwo

concerning: wegħo

condom: chıawò, tsıawò

conduct: nàowo

coney: ghòòle, weèle, wiile, woòle

conference: elets'eèhdii

confess sins: xọđdeedè

confine oneself: edek'èdì

confirmation: dọ k'èizee, dọ k'èizhee, gok'èizee,
gok'èizhee

(*be*) **confirmed in the church:** wek'èize, wek'èizhe

confuse: wenaà?ıı hoèwo

confused: ts'ı?đ

(*be*) **confused:** aodèe while, awedèe while,
goızọ-le, goızhọ-le

(*be*) **confused about a situation:** wegħa sọni
lagòht'e

congeal: etı

conibear trap: satsòxòà ehdzo

(*be*) **connected:** elexıitọ

construct: gohtsı

(*be*) **contained:** (liquid or grainy material) whetı'i

container: tọ

(*be*) **content with:** yegħo hòt'a ması niwo

continue to divorce: ọnayeede

continuously: aats'ọts'ọ, dats'ọts'ọ

Contwoyto Lake: Kòk'etì

convenient: ts'atà

cook (noun): bòxàeht'èe, bòxàeht'èe dọđ, mbò
kàeht'èe, mbò kàeht'èe dọđ, mbò xàeht'èe, mbò
xàeht'èe dọđ

cook (verb): bò kàeht'è, bò xàeht'è, mbò kàeht'è

cook (intransitive verb): et'è

cook (it): yeht'è

cook by stewing: yehche, yehtse

(*be*) **cooked:** whet'e

cooked blood soup: edoò whehchàa, edoò
whehtsàa

cooked meat: bò whet'ee, bòt'è, mbòt'è

cookie: lèt'è lekọa

cooking pot: weyii naebèe tọđ

cooking stick: geh

(be) **cool**: whek'ò
coot: kwoh
copper: satsò dekwoo
copy: yek'aèŋ, yexèŋ
cord for starting a motor: tleht'ii
cord of wood: tsogheè, tsoyèè
cork: wedaŋŋ, wedaniŋŋ
corner: yeedzii, yeodzii
corner of a house: kò goedzii, kò goejii
corner of a structure: goedzii, goejii
corner of the mouth: gowàht'à
corpse: dɔkw'òò, dɔweè, gokw'òò
corridor: dexagoèàà
cotton: lìgodò
cotton fabric: lìgodò
couch: wek'e ts'eèhkw'ee
cough (noun): dehko
cough (verb): deko, naeko, nako
cough medicine: dehko nàèdi
could not find: yeka whìì ajà, yexa whìì adzà, yexa whìì ajà
count: yehtà
count (things) together: elexèyihtà
count again: nayehtà
country: dè, nè, ndè
(be) courageous: wedzeè nàtso
courthouse: nàyaetii kò
courting each other: elexè aget'ŋ
cousins: gòet'ŋ
cover (it): yedaèchi, yedaètsi
cover with cloth object: yek'e niyeŋah
cover with cloth objects: yek'e niyele
covering: wedaŋtòò, wedaniŋtòò
cow: edzie, edziets'è, edzire, ejie, ejiets'è, ejire
cow moose: dediidets'è

cow with calf: elezaake, elezhaake
cow-hide: edziwò, ejiewò
cowboy boots: kaobokè
cowboy hat: ts'ah mahkà
coyote: dìgatsoa, nòditsoa
crack in rock: kwekàagee
(be) cracked: eek'è, nàetò
cracked ice: tɔ ehtì
cracker: lèt'èhgɔ, lèt'èhgɔ detɔ-lea
craft store: nàedlii kò
craggy rock: kwekàach'ii, kwekàats'ii
cranberry: ɪt'ò
crane (bird): dee, dere, nòchaa, nòtsaa, òòŋa
crank up: ɪdòo yeede
crawl around: k'ech'ì, k'ets'ì
(one animal) k'egoo
crawl over: yeteech'ì, yeteets'ì
crawling back: naech'ì, naets'ì
(be) crazy: goɪzɔ-le, goɪzhɔ-le, wekwì goɪzɔ-le, wekwì goɪzhɔ-le
crazy: ezi, ezhì, ezhìne
Cree: Edà, Endà
creek: dehtsoa
creep out: *(many creatures)* kàehŋà, xàehŋà
crematorium: dɔkw'òò k'èek'òò kò
crib: bebì daèhteè
cribbage: dechì wek'enàŋaa, detsì wek'enàŋaa
cribbage peg: dechì wek'enàŋaa, detsì wek'enàŋaa
criminal: dɔdzii, dɔjii, dɔjire
criticize:
(plural actors) yek'adaedè
(single actor) yek'adaewo
crooked: t'ák'e
(be) crooked: whezò
crooked path: t'ák'e goèŋà, t'ák'e goòŋà

cross (*noun*): dechjet'aa, detsjet'aa, ek'ètehtsòo

cross fox: nògèech'àhot'ɿ, nògèets'àhot'ɿ

cross-piece of boat: ɿte

crossed over each other: ek'ète

crosswind: ek'ète nawhehts'ii, ek'ètenɿhts'ii

crow: tatsògaà

crowberry: tsòht'è

crowd: donedeè, dòdeè

crown of the head: gokwit'a

(*be*) **cruel**: wɿniahòt'è

crumbs of: -gwia, -gwii

cry: etse

cry with anger: tsediich'è, tsediits'è

cuffs: gòòmbàa dɔ̀ɔ̀, k'òmbàa dɔ̀ɔ̀

cultivate: (*plants*) yeehse, yeehshe

culture: nàowo

cup: libò

cup handle: libòchɿ, libòtsɿ

cupboard: kw'ák'è

curfew officer: to k'edaa

curl: ehts'ò

curling rink: tɔ̀ k'e kwe geehsii k'è

(*be*) **curly**: ehts'ò

curly hair: kwigha ehts'ò

current of a river: denɿɿ

curtain: edzak'è enìt'ii, ejak'è enìt'ii

curve around: ets'awheɾa

(*road*) ets'agoèɾà

curve in the road: ehts'agoòɾà

custom: nàowo

cut (*intransitive verb*): et'à

cut (*transitive verb*): kàyehehwe, xàyehehwe, yet'à

(*be*) **cut**: eht'à

cut again: nayet'à

cut in half: ɿdàyeehwe

cut into strips: nàyekwò

cut off: yek'eet'à

(*be*) **cut on the flesh**: gokwò eht'à

(*be*) **cut out**: kàt'à, xàt'à

cut out: kàyeht'à, kàyeet'à, xàyeht'à, xàyeet'à

cut patterns: sinìyeht'à

cut the hair off of: xayeet'à

cut up: k'eɾeht'à, k'eet'à, k'eyeet'à, nàyet'à,

English

dad: abà, atà, babà, età

dairy farmer: edzie k'èdii, ejie k'èdii

dam: ɾèh, deh daèhzaa, deh daèhzhàa

(*be*) **dammed**: daèzah, daèzhah

(*be*) **damp**: yaazea nawhehtso

(*area*) gotsoò

dance (*noun*): dagowo

dance (*verb*):

(*many people*) dagohwho

(*one person*) datlo

dance hall: dagowo kò

dance leader: dagowo gha k'àowo

dance song: dagowo zɿ, dagowo zhɿ

dandruff: gokwilè

(*be*) **dangerous**: wech'à hoeɿ, wets'à hoedzɿ

dark: to, too

(*be*) **dark**: dezɔ̀

(*an area*) goezɔ̀

dark clouds: k'ohch'ii, k'ohts'ii

(*be*) **dark outside**: togodiit'òo, togoit'òo

darkness: to, togodiit'òo, togoit'òo, too, xèh

darn: k'òp̄yeet'ɿ
daughter: gotì
daughter-in-law of a woman: gochàa, gotsàa
dawn: gobaa, gombaa
dawning: edaèhka
day: dzɛ, dzɛɛ
day after tomorrow: ek'èdaedzɛɛ, sachɔ
 gosachɔ, satsɔ gosatsɔ
day of birth: gogòhɿ dzɛɛ
daybreak: ihka
daylight: dzɛ, dzɛɛ
deacons: yahti t'ò dèhkw'ee
dead or burned tree, still standing: tsowà tso
deadfall trap: dechɿ ehdzoò, detsɿ ehdzoò
deadfall tree: dèètɔ
deadfall trees: dèèlaa
(be) deaf: godziì while
death: dɔweè, goweè
deceased: -nì
December: Taati Zaà, Toyati Zaà
deeds: nàowo
(be) deep: detɔ
(water) tagoɿhwhàa
deep darkness: xèh nàtsoo, xèhyi, xèhzi
deep into (postposition): weyiits'ò
deep snow: zah detɔ, zhah detɔ
deep water: taniìwhàa
defend: yek'edaedi
defend oneself with words: edek'edaedi
(be) delicious: lekɔ
Deline: Dèɿ
den: ɛɔɔ, kweyiì ɛɔɔ
Dene culture: dɔ nàowoò
Dene language: dɔ k'èè, dɔ yatì
Dene people: done, dɔ

Dene way: dɔ k'èè
dent: weyiì goɿhtle
dentist: goghòò ghàlaedaa dɔ, goghòò kàlee
 dɔ, goghòò k'aehtaa dɔ, goghòò xàlee dɔ
deposit: (*plural objects*) niyele
desert: ekiika nèk'e
deserted house: kò gokw'ò
desire: yeniwɔ
desk: ladà
destroy: tsìyehwhi
detergent: datle nàedoo
Dettah: T'èehdaa
devil: edàèɿ, edàèɿnì, weelɿ, weelɿnì
devil's child: edàèɿza, edàèɿzha
dew: dahtì, dè nahzoo, dèek'e goèzoo
diabetic: sìga godoò elɿ
diamond mineral: kwe degoo sòmbaà
diamonds in cards: ligàa
diaper: bebià kwɔ, bebià kwɔ, chekoa kwɔ,
 chekoa kwɔ, kwɔ, tsekoa kwɔ
(old word) bebià kw'aà
diaper-moss: kw'ah
diaper-moss bag: kw'ahwò
diaphragm: gochòhgoò, gotsòhgoò
diarrhea: ti goɔò at'ɿ, tihɿ
dice: ekw'ò
die: (single object) èlèwi, èlòwi
die of exposure: ehdli
die out (fire): dekwì, naekwì
different: eladɿ
(be) different from each other: ek'èch'ahòt'ɿ,
 ek'èts'ahòt'ɿ
different types: èlek'èch'a xàaa, èlek'èch'aòt'ɿ,
 èlek'èts'a xàaa, èlek'èts'aòt'ɿ, hàaa, kàaa,
 kààaa, xàaa, xààaa
differently: eladɿ

(be) **difficult**: dezi, dezhi, wèedi-le, wèhoedi-le
dig out: kàyege, xàyege
dig with claws/nails: kàgots'ò
diphtheria: gok'à tàda
Dipper (stars): whò goṛihs'aa, whò k'oihs'aa
director of stores: ek'aàwideè
dirt: dè, ehtl'è, ndè, ts'èt'òò, ts'òt'òò
dirt on the scalp: gokwìtsòò
dirty water: tich'iì, tits'iì
disciple: wecheekeè, wetseekeè
discipline (him/her): nàyehṛṛ
discover: yegòhṛṛ
(be) discovered: wegòit'à
Discovery: Wets'ṛ Nàìlì Tì
discuss at length: nàyaehṛ
disease: tàda
dish: kw'à
dish soap: kw'à datlèè
dishcloth: tewhehchìi
dishpan: kw'àtsoa
dish towel: dehsòò, dehshòò, dṛhsòò, dṛhshòò, kw'à dehsòò, kw'à dehshòò, kw'à dṛhsòò, kw'à dṛhshòò
dislike: yenèèlì-le
dislocated: xàchìdeèwò, xàtsìdeèwò
disregard: òyeehsì, òyeehshì
(be) distant: gòṛwà
distribute (food) among the people: dṛtaàyeedi
distribute amongst ourselves: eletaàts'eedi
(be) distributed: nàzè, nàzhè
ditch (noun): dè yìi goègèè, ndè kàgèè, ndè xàgèè, tich'a, tìch'a, tìts'a
dive: (one or two people) tetla
divide by tearing: tats'iyehch'i, tats'iyehṛs'i
divided in half: tani ts'ò
divorce (him/her): òyeehxà

divorce again: ònayeede
divorce each other: òlegeede
(be) dizzy: wenazìi hoṛzì-le, wenazhìi hoṛzì-le
do: ade, at'ì, ayele, k'ehoeṛa
do again: anade
do again to (him/her/it): anayele
do artwork: dek'enèyeetl'è
do for oneself: edegha nezì at'ì
do in front of: yedaà hayele
do it to (him/her/it): ayele
do it to (him/her/it) repeatedly: ayehṛṛ
do research: nàowo elèele
do righteously: ehkw'i nàhoehwho
do so: hayele, kayele
do that to (him/her/it): hayele, kayele
do what?: dàayele
do without: wede
dock: dechìehka, detsìehka, elàk'è, ts'ik'è
doctor: nàèdi k'èezòò, nàèdi k'èezhòò, nàèdi k'èèzhòò
dog: tì
dog bells: tìlì
dog bite: tì kàyìṛhdoo k'è, tì xàyìṛhdoo k'è
dog chain: tìt'ì
dog collar: tìmòòtò
dog harness bag: tìyeèwò
dog in front of the wheel dog: tì behchìi t'ò whetì
 nakweè whetì, tì behtsì t'ò whetì nakweè whetì
dog pen: kwì, tìkwì
dog whip: tì dekwaà
dog-barker: (old word) tìrehxoo
dogcatcher: tì nàhtsì dṛò
doghouse: tìkò
dogpack: tìyeè
Dogrib: Tìchṛ

Dogrib language: ɖɔ k'èè, ɖɔ yatii

Dogrib people: Tłıcho got'ıı

dogsled: tlı behchıı, tlı behtsıı

dogteam: tlı behchıı t'ąılaa, tlı behtsıı t'ąılaa

dogteam trail: behchıı etɔ, behchıı tılii, behtsıı etɔ, behtsıı tılii, mbehchıı etɔ, mbehchıı etɔɔ, mbehchıı tılii, mbehtsıı etɔɔ, mbehtsıı tılii

doing it to (him/her/it): ayeɦɔı

doing that: hat'ı, kat'ı

doll: enıhtı'èdɔɔ

dollar: sɔɔmɔa

don't allow it!: welè sɔɔ

don't let it happen!: welè sɔɔ

done: hɔt'a, kɔt'a

(be) done: adle

(be) done again: anadle

donkey: tlıchoa, tlıtsoa

donut: łet'èhghıa, łet'èhyıa

door: enèetɔ, enıɔtɔ, tııdà

door bolt: wet'à enıɔɔa

doorknob: enıɔtɔ k'e wheɔɔɔ

doorknobs: enıɔtɔ k'e whelaa

doorway: ets'ɔdaà, tııdà, tsoðhgà

double-barrel gun: kwik'ııweè nàke

double-barrel muzzle loader: kwik'ıaht'aa, kwik'ıı aht'aa

double-bladed axe: gokwı ııats'ɔ wek'à gòhtıı

dowel: dechı gotsè, detsı gotsè

(be) down: wegħa gots'eèdi

down: ıziı, ızhıı

down feathers: choh, ehchi, ehchi dèɔeh, ehtsi, tsoh

down south: mòlanèk'e

down-filled blanket: chohts'ò, tsohts'ò

down-stream: ıziı nıııı, ızhıı nıııı

downtown: kɔ tani gòlaa

downward: (*prefix*) nè-, nı-

down-wind: nıhts'ı k'èè, nıhts'ı k'èè

(be) drafty: goyaıhk'à

drag around: k'eyedli

drag back and forth: eghɔɔyeedli

dragging along: nayaɦsò

dragonfly: gotıwhıı, gotsèwhıa, gotsèwhıı, takakw'ıı

draw: dek'enèyeetı'è

drawer: kɔɔts'ehsòa

(be) drawn across: nawhet'ı

dream: nàte

dress: ɔeh

dress (him/her): nıyeedi, yek'e nıyeɔah

dress (him/her) again: goht'ɔ yıı nayehtè

dresser: goht'ɔ weyıı whelaa, kɔɔts'ehsòa

(be) dried: naedzà, naejà

dried apples: gots'ɔhdzeè

dried birch bark: k'iwà, k'ıaıkw'à

dried brown soft sap on green birch: tı'ehťaa

dried lake bed: elè

drifting soft snow: zah ɛleehtsıı, zhah ɛleehtsıı

driftwood: doh, doh daeɔòò, tàèhı

drill: (*tool*) godeh

drink: yedɔ

drip: (*verb*) det'e, -ret'e

dripping water: dahtı

drive: (*a car*) yek'èdı, yek'èndı

drive a dogteam along: k'eyeezo, k'eyeezho

drive around: k'ekò

drive dogs in a race: ehdaàtııgeezo, ehdaàtııgeezho

drive over: yeteekè

driver: behchıı k'èdıı dɔɔ, behtsıı k'èdıı dɔɔ, mbehchıı k'èndıı dɔɔ, mbehchıı k'èndıı dɔɔ, mbehtsıı k'èndıı dɔɔ

driver's license: behchìj k'èdii enìhtl'è, behchìj nìhtl'è, behtsìj nìhtl'è, mbehchìj k'èndii nìhtl'è, mbehtsìj k'èndii nìhtl'è

driving: naekò

drizzle: chogwà, tsogwà

drop: wetl'aekw'i

droppings: tsò

drought: gojzàà, gojzhàà

drown: ti t'à esaade, ti t'à t'asaade

drugs: nàedi

drugstore: nàedi nàedii kò

drum: eghe, eye

drum frame: eyeechìj, eyeetsìj

drumstick: eyechìj, eyetsìj

(be) dry: whego

dry (verb): dezà, dezhà, ego
(clothes) nayehsà, nayehshà

dry (it): yehgo

dry loose tea: lidizàà, lidizhàà

dry spruce branch used as kindling: dehkwi

(be) dry to the taste: jkwà

dry willow: k'àhdzàà

dry wood: tso

dry-meat: mbògò

dry, half-dead spruce: ts'ikwa

Drybone Bay: K'òòtiache Tl'à, K'òòtiatse Tl'à,
K'òòtideèche

dryer: wet'à goht'ò naedzàà, wet'à goht'ò naejàà

dryfish: ehgwàà

(be) drying: ego

drying rack inside a tent: dzehtì

drymeat: bògò, mbògò

drywood: tso whego, tsoba, tsomba

drywood without bark: l'ahk'e

duck: det'ò

duck egg: det'oyè

duck meat: chihkwò, tsihkwò

duck's bill: det'ò eèhdà

duckling: chia, tsia

duffel: kiihta

duffel inside mitts: dziht'aà, jìht'aà

duffel material: kiihtacho, kiihtatso

dufée coat: ts'òrèè

dufée material: ts'ò

dump (place): t'asiich'iì n'afetl'òò k'è, t'asiits'iì
n'afetl'òò k'è

dump (*verb*): n'afayeehtl'i

Duncan Lake: Wek'etìcho Tì, Wek'etitso Tì

during: wek'e

during the day: dze nì

(be) dusk: nàxe

dusk: gobaa gòlè, gombaa gòlè

dust: ehtl'è

dustball: ts'èt'òò, ts'òt'òò

dwellers of: got'ìj

dye:

(*noun*) wet'à asii diidii

(*verb*) diyiihdi

dynamite: wet'à kwe nàek'èè

English

each: wexètìq

each one of two: alak'aà, jìlak'aà

each other: ele-

eagle: det'òcho, det'òtso

ear: godziì, godzeèbàà, godzeèmbàà

ear tags on animals: tìch'aàdii dzeèbàà k'e satsò
whelaa, tìts'aàdii dzeèbàà k'e satsò whelaa

ear wax: godziiht'oò

earache: godziìhkw'òò eya

early: hìwḥàà, ìwḥàà, kìwḥàà

early dawn: èhkò

early morning light: gobaa gòlè, gombaa gòlè

early November: tòtsoa k'e

early spring: tòts'i k'e

early summer: ìik'è

earmuffs: godzeèbàa k'e whelaa, godziì k'e whelaa

earrings: godzeèbàa k'e whelaa, godziì k'e whelaa, godziìhlì

earth: dè, dii nèk'e, hazòò nèk'e, hazhòò nèk'e, ndè

earth medicine: dèeghò nàèdi

east: k'àbatsòò, k'àmbatsòò

east wind: k'àbatsòò nìhts'ìi, k'àmbatsòò nìhts'ìi

Easter: Naìdadzèè, Saatlo Zaà, Sadatlo Zaà

Eastern Arctic: kwinìhts'i ts'òòhk'è

(be) easy: dezi-le, dezhi-le

eat: yeṇà
(many objects) yedè
(one or two actors) sètì, shètì
(plural actors) sèze, shèzhe
(repeatedly) nayeṇà

eat again: nasètì, nashètì

eat up: xayee'à

eat up a little bit at a time: eghàyaaṇà

echo off of: wexèwherihtì

eclipse: sa eht'òrèṇaa, sa t'ajò

eddy: ṇoorìk'è, ṇoròk'è, chaèhdlì, charèhdlì, deh chaèhdlì, deh tsaèhdlì, ehts'araalì, tsaèhdlì

edge: webàa, wek'abàa, wembàa

edge of the water: tibàa

Edmonton: Mòla Nèk'e, Mòlai Nèk'e

education: enìhtì'èkò, hoghàgoetò

Edzo: Edzo Kògòlaa

egg: eghè, eyè

egg carton: eyèhtò

egg shell: eyèhkw'òò

eight: ek'èdì

eighteen: hoònò daats'ò ek'èdì

eighty: ek'èdìèṇò

either way: ehk'èè

elbow: eehgò, goehgò

elbow (him/her/it): yech'agòehge, yets'agòehge

elbowcap: goehgòdzeè

elder: ehdzò, ehjò, òhdah, òhndah

elderly woman: ts'èko òhdàa

elders: goṇòhdàa

elect: ek'ètehtsòo hohlè

electric drill: ek'aèk'òt'ìi godeh

electric stove: satsòk'òò

electrical wires: ek'aèk'òt'ìi

electricity: ediihkòt'ìi, ek'aèk'ò, yèdiikò, yìidiikò

eleven: hoònò daats'ò ìlè

Elizabeth Lake: Ilabè Tì

elsewhere: ìṇòò

(be) embarrassed: èèzhaelì, ììzaelì, ììzhaelì

(be) embarrassed about: yeghò èèzaelì, yeghò èèzhaelì, yeghò ììzhaelì

(be) embarrassed by: yeghò enèdzò, yeghò enèjò

embers: kòkwìi

embroidery thread: lahsìi

Emile River: Hozìi Deè

employment cheque: eghàlats'eedaa cheè, eghàlats'eedaa tseè

empty: wekw'òò
(suffix) -kw'òò

empty (it) of liquid: kàyeede, xàyeede

empty bottle: nàèditòhkw'òò

empty campsite: kòk'è

empty house: kò gokw'òò

empty tin can: satsòtòhkw'òò

encircle: ets'awheʔa
end (noun): nòode, welo
end of time: nòode dzeè
engagement: elets'ihchii, elets'ihtsii
engine: satsò etlee, tlehts'i
engineer: satsò etlee k'èdii dọ
English custom: kwet'ii k'èè, kwet'ii nàowoo
English language: kwet'ii yatii
English way: kwet'ii k'èè
English-speaking person: kweèt'ii, kwet'ii, kwet'ii
enjoy: wegħa nezı
eno: nàèdi eehxoo
(be) enough: k'èètlọ, xèètlọ
enough: degħàà, hòt'a, kòt'a
entrance: ets'òdaà
entrance of house or tent: tsoòhgà
entry: enìtọ k'è degħogèàà
(be) envious of: yets'ò daıʔah
envy: yets'ò daıʔah
epilepsy: edoo tàda
(be) equal: elexèht'e, elèht'e
escape from (his/her) hands: yeti'aetla
esker: what'à
Eskimo: Hoteèdà, Xotendà
esophagus: godzah
even: hò, kò, xò
even though: hò, kò, xò
evening: xèhts'ò
Evening Star: wek'èahkaa, whò k'èahkaa
ever since the first time: t'aats'ò ts'ò, t'ahots'ò gots'ò
every: taat'e, taat'e, tanèt'e, taòt'e, -xèètlọ
every so many: -xèètlọ
everybody: dọ hazòò, dọ hazhòò, dọ họt'ii
everyone: hazòò, hazhòò

everything: asii hazòò, asii hazhòò, hazòò t'asii, hazhòò t'asii, t'asii hazòò, t'asii hazhòò
everywhere: hazòò, hazhòò
evidently: lọò, nọò
evil old woman: ts'òòkoııı
evil spirit: edàeııı, edàeııni, ııniııı, ııniııni
ewe: sahzòà dets'è, sahzhòà dets'è
ex-chief: kw'ahtideè ılee, kw'ahtideèzòà, kw'ahtideèzhòà
exact: hotie, hotii
examine: yek'aehta, yek'aeta
exchange:
(animate object) ehdayehtè
(cloth object) ehdayeeʔah, ehdayehchih, ehdayehtsih
(many objects) ehdayeewa
(parcel or heavy object) ehdayeehxè
(plateful) ehdayeka
(plural objects) ehdayeele
(rigid object) ehdayeetı
Exclamation: hanìhò, hanìkò, kanìkò
excrement: tsò
excuse me!: akòò, ekòò
executive members: k'àodèè deè
exert oneself: et'ı
exhortation: yati nàtsoo
exist: gòhı
(situation) hòʔo
exit: xàgoèàà, xàgoòàà
expect: yexàeli
(be) expensive: dèti
Expression asking for agreement or comment:
 haàa, haàà
Expression emphasizing the identity of someone: xàà, xàè, xàè
Expression for greeting people and saying goodbye: mahsi, masi
Expression for telling time: -ghò nènıʔo, -ghò nıʔo, nıʔo

Expression for the absence of a thing or experience: while

Expression for whoever is speaking: sɿ

Expression indicating that an unexpected action happened: nɿlà, nɿlà sɿ, nɿlè sɿ

Expression of agreement or understanding: hɛʔɛ

Expression of amazement: etsoò

Expression of an easy-going attitude: hò, kò

Expression of disagreement: ɿle

Expression of lack of knowledge: sɔni

Expression of not knowing what will happen: sɔnaà, sò

Expression of politeness in request or command: nɔ

Expression of questioning about what happened or will happen: sɔnaà, sɔni

Expression of shock or disgust: edì deʔò

Expression of surprise: là

Expression of the idea that things are not the way they seem: làni-le

Expression said in a crowd: akò, ekò

Expression of the expectation of more information or action: edì

Expression to emphasize uncertainty or hoping: elì, lì, welì, wilì

Expression to get people moving: hoò

Expression used as an abusive word: edàelɿ, edàelɿza, edàelɿza

Expression used to scare children: mò

Expression warning of action which should not happen: sò

extend: nɿà, wheʔa
(a road) goèʔà, goòʔà, (a trail) etɔ nɿà

extend across or around: nawheʔa

extend around: (a road) ets'agoèʔà

extend around in a circle: tadɔnɿà

extend in a circle: tadɔwheʔa

extended rock ridge: kwekàa sìa nɿʔàa, kwekàa

shia nɿʔàa

extinguish: nayehkwi

extreme cold: edzadeè, edzandè

eye: godaà, gondaà

eye ailment: godaà eya

eye doctor: godaà gha nàèdi k'èezɔ, godaà gha nàèdi k'èezhɔ, godaà k'aehtaa dɔ

eye mucus: gonaxeè

eye of a needle: datɿht'à

eye twitch: godaà edaa, gondaà endaa

eyeball: gonageè, gonalì

eyebrow: gonabeeghà

eyebrow pencil: wet'à gonagoò ts'eet'èe

eyelash: gonagoò

eyelid: gonawò

English

Faber Lake: Semì Tì, Simì Tì

fabric clothing: mòlaizì, mòlaizhì

fabricate: yehtsɿ

face (noun): goɿnì, gonì

face (verb): naʔa

facial twitch: goɿnì edaa, goɿnì endaa

facing: wenìdɔ

facing each other (postposition): elenìdɔ

facing the wind: nɿhts'i dàa

factor of a trading company: ek'aàwideè

faint: edek'èhoèhzà-le, edek'èhoèzhà-le

faith: goɿnì, gonì

falcon: tatsea, tatsehtsoa

fall: nàtł'i, (*one person*) daèkw'ih

fall asleep: detè

fall down:

(*heavy object*) hodàèkè

(*plural objects, liquid or powder*) hodàetł'i, kɪdàetł'i

(*single object*) hodàdeewi, hodàekw'ih, kɪdàekw'ih, nàkw'i

fall from (his/her) hands: wetł'aekw'i

fall in water:

(*cloth object*) tede, (*single object*) tedeewi, tekw'i

fall out of an enclosure:

(*plural objects*) kàetł'i, xàetł'i,

(*single object*) kàdeewi, kàekw'i, xàdeewi, xàekw'i

fall-time: xat'ò

(*be*) **fallen down:** (*heavy object*) hodàèhkeh

fallen tree: ts'i edeèyèe

falling star: whò hodàdeèhwhòo

family: gohkèè, gokèè, gòet'ɪ

family allowance: chekoa sòmbaà, tsekoa sòmbaà

fan: nɪhts'i ehtsɪ

fan a fire with a large flat object: k'eyeht'ah

far across: ɪnàà, ɪndàà

far ahead: ɪnàà, ɪndàà

(*be*) **far away:** niwà

far away: ɪnàà, ɪndàà

farmland: dè ts'ò dehsee k'è, dè ts'ò dehshee k'è, ndè ts'ò dehsee k'è, ndè ts'ò dehshee k'è

(*be*) **fast:** nàtla

fast (adverb): hɪwhàà, ɪghàà, ɪwhàà, kɪwhàà

fast (verb): edegò

fasting day: edets'egòò dzèè

(*be*) **fat:** ɬek'à

fat (noun): ek'a

father: abà, atà, età, gotà

(*religious*) yahti

Father Superior: yahti k'àowo

father-in-law: goʔeh

favour: yet's'ò sɔniwò

(*be*) **favoured:** weghò sɔhoɪwò, weghò sɔhoniwò

fear: yech'àejɪ, yet's'ædzɪ

(*be*) **feared:** wech'à hoeɪɪ, wet's'à hoedzɪ

feast: nàsɪ

feather: t'ah

feather for arrow: k'ɪt'aà

feathers: choh, tsoh, wechoò, wetsoò

February: Sa Nek'òà

(*be*) **fed:** wewàhòdi

feed (noun): wediɪ, wendiɪ

feed (verb): yeghàʔeedi, yewàʔeedi, yewàedi

feel: yexèedi, yèedi

feel bad about oneself: edek'eelɪ

feel burdened: goɪni nànieti

feel lazy: ts'òhoèt'e

feel within oneself: edeedi, edexèedi

female animal: dets'è, -rets'è, wet's'è

female caribou, immature: ekwò ts'ida

female caribou, mature: ekwò dets'è

female dog: tɪts'è

female genitals: ts'èko kàedaa k'è, ts'èko wedzagee

female wolf: dɪgats'è

fence: kwɪɪ

fence around a grave: emòòch'òò, emòòts'òò, dɔmòòch'òò, dɔmòòts'òò

fetus: cheko, tseko

fever: edi

few: ɬò-lea, mòhdaà, mòhnaà, wèhdaà, wòhdaà

fiddle: tɪ'ik'eetɪɪ

field: dè ts'ò dehsee k'è, dè ts'ò dehshee k'è

fifteen: hòonò daats'ò sɪlài

fifty: sɪlàenò

fight (verb): egho
(plural actors) ehk'aàdè, ehk'àodè, yek'alaedè
(single actor) yek'alaewo

fight (him/her): yek'aàwo

fight with each other: elets'ego

fight with fists: yeeht'i, yiht'i

file:
(noun) gook'ah
(verb) nayek'à

(be) **filled with pus:** whehts'ò

finally: nòode t'à, nòodeè

find: yegòhʔà

find again: nayìʔa, yenagòhʔà

(be) **fine situation:** esagòht'e-le, t'asagòht'e-le

finger: golakw'òò

fingernail: golagòò

fingertips: golakw'òòlò

finish: enot'e, yeghò enot'e, yeghò not'e
(be) **finished:** enahòt'e

finishing nail: gotsèa

fire: kò

fire (him/her): òyeede, òyeexà

fire a shot: eehk'è

fire extinguisher: wet'à kò naekwii

fire has died down: kò niik'ò

fire station: kò naehkwii kò

(be) **fired:** òede

firefighter: kò naehkwii dọò

firestarter: t'ets'ekwìì

firestone: t'ets'ekwìì

fireweed: gòh

firewood: tso

first: dakwe, dakwelòò, dakwet'à, gokwe èt'ìì, nakwelòò, t'akwe

first clear ice: tòhkw'ìì, tòhkw'jà

first in time: t'akwet'à

first of all: gokwedòò, k'akwelòò

first time: akwelòò, k'akwelòò

fish: lie, liwe

fish as food: liekwò, liwekwò

fish club: liwexà

fish eggs: ek'ìì, liek'ìì, liwek'ìì

fish fin: liwet'aà

fish gall bladder: liwetf'òò

fish guts: liwets'ìì

fish liver: liwewò

fish meat: liekwò, liwekwò

fish remains: liwetf'òò

fish scales: liwet'ìì

fish scoop: wet'à liwe nats'iikaa

fish shack: liekòà, liwekòà

fish slime: liwetf'èè

fish spear: lahwhì

fish tail: liwechè, liwetf'à, liwetsè

fish trap: ʔèh

fisherman: liwe k'àowoo dọò

fishermen: liwe k'àodèe dọò

fishfly: liwedia, liwendia

fishhook: dzih, jìh

fishhook, smaller: dahʔah

fishing hole in ice: mìhk'è

fishing place: mìhk'è

fishing rod: dahʔahchìì, dahʔahtsìì

fit (him/her/it): wexèʔìhʔò, wexèʔìhʔhò, wexèìhʔhò

five: sɿlài

fix: seèyele, siìyele

fix up an area: seègole, siìgole

(be) **fixed:** seèdle, siìdle

flag: yalòhbàà, yèlambàà

flames: kòwoò

flank: echòò, etsòò, gochòò, gotsoò

flannel blanket: ts'òtlià

flannel sheet: ts'òtlià

flare out: daècha, daètsa

flare up: nàitloh

flash: eeziikòò nàit'li, eezhiikòò nàit'li, nàit'i

flashlight: tehkò, tohkò

(be) flat: it'òà, (area) gojtloa

flat dish: kw'àkàa

flesh: gokwò

flies in general: dedzi, deji

float: daele
(person or animal) daebe

float away: delà

floating land: dahdègoorò, dè dagoorò

floating stick for fish net: nàwheàdlii

floats for fish nets: dahli

flood: dè datìiwii, dè teèt'ii, ndè datìiwii, ndè ti dàiwii, ti dèt'ii, ti èt'ii
(old word) dè goteèmòò, dè teèwii, ndè teèwii

floor: dechitè, detsitè

floor covering: dechitè k'e tèwhehchii, dechitèwò, detsitè k'e tèwhehtsii

flour: lè, tì'olàlè

flour sack: lèwò

flow: nìli

flow down: izii nìli, izhii nìli, nàewi

flow out: kàli, xàeli, xàli

flow over: nìiwheli

flower: it'òchàa, it'òtsàa

flower seed: wet'à it'òchàa kàeshee, wet'à it'òchàa xàeshee, wet'à it'òtsàa kàesee

(be) flowing in: weyiewi

flowing together: elèèdli

fly: ts'o

fly around: k'et'a
(plural objects) k'edè

fly away: niit'a

fly eggs: ts'oga

fly larvae: yìida

fly out: kàt'a, xàt'a

fly round-trip: ets'aet'a

flying ant: elòhdii k'et'aa

flying back: naedè

flying squirrel: dlòò k'et'aa

Focus marker: sii, t'aa

Focus marker of question words: seè

fog: ʔàh

fog rising off the water: nìzìi, nìzhii

(be) foggy: ʔàh gòhli

follow:
(plural actors) gik'èedè, gik'èè edè
(one or two actors) yek'èè etla, yek'èè k'etlo

follower: wecheekeè, wetseekeè

following after (postposition): wek'èè

food: -dii, mbò, -ndii, wedii, weghò sèts'ezee, weghò shèts'ezhee, wendii

food of the feast: nàsì

fool (him/her): yeghò nàxoeʔà

foot: gokè

foot bone: gokekw'òò

foot measure: gokè

footprints: døkè goʔò, ekeèk'è, gokeèk'è

footwear: dechike, detsike

for: ha, weda, weggha, weka, wika

for a duration: gots'ò

for a long time: whaà gots'ò, whaà gots'ò

for a long ways: niwà gots'ò

for as long as: haìhwah ts'ò, kaìhwah ts'ò

for eternity: welò while ts'ò

for nothing: ekii, ekii ka, k'èèt'ò

for oneself: edegha

for sale: nàedì gha
(be) for sale: nàedì
for the benefit of: wegħa
for what reason?: dàani ghò
forbears: gocho, gotso
(be) forbidden: wech'àet'ò, wets'àet'ò
forehead: gots'abeè, gots'ambeè
foreleg: egòò
foreman: eghàlagiùdèe għa k'àowo, k'àowo
forest fire: dègok'èek'ò
forestry crew: kò naehkwii dòò
forever: welò while ts'ò
forget: yenadi-le, yenandi-le
forget it!: wedè hò, wedè kò
forgive: yegħò nahoele, yegħò naxoele
(be) forgiven: wegħò naxoeze, wegħò naxoezhe
fork for eating with: bòoghòò, mbòghoghòò
fork of a river: elèèdlì, łats'ìlì
forked stick for setting fish nets: tehghòò
former chief: kw'ahtideè lèe, kw'ahtideèzòà, kw'ahtideèzhòà
formerly: akwee hò, dakwee kò, gokwe, t'akwe
forming of personality: ts'aht'ìlì gòlèe
Fort Chipewyan: K'àteti
Fort Franklin: Dèlì
Fort Good Hope: K'àcho, K'àtso, Nàlìlì Kò
Fort Good Hope people: K'àchoet'ìlì, K'àtsoet'ìlì
Fort Liard: K'òòtaìlì
Fort McPherson: Degèe Kò, Tsihkò
Fort Norman: Tìlìht'a, Tìlìht'a Kò
Fort Providence: Yahtikò
(old word) Yahtideè Kò
Fort Resolution: lndààkò
Fort Simpson: Elèèdlì Kò
Fort Smith: Dehbaacha, Dehbaatsa

Fort Wrigley: Kwedzèh Kò
fortunately: dàhsòò
forty: dlènò
(be) found: wegòit'à
(be) found again: wenagoèà
(be) found out: wegòit'à
foundations of a house: yietl'aà whetòò
four: dl
four times: dlì
fourteen: hòònò daats'ò dl
fox: nògèe
fox skin: nògèewò
foxös den: nògèeʔòò
foxtail grass: tì'ok'à
(be) fractured: nàetò
Frank Channel: Deh K'è
(old name) K'òòta Nìlìlì
freeze:
(animate object) ehdli
(intransitive verb) etì
freeze again: naetì
freeze over: enèetì
freeze up: detì
freezer: asìi whek'òò weyìi whelaa, whek'òò, whek'òò nàʔaa, whek'òò nechàa, whek'òò netsàa
(be) freezer-burned: wek'èek'ò
French people: Mòla, Mòla Got'ìlì, Mòlai, Mòlasòòlì
French Point in Rae: Mòla Ta
fresh: deelì, -gòò, -reelì, weelì
fresh fish: łiwelì
fresh grass: tì'oelì, tì'orelì
fresh meat: bò deelì, bò weelì, bò welì, bòreelì, bòrelì, mbò delì
Friday: Łiwedaidzèè, Łiwets'edèedzèè
friend: àgǵa
(be) friendly: dò nèèlì, sòniwò, wìni nezì

friendly person: dɔ wɪnɪ nezɪ
(be) friendly towards: yetʃ'ò sɔniwɔ
(be) friendly with people: dɔ xè siɛt'ɪ
friends to each other: ɛlɛàgɪa
frighten: yeɛhdzɪ, yeɛhjɪ
(be) frightened: dedzɪ, deɟɪ, nedzɪ, neɟɪ
frog: ts'ali, ts'ari
from: gɔts'ɔ, weghɔ, wets'ɔ
from (his/her) hands: wetɫ'a
(be) from (his/her) perspective: kànɪɽa
from a long time ago: whaà gɔts'ɔ, whaàts'ɔ
from one to another: ɛlets'ò
from outside: ɔɔts'ɔ
from the beginning: t'aats'ɔ ts'ò, t'ahots'ɔ gɔts'ò
from the other side: ɔɔts'ɔ
from time to time: sìghawàà
front and sides of neck: gok'àhtsɔɔ
front gunsight: k'àlɛgèa, t'aeɽa
front leg of an animal: egòò
front of sled: behchɪkwì, behtsɪkwì, mbehchɪkwì, mbehtsɪkwì
front of the body: godzɔ, goɟɔ
frost: dè nahzoo, dèek'e goèzoo, nagòhzo, nahzoh
frost on glass: edzak'eèzoo, ejak'eèzoo
frost on land: gok'eèzoh
frostbite: gokwò etɪ
(be) frosted: nahzoh
(be) frozen: wheli
(be) frozen together: ɛlexiitɔ
fruit: dzietso, jìecho
(be) frustrated: goɽnì k'èè-le
fry (intransitive verb): et'è
fry (it): yeht'è
frying pan: kw'àchè, kw'àt'èè, kw'àtsè, fihcho, fihthso

fuel: tleh, tleh dèk'òɔ tlee
fuel truck: tlebehchɪ, tlebehtsɪ
(be) full: dàgoèɽɔ, dàgoòɽɔ
full moon: adɛɛzah k'ènehsoɔ, adɛɛzah k'ènehshoɔ, sa k'èènarèdzɔɔ, sa k'èènarèjɔɔ
full sunshine: sadeèwà
fun: sìgoèt'ɪ, sɔ
funding: sɔɔmba
fungus on dried birch: k'i tɫ'ehtè, tɫ'ehtè
funnel: satsɔ daèchaa, satsɔ daètsaa, wet'à tle deyietɫ'òò
funny: sìdii
fur: degghɔ, eghà, tsàwò
fur cheque: tsàwò sɔɔmbaà
fur coat: degghɔɽeh, tsàwò ɽeh
fur hat: tsàwò ts'ah
fur jacket: tsàwò ɽeh
fur mitts: tsàwò dzih, tsàwò jih
fur money: tsàwò sɔɔmbaà
fur parka: tsàwò ɽeh
fur rug: degghòtè
fur stretcher: wek'e tsàwò ts'eboo
fur trader: nàɽedii dɔɔ, tsàwò nàehdii dɔɔ
fur trim on hood: ts'ahdàà
fur trim on mocassins: tsàwò kechàamɔɔ, nawhet'ii, tsàwò ketsàamɔɔ nawhet'ii
fur-bearing animals: tsàwò
furnace: satsɔ etlee, tleh dèk'òɔ satsòò
(be) furry: dehso, dehsho
further: goɽɔɔ
future: ɪdaà, nadaà
Future Tense: ha
Future Tense + Past Tense: ha ɪlè

English



gaff hook: wet'à asii ts'ìhsòo

gain weight: naleddeek'à

gall bladder: gott'òò

gall-stone: gott'òò yìi kwe dehsee, gott'òò yìi kwe dehshee

gallon: lìgalò

galvanized tub: lìdziwì, lìjiwì

game warden: asii ch'àṛṛṛṛ dṛṛṛ, asii ts'àṛṛṛṛ dṛṛṛ, t'asii ch'àṛṛṛṛ dṛṛṛ, t'asii ts'àṛṛṛṛ dṛṛṛ

game with bow and arrow: làtats'eehtòo

games: sṛ

garage: mbehchìì kṛ, mbehtsìì kṛ

garage for repairs: mbehchìì sigeèhṛṛ kṛ, mbehtsìì sigeèhṛṛ kṛ

garbage: gokw'ò, t'asiich'ìì, t'asiits'ìì

garbage can: tṛch'ìì, tṛhts'ìì

garbage truck: t'asiich'ìì èlaet'òò behchìì, t'asiits'ìì èlaet'òò behtsìì

garden: asii dehsee k'è, asii dehshee k'è, dè goehsee k'è, dè goehshee k'è, nihse k'è, nihshe k'è, ndè goehsee k'è, ndè goehshee k'è, ndè honehshee k'è, ndè ts'ṛ dehsee k'è, ndè ts'ṛ dehshee k'è, t'asii dehsee k'è, t'asii dehshee k'è

gas pump on kicker: tleht'òo

gas station: tleh goghàedii k'è

gas tank: tlehtṛ

gasline: tleht'ì

gasoline: tleh

gasoline for outboard motors: tlehts'ì tleè

gather things: nachìṛeele, natsìṛeele

gather up: nàyehtsì
(many things) eghṛṛyeewa
(rigid object) eghṛṛyeetì
(sticks) nachìṛeele, natsìṛeele

(be) **gathered:** (plural objects) eghṛṛeze, eghṛṛezhe

gauze: ṛeht'ì

gear: goht'ṛ

Germaine Lake: Tìehdlii Tì

germs: eya ts'ṛ tàda

get a static sound: eehxà

get angry: naìch'o, naìts'o

get away from: yet'ætla

get better: k'aàt'ìì ade

get carried away with: yexè nàitla

get dark outside: nàṛxe

get dirty, for clothing: edzèh

get dressed for an occasion: (one person)
sinìeda, sinìda

get dry: dezà, dezhà

get fat again: naleddeek'à

get flushed: nìwi

get frozen up in camp: wexèṛehtṛ, wexèehtṛ

get grimy or sticky: edzèh

get hot: nìwi

get hurt: esade, t'asade

get into: yeyietla

get loose: (single object) daegè

get lost: dikṛeke
(one or two people) dikṛetla, ts'ìṛṛ etla

get lost!: yèè tle

get mad: naìch'o, naìts'o

get out of bed: (one person) nìitla

get out of clothing: yeyiikàetla, yeyiixàetla

get pricked: wegahaeka

get ready:*(one person)* sinìeda, sinìda*(one or two people)* sinietla, sinìtla*(people)* sinits'ede, sinits'ide**get ripped:** nàdlà**get rotten:** tsìwi**get ruined:** tsìwi**get scratched:** wegħaeka**get spoiled:** tsìwi**get tired:** nèetsè, nietsì**get to be:** ade, adle, at'ì, ihlè**get to be again:** anat'ì**get too friendly with:** yexè nàitla**get up:** *(one person)* niitla**get used to:** yeedì, yexeedì**get used to one another:** elexets'eedì**getting better:** nezì adaade**getting to be:** adaade, agodaade, daàhlè**getting to be again:** anadaade**ghost:** dōts'ì, ezì, ezō, ezhì, ezhō**Ghost Lake:** Ezō Tì, Ezhō Tì**giant:** godèecho, godèetso**giant owl:** godèe wohgwì**girl:** t'eekea, ts'èko, ts'èkoa**girl at her first menstruation:** *(old word)*
ts'aht'ine, ts'aht'ì**give:***(animate object)* yeghàyehtè, yetl'aàyehtè*(chunky object)* yeghàyeṛà, yetl'aàyeṛà*(cloth object)* yeghàyehchi, yeghàyehtsi,

yetl'aàyeṛah, yetl'aàyehchi, yetl'aàyehtsi

(heavy object) yetl'aàyeehxe*(many things)* yeghàyewa, yetl'aàyeewa*(plateful)* yetl'aàyeeka*(plural objects)* yetl'aàyeele, yeghàyele*(rigid object)* yeghàyetì*(single object)* yetl'aàyeechi, yetl'aàyeetsi**give a chance to:** yeghàhòṛà**give a message to:** yeda natieṛà**give back:***(animate object)* yeghōyehtè*(chunky object)* yeghōyeṛà*(cloth object)* yeghōyeṛah, yeghōyehchi,
yeghōyehtsi*(heavy object)* yeghōyeehxe*(many things)* yeghōyeewa*(plateful)* yeghōyeeka*(plural objects)* yeghōyeele*(rigid object)* yeghōyeetì*(single object)* yeghōyeechi, yeghōyeetsi**give birth:** bebìà nihtè**give birth to:** niyehtè**give credit to:** yegha eetl'è**give food:** yeghàṛeedi**give the authority to:** yeghàhòṛà**give the job of:** yeghàhòṛà**give the silent treatment to:** yech'àniwō, yets'àniwō**give to fire:** *(food item)* kwiiyeedi*(be) given:* goghàṛeedi*(animate object)* weghòtì*(chunky object)* weghòt'à*(plural objects)* weghòze, weghòzhe*(be) given a child:* chekoa goòtè, tsekoa goòtè*(be) given a task:* weghàhòṛō*(be) given out:* nàzè, nàzhè**giving a toast:** libò daeka**glacier:** dè k'eèkw'ōō, kw'ōō, ndè k'eèkw'ōō**glass:** edza, eja, ejaa**glass cleaner:** edza datlèè, eja datlèè**glass cutter:** wet'à edza eet'aa, wet'à eja eet'aa**glass for drinking:** edza libò, eja libò**glass jar:** edzatō, ejatō**glasses:** daàts'eèhzaa, daàts'eèhzhaa**glorious:** wèdaat'ì, wènaat'ì**glove:** ladzih, lajih**glue** *(noun):* wet'à asii eliidzèè, wet'à eliidzèè, wet'à
liidzèè**glue** *(verb):* dexiìhdzèh

glue (it) together: dexeyiindhzen

glue together: eleyiidzen

(be) glued again: nadzè

go: ade, at'i

(one or two people) detla, nàtla

go across: *(one person)* noetla

go after:

(plural actors) gik'èedè, gik'èè edè

(one or two actors) yek'èè etla

go around:

(one person) k'eda

(people) k'egohwho

(two people) k'ets'et'à

go around holding hands: k'egoyeedi, k'egoyeedi

go around leading (him/her) by the hand:

k'egoyeedi, k'egoyeedi

go ashore: tpeṛè, tpeṛ'è

go astray: *(one person)* dikoetla

go away!: yeè itle

go back again: xonaitla

go back and forth:

(one person) eht'oṇaetà

(vehicles) ehdaànaeti'ò

go back to sleep: naetè

go different ways: tats'igeedè

go down: *(one or two people)* hodàetla, kidaetla

go for: *(one or two people)* yekàtla

go for a walk: *(one person)* k'eda

go home:

(one or two people) etaetla

(plural actors) etats'eedè

go inside: *(one or two people)* goyietla, goyietla

go onto: yek'e detla

go out:

(fire) dekwi, naekwi

(one or two people) hàetla, kàetla, xàetla, kàtla, xàtla

(plural objects) kàedè, xàedè

go out to the toilet:

(one person) kàeda, xàeda

(one or two people) kàetla, xàetla

go over: yeteetla

go through a passageway: *(one or two people)*

dexaetla

go to get: *(one or two people)* yekàtla

go to sleep: detè

go up from the shore: *(one or two people)* toetla

go up the stairs: *(one or two people)* dekeitla

goat: sahzoṛò, sahzhòṛò

goatee: weèdàlṛ wedaghà gahchè, weèdàlṛ

wedaghà gahtsè

goblet: libò daèchaa, libò daètsaa

God: Nòhtsi

God's word: Nòhtsi yatii

Godchild: chekoa got'aà k'etàidzṛṛ, tsekoa

got'aà k'etàidzṛṛ

going along: ekòò

(one animal) ego

(one or two people) etle, naetle

going around: *(prefix)* k'e-

going back by boat: naeṛè

going down: *(one or two people)* hodàetle, kidaetle

(be) going to: ha

going to a destination: *(one or two people)* eteetle

going up from the shore: *(one or two people)*

toetle

gold: soṛòmba dekwoo

(be) gone: wewhile

gone: while

(be) gone again: nawhile

gone astray: ts'iṛòṛò

(be) good: mahsi, masi, nezṛ

(many things) yànezṛ

good: -deè, -ndeè, sìghà

(be) good for: wegħa nezṛ

Good Friday: Zezi Elaiwoo Dzeè, Zhezi Elaiwoo Dzeè

good times: sọ

(be) **good-hearted:** wedzeè sọniwọ

good-looking: wèdaat'ᵛᵛ, wènaat'ᵛᵛ

goose: xah

gooseberry: dahghoò, edaghoò, edaghoòdzìì, edaghoòjìì

gooseberry bush: dahghoòchìì, dahghoòtsìì

goosebumps: gokwọ ek'ᵛᵛ làani

Gordon Lake: Homìtì

gossip: efexègots'edo

got to be: adzà, agòdzà, agòjà, ajà

government: dèeghọ k'àowo, dèets'ọ k'àowo, ndèets'ọ k'àowo

government employee: dèets'ọ k'àowo cheekeè, dèets'ọ k'àowo tseekeè

government funding: dèets'ọ k'àowo sọ̀mbaà

government grant: dèets'ọ k'àowo sọ̀mbaà

government official: dèeghọ k'àowo, dèets'ọ k'àowo

grab: dayeechi, dayeetsi

grade level: enᵛᵛtì'è, nᵛᵛtì'è

grader: tᵛᵛli seèhᵛᵛ

grain: tì'olà

grandchild of a woman: gochàa, gotsàa

grandchild of a man: gokwi

grandfather: babàcho, babàtso, ehtsèe

grandfather spider, a mythical creature: ehtsèe k'àle

grandmother: ehtsᵛᵛ, gotsᵛᵛ, mamàcho, mamàtso

grass: tì'o

grass tip: tì'olà

grasshopper: k'erehk'èa, k'ereèk'e, ts'aelọ, yaehk'è, yaehk'èa

(be) **grateful to:** masì yenihwhọ

grave: dọkw'ọọ, dọkw'ọọ k'è goyizee, dọkw'ọọ k'è goyizhee, dọkw'ọọ whetọọ, ts'ọ̀hmọọ, ts'ọ̀hmọọ whetọọ

gravel: ewaà, kwegwii, kwegwòò, kwewa

gravel ridge: what'à

graveyard: dọkw'ọọ whelaa k'è, dọweè whelaa k'è

gray hair: kwicha degoo

gray jay: ᵛᵛhk'aa, ᵛᵛhk'aye

grayling: ts'èt'ᵛᵛ

grease: tleet'òò, tleh, tleh det'òò

(be) **greasy:** leyᵛᵛ

great: -deè, -ndeè

Great Bear Lake: Sahti

Great Bear Lake people: Sahti got'ᵛᵛ, Sahti K'e Hot'ᵛᵛ

great friend: àgᵛᵛadeè

great hunter: nàzèedeè

great man: donedeè, dọdeè

great mountains: sìdeè, shìdeè

Great Slave Lake: Tideè, Tindeè

great-grandmother: mamàcho, mamàtso

grebe: nọhta

(be) **greedy:** edì-le, endì-le

green: ᵛᵛt'ọ, ᵛᵛt'ọ làani, ᵛᵛt'ọa

green willow: k'òò dèhdlᵛᵛ

green wood – spruce: ts'i dèhdlᵛᵛ

green-winged mallard: chihcho, tsihtso

greenwood: dèhdlᵛᵛ tsoò, tso dèhdlᵛᵛ

(be) **grey:** dehbaa, dehmbaa

grey hair: ekwichàgaa

grief: xèh nàtsoo

grieve: goᵛᵛnì nàniètì, nàniètì

grieve over: yek'eelᵛᵛ

grill (noun): satsọ̀xòà, wek'eet'èe

grind: nàyeede

grindstone: kwegook'aàcho, kwegook'aàtso

grizzly bear: sah dek'oo, sahcho, sahtso

groceries: mòlaidii, wegho sèts'ezee, wegho shèts'ezhee

ground (*noun*): dè, ndè

ground (*modifier*): nàedoo

grow (*intransitive verb*): (*plants*) dehse, dehshe

grow (*plants*): yeehse, yeehshe

grow by oneself: deze, dezhe

grow out: kàehshe, xàehse, xàehshe

grow through: kàehshe, xàehse, xàehshe

grow up: deze, dezhe

growl: igho

grub box: kw'àto

grub sack: tehmi

grumble: soò adi

grumble to: yets'ò soadi, yets'ò soò adi

guard (*him/her/it*): yehoehdi, yexoehdi

guardian angel: yak'e got'ìi gok'èdii, yak'eet'ìi gok'èdii

guide: k'eyehʔi

guitar: t'ik'eet'ìi

gum: dzèh, dzèhwà

gummy: dzèhkw'ò

gums of the mouth: goghohkwò

gun: kwik'ii

gun barrel: kwik'iiweè

gun case: kwik'ii'ò, kwik'iiwò

gun shell: kwìicho, kwìitso

gunshot wound: kwìicho k'è, kwìitso k'è

gunstock: kwik'ìich'ìi, kwik'ìits'ìi

gush: na'laet'ò

gush out: kàet'ò, xàet'ò

guts: ets'ii, gots'ii

Gwich'in people: Degèe got'ìi

gym: goyii so'na'ts'edèe k'è, so'na'ts'edèe k'è

English



hacksaw: wet'à satsò k'ets'eet'aa

hacksaw blade: wet'à satsò k'ets'eet'aa webeè

had a black-out: wenazii to agòdzà, wenazhii to agòjà

hail: ʔli

hailstone: ʔli

hair: eghà, gokwìghà, kwìgha

hair bangs: gots'achè, gots'atsè, ts'azhii

hair curler: wet'à gokwìghà ehts'ò ats'ehʔìi

hair root: kwìghae'ch'ìi, kwìghaets'ìi

hair tonic: kwit'le

hairstylist: gokwìghà s'iihʔìi d'ò

hair-drier: wet'à gokwìghà nats'ehsàa, wet'à gokwìghà nats'ehshàa

hairpin: gokwìghà k'e ts'ehʔò

hairpins: gokwìghà k'e whelaa

half: tani

half of the body: gok'èè

half way: tani ts'ò

half-breed: waàk'òà, wegghaèhk'òà

hammer: gotsè'laezia, gotsè'laezhà

hammer a nail: gotsè laezì, gotsè laezhì

hand: goilà, go'la, golà

hand (*verb*):
(heavy object) yeghà'yehxe
(plateful) yeghà'yeka
(single object) yeghà'yeechi, yeghà'yetsi

hand game: ets'idzi, idzi

hand lotion: goilà'teè

hand over:*(animate object)* yetl'aàyehtè*(chunky object)* yetl'aàyeewà*(cloth object)* yetl'aàyeewah, yetl'aàyehchi,
yetl'aàyehtsi*(heavy object)* yetl'aàyeehxe*(many things)* yetl'aàyeewa*(plateful)* yetl'aàyeeka*(plural objects)* yetl'aàyeele*(single object)* yetl'aàyeechi, yetl'aàyeetsi**hand-wringer for clothes:** wet'à goht'ò
ghàtats'eetsii**handgun:** kwik'ii nek'òà**handicraft:** asii nàèhdlii**handkerchief:** k'oèhchii, k'oèhtsii, k'oèhchii,
k'oèhtsii**handle:***(plural actors)* yek'alaedè*(single actor)* yek'alaewo**handle (him/her/it):** nìyeedi**handle again:** nàyeedi, nìnayeedi**handle of bucket:** tòchìì, tòtsìì**handle of pan:** kw'àchìì, kw'àtsìì**handmixer:** wet'à asii ts'ehtii**handsoap:** datleyjà**hang down vertically:** nàt'ih**hang on to:** yàyetò, yàytò**hang up (intransitive verb):***(cloth object)* dawhehchih, dawhehtsih*(plural or ropelike objects)* dawhela**hang up (transitive verb):***(cloth object)* dayeʔa,*(many objects)* dayewa,*(plural objects)* dayèhfe**hangar:** enhtl'èk'et'aa whelaa k'è, ts'iet'aa whelaa
kò*(be) hanging from a rope:* daedli**hangover:** gokwì eya**happen:** ade, agode, nàhòèwo, nàhòòwo**happen in front of:** wedaà agot'ì**happen that way:** hagode**happened:** adzà, agòdzà, agòjà, ajà
(situation) nihòkw'oh, nikw'oh**happened in (his/her) sight:** wedaà nàhòèwo**happening:** gòlè**happening that way:** hagot'ì**happiness:** wìnàà, wìnià, wìniì*(be) happy:* sòniwò, wedzeè sòniwò, wìnàà, wìnià,
wìniì**happy:** sidii*(be) happy about:* yeghò dlòniwò**happy occasion:** sìgoèt'ì*(be) happy to see:* yexè nàitla**hard:** hòt'ò*(be) hard:* dezi, dezhi**hard ashes at the bottom of a fire:** lèti**hard lumps in meat:** ekaà*(be) hard situation:* hoezi, hoezhi*(be) hard times:* hoila, kiila, nàhoti**hard top snow:** tàhtsiì**Hardisty Lake:** It'òàh Tì**hare:** gahcho, gahtso**harmonica:** dechìshia, detsìsia**harness for dogs:** tìt'ìi**hat:** naza ts'ah, nazha ts'ah, ts'ah**hat trim:** ts'ahdàà**hate:** yenèèlì-le**haul:***(plural objects)* eghòèyele*(many things)* eghòèyeewa*(rigid object)* eghòèyeetì*(be) hauled back and forth: (plural objects)*
eghòèeze, eghòèezhe**have:** gòhì*(cloth object)* k'eyehchih, k'eyehtsih*(plural animate objects)* xàwhehte*(single animate object)* xàwhehtì

have (plural objects) in place: yèhla

have (rigid object) in place: yèhto

have a baby: bebìa wets'ò

have a bad experience: esade, t'asade

have a bad odour: maa, mah

have a black eye: godaa tsidiiti'ò

have a cold: goihk'à, gonihk'à, wiihk'à

have a fever: edi eli, whekòò agòòphwhò

have a hard time: nàti

have a headache: wekwì eya

have a hole: weghagòr'a

have a humped back: wechikw'òò kàitsò, wetsikw'òò kàitsò

have a lump or bump: kàitsò, xàitsò

have a meal:
(one or two actors) sètì, shètì
(plural actors) sèze, shèzhe

have a muscle cramp: nachideewi, natsideewi

have a place: gòh'ò

have a sharp pain in the upper body: weghak'a'ra

have a stroke: gok'èè efaewi

have a taste of it: wewàhòdi

have a temper: wìniàhòòt'è, wìni nàitlo

have an accident: edaatè

have an election: ek'ètehtsòò hohlè

have become: wheli

have chicken pox: gokwò ʔòò xà'ra

have diarrhea: tihli go'òò at'ì

have dog races: ehdaàtligeezo, ehdaàtligeezho

have epilepsy: edoo at'ì

have everything going for (him/her): ahxe

have faith: ehkw'i adi niwò

have fun: wegħa sìgoèt'ì, (people) sònàdè

have her period: mòht'a goèhk'ò

have hypothermia: ehdli

have intercourse with: yeka whetì

have on clothing: yeyiwheda

have on the hands: yeyièhdi

have on the head: whayeèh'ò

have on the lower body: yeyiwherè

have pain in the sides: wek'a'ra

have room for: wegħa gò'ò, wegħa hò'ò

have seizures: edoo at'ì

have something bad happen: esade, t'asade

have strong faith: go'ni nàtso

have the habit of: ewì, waewì, yegħaewi, yegħaewì
(plural actors) yegħaede, yewaede

have the hands on the hips: ts'o k'èàhdi

have time for: wegħa gò'ò, wegħa hò'ò

have visibility: kègaat'ì, xègaat'ì

have you ever!: edì de'òò

hawk, golden eye: det'òtsì

hay: t'ò

Hay River: Hàt'odeè

he or she: ededì

head: gokwì

head band: kwit'ii

head dress which stands on lead dog's collar: tìjèdè

head of an animal: ekwì

head oil: gokwitsòò

head scarf: k'òèhchii, k'òèhtsii, k'òèhchii, k'òèhtsii

head strap: kwit'a

headache: gokwì eya

heal: naedzì, naejì

healing: nezì adaade

healthy: hotie, hotii

hear: eèhkw'ò, yeèhkw'ò

(be) heard: ghòt'e, wòt'e

hearing: ets'eèhkw'òò, godzii

heart: edzeè, godzeè

heart attack: godzeè ìrà, godzeè nàkw'i, godzeè nìrà

heart stop ticking: godzeè ìrà, godzeè nìrà

heartburn: goteet'à, tihlù godzeè k'etitò, tihlù godzeè k'itò

hearts in cards: lidzè, lijè

heat: edi

heat (it): yìihwhi

heat by turning around: k'eyewe

(be) heated: whekò

heating oil: tleh dèk'òò tlee

heaven: ya, yak'e

(be) heavy: nedà

heed: yati ìhchi, yati ìhtsi, yek'èè ɔt'e, yek'èt'e

heel: gokehtà

helicopter: wekwit'ats'aehk'èa

hell: weelùkò

helmet: satsò ts'ah, ts'ah dezii, ts'ah dezhiì

helmsman: ts'i gèdii dọò, ts'i k'èdii dọò, ts'i k'èndii dọò

help: yets'àdi, yets'àndi

help, using medicine power: yek'ezeedi

helper: gots'àdii, wecheekeè, wetseekeè

helpless: nàhkaa

hemp rope: t'i ehdoò

herbal medicine: dechita gonàèdii, detsita gonàèdii

here: dzò, jò

herself: ededì

hidden: deɔlì

hidden from the sight of: (*postposition*) wenaàɔlì

hide (him/her/it): nàyehɔlì

hide from each other: elech'ats'eeɔlì, elets'ats'eeɔlì

hide jacket: ewòhɔeh

hide oneself: nàdeehɔlì

hide rug: degɔtè

hide slippers: ewòhke

hide tent: ewònhbàa

hide with hair left on: degɔh

hide-and-seek: elech'ats'eeɔlì, elets'ats'eeɔlì

hide-scraper handle: k'edzehtsì, k'ejehchì

hide-scraper made of bone: k'edze, k'eje

(be) high: dagoiwà, danùchà, danùtsà

high heels: kehtà goèch'oa, kehtà goèts'oa

high mass: lamèhdeè

high water level: taiɔee

high-rise building: kò danùchàa, kò danùtsàa, kò yahohlèe, kò yayiihohlèe, yayiihohlèe

highbush cranberry: dahtl'ì

highway: satsò behchì k'èlì, satsò behchì tìlì, satsò behtsì k'èlì, satsò behtsì tìlì

hill: sìh, shìh

hill country: sìh nèk'e, shìh nèk'e

hill side: sìh k'aga, shìh k'aga

hill top: sìhka, shìhka

himself: ededì

hind leg of an animal: edzaa, edzare

hip: goɔàà, goɔàdè

hip bones: goɔàkw'òò, gotl'ats'òò

hip-waders: tiwoò nedèe

hire: yehɔa

Hislop Lake: K'aagoo Tì, K'aak'o Tì

Hislop Lake River: K'aagoo Tì Deè, K'aak'o Tì Deè

Hislop Lake Village: K'aagoo Tì Kò Gòlaa, K'aak'o Tì Kò Gòlaa

hit (him/her/it) by throwing: nàyeehk'a

hit (him/her/it) by throwing more than one thing: nàyeehsì, nàyeehshì

hit (him/her/it) with a stick: nàyeehtl'ì, nàyeehxà, yeehxà

hoarfrost: nahzoh

hold: etò, nàyiitò, yàyetò, yàyitò, yiitò

holding up:*(animate object)* dayahte*(chunky object)* dayaṛa*(cloth object)* dayahchih, dayahtsih*(heavy object)* dayahxe*(plateful)* dayaka*(plural or rope-like objects)* dayale*(rigid object)* dayatɪ**hole:** xàgɔɪhʔaa k'è**hole for animals:** eʔoʔ**holiday:** dzèdeè, dzèndeè, k'èhoèʔaa dzèè**hollow place:** enààkw'əa**holy:** degai**holy bread:** Nòhtsɪ lèt'è**Holy Scriptures:** Nòhtsɪ Enɪhtɪ'è**Holy Spirit:** Edàrihyeh Nezɪ, Yedài Nezɪ, Yedàiyeh Nezɪ, Yedàriyeh Nezɪ**Holy Water:** degai tì**home:** gokò**homebrew:** dzietì, jietì**homemade tobacco:** ts'et'ii ts'ehtsɪ*(be)* **homesick:** dekò gha ɔnièʔàh**honey bucket:** tsòtò**honour:** *(verb)* yenaet'ɪ*(be)* **honoured:** weghàhodì, wegho sɔhoɪwɔ, wegho sɔhoniwɔ**hooded:** wets'ahdaa gòhɪ**hoof:** ekè**hook** *(it):* yehdzì, yehjì, yìhsò**hook again:** nayehdzì, nayehjì**hook for roasting meat:** sòò*(be)* **hooked:** ehdzì, ehjì**hooked stick for fish net:** dahzòò**hop:** k'èʔehka, naʔehka**hop away:** naeka**hope:** niwɔ, yenihwhɔ, yɪhwhɔ**hopping along:** naeka**horn:** edè**horn club:** *(old word)* edèkàa, edèkàre**horse:** tɪcho, tɪtso**horse wagon:** tɪcho behchɪ, tɪtso behtsɪ**horsefly:** naidì**horsepower:** tɪcho hanàhtsoo, tɪcho kanàhtsoo, tɪtso hanàhtsoo**hospital:** dɔ k'èhodii kò, dɔeyaelɪ k'èhodii kò, dɔxaa kò, eyakò, nàèdì k'èezɔɔ kò, nàèdì k'èezhɔɔ kò**host at mass:** Nòhtsɪ lèt'è**hostel:** cheko nageete kò, tseko nageete kò*(be)* **hot:** *(area)* edi, gòkò diè**hot country:** ediinèk'e*(be)* **hot to touch:** whekò**hot water bottle:** ti whekò tɔ**hotel:** nats'eetee kò**Hottah Lake:** ɪts'èetì**hour:** sadzeè**house:** kò**house key:** kò ladlì**houses:** kò gòlaa**housing corporation:** kò gha k'àodèe**how:** ayii t'à, t'aani**how are things?:** dàgòht'e**how big?:** dàɪhcho, dàɪhtso, dàɪhzɔ, dàɪhzhɔ, dàɪhcho, dàɪhzhɔ**how come?:** dànìt'à**how does it turn out?:** dàade**how far?:** dàɪhwhaà, dàɪhwhaà**how high?:** dàdanɪhwha, dàgòɪhwhaà**how is the weather/the situation?:** dàgòht'e**how long ago?:** dàwhaà**how long in time?:** dàwhaà**how long physically?:** dàɪhdo, dàɪhdo

how many?: dàtłò, edlààtłò

how much?: dàtłò,

how often?: dàgoètlò

how thick?: dàhtłò, dànhłtłò

how?: dàani

however: ekò, kò, t'aa

however far: t'ajwaà, t'anìhwhàa

however long in time: t'aats'ò, t'ajhwhàa, t'ajwaà

however many: t'aàtłò

however much: t'aàtłò

Hudson Bay blanket: hats'òbe ts'òò, kiihtats'òò,
ts'ò degoo, ts'òregoo
(old word) ts'ò wek'aàtsìì gòhłìì

Hudson Bay Island in Rae: Gamè Dii

(be) **huge:** yànechà, yànetsà

human: done, dọ

human spirit: gots'ìì

(be) **humble:** dọ edeewọ-le, k'èeweèt'ì

humorous person: wegłò sìdìi dọdọ

hunchback: dọ wenọkw'ọdọ yìà

hunchbacked person: dọ wenọkw'ọdọ whezòo

hundred: ìlèakw'eèno, ìlèlakw'ienọ

hunger for: ewì, waewì, yeghaewì, yeghaewì,
yewaewì
(plural actors) yeghaede, yewaede

(be) **hungry:** bò ghaewì, bò waewì, bò waewì,
deèhdi, deèhndi

hunt: nàzè, yekaniwọ, yexaniwọ

hunter: nàzèe dọdọ

hurt: eya, eza, ezha

hurt (him/her): yekwọ eya ayele

husband: dọzii, dọzhii
(old word) gokòlìì, gokòlìì

Hydro Lake: Deh Daèhzaa, Deh Daèhzhaa

(be) **hypothermic:** goìhk'à, gonìhk'à

English

I: sì

I ask (him/her) that: hawèehsì, kawèehsì

I don't know: sọnaà, sọni, sọ

I don't know how many: edlààtłò

I guess: sọnaà, sọni, sọ

I mean to talk about (him/her): awèehsì

I refer to (him/her): awèehsì

I said: aehsì

I say: aehsì

I say so: haehsì

I suppose: sọnaà, sọ

I tell (him/her) that: hawèehsì, kawèehsì

I wonder: sọnaà, sọni

ice: goli, tọ

ice chisel: edè, wet'à tọ ts'egoo edè

ice chunks: goli

ice crust of overęow on land: kw'ọdọ

ice cubes: goli

ice fog: dahṽàh

ice is breaking up: tọ nàtì

ice is clear: tọ ìkw'ìì

ice is new: tọ ìkw'ìì

ice is packed up: dahtò

ice jam: tọ tàèhtọdọ, tọ tàhtọdọ

ice on a river-bank: dehbàa tọ

ice on bodies of water: tọ

ice pressure ridge: ìghàà

ice scoop: golikw'à, ìikw'à

icicles: goli

idea: nàowo

if: asii, dè, ɪdè, nè, nɪdè

if not that: hanì-le dè, kanì-le dè

igloo: tàhtsiikò, zahkò, zhahkò

ignorant one: asii k'èèzò-le laòt'ɪ, asii k'èèzhò-le laòt'ɪ

ignore: yech'àniwò, yets'àniwò, yets'ò nieʔà-le

(be) illegal: wech'æt'ò, wets'æt'ò

imitate: yek'aèʔɪ, yexèʔɪ

immediately: ekò èt'ii, hanì-èt'ii, kanì-èt'ii

immediately after: -èt'ii

implore: nàdaeti

(be) important: wet'aaʔà, wet'ahoèʔà

important: -deè, -ndeè

(be) impossible: wèedi-le, wèhoedi-le

imprint of it: wek'èè gòʔò

improve in health: k'aat'ii ade

in (his/her) presence: wenadaà

in (his/her) vision: wenazii, wenazhii

(be) in a good mood: sɔniwò

(be) in a hurry: ɪghàà niwò, ɪwhàà niwò

in a position unexpectedly: èhɪ, ɪhɪ

(be) in a trance: wenazii k'egoke, wenazhii k'egoke

(be) in a vertical position: nàʔah

in accordance with: wek'èè, wek'èè

in all: hazò t'à, hazhò t'à

in among: wenjets'ò

(be) in an uproar: nàdahoewo

in case: dè, ɪdè, nɪdè

in exchange for: wek'èxa

in front of: wedaà, wenadaà, wenakweè, wenazii, wenazhii

in half: tani

in order to: gha, ha

in our country: gonèk'e

in payment for: wek'èxa

in place of: wet'axò

(be) in poor health: tàda tsjyehwhi

in that case: hanìdè, kanìdè

in the absence of: wet'axò

in the beginning: dakwelò

in the midst of: wenɪ, wenjets'ò

in the nose: goɪghòyɪ

in the past: akwee hò, dakwee kò, ɪdì, ɪnèè, t'akwe

in the powdery snow: tich'a, tɪch'a, tɪts'a

in the presence of: wedaà

in the shelter of: goʔɪ, goʔɪ, weʔɪ

in the sight of: wedaà

in vain: k'èètl'ò, whɪ

(be) in water: (animate object) tèewheda

in water: tèe

in with: weta

incense: dzèlekò, t'èht'aa

inch: golahchì, golahtsi

inconnu: ghoòle, weèle, wiile, woòle

(be) independent: edek'èdì

index finger: golahkwì

infant: bebìa

inflatable boat: weyɪ nɪhts'i ts'ehtsɪ elàà

inflation: k'èèʔò dètii

inflict injury on: nàhkaa yehtsɪ

influential for (postposition): gaamɪ, goamɪ

inject: yego

injure: nàhkaa yehtsɪ

injured: nàhkaa

injury: gokaà

ink: edotì, ehdoòtì

ink pen: ehdoòtì enɪhtl'èchɪ, ehdoòtì enɪhtl'ètsɪ

inner blanket: ts'òt'aà

inner ear: godziikhkw'ò

insect: gòo

inside a confining space: goyii, gozii, gozhii

inside a confining thing: weyii, wezii, wezhii

inside a hollow space: goyii, gozii, gozhii

inside of the mouth: gowàht'àà

inside of throat: godzah

inside wall of a house: kò goet'aà

insides: gozìì, gozhìì, gozhìì

insomnia: behch'ats'eewi, behts'ats'eewi

instead: èhìì, ìhìì

instead of: wek'èxa

institution: dọ daèzaa kọ, dọ daèzhaa kọ, dọ daniìlaa kọ

(be) instructed to do something: weghàhòì?ọ

insulation: kò goet'aà

intellectual: dọ goìzọọ, dọ goìzhọọ

(be) intelligent: goìzọ, goìzhọ

intentionally: axọdìì

interpret: etaehti

intestines: gots'ìì

into: weyiiìts'ò

into (his/her) hands: wet'aa

Inuit: Hoteèdà, Xotendà

Inuit people: Enake, Hoteèdà, Xoteèdà

(be) invited: wekàgoedì, wexàgoedì

iron: hatsò, satsò

iron (it): yek'eeṛà

iron for clothes: wet'à goht'ọ k'eṛets'eeṛàà, yìk'eet'aa

ironing board: wek'e goht'ọ k'eṛets'eeṛàà

island: di, ndi

island which a river flows on both sides of: wek'òèlì dià

island with a high hill: di nàìch'oo, di nàìts'oo

isn't that so?: haàa, haàa

Israelites: Zidàot'ìì, Zhidàot'ìì

it: eyi

it doesn't matter: hanìhò, hanìkò, kanìkò

(be) itchy: eye

(area) goye

its colour: wek'aàtsìì

English

jack for vehicles: wet'à behchìì ìdòò dets'eedee, wet'à behtsìì ìdòò dets'eedee

jack in cards: bòxàeht'èè, mbò kàeht'èè, mbò xàeht'èè

jack pine: gọọ

jacket: ɔeh

jackfish: ìhdaa

jail: dọ daèzaa kọ, dọ daèzhaa kọ, dọ daniìlaa kọ, kọ goezọọ kọ, kw'ahti kọ

jam: dzietsàa, jìechàa

James Lakes River: Ehtì'èti Dea, Kweghaììì

January: Edàidzẹ̀ẹ̀cho Zaà, Edàidzẹ̀ẹ̀tso Zaà

jaw: goèkw'ọọ

jawbone: eèkw'ọọ

(be) jealous: ch'oxoedi, ts'oxoedi

(be) jealous of: yets'ò dàṛah

jeans: ti tì'àṛeh

jerry can: tlehtọ

Jesus: Nòhtsì, Zezi, Zhezì

Jesus Christ: Zezi Kri, Zhezì Kri

jet plane: ts'iet'aa wet'òò while

Jews: Zidàot'jì, Zhidàot'jì

jingle: (*plural objects*) k'etl'ò

job: la

joints of the body: eghagoèhzò, goehgò,
goghagoèhzò, goghagoèzhzò, gokw'òò
eleghaʔaa

joker: weghò sidii dọ

joker in cards: dziegè, jiegè

Joliffe Island: Tlehdiì, Tlehndiì

judge (*noun*): dọ sinìyaehtii dọ, sinìyaehtii dọ

judge (*verb*): sinìyaehi

(*be*) **judged:** nàyaeti, wesinìyaeti

juice: dziek'òò tì, jiek'òò tì

July: Sọ̀mba Nàzèè Zaa, Sọ̀mba Nàzhèè Zaa

jump: k'èzehka, naʔehka, yaèka

jump in the water: teka

jump out: kàeka, xàeka

jump up and down: yàʔehka

June: Eyègòhsa

juniper berry: wohgwì dzii, wohgwì jii

jury: gighàà nayaetii dọ

just: diì whaà-le, diìhk'òà, ekii, hotii, zọ

just before: wekwe èt'ii

just in case: ahxọ, edahxọ

just now: k'òòt'a, k'òà, k'òat'a

Justice of the Peace: sinìyaehtii dọ



English

keel of boat: etl'a whetọ

keep: yek'èdì, yek'èndì

keep (*plural objects*) **in place:** yèhla

keep (*rigid object*) **in place:** yèhtọ

keep a place: gòhʔọ

keep burning (*it*): yeèhk'ọ

keep his/her word: edeyatii òehsi-le, edeyatii
òehshì-le

keep in the mouth: whàʔèhʔọ

keep someone/thing in a certain way: ayìhwhọ

keg: dechì libaà, dechì libarì, detsì libaà

kennel: tìkwjì

(*be*) **kept:** wek'èhodi

kerchief: k'òèhchii, k'òèhtsiì, k'òòhchii, k'òòhtsiì

kerosene: dè gotlèè, ndè gotlèè

kettle: tọ

key: ladlì

kick: nàyeetà

kicker: tleh'tòò

kidney: ets'òò, gots'òò

kidney fat: ets'òòk'a

kill: yeweehtsi, yewè ehtsi

(*plural objects*) elayeehde

(*single object*) elayeehwhi

kill oneself: eladiwi

(*be*) **killed:** wewè wheda

(*plural objects*) elọ̀òde

(*single object*) elọ̀òwi

killer: eweèt'jì

(*be*) **kind:** eteèʔì, etenèʔì, wedzeè sọ̀niwọ

kind of like: laànì, làanì

(*be*) **kind to:** eteyeèhʔì

king: k'àowocho, k'àowotso

king in cards: ek'aàwi, ek'aòwi, k'aàwi

kinnikinnik: ɬhdọ, ɬhdọ

kinspeople: gohkèè, gokèè

kiss: yek'èts'edlì, yets'ì

(*be*) **kissed:** wek'èts'edlì

kitchen: bòxàeht'ée kò, mbò kàeht'ée, mbò kàet'ée kò, mbò xàet'ée kò
kite: enìhtl'èwò wek'eets'ii
kleenex: dehko enìhtl'èwò
knead: chìehchih, tsjehsih
knee: eehgò, goehgò
kneecap: godzagòokw'òò, goehgòdzeè
kneel: nàgòihʔa
kneel down: nàgòehge
knife: beh, mbeh
knife sheath: behwhò, mbehwhò
knit: etl'ì, yetl'ì
knock against: yech'aeht'i, yets'aeht'i
knot (noun): elèèhchii, elèèhtsii, sàà, shàà, wet'àisàa, wet'àishàa
know: yek'èezò, yek'èezhò, yek'èèzhò, yek'èhoezò, yek'èhoezhò, yek'èhoèzhò
know an area: hok'èezò, hok'èezhò, hok'èèzhò
(be) known: wek'èedzò, wek'èejò, wek'èèjò
Kwejinne Lake: Kweyìì Tì

English

labour:

(one person) nàhoehwho

(plural) nàhoehdè

labrador tea, medicine for shortness of breath:

gots'agoò, lìgaezòò, lìgaezòà

Labrish Lake: Nakaà Tì, Nàakaà Tì

Lac de Gras: Ek'a Tì

Lac La Martre: Tsòtì, Whatì

Lac La Martre Falls: Nàììì

Lac La Martre River: Tsòtì Deè, Whatì Deè

lace (it): yeghah

lack: yedeedlì, yedèedlì

ladder: dechìehka, detsìehka

ladle blood (to make soup): edoò ezò

ladybug: tehtsà dek'oa, tsììnnè

lake: ti

lake shore: tabàa, tambàa

lake that a river runs through: dehtì

lake with dead weeds, frequently used by muskrats: tl'odziiti, tl'ojiiti

lamb: sahzòà, sahzòà zaa, sahzhòà, sahzhòà zhaa

lamp: ek'aèk'ò

land: dè, nè, ndè

land (a plane): detla

land frozen up: dèhtò

land is dewy or wet: dè nagoèhzoh, dè nahzoh, ndè k'e goèhzoh, ndè nahzoh

land is frosty: dè nagoèhzoh, dè nahzoh, ndè k'e goèhzoh, ndè nahzoh

land on: yek'e detla

land on shore: tàerè, tòerè, tòet'è
(one or two people) tòetla

landing strip: enìhtl'èk'et'aa naedèe k'è

language: yati

lard: tlèh

lard can: tlèhtòà

lard pail: tlèhtò

(be) **large:** nechà, netsà

large: -cho, -tso

large cluster of trees: ts'iwìicho, ts'iwìitso

large eddy: ʔoorichok'è, ʔooritsok'è, ʔoròk'ècho

large fish: liwecho, liwetso

large flat rock: kwekàa

large fly: nàediì

large game animal: tìch'aàdiideè, tìts'aàdiideè

large intestine: ek'àhkwoò, gok'àhkwoò

large kettle with curved spout: chihtò, tsihtò
large male caribou: wedziicho, wedziitso
large snowmobile: zakak'ekòò, zhakak'ekòò
large soft snowflake: zahkààtso, zhahkààcho
largest beaver: tsàdeè, tsàndeè
largest bull moose: dediizòò, dediizhòò
larva in caribou hide: etsìhtagòò
larynx: goweèk'è
last: ɬdii
last day: nòode dzeè
last in a sequence: nòode t'à
last name: goizì nòode, goizìlò, goizì nòode, goizìlò
last night: dii toò
last time: nòode
late at night: to whaà
later: nòode, sìghawàà
laugh: nàʔedlò
laugh at: yeghaʔedlò, yeghaedlò
laughter: wedlòò
laundromat: goht'ò k'enaʔetsee k'è
laundry soap: datle nàedoo
law: nàowo
lawyer: dò k'edaedii dòò
lay the head: kwiwhèhʔò
(be) lazy: gots'eedi
lazy person: wek'eèt'ɬ
lead (metal): saèhxɬ
lead (verb): k'eyehʔɬ
lead (him/her) by the hand: etegòyeedi, etegòyeedi
lead dog: tɬ nakweè whedaa, tɬ nakweè whetɬ
lead in by the hand: goyiyeedi
lead out by the hand: xàgòyeedi, xàgòyeedi
leader: k'àowo
leader (fishing line): dzìht'ɬ'ì nek'òà, jìht'ɬ'ì nek'òà

leaders: k'àadèe, k'àodèe
leading action (postposition): gaamɬ, goamɬ
leaf: ɬ't'ò, ɬ't'òà
leafy stuff: ɬ't'òà
lean-to: daètòkò
learn: hoghàdeetò
leather: edzièwò, ejiewò
leave: (one or two people) detɬa, kàtɬa, xàetɬa, xàtɬa
leave (him/her): òyeehxà
leave (him/her) in a certain condition: nìyeedi
leave by boat: naet'è
leave by vehicle: naekè
leave for hunting: dezè
leave for some destination: eteetɬa
leave it!: wedè hò, wedè kò
leave, boating back: naekè
leave, flying back: naet'a
leave, going back:
(one or two people) naetɬa
(two people) nats'eet'à
leech: gòt'ì
(be) left behind:
(animate object) àida
(plural objects) àila
(single object) àiʔò
(be) left over: weghàhoèwo
left side: gots'ehts'ò, gots'ɬts'ò, gots'òhts'ò, ɬts'ò
left-handed: ɬts'ò
leftovers: weghàgɬʔàa, weghàhoèwo, weghàsìets'eèzaa, weghàsìets'eèzhaa
leg: godzaà, godzakw'òò, gokw'òò
leg bone: godzakw'òò
leg bone, with or without skin: edzawà
leg-hold trap: ehdzo t'ì
legend: whaèhdòò godìi

little bit: ɬɔ-lea, yaazea

little boy: dɔzɪa, dɔzhɪa

little child: bebi

Little Dipper: whɔtsoa

little grandchild to a man: gokwia

little heart: edzɛa

little while: ɬatsaa, ɬatsoa

(a) little while ago: dii whaa-le, diihk'ɔa

live: eda, enda, naete, nade

(one or two people) nawa

live again: naida

live alone: chɪhkɔɔ wheda, tsɪhkɔɔ wheda

live as a single person: chɪhkɔɔ wheda, tsɪhkɔɔ wheda

live common-law: yahti dɛ xoget'ɪ, yahti dɛ xoget'ɪ

live outdoors: xagɔhɛk'ɔ

live righteously: ehkw'i eda

liver: ewɔ, gowɔ

living room: ts'eɛhkw'ee kɔ

load: deyɪyewa, yeyɪyewa

load a gun: kwɪcho deyɪyewa, kwɪcho ek'ɛyewa, kwɪtso deyɪyewa, kwɪtso ek'ɛyewa

loan of money: sɔɔmba goghɔ nɪzee, sɔɔmba goghɔ nɪzhee

(be) **located behind:** deɛcha, deɛtsa

(be) **located in water:**

(chunky object) tɛewheɔɔ

(cloth object) tɛewhehchɪh, tɛewhehtsɪh

(plural objects) tɛewhela

(powdery or granular material) tɛewhetɬ'ih

(rigid object) tɛewhetɔ

(be) **located up:**

(animate object) dawheda

(chunky object) dawheɔɔ

(cloth object) dawhehchɪh, dawhehtsɪh

(containerful) dawhehtɔ

(plural or ropelike objects) dawhela

(rigid object) dawhetɔ

loche: nɔhkwɛɛ

lock (noun): wet'ɔ eniedoo

(be) **locked up:**

(plural) gidaaniɪla

(one thing/person) wedaɛtɪ

lodge for beaver or muskrat: ekɛɛ, ekɪ

log: dechɪ, detsɪ, tso

log house: dechɪkɔ, detsɪkɔ

log used for scraping hides on: yeechɪ, yeetsɪ, yerechɪ, yeretsɪ

(be) **lonely:** ɔniɛɔa

(be) **long:** nedɛ, nendɛ

long ago: k'akwe, t'akwe whaa, whaa

long before our time: gokwe whaa

long crack in the ice: tɔniɪdlaa

long fishhook string: dzihtɬ'ii nedɛ, jɪhtɬ'ii nedɛ

long for: yeghaewɪ, yewaewɪ

(be) **long in time:** nɛnihwha, niɪhwha

long time: whaa

long time ago: akwee whaa, ɪdi whaa, whaa kɔ, whaa xɔ

long time has passed: whaa hoɛwo

longer days: dzɛ niɪhwha

look after: yehoehdi, yek'ɛdi, yek'ɛndi, yexoehdi

look after oneself: edek'ɛdi

look around: k'ɛet'ɪ

look around for: yeka k'ɛet'ɪ, yexa keet'ɪ, yexa k'ɛet'ɪ

look as though: laani wɛgaat'ɪ

look at: yeghaɛda, yeghaɛnda

look for: yekaniwɔ, yekɛta, yexaniwɔ, yexɛta

look for by boat: yekɔɔ, yexɔɔ

look in vain for: yexa whɪ k'ɛet'ɪ

look like: wɛgaat'ɪ, wɛgoat'ɪ

(be) **looked after:** wek'ɛhodi

looked in vain for: yeka whɪ aɔa, yexa whɪ adɔa, yexa whɪ aɔa

looking for (*postposition*): weka, wika

loon: tèt'ò

loop: wek'èghok'è

loose tea: lidi tazee, lidi tazhee, lidi tenazèe, lidi tenazhèe

loose tobacco for rolling cigarettes: ts'et'ii
ts'ehstii

loose woman: ts'èkodzii, ts'èkojii

Lord: k'àowo

lose: òyeehsì, òyeehshì
(*single object*) dikoyeehk'a, òyeehk'a

lose in a game: weghonènè

loser: dọ wek'eèt'ii, wek'eèt'ii

(*be*) **lost**: dikòèhkw'o

lost: dikọ

(*be*) **lots**: netlọ

lots: lọ

(*be*) **loud**: wedagoèhwhò, wedagoòhwhò

loud: hòt'ò

louse: zà, zhà

love: ewi, waewi, yeghaewi, yeghaewi, yeghoniètọ,
yewaewi

(*plural actors*) yeghaede, yewaede

(*be*) **loved**: weghonihoètọ

lover: (*old word*) goxòhò, goxòhò

(*be*) **low**: dagojwà-lea

low mass: lamèa

low treeless hill: hozii sìa, hozii shìa

lower abdomen: gobò, gombò

lower edge of tent: mòchàa, mòtsàa

lower front fin: liwet'abaà, liwet'ambaà

lower leg bone: godzaxò

lumber: dechikàa, detsikàa

lung: godzehdeè

lung disease: godzehdeè tàda

Lupin Mine: Kòk'eti

lye: lètì

(*be*) **lying down**: (*one animate object*) whetì

lynx: nòda

(*old word*) chèe, tsèe

English

machine oil: satsò tlee

Mackenzie River: Dehcho, Dehtso

Mackenzie River area: Dehchogà, Dehtsogà

(*be*) **mad**: ich'è, its'è, wj'nàa-le, wj'nii-le

(*be*) **mad at**: yech'aniwọ, yets'aniwọ

(*be*) **made**: hohlè

maggot: yìida

maggot from caribou throat: ek'àhgoò

maggots in caribou hide: enogòo

(*be*) **magnetic**: weyeèdi

mail: enjht'è, njht'è

mail carrier: enjht'è k'eele dọ

mail delivery: enjht'è k'ezee, enjht'è k'ezhee

major knuckles of the hand: golatèni

major river: dehdeè, dehndeè

make: ayele, yehtsì

make (him/her) suffer: dayijhah, tsijehwhi

make a campfire: xàgoèhk'ọ

make a cross: ek'ètehtsò

make a fire: kọ naihtla

make a noise: dèekw'ọ

make a sound: dedi, dèekw'ọ

make corrections for: yegha ehkw'i ayele

make fire: nagoèhk'ọ

make fire again: nagoèhk'ọ

make oneself into: edeetsì

make peace: nakenahohtsì

make plans: edexè siigole

make signs in sign language: nàʔetsì

make sounds: (*small animals*) yàèdi, yàrèdi

make the sign of the cross: edezì k'e yahti, edezhì k'e yahti

make war: eghò

make way!: akòò, ekòò

make wood shavings: nàyeeghà

male: donezìi, donezhìi, dọzìi, dọzhìi

male caribou: ekwò wedzi

male dog: t̬iezìi, t̬iezhìi

male genitals: goyè

mallard: chih, tsih

man: done, donezìi, donezhìi, dọ, dọzìi, dọzhìi

manager: asìi gha k'àowo

(be) many: netlò

many: lò

many together: -chacho, -chaso, -tsaso

map: dè gon̬htl'èè, ndè gon̬htl'èè

marbled Godwit: ts'èzòòkwòò, ts'èzhòòkwòò

March: Det'òcho Zaà, Det'òtso Zaà, N̬hts'i Nàtsoo Zaà

Margaret Lake: l̬hts'òtso Tì

Marian Lake Town: Xàel̬l̬ Kò Gòlāa

Marian Lake Village: Xàel̬l̬

Marian River: Gòlo Tì Deè

Marian Lake: l̬hdaak'è Tì

marriage: dọ ehghòzee, dọ ehghòzhee, elets'ihchìi, elets'ihstii

(be) married: xoet'ì, xòet'ì

(be) married common-law: yahti dẹ xoget'ì, yahti dẹ xòget'ì

married couple: eledòòke

marrow: edzazìi, edzazhìi

marry: yìhchi, yìhtsi
(*one person*) xonìda, xonìda, xonìda, xonìda
(*plural people*) xonigidè, xonigidè
(*two people*) xonigiit'a, xonigiit'a

marten: nòhwhe, wha

marvel at: yeghàhoeli

Mass: lamè

mast: ts'imbàachìi, ts'imbàatsìi

mat: tè

matches: dege

matchstick: degechìi, degetsìi

mate: (*animals*) ehk'aàdè, (*animals*) ehk'àodè

material for a beaver's lodge: eghòhkèè

Mattberry Lake: Wekwit'aìl̬l̬ Tì

mattress: daèhtewò, ehtewò

maul: yedziᵐ, yedziᵐ

May: Tòdoo Zaà, Tòts'ì Zaà

may it be: elì, lì, welì, wìlì

maybe: ahxò, edahxò, sònaà, sòòni, tahkò, t'ahxò

mayfly: liwedì, liwendì

Mazenod Lake: Kwets'ah Tì

McKay Lake: Nòdikahti

me: sì

meadow: gòzò

mean dog: t̬ì ighòò

mean to be saying: hadi adi

mean to talk about: ayèhdi

measles: dọkwò xàhᵐāa

measure: yexèihdzà, yexèihdzà

(be) measured by the span of the arms: wek'e nìdì

measuring tape: wet'à iìdzàa

meat: bò, mbò

meat from the thigh and buttocks of caribou: eghohkwò, ewohkwò

mechanic: satsò ghàlaedaa dòò

medicinal plant for swelling, tall, yellowish, near rocks: ts'arikwòò

medicinal water plant, good as a poultice for swollen skin: eehkwoo

medicine: nàèdi

medicine bottle: nàèdi tò

medicine person: dò ɬk'òò elɿ, dò ɬk'òò k'èezòò, dò ɬk'òò k'èezhòò, ɬk'òò elɿ, t'asii k'èezòò, t'asii k'èezhòò, t'asii k'èezhòò

medicine power: ɬk'òò

medicine song: ɬk'òò zɿ, ɬk'òò zhɿ

(be) mediocre: nezɪchoò-le, nezɪtsoò-le

meet: yeŋɿ

meet each other: elets'eŋɿ

meet up with: yeghaetɿa

meeting: elets'eèhdii

meeting up with: yenidòò etɿe

melt: èèhk'ò, naeghɿ, naeyɿ, nayɿ

melt (it): nayehxɿ

melted ice along the shores above open water: tɔdoə, tɔdoo

melting snow: ɬze, zah eèhk'òò, zah nayɿ, zah eèhk'òò, zah nayɿ

mend: k'òòyeedli

mend by weaving: k'òòyeetɿɿ

menstrual hut: ts'imòkò

menstruate: mòht'a goèhk'ò

menstruation: sa taàt'e ts'èko ts'ɿɿ

(be) mentally disabled: ezɿelɿ, ezhɿelɿ

(be) mentally ill: wekwì goɪzò-le, wekwì goɪzhò-le

(be) merciful to: eteyeèhŋɿ

merganser: kwo degoocho, kwo degootso

merlin: tatsehtsoa

merriment: sìgoèt'ɿ, sɔ

(be) merry: sɔniwò

Mesa Lake: Gots'òkà Tì

(be) messy: gots'eèdi

metal: hatsò, satsò

metal bucket: satsòtò

metal container: satsòtò

metal hide-scraper: ɬghoh, satsò kwetè

metal sheet: satsòt'òə, satsòt'òə

(be) meticulous: hotii niwò

Metis: waàk'òə, wegghaèhk'òə

midday: dzɛtani

middle: tani

middle dogs of a team: tɿ tani whetee

middle of the body: goɪnii, gonii

middle of the house: kò gotani

middle of the lake: tadzàa, tajàa, tak'è

middle of the night: to tani

middle second crosspiece of snowshoes: tani ekw'a

middle-aged person: cheko ɔhdaà, tseko ɔhdaà

middleman between trader and people: ek'aàwi, k'aàwi

midget: dɔtsoa

midnight: to tani

midnight sun: toghàa nɔbawee

midsummer: ɬmbè tani

midwinter: xo tani

migrating: (animals) naeŋà, (birds) naedè

mile: dechɿ, detsɿ, -echɿ, -etsɿ

milk: edziet'òò, ejiet'òò, got'òò

million: lemiiyòò

mimic: yek'aèŋɿ, yexèŋɿ

mind: goɪnì, gonì

minister: kwet'ɿ yahtii

mink: tehɔzi, tehji

minute: lagèa, nagèa

(be a) **miracle**: eniyyah

mirage: dèexè dagoìhziì, dèexè dagoìhzhii, dèexè dagoìziì, dèexè dagoìzhii

Mirage Island: Kwecho Dii, Kwetso Dii

mire: ehtl'èet'oo, ehtl'èk'òò

mirror: daàts'eedaa, degghàts'eedaa, wet'à edegghàts'eedaa

(be) **miserable**: eteèt'l, etenèt'l, weggha gots'eèdi

(be) **miserable situation**: etehoèt'l, gots'eèdi

miss (him) in the hand game: yegghaʔedi

miss in shooting: eghaehk'è, eghahoehek'è, yegghaehk'è

missile: kwiìcho edeehk'èe, kwiìcho nechàa, kwiitso edeehk'èe, kwiitso netsàa

(be) **missing**: dikòèhkw'o

missing: while

(be) **missing again**: nawhile

mission: yahtikò

mist: ʔàh, ti datse, ti ratse, ti tatse

mistakenly: ekòò-le

(be) **misty**: ʔàh daetse

mitt: dzih, jih

mitts of caribou hide with hair left on: degghòdzih, degghojih

mitts to the wrist: dzihbàa, jihbàa

mix: yehti

mixed in with (postposition): weta

mixed together (postposition): eleta

moccasin: ke

moccasin decorative border: kechàa nawhet'ii, ketsàa nawhet'ii

moccasin flap for wrapping the ankle: kechiihkò, ketsiihkò

moccasin strings: kechiihtl'ii, ketsiihtl'ii, kechòòhtl'ii

moccasin trim: kedane, kedàa

moccasin upper: ket'a

moccasins without flaps: kechiihkò while, ketsiihkò while

mom: gomò, mamà

Monday: Edaidzèk'èe, Edaidzèk'ere

money: sòòmba

money left over: sòòmba deʔòò kàetl'ii

money that remains: sòòmba deʔòò kàetl'ii

monster: mòò

month: sa

month, combining form: -zaà

moon: adzèzaà, adzèzah, sa, togòhsa

moonlight: adzè, adzèzah xenii

moose: dedii, dendii, golò

moose antlers: dediidè

Moose Bay: Dendiati

moose hide: dediwò

moose hide canoe: dediwò elà

moose meat: dediikwò, golòkwò

mooseberry: dediidzie, dediijie

mop: wet'à dechitè k'enaʔetsee, wet'à detsitè k'enaʔetsee

more than: daats'ò, deʔòò, k'èèʔòò, weʔòò, wedaats'ò, wenahk'e

more than anyone: dò nahk'e, dʔòò

more than that: eyiʔòò

morning: k'emèèdòò, k'omòdòò

Morning Star: wek'èahkaa, whò k'èahkaa

mosquito: dedzi, deji, kw'ih

mosquito bite: dedzi hàgòìhdoo k'è, deji hàgòìhdoo k'è, kw'i kàgòìhdoo k'è

Mosquito Creek: Tamjà Deè

mosquito net: dedziwò, dejiwò, kw'ihwò

mosquito oil: kw'itleè

mosquito spray: dedzi nàèdi, deji nàèdi, kw'i nàèdi, kw'itleè

moss: kw'ah

mossberries: kw'adzie, kw'ajie
most: denahk'e
motel: nats'eetee kò
moth: k'òmòtsoa
mother: amà, àma, gomò, mamà, (*old word*) enẹ
mother and child: ẹlezaake, ẹlezhaake
mother dog: t̩imò
mother-in-law: ehtsɪ, gotsɪ
motor: t̩ehts'i
motorbike: wekè ets'aetlee, wekè ets'aèhmòò, wekè nàke
moulting ducks: ehchi, ehchi dèreh, ehtsi
mountain: sih, shih
mountain bluebird: chɪà dèhtl'èe, tsɪà dèhtl'èe
mountain ice: sihka golii, shihka golii
Mountain people: Nahʔaa got'ii, sihta got'ii, shihta got'ii
mountain range: sìdeè, shìdeè
mountainous region: sih nèk'e, shih nèk'e
mountaintop: sihka, sihlò, shihka, shihlò
mourn: wegħa diè
mouse: dlɪà
mousetrap: dlɪà ehdzoò
moustache: godaghà, wedaa wedaghà
mouth: gowà
mouth area: godaa
mouth of a river: kàtaɾaa, dehk'è n̩whelii
movable belongings: goht'ò
move (*intransitive verb*): nàeda
move about randomly: (*plural objects*) k'etl'ò
move ahead in line: (*material objects*) ehdaanaetl'ò
move around: (*cars, skidoos, boats*) k'egohwho
move from side to side: k'eeɾo, k'ereɾo
move the feet: nàetà
move to a different location: (*one or two people*) tàetla

movie: en̩htl'è nàedaa, soò, shoò
movie projector: wet'à en̩htl'èichii nàedaa, wet'à en̩htl'èitsii nàedaa
(be) much: netlò
much: hòtl'ò, lò
mud: ehtl'è
mud puddle: tich'ii, tits'ii
muddy water: ehtl'èti
mukluks: hoteèdà kè, hoteèdà libàà, xotendà kè, xotendà libàà
muscle: goch'ii, gots'ii
muscle on upper arm: gokw'ii
mushroom: dlòodiì, dlòondiì
(be) mushy: detlòò
music: en̩htl'èedziì, en̩htl'èejii, sɪ, shɪ
muskeg: ts'oo, ts'ook'e
muskeg water: dègotì, kw'atì
muskox: hozii edzie, hozii ejie
muskrat: dzò, tehk'aa
muskrat lodge: dzòkèè, dzòkii
muskrat push-up: dzòkèè, dzòkii
muskrat root plant: dzòdiì
muskrat skin: dzòwò
mustard: k'àbatsòò, k'àmbatsòò
mutton: sahzòkwò, sahzhòkwò
mutual: ele-
my friend: àgɪà
my goodness: yaazeh, yaàzeh
my oh my: yaazeh, yaàzeh
my older brother: kɪnde, sɪnde
my older cousin: kɪnde, sɪnde
my older sister: aba, amba
my!: etsoò
mythical, comical spirit person: dzèhkw'ii

English

n

Nahanni Butte: Nahʔanè

nail: gotsè

nail clipper: wet'à golagòò k'ets'eet'aa

nail down: yedeèhtsè

naked: ɬt'e

name: goizi, goɬzi

name (it): yeizii

Name of a prophet from Deline: Ehtsèe

(be) named: wiyeh

nape: gok'ohchiì, gok'ohtsiì

napkin: dehsòò, dehshòò, dòhsòò, dòhshòò

(be) narrow: neghoa, neghori

narrow cloth trim (old type): lìmerì, lìmeè, lìmbeè

narrow lake: tidaa

narrow point of land: ehdak'òà

narrows: dɬka

nasal cavities: gochihta, gotsihta

nasal cavity: goɬghòyìi

nasal mucus: goɬchahdlì, goɬsahdlì

native language: dò yatìi

native person: dò dezòò

natural type of: deèdlì, edeèdlì

(be) naughty: nàgoehde

nausea: tihlì godzeè k'èitò, tihlì godzeè k'ìitò

navel: gobòkw'ia

navy blue: dèht'èe dezòò

near (postposition): wegà

(be) near: niwà-le

(be) nearby: niwà-le, niwà-lea

nearly: t'e

(be) neat: nezì

neck: ek'oh, gok'oh

neck bones: gok'ohkw'òò

neck glands: gok'àhkaà

neck tendons: gok'àhch'ìi, gok'àhts'ìi

necklace: whòòzaa, whòòzhaa

necktie: k'òòts'ehchii, k'òòts'ehtsii

(be) need: nàhotì

need: niwò

need to go out to the bathroom: kàihsa niwò, xàihsa niwò

needle: datì

needle case: datìwò

needle for lacing snowshoes: wet'à ʔah ts'eghaa

(be) needy: nàtì

nephew of a man: gohsah

nephew of a woman: gozaà, gozhaà, gozhàa

nerves: wet'à dèts'eedii, wet'à edets'eedii

(be) nervous: wìni dedzì, wìni dejì

nest: et'oh

net: mì

net fish: tiwe elì

net marker: mìhk'è

net pole: emòòchìi, emòòtsìi

net string: emòòt'ìi

never learn one's lesson: edek'èhoèzhà-le, edek'èhoèzhà-le

new: -gòò

new area: gogòò

new hide: ewòewòò

news: godi, gondi

newspaper: godi enɬt'è, gondi enɬt'è

next: eyit'àxòò

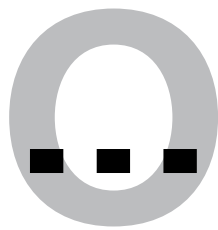
next day: ek'èdaedzèè, sachò, satsò

next to: ɬòò, naʔòò, -t'ò, wegà, wet'aa, wet'ò, wet'àxòò

(be) **nice**: nezɿ
 (be) **nice situation**: hoɿzɿ
nicely: hotii, nezɿ
niece of a man: gohsah
niece of a woman: gozaà, gozhaà, gozhàa
night: to, too, xèhts'ò
night raider during earlier times: nàhga
nine: ɬòtò
nineteen: hoònò daats'ò ɬòtò
ninety: ɬòtòènnò
nipple: got'òòkwia
nit: zàehkw'ɿa, zhàehkw'ɿa
no: ɿle
 (be) **no good**: nezɿ-le
no matter!: hò, kò
nobody: dɔ wiizii, dɔ wɿizii
nod the head: k'ekwìet'ah, nòkwìet'a
nod the head up and down: dahkwìet'a
 (be) **noisy situation**: nàgoede, wedagoèhwhò, wedagoòhwhò
 (be) **noisy with voices**: nàdahoeowo
 (be) **non-existent**: wewhile, while
none at all: wiizii, wizii, wɿizii
noon: dzɛtani
noose: wek'èghok'è
Norman Wells: ɬɛgòhɿɿ
Norris Lake: ɬt'ò Tì
north: chɿk'è, tsɿk'è, ɿkwèɛ
North Arm of Great Slave Lake: Tahga
north country: edzanèk'e
north wind: chɿk'è nɿhts'ii, tsɿk'è nɿhts'ii
northern comandra: ligaezòò, ligaezòà
northern lights: naka, nàaka
nose: goɿghò, goɿtsɿ
nose around: k'eʔetsɿ, k'eetsɿ

nostril: goɿchaa, goɿtsaa
 (be) **not**: niile, nile
not: -le
not a thing: asii wiizii
 (be) **not afraid**: dedzɿ-le, dejtɿ-le
 (be) **not deep**: (water) tagoɿhwhàa-le
 (be) **not fleshy**: wekwò while
not having one's way: goɿnì k'èè-le
not know what to do: aodèe while, awedèe while
not like that: hanì-le, kanì-le
not possible: ha diè, xa diè
not present: while
 (be) **not proud**: dɔ edeewɔ-le
 (be) **not so good**: nezɿchoò-le, nezɿtsoò-le
 (be) **not thick**: detɔ-lea
 (be) **not very good**: nezɿchoò-le, nezɿtsoò-le
 (be) **not well**: hotii eda-le
not yet: ɿlaa-le
notch at arrow end: k'ɿlageè
nothing: asii wiizii, dàòdì, dàwhìdì
 (be) **nothing amiss**: esagòht'e-le, t'asagòht'e-le
November: Ehdzo Nizee Zaà, Ehdzo Nizhee Zaà, Ezòdzèè Zaà, Ezhòdzèè Zaà
now: dii, k'òat'a
now and then: sìghawàà
nowadays: dii dzèè k'e nèhonɿwo, dii dzèè k'e nìhòɿwo, dii
nudge: yech'aehtsi, yet'saehtsi
 (be) **numb**: ɿwhò
nun: Dɔxaa, Dɔxare
nun's residence: dɔxaa kò
nurse: Dɔxaa, Dɔxare
nursing station: dɔxaa kò, nàèdì k'èezòò kò, nàèdì k'èezhòò kò
nuts: ezɿ, ezhɿ, ezhɿne

English



o'clock: -ghò nèniʔò, -ghò nìʔò, nìʔò

oath: yati nàtsoo ts'ehtsɿ

oatmeal: lawà, tìchodìi, tìtsodìi

obey: yek'èè ɔt'e, yek'èt'e

object hidden in the hand while playing the hand game: idzi

observe: yehoehti, yexoehdi

obviously: lə̀, nə̀

occur: ade

occurred: adzà, ajà

ocean: ticho, tideè, tindeè, titso, yabahti, yambahti

October: Ehts'o K'e Yats'ehtii Zaà

of: weghò

(be) of a certain size: aìhzò, aìhzhò

off the trail: tich'a, tìch'a, tìts'a

offering up: (plateful) dayaka

office: enìht'èkò

office building: enìht'è weghàlaedaa kò

office clerk: enìht'è k'èdii

offshore: ɿkwèè

offspring: gots'ihʔò ɔ̀

oh my goodness!: edi deʔò

oil: tleh

oil company: tleh gha k'àodèè gɿɿ

oil drum: tleh libaà

oil pail: tlehtò

oil pipeline: tleh satsò k'òweè

oil stove: tleh dèk'ò ɔ̀ satsò

ointment: nàèdi tleè, tleh

(be) okay: esanìle, t'asanìle

(be) okay with: wegħa esanile

old: -ch'ìi, -ts'ìi, whaàts'ò, -zòò, zhòò

old age: sòò

old age pension: eneèko sòòmbaà

old area: gozòò, gozhòò

old bucket: tɔ̀ch'ìi, tɔ̀hts'ìi

old bull moose: dediizòò, dediizhòò

old dog: tìzòà, tìzòò, tìzhòà, tìzhòò

Old Fort Rae: Nìhsìh Kò, Nìhshìh Kò

Old Fort Rae site: Nìhsìh K'è, Nìhshìh K'è

old house: kò gozòà, kò gozhòà

(be) old in age: ɔ̀dah, ɔ̀ndah

old lady: (polite word) ehtsɿ

old man: eneèko, enoko
(polite word) ehtsèè

old person: eneèko, enoko

old squaw duck: àààwàà, ààwàà

old-time story: whaèhdòò godìi

old tree: ts'izòò, ts'izhòò

old type of snare: ekà

old woman: ts'èzòò, ts'èzòòko, ts'èzhòò, ts'èzhòòko, ts'òòko

older brother: goɿnde

older man: ɔ̀ ɔ̀daà

older people: ɔ̀dah, ɔ̀ndah

older sister: goba, gomba

older stepbrother: ɔ̀ts'ò goɿnde

older stepsister: ɔ̀ts'ò goba

older woman: ts'èko ɔ̀daà

oldest daughter: gotì ɔ̀daà

oldest member of the family: goʔɔ̀daà

old-timer's cap: whaèhdòò ts'aà

old-timers: whaèhdòò

on: weka, wek'e, wek'ets'ò

on (his/her) side of: wets'òòhk'e

on account of: ts'ihʔò, ts'ihʔò, ts'ʔʔò
on account of that: eyits'ihʔò, eyits'ʔʔò
on behalf of: weda
on each other: elek'e
on foot: edekw'ʔò t'à
on one side of: wegħh'èè
on purpose: axʔdii
(be) on the alert: hotii wheda
on the side of: wets'ʔòhk'e
(be) on the sunny side: sadeè xenii
on top of: weka
on top of an area: goka
once: ɬàà, ɬèaht'aà
once in a while: lààghʔò
one: ɬè
one after another: elek'èè
one after another in a line: elek'èèdaà
one at a time: ɬèaht'aà
one before last: ek'èdi
one each: wexèetɬ
one in charge of hunting: nàzèè gha k'àowo
one of: ɬèɛ
one of a pair: -k'èè, wek'èè
one shoe or moccasin from a pair: kek'èè
one side: -k'èè
one-piece suit: ɬàanàts'ewoo
onion: tɬ'ots'ii
only: zʔ
only like that: hanì zʔ, kanì zʔ
only now: k'ʔòt'a
(be) only one: ɬàet'ee
only that way: hanì zʔ, kanì zʔ
only then: k'ʔòt'a

open:
(door) enikàetì, enixàetì
(plural objects) yets'ʔdàakàʔeewa, yets'ʔdàaxàewa
(single object) yets'ʔdàakàechi, yets'ʔdàaxàechi,
yets'ʔdàaxàetsi
open (it): enikàyeetì, enixàyeetì, yedakàet'à,
yedaxàet'à
open crack in the ice: tʔnìdlaa gee gòʔʔ
open out in shape: daècha, daètsa
open the door: enikàechi, enikàetsi, enixàechi
open water during winter: takw'i
(be) opened: (one thing) wedakàetì, wedaxàetì
opening: ets'ʔdaà, xàgoɬʔàa k'è
opening at top of tepee: mʔwà
operate on: nàyet'à
operation: dʔ nàt'aa
or: hanì-le dè, kanì-le dè
(be) orange: dek'o dekwo
orange colour: dziek'oò, dziek'oò làanì, jìek'oo,
jìek'oò, jìek'oò làanì
orange fruit: dziek'oò, jìek'oo, jìek'oò
orange pop: dziek'oò tì, jìek'oò tì
order (him/her): yehʔa
order (it): yehaehti, yekaehti
order around: k'eyehʔàh
order for: yehaehti, yekaehti
organize an event: hohtsɬ
original: deèdlɬ, edeèdlɬ, -ndeè, sʔòɬɬ
orphan: ts'inakee
other: eyiile, eyi-le
other end of the lake: ti k'etɬ'à
other side: ets'èèʔʔoneè, ʔʔts'ʔoneè
otter: nàbe, nàmbe
our house: gokʔ
out: (prefix) hà-, kà-, xà-

out in the lake: ɪkwèe

out of joint: xàchɪdeèwò, xàtsɪdeèwò
(be) **out of money:** wek'eɪtò, wek'ɪtò

out of water: (prefix) tekà-, texà-
(be) **out-of-order:** nàetò

outboard motor: tleht'oò, tlehts'i

outer ear: godzeèbàa, godzeèmbàa

outer throat area: gok'àhtsò

outhouse: sòkò, tsòkò

outside: mòht'a, mèt'a

outside door: mòht'a ts'oneè enìtò

outside of the Northwest Territories: mòlanèk'e

outside the family: ɛladɪ

oven: weyɪ bò kàet'èe, weyɪ bò xàet'èe

oven cleaner: weyɪ bò kàet'èe datlèe

over: daats'ò, wete

over here: dihdèè, dii yee

over the fire: ɪdaa

over the limit: deɔ̀ò

over the other side of: weɔ̀hk'eè

over there: yahɔ̀ò, yee, yee

overdone: etsoò

overflow: tatì, ti dàiwii

overflow of land: ndè datiiwii, ndè ti dàiwii

overshoes: dechɪketlɪa, detsɪketlɪa

owl: mɔ̀hgwɪ, wohgwɪ, wɔ̀hgwɪ

own:
(plural animate objects) xàwhehte
(single animate object) xàwhehtɪ

owning: wets'ɔ

oxfords: dechɪke dezhi, detsɪke dezii

English

pack: xeh

pack (him/her/it) home: etayeehxe

pack around: k'exeyeecchi, k'exeyeetsi, k'eyege

packsack: tehmi

paddle: t'oò

paddle around: k'et'ò

paddle to shore: tàehke, tàhke

paddling along: naet'ò

padlock: enìtò k'e wheɔ̀ɔ̀ ladli, kò ladli, ladli
dèhnìhɔ̀ɔ̀, wet'à eniedoo

(be) **paid:** wets'àzeedi

pail: tɔ

paint: enɪhtl'èti

paint for metals: satsò enɪhtl'èti

paint things: eetl'è

paintbrush: enɪhtl'ètichɪ, enɪhtl'ètitsɪ

palm flesh of the hand: golakwò

palm of the hand: golatl'ah

Palm Sunday: Tl'o Gotaezèe Dzeè, Tl'o Gotaezhèe Dzeè

pancakes: lèt'èhtlòa

panic: dèhyeh

pant: (verb) dehwe

panties: tl'àzet'aà, tl'àat'aà

pants: tl'àzeh

paper: enɪhtl'è, enɪhtl'èwò, nɪhtl'è

paper bag: enɪhtl'èwò ɔ̀chɪa, enɪhtl'èwò ɔ̀htsia

paralysed person: dɔ̀ nàeda-lee

parcel: xeh

parched area: goɪzàà, goɪzhàà
parka: baàʔeh, libalàʔeh, nòmbalàʔeh
parka cover material: libalàʔeh ka
parka or jacket trim: ʔe k'e whelaa
parka trim: libalàʔeh k'e whelaa
part of the body: gok'èè
(be) partially paralyzed: gok'èè ɛʔàèwi
particles of: -gwii
parting in the hair: kwìgha tani nàgoɪʔàh
pass away: wewhile
passageway: dexagoèʔaa
passed away: while
past: deʔòò
past a location: goʔòò
past (postposition): wexa
past in time: ɪdii
Past Tense marker: ɪlè, nilè
past that: eyiʔòò
path: ek'èlii k'è, etɔ, k'èlii, tɪli
(be) patient: hotii ɔt'e, ɪwhàà niwɔ-le
patient: dɔ eyaelɪ, dɔyaelɪ
paw: ekè
pay: yets'àʔehdi
pay back: (money, credit account) nayelee
pay no attention to: yets'ò nieʔà-le
(be) peaceful situation: nàgoede-le
peacefully: ts'èwhɪ, ts'èwhɪɔ
peak of the roof: kò gokwìt'aà
peanut butter: dlòodii, dlòondii, dlòotsòò
pebble: kweghɪɔ, kweyɪɔ
peck at: yek'egoʔà
peel: (noun) wet'ii
pellet gun: kwewa kwik'ii
pellets: kwewa

pelt (noun): tsàwò
pelt with small objects: yeehsì, yeehshì
pelt with things or blows: nàyeehsì, nàyeeshshì
pemmican: etsɪtle
pen: enɪhtɪ'èchɪɪ, enɪhtɪ'ètsɪɪ
pencil: enɪhtɪ'èchɪɪ, enɪhtɪ'ètsɪɪ
penicillin: wet'à goigoo nàèdii
peninsula: ehda, ehdak'òà
peninsula connected to the mainland by a rocky bar of land: wetahkweè
penis: gochɪɔ, gotsɪɔ
penny: satsò dekwòa, satsòɔ, satsòekwòa
pension cheque: eneèko cheè, eneèko tseè
people: done, dɔ
people along the shore of the North Arm of Great Slave Lake: Tahga got'ɪɪ
people from our side of the family: gots'ihʔòò dɔò
people given in marriage: dɔ ehghòzee, dɔ ehghòzhee
people long ago: whaèhdòò
people of an area: got'ɪɪ
pepper: dɪɪts'ea, dɪɪts'ia
peppermint: sìga mɔòla
percussion cap: tɪ'ehgwe
perfume: dègotɪ'òò, yìk'etɪ'òò, zìk'edea, zìk'etɪ'òà, zìk'etɪ'òò, zhìk'edea, zhìk'etɪ'òà, zhìk'etɪ'òò
perhaps: tahkò, t'ahxɔ
period of long daylight: toghàà nɔbawee
period of time when the dusk is long: nɔbawee
permafrost: dè goyii gòhtɔɔ, ndè goyii gòhtɔɔ, ndè yii gòhtɔɔ
person: done, dɔ
person who does not drink alcohol: dɔ yedɔ-le
person who has a speech problem: dɔ whàdeedɪ
person who serves at a feast: nàʔeedii dɔò

person with poor posture: dɔ wənɔkw'ɔɔ whezòo

person without the use of their legs: dɔ kw'ɔɔdeedlɪ

personally: xàà, xàè, xàè

perspective: nàowo

persuade: dahoehnè

pester:

(plural actors) yek'adaedè

(single actor) yek'adaewo

pet dog: tɪ goɪzɔɔ, tɪ goɪzhɔɔ

pharmacy: nàèdi nàèdii kò

phlegm: dehko, godehkoò

photograph: enɪhtɪ'è, enɪhtɪ'èichii, enɪhtɪ'èitsii, nɪhtɪ'è

pick: yihchi, yihtsi

pick berries: dzie ebe, jìe ebe, jìe embe

pick up: nàyehtsɪ

(animate object) niyihhtë

(chunky object) niyihchi, niyihsi

(cloth object) niyihah, niyihchih, niyihstih

(containerful) niyihthɪ

(heavy object) niyihxe

(many things) niyihwa

(plateful) niyihkà

(plural objects) niyihle

pickerel: ehch'èè, ehts'èè

(small type) ehch'èà, ehts'èà

picnic (verb): xàgoèhk'ò

picture: enɪhtɪ'èichii, enɪhtɪ'èitsii

pig: gogòh

pile on:

(many things) ek'èyeewa

(single object) ek'èyeechi, ek'èyeetsi

pile together:

(many things) làà nèyewa

(plural objects) làà nèyele

pile up: (plural objects) nìitɪ'i

(be) **piled up: (plural objects)** làà nize, làà nizhe

pillow: kwìah

pillowcase: kwìawò

pills: nàèdi

pilot: enɪhtɪ'èk'et'aa k'èdii dɔɔ, ts'iet'aa k'èndii dɔɔ

pilot-bread: lèt'èhgɔ

pimples: goɪni yìtɪ'ii

pinch: kàyehe, xàyehe

pine cones: gots'òqhdzii, gots'òqhji

pink: dzèhk'o, dzèhwà, dzèhwà làani

pintail: àataasah, waatiàsaà, waatàsaà, wotàisah, wòotiasah

pipe for smoking: ts'ikwe

pipeline: tlehweè niɔàa, tleweè niɔàa

piss: elo

pistol: kwik'ii nek'òà

piston: kò ehtsɪ libòò

piston rings: kò ehtsɪ libòò lamòò

pitch (a tent): nàyeekwi

pitch dark: natsòàghe

(be) **pitiful:** eteèt'ɪ, etenèt'ɪ

(be) **pitiful conditions:** etehoèt'ɪ

pity: eteèt'ɪ, etenèt'ɪ

place: wek'èè gòɔɔ

place down:

(animate object) nìyehtë

(chunky object) nìyeɔa

(cloth object) nìyeɔah, nìyehchi, nìyehtsi

(heavy object) nìyehxe

(many things) nìyewa

(plateful) nìyeekà

(plural objects) nìyele

(rigid object) nìyetɪ

(single object) nìyeechi, nìyeetsi

place of: (suffix) -k'è

place up:

(chunky object) dayeèchi, dayeètsi

(cloth object) dayeɔa

(heavy object) dayehxè

(many objects) dayewa

(plateful) dayeekà

(plural objects) dayèhle

place where a river flows into a lake: dekaṛʔaa, tik'eèniwhelḷ

place where a river flows out of a lake: ehchḷèlḷ, ehtsḷèlḷ

place where caribou was slaughtered: ɔhk'è

place where moose live: dedii edaa k'è

place which has never had a forest fire, good for trapping: dedlḷḷḷ

(be) placed: (plural objects) nèzhe, nize

(be) placed down in the water: (chunky object) tèenit'à, tèenit'à

(be) placed in the water: (chunky object) tèet'à

(be) placed on: (single object) nit'a

plane tool: dechḷighòà, detsḷighòà, k'eèzia

plane knife: dechḷxàà, detsḷxàà

plank: dechḷkàà, detsḷkàà

plastic: daht'òò

plate: kw'à, kw'àkàà, kw'àt'aa

plate underneath stove: satsòt'aa kw'à

plateau which runs from Whati to Fort Providence: Nòdii

play: nàgoze, nàgozhe

(one person) sònàwo

(people) sònàdè

play cards: nàxoeghà

play checkers: k'enaenà

play hand game: egidzi

plead: nàdaeti

(be) pleasant: hoḷzi, wḷnì nezḷ

please oneself: edegha nezḷ at'ḷ

pliers: satsò belexàà, satsòʔaa

pluck fowl: yehch'i, yehts'i

plywood: dechḷkàà: detsḷkàà

pneumonia: godzehdeè ḷghà

pocket: k'àhkàa

pocketknife: bea

point (verb): dahkw'iekwi

point of a needle: datḷò

point of land: ehda

(be) pointed: goèch'oo, goèts'oo, goòch'oo

pointed island: di nàich'oo, di nàits'oo

poison: nàèdiḷḷ

poke: yego

poker: geh

polar bear: sah degoo cho, sah degoo tso, sahcho degoo, sahtso degoo

pole: dechḷ, detsḷ, wha

pole for boat: ts'itè

pole standing up: dechḷ nàʔaa, detsḷ nàʔaa

pole structure: wha

police: dò nàhtsḷ dòò, ehkw'iahti, ekw'ahti, kw'ahti

police station: dò nàhtsḷ dòò kò

polite word for an older man: goʔeh

pond: tia

pool: dègotia

pool room: gohzigoo t'à sònàts'edèè kò, gohzhigoo t'à sònàts'edèè kò

(be) pooled: (liquid) nìit'i

(be) poor: eteèt'ḷ, etenèt'ḷ

(be) poor situation: etehoèt'ḷ

pop (it) open: yenitsòehk'è

pop open: wenitsòek'è

pop up: yaèhk'è

Pope: Yahtità

poplar: t'oo

porch: ets'òdaàkòà, tḷdàkòà

porcupine: ch'oh, diedah, ts'ih, ts'oh

porcupine quill: ch'oh ts'ich'òò, ts'its'òò ts'oh

pork: gogòhkwò

porridge: kwechàa, lawà, tḷchodii, tḷtsodii, whechàa, whetsàa

portage: hoteh

possess:

(plural animate objects) xàwhehte

(single animate object) xàwhehtì

possessing: wets'ò

(be) **possible:** wèedi, wèhoedi

possible: ha dīi-le

post office: enḡht'è nazee kò, enḡht'è nazhee kò,
enḡht'èkò

Postposition used in making comparisons:
wenahk'e

pot: tò

potato: nihse, nihshe

potato chips: nihsegòà, nihshegòà

potato patch: nihse k'è, nihshe k'è

potholes in the road: ṭli ghagòòàa

pouch, originally a flint bag: t'ehwò, t'ehwhò

pound measure: aḡhda

pounded dried whitefish: ḡietsì, ḡiwetsì

pounded meat: etsì

pour (intransitive verb): naḡaet'ì

pour (it) out: kàyeede, naḡayeet'ì, xàyeede

pour in a pile: ḡàà nèyeht'ì

pour in large amounts (intransitive verb): naḡaet'ò

pour into a container: deyḡyeht'ì

pour on: yek'eeht'ì

pour out (intransitive verb):

(large volume of liquid) kàet'ò, xàet'ò

(liquid or powder) kàet'ì, xàet'ì

powder: ḡè, ḡèa

powdered milk: edziet'òòàa, ejiet'òòzhàa

powdery snow: nàegàa

power plant operator: ek'aèk'ò kò ehtsḡ k'èdīi,
satsò etḡee k'èdīi dōò

prairie: gòzò

prairie chicken: dih, ehtòo

prairie with sandy soil: whatè

praise (intransitive verb): sòedi

praise (transitive verb): yeghàsòedi, yeghòsòedi

pray: xayaehiti, yahti

prayer: yati

prayer book: wet'à yats'ehitii enḡht'è, yahti enḡht'è

prayers are said: xayaeti

preach: yahti

preacher: kwet'ḡḡ yahtii

(be) **pregnant:** bebàa wets'ò, hotii eda-le

prepare:

(one person) sinìeda, sinìetḡa, sinìda, sinìḡa

(people) sinits'ede, sinits'ide

prepare (him/her/it): sinìyeechi, sinìyeetsi

(animate objects) sinìyehtè

(many things) sinìyewa

(plural objects) sinìyele

prepare (it) for sewing by cutting: sinìyeht'à

prepare a situation: sinìhòà

prepare for an event: hohtsì

prepare for the next time: ḡòse niwò

prepare judgement: sinìyaehiti

prepare oneself: edexè siḡgole

presence: godaà, gondaà

press against: yech'aḡehdì, yech'aehdì, yek'e ade,
yets'aḡehdì

press back into the water with the hand:
tenayeedi

press down on: yek'enìidi

press into water with the hands: teyeedi

(be) **pressed down on:** wek'enìidi

pressure pump: ḡḡhts'ì ehtsḡ

pretty: etaàda

preventing something from happening
(conjunction): -ch'à, -ts'à

prick: yego

priest: yahti

priests' house: yahtikò

principal at school: cheko ghàehtòq k'àowo, tseko ghàehtòq k'àowo

prison: dọ daèzaa kò, dọ daèzhaa kò, dọ danìlaa kò, kò goezòq kò, kw'ahti kò

prisoners: dọ danìlaa dọq, dọ kò goezòq dèhkw'ee

pronounce: yeizii

propeller: t'òò

propeller on outboard motor: tleht'òò kè

(be) proper: nezì

prophet: gogha nàtee, nakwenàaṛòq, nakwenàhoṛòq, nàtee

prophetic song: nakwenàaṛòq zì, nakwenàaṛòq zhì

propose for marriage: yeekè

prostitute: ts'èkodzii, ts'èkojii

protect: yeghòniètq

(be) protected: weghònihoètq

(be) proud: dọ edeewò, xàhodi

prow of a boat: ɟkweè

(be) prudent: hotii niwò

prune: dzietso, jìecho

ptarmigan: k'àba, k'àmba

puberty: ts'aht'ɟ gòlèe

public water tap: ti kàet'ii k'è, ti xàet'ii k'è

pucker up: (*plastic, hide, or cloth*) nachideets'ò, natsideets'ò

puddle (verb): tia

puddle (verb): daehk'ò

puddle in rock crevice: kwekàa tia

pull: yeeht'ì, yeeli, yeht'ì

pull again: nayeht'ì

pull along: k'eyehsò

pull around: k'eyedli

pull back: nayeht'ì

pull back and forth on a sled: eghòyeedli

pull down: hodàyeeli

pull out: kàyehdlà, xàyehdlà

pull out by the hand: xàgòyeehdlà, xàgòyeehdlà

pull-string: wet'à ts'eeli t'ii

pull-string for fish net: teht'ì

pulling along: nayahsò

pulling back along: nayaadli

pump: eht'ò

punch (him/her/it): nàyeht'ì, yeeht'ì, yiht'ì

punish with a whip: nàyeekwa

punkwood: ekwòhdzì, ekwòhjì, etsòodzì, etsòojì

pupil of the eye: gonaazò, gonakòq

puppy: tɟa

pure: sòòɟ

purple: dèht'èe dezòq, dziewà, jiewà

purse: sòmbawò k'ets'ehtɟ

pus: xe

push: yek'e ade

push around: (*animate object*) k'eyehxà

push inside: (*heavy object*) goyiyeetsi

push into the fire: kwiiyehtsi

push out: kàyehtsi, xàyehtsi

push under water: (*cloth object*) teyehchi, teyehtsi

pushing (it) along: nayaadi

pussy willow: k'òlaa

pussy willow fluff: k'òlachoò, k'òlatsoò

put (fur) on stretcher: tɟekwi

put (him/her) back in clothes: goht'ò yì nayehtè

put (many things) inside: yeyiiyewa

put back: (*prefix*) nì-, nìna- (*animate object*) nìayehte, nìayehte (*chunky object*) nayeṛà, nìayeṛa, nìayeeci, nìayeetsi, nìayeṛa, nìayeeci (*cloth object*) nayeṛah, nìayeṛah, nìayeṛah

(heavy object) niayeexhe, ninayeexhe
(many things) niayeewa, ninayeewa
(plateful) niayeeka, ninayeeka
(plural objects) niayeele, ninayeele
(rigid object) niayeeti, ninayeeti

put back in water:

(animate object) tenayehte
(cloth object) tenayerah, tenayehchih, tenayehtsih
(heavy object) tenayehxe
(many objects) tenayewa
(plateful) tenayeeka
(plural objects) tenayele
(rigid object) tenayeti
(single object) tenayeechi, tenayeetsi

(be) **put back in water:** tenadle

put back in water repeatedly: (chunky object)
tenayera

put clothing on: yek'e niyerah

(be) **put down:**

(plural objects) nezhe
(plural objects) nize

put down:

(animate object) niyehte
(chunky object) niyera
(cloth object) niyerah, niyehchi, niyehtsi
(heavy object) niyehxe
(many things) niyewa
(plateful) niyeeka
(plural objects) niyele
(rigid object) niyeti
(single object) niyeechi, niyeetsi

(be) **put down in the water:** (chunky object)
tèniit'à, tèniit'à

put hands to: yexèlaedi, yexèlaidi, yèlaedi

(be) **put in water:** (plural objects) teze, tezhe

put in fire:

(animate object) kwiiyehte
(chunky object) kwiiyeechi, kwiiyeetsi
(cloth object) kwiiyerah, kwiiyehchih, kwiiyehtsih
(heavy bag) kwiiyeehxe
(many things) kwiiyeewa
(plural objects) kwiiyeele
(rigid object) kwiiyeeti

put in water:

(animate object) teyehte
(chunky object) teyerà, teyeechi, teyeetsi
(cloth object) teyerah
(heavy object) teyehxe
(many things) teyewa
(plateful) teyeeka
(rigid object) teyeeti
(plural objects) teyele

(be) **put on:** (single object) nit'a

put on clothes on the lower body: yeyietà

put on clothing: yeyietla

put out (are or lights): nayekwi

put together:

(plural objects) tãa nèyele
(single object) ek'èyeechi, ek'èyeetsi

put up:

(chunky object) dayeèchi, dayeètsi
(a tent) nayeekwi

put up a stake in gambling: yedaniio

English



quarter coin: tobia

queen: ts'èko k'àowo

queen in cards: ts'èko

Question marker: ni

Question marker for yes-and-no questions: asji,
t'asji

quick: hıwhaà, ıghaà, ıwhaà, ıwhaà, kıwhaà

quicksand: eht'è endaa

(be) **quiet situation:** nagoede-le

quiet person: dọ wewà whilee dọ, dọ whàdeedli

quietly: ehli, ehlià, ıhli, ıhlià, ts'èwhi, ts'èwhià

quill: ch'oh, ts'oh

quit: enòt'e, yeghò enòt'e, yeghò nòt'e

Quyta Lake east of Yellowknife: Wek'eèhdlı Tı,
Wek'eèledlı Tı

English

rabbit: gah

rabbit caught in a snare by the feet: kehdlo

rabbit skin: gahwò

rabbit teeth: gahghòà

rabbit tracks: gahkeè k'è

rabbit trail: gah etò

race (noun): ehdaàgeedè

race (verb):

(one person) ehdaà eda

(people or dogs) ehdaàgeedè

race dogteams: ehdaàgeelè

race with dogs: ehdaàtlıgeedè

Rae: Behchokò, Behtsokò, Mbehchokò

Rae Lakes: Gamètı

Rae Lakes people: Et'aa got'ı

raft: xı, xıne

rag: dòhsòò ts'ia, dòshòò ch'ia

ragged: -ch'ii, -ts'ii

rags: eht'ıch'ii, eht'ıts'ii

rain: chò, tsò

rain clouds: k'òhch'ii, k'òhts'ii

rainbow: k'àlemı

raincoat: chòhʔèè, tsòhʔèè

(be) **raining:** chò at'ı, tsò at'ı

raise (a child): yeehse, yeehshe

raisin: dzia, jia

rake (noun): ts'òt'òò elègwı

rake (verb): elèyehgwı, ts'òt'òò elèhgwi

rapids: dehteèlı, kwegota nıı, kweta nıı

rash on the skin: gokwò ek'ı làani

raspberry: dahkàà

rattle: gògwo

(be) **ravaged by sickness:** tàda tsıyehwhı

raven: tatsò

(be) **raw:** detlòò

raw: deelı, ıht'e, weelı

raw meat: bò ıht'e, mbò ıht'e

raw-hide with the hair and flesh removed:
xat'aa

razor: deghabeh, deghambeh

razor blade: deghabehk'à

RCMP: ehkw'iahti, ekw'ahti, kw'ahti

reach sufficient numbers: k'èètlò, xèètlò

read: yek'eyahti

ready: hòt'a, kòt'a, ts'atà, xòt'a

real: sòòı

real person: dò sòòı

realize: yek'èezò, yek'èezhò, yek'èèzhò,
yek'èhoezò, yek'èhoezhò, yek'èhoèzhò, yeniedi

really: diè, k'òqonı, sıi, sirè, xàà, xàè, xàè

rear: ıdèè

rear end: wetl'à

rear gunsight: k'àlàègeè

rebuild: nagohtsı

recalculate: nayehtà

recall: yenadi, yenandi

recall a situation: kenadi, xenadi

receive a sentence: wesiniyaeti

receive communion: wewàet'à

recently: dii whaà-le, diihk'òà, ıdi whaà-le, k'òòt'a

recognize: nàyèhzı, nàyèzhı

record player: enıhtı'èedzı kw'à, enıhtı'èejı kw'à

recover from fainting: edek'ènahòèhzhà,
edek'ènahòèhzhà

recreation: sọ

recreation room: sọnàts'edèe k'è

recuperate: k'aàt'ii ade

recuperating: nezị adaade
(be) **red:** dek'oo

red berries which grow in wet moss, like large cranberries: tehdzìe, tehjìe

redcurrant: dzìe dek'oo, jìe dek'oa, jìe dek'oo

red fox: nọgèe dekwoo, nọgèekwoo

red or yellow berry that grows on rocks: ịhdọq, ọhdọq

red ptarmigan: k'àba dek'oo, k'àmba dek'oo

red willow, used for medicine: k'ak'oo

red-necked grebe: nọhtà

red-throated loon: k'èmbè, kw'èmbè, kw'ịhmbèe

red-winged blackbird: gòhchit'è, gòhtsit'è

reed: tì'ok'àhwhii

refer to: ayèhdi

reflect: xeniiđi

reflect light: wek'e sạde

reflect off: wek'e sạđi

refrigerator: asii whek'òo weyii whelaa, whek'òo, whek'òo nàị?aa

regain consciousness: edek'ènahòèhzhà,
edek'ènahòèhzhà

regret: edek'eelị, yek'eelị

Reid Lake: Dziihtì, Jiihtì

reindeer: wek'èhodii ekwọq

relatives: gòet'ị

relax: k'èhòè?a

relaxing day: k'èhòè?aa dzẹẹ

release: yedeetsi

relight: nayeèhk'ọ

religion: Nọhtsị yatii

religious person: ọọ gha yahtii ọọ, ọọ weggha yatii

remain:
(animate object) àida
(plural objects) àila
(single object) àìq

remain the same without change: àìq

remember: kenadi, xenadi, yenadi, yenandi
(be) **remembered:** wenahodi

Remembrance Day: Eghọọ Ọọ Dzeẹ, Kenats'edii Dzeẹ

remove: while ayeh?ị
(chunky object) kàye?à, xàye?à
(be) **removed:** (chunky object) kàt'à, xàt'à

renewable resource officer: t'asii ch'à?ọọ ọọ, t'asii ts'à?ọọ ọọ

rent a house: sa taat'e kọ nàts'eehdi

rental house belonging to the government: dèets'ọ k'àowo kọ

rented house from housing corporation: kọ gha k'àodèe kọ

repair: seèyele, siìyele

repay: yeghọyeechi, yeghọyeele, yeghọyeetsi

repeatedly: (prefix) na-

replace: (single object) ehdayeechi, ehdayeetsi

reporter: yati ihchii ọọ, yati ihtsii ọọ, yati k'àodèe ọọ

reposition: nàyeedi, nìnayeedi
(be) **resealed:** nadzè

research: nàowo elèele
(be) **researched:** wedaanàhoeta

respect: (verb) yenaet'ị

responsible for action taken by others
(postposition): gaamii, goamii

rest: nahoezi, nahoezhi

restaurant: lidihkọ

resurrection: nàida
(be) **retarded:** ezịelị, ezhịelị, goịzọ-le, goịzhọ-le

retarded: ezi, ezi, ezi

return:

(animate object) niayehte, niayehte

(chunky object) niayeechi, niayeeah, niayeetsi, niayeeah, niayeechi

(cloth object) nayeeah, niayeeah, niayeeah

(heavy object) nayehxe, niayeehxe, niayeehxe

(many things) niayeewa, niayeewa

(one person) noetla, noetla

(plateful) niayeeka, niayeeka

(plural objects) nayeele, niayeele, niayeele

(rigid object) niayeeti, niayeeti

return by plane: noet'a, noet'a

returning (adverb): ek'et'a

returning back: (animals) nae'ah

rewrite: nayeet'e

rib area: echoo, etsoo, gochoo, gotsoo

rib bones: echoo'kw'oo, etsoo'kw'oo, gochoo'kw'oo, gotsoo'kw'oo

ribbon: liboo, ts'ahet'i

ribbon or cord around the hat: ts'ah mahka moo whet'i

rice: gaa

rice stew: kwechaa, whechaa, whetsaa

rich: ahxe

rich person: doahxe, do wesoo'mbaa too

rickrack: libal'eh k'e whelaa, limeri, limee, limee nooghoo, limbee

rifle: kwik'i

(be) **right:** nez

right: ehkw'i

right away: -et'i

right before: gokwe et'i, wekwe et'i

right here: ighoo

right now: diit'i

right side: nagots'ehnée

right then: hani-et'i, kani-et'i

(be) **right time:** deghaa nen'ihoo

right-hand side: nagots'ehnée

rim: wedaa

ring (noun): lamoo

ring (verb):

(bells) detsoo, eetsoo

(phone) deli

(phone, buzzer) eeli

ring (it): (bells) yeehtoo

ring around the sun, a sign of a storm: sakwinaeht'i

ring-necked duck: dahga, dehga

ripe berries: dzie diidii, jie diidii

ripen: diidi

river: deh, nuli

river bottom: deht'a

river channel: dehk'e, diika

river crossing, over ice: dehte

river fork: deh tats'ih'aa, leedli

river-bank: dehbaa

riverbank: behcha, behtsa

road: ek'eli k'e, k'eli, satsoo behchi k'eli, satsoo behchi tili, satsoo behtsi k'eli, satsoo behtsi tili, tili

road grader: k'eli seeh'li, k'eli siih'li

roadside: tilibaa, tlimbaa

roam around:

(one animal) k'egoo

(plural animals) k'e'ah

roaster: kw'ah ehts'oo ehdanilaa, kw'achoo, kw'atso

robber: doozii, dojii, dojire

robin: goh'ia, goh'ii

rock: kwe

rock crevices: kwekaach'i, kwekaats'i

rock fragments: kwegwii

rock outcrop: kwekaa

rock tripe for medicine or tea: kwechi, kwetsi

rocks: kwegwòo

Rocky Point: Kwe Ehda

roe: ek'jì, òk'jì, òwèk'jì
roll around: k'edeeṇà
roll over: ets'adeeṇa
Roman writing system: kwet'jì enìhtl'è t'à
ets'eetl'èe
roof: dahmò, kò gokwìt'aà
roof insulation: dahmòt'aà
roof lining: dahmòt'aà
roof of the mouth: goghoht'a
roofing material: kòkwìt'aà goht'òò
roofing materials: dahmòkwìt'aa
room: kòà
root: xochjì, xoh, xotsjì
root medicine: dèeghò nàèdi
rope: emòòt'icho, emòòt'itso, t'i
rosary: ehts'o wek'e yats'ehtii
rosebush: jìhìghòò, jìsìghòò
rosehip: jìhì, jìsì
rotate: (one or two people) ets'aetla
rotating: (one or two people) ets'aetle
(be) rotten: jìhdzi, jìhji
rotten wood: ekwòhdzjì, ekwòhjì, tso jìhdzii, tso
jìhji
rough surface: jìghòò
(be) round: ets'aèhyà, jìghà, jìyà
round dance: tadòwheṇa k'èè dagowo
round stone: kweghà, kweyà
round-pointed needle: datjìli
row around: k'et'ò
(be) rowdy: nàgoehde
rubber boots: tiwoò
rubber raft: weyì nìhts'i ts'ehtsì elàà
rubbers: dechìketfì, detsìketfì
ruffed grouse: ehtòò
rug: dechìtè k'e tèwhehchii, dechìtèwò, detsìtè k'e
tèwhehtsìi, detsìtèwò, tè

rug shampoo: dechìtè k'e tèwhehchii datlèè,
detsìtè k'e tèwhehtsìi datlèè
ruin: tsjìyehwhi
ruler: k'àowo, k'àowocho, k'àowotso
rummage around: k'èṇeeta
rump: etl'à, gotl'à
run: (one person) tìmòda, tòmòda
run around: (one person or animal) k'etìmòda
run back: (one person) natìmòda, natòmòda
run out: (one person) kàtìmòda, xàtìmòda,
xàtòmòda
run over in a vehicle: yek'e detla
run to a place: (one person) nàtìmòda,
nàtòmòda
runners on a sled: dechìehka, detsìehka
running: (machine) ekòò
running of a watch: eṇa
running water: ti k'etl'òò
runny nose: gojìchàhtì, gojìtsàhtì
runny snot: gojìchàhtì, gojìtsàhtì
rush around:
(one person) nàhoehwho
(plural things) k'èṇe, k'èṇze
(plural people) nàhoehdè
rushed around: nàgoichì, nàgoitsì

English



sack for clothes: yìwò, zìwò, zhìwò
(be) sad: ts'òòniwò, weghe gots'eèdi
(be) sad about: yek'eelì
Saddle Lake: Gòlo Tì
said: adi, di, ndi
sailboat: ts'imbàa elà

sails: ts'imbàa

salesperson: asii wets'ò nàʔets'eehdii dọ̀

saliva: gowazeè

salt: dewa

(be) same: aìlì, elexèht'e

(be) same as: aèhlì, wexèeht'e

(be) same size as: yexèʔizọ, yexèʔizhọ, yexèizhọ

same thing: elèht'e

sand: ewaà

sand ridge: what'à

sandfly: gots'ehghoa

sandpaper: enìhtl'èwò gook'ah

sandpiper: dahdjà

sandwich with meat: lèt'è bò wetọ̀ whelaa

sandy area: whagwe k'e

Sandy Bay: Wha Tl'à

sandy ground with pine trees and very little undergrowth: whagwe

sandy point: whaʔehda

sandy point narrows: whalàhòlì

sanitary napkins: ts'èko goht'ọ̀

sap: dechì k'itì, detsì k'itì

Sarah Lake: Gọ̀ah Tì

sardines: liwedzia, liwejia

saskatoon berry: k'èèdzìe, k'èèjìe, k'ìajìe

Satan: edàehlì, edàehlì

(be) satisfied with: yeghọ hòt'a masì niwọ̀

Saturday: Edàidzeèt'ọ̀

saucer: kw'àtl'aa

savage: lisawà

save: edaxàyeèhtè, yek'èdì, yek'èndì

saw: dechìet'aa, detsìet'aa

saw up: tàyeet'à

sawdust: tsolè

sawhorse: wek'e tso tàts'eet'aa

sawmill: dechì et'aa k'è, detsì et'aa k'è

say: adi, di, ndi

say something: esadi, t'asadi

say that: hadi, kadi

say that to (him/her/it): hayèhdi, kayèhdi

scab: golii

scaffold cache: daht'oh

scalp: gokwìlòò

scalp removed from the head: gokwìwhò

scar: goghoò

scarcely: whìì

scare: ch'àyeeghe, ts'àyeeghe, yeehdzì, yeehjì

(be) scared: dedzì, deji, dèhyeh, nedzì, neji, rèhyeh

(be) scared of: yech'àejì, yets'àedzì

scattered bits of clouds: k'ohgwia

scattered clouds: k'oh ekèihʔeh

scent (noun): wetsì

scent (verb): yehtsọ

school: enìhtl'èkọ, xaekọ, xaetọ̀kọ

scientist: t'asii kàehtaa dọ̀, t'asii xàehtaa dọ̀

scissors: belexaa, belexaa, tambeh

scold (him/her): nàyeht'ọ̀

scolding: yati nàtsoo

scoop net: wet'à liwe nats'iikaa

scoop out: kàyeeka, xàyeeka

scotch tape: wet'à eliìdzèe, wet'à liìdzèe

scoter: yaazọ̀, yàazọ̀

scow: dechìkàà elà, detsìkàà elà, elàcho, elàtso

scrape (hide): yegho

scrape the hair off of: xayehdze, xayehje

scraping board for scraping hide: k'eechìì, k'eetsìì

scraps: t'asìich'ìì, t'asìits'ìì

scraps of wood: tsogwìà

scratch: kàyets'ò, xàyets'ò
scratch (it): yets'ò
scratch out of the earth: kàgots'ò
scratch the surface of: yek'et'iets'ò
scream: ezech, yaèze
screw (noun): godeh
screw (verb): nàyeede
screw (it) out: kàyede, xàyede
screw out: kàde, xàde
screwdriver: godeh kw'ìèʔaa, godehchìì, godehtsìì, wet'à godeh kàedee, wet'à godeh xàedee
sea: yabahti, yambahti
seagull: behk'ò
seal: tehtsàcho, tehtsàtso
seam: webàa, wembàa
search out: yekàeta, yexàeta
searching for (postposition): ha, weka
season of duck moulting around August: ehchilii dèʔeh, ehtsilii dèʔeh
season of thin ice: tótsoa
seating: wek'e ts'eèhkw'ee
second: nagèa k'aʔì
second last: nòode t'ò
second position: nàket'à
second stomach of caribou, often served stuffed: ebaghòo, embaghòo
second time: nàakeè, nàhokeè
secretary: enìhtl'è k'èdii
secretly: nàeʔà t'à, wenaàhtò
see: k'eet'ì, yeʔì
see (it) happen: wedaà agot'ì
see again: nayeet'ì
see each other: elets'eʔì
see visions: wenazii k'egoke, wenazhii k'egoke
seed: t'asii dehsee wedzìi, t'asii dehshee wejìi

seem to be: at'ì làani
seem to be like: (situation) làagòht'e, làahòht'e
seem to become like: làade
seem to talk like: làadi
seeming like: làat'ì
seeming not: làani-le
seemingly: làani, làani
(be) seen: kègaat'ì, kègoèht'ì, wègoèht'ì, xègaat'ì, xègoat'ì, xègoèht'ì
seer: nakwenàaʔoʔo, nakwenàhoʔoʔo, nàtee
(be) self-reliant: edek'èdì
sell: wegho nàedi
send: yedanìʔà
send (him/her) away: òyeede
send for: yehaehti, yekaehti, yekàèhʔà
send on errands: k'eyehʔàh
(be) sent for: wekàgoedi, wexàgoedi
September: Łiwedats'ehtèe Zaà
(be) seriously ill: hòt'ò eyaelì
serpent: nàediicho, nàediitso
servant: wecheekeè, wetseekeè
serve food: nàʔeedi
server: nàʔeedii dọ̀
set (verb):
(traps) k'eyele
(plural objects) nìyele
set net or snare: dat'ì
settlements: kọ̀ gòlaa
seven: lọ̀hdì
seventeen: hòonọ̀ daats'ọ̀ lọ̀hdì
seventy: lọ̀hdìenọ̀
several times one after another, used after a number: eht'aà
(be) severe: nàtso
sew: nàyeeli

sewage lagoon: tsòtì

sewing bag: datɿwò, wet'à nàʔets'eelii ɸhchìa, wet'à nàʔets'eelii ɸhtsìa

sewing machine: satsò nàʔedlii, satsò nàʔelii
(be) **sewn:** nàedli

shack: kòà

shade: chà, tsà

shade of a tree: dechɿcha, detsɿtsa

shaded: deècha, deètsa

shadow: goɿzɿì, goɿzhɿì, goyɿì, gozhɿì
(be) **shaggy:** dehso, dehsho

shake: (animate object) k'eyehxà

shake hands with: yelàetò, yɿlàetò

shake out: (cloth object) yeghoh

shake the head: k'ekwìet'ah, nòɸkwìeye

shaking: ts'ehɿ

(be) **shallow:** tagoɿhwhàà-le

shallow water: tade

shampoo: wet'à gokwìghà k'enaʔetsee datleè
(be) **sharp:** dènɿ

sharp chest pain: godziìwì ghak'aɿʔaa

sharp edge of a blade: wenòht'ò

sharp edges of rocks: kwek'àà

sharp-shinned hawk: tatsilea

sharp-sided: nòht'ò

sharpen: nayek'à

shave: degdagwo
(wood) nàyeeghà

shave the hair off of: xayeet'à

shawl: lihsà, lihshà

she or he: ededɿ

shear (it): xayeet'à

sheared hide: xat'aa

shed (noun): xehkò

shed (hair): nàtɿ'ì

sheep: sahzòò, sahzòà, sahzhòò, sahzhòà

sheet: daèhtewò

shelf: t'asii wek'e daʔelaa, t'asii wek'e dawhelaa, wek'e daʔelaa

shell bag: kwik'ii tɿ'ehwhò

shell for .22 gun: kwiitsoa

shelter: chà, tsà

shelter against wind: ts'imòkò

sheltered from the wind: deècha, deètsa

shepherd: sahzòà k'èdii dòò, sahzhòà k'èdii dòò

shin-bone: godzaxòò

shine: xenɿɿdɿ

shine in the sun: sadeè xenɿɿdɿ

shingles: dahmòkwit'aa, dahmòt'aa
(be) **shiny:** wek'e saɿde

ship: elàcho, elàtso

shirt: kw'ɿhʔeh, kw'ɸhʔeh

shit: gotsòò, tsò

shiver: tats'eeghà làat'ɿ

shivering: ts'ehɿ

(be) **shocked at:** yeghàhoeli

(be) **shocking:** eniiyah

shoe: ke

shoelace: kechɿìhtɿ'ii, ketsɿìhtɿ'ii, kechòòhtɿ'ii

shoot: eehk'è, yehk'è

shoot at: yihk'è

shoot up: yaèhk'è

shoot with bow and arrow: yehtà

shop: nàʔedii kò, nàʔedii k'è, nàʔenii kò, nàʔenii k'è, nàni k'è, nàniikò

shop for things: nàʔehbà

shore: ti k'abàa

shore of the ocean: tichobàa, titsobàa

shoreline: ti k'abàa
(be) **short:** nek'òà

short fishing line: dzihtl'ii nek'òà, jìhtl'ii nek'òà
(be) **short in height:** danjichà-le, danjitsà-le
short mitts to the wrist: dzih nek'òà, jih nek'òà, jìhk'òà
short time: whaà-lea
short-leafed spruce: edzò, ejò
short-necked owl: wekwì whilea
shorter days: dzè nìwhà-le
shotgun: kwewa kwik'ii, kwik'ii nechàa, kwik'ii netsàa
Shoti Lake: Behcho Tì, Behtso Tì
should have: ha jìlè
shoulder: eehgò, goehgò
shoulder-blade: egòòt'à, gogòòt'à, gogòòt'àkw'òò
shout: ezeh
shove: *(animate object)* k'eyehxà
shovel: ehtl'èkàgòo
shovel out: kàyege, xàyege
shovelled snow: zah xàgee, zhah kàgee, zhah xàgee
shoveller, named after its call: àataasah, waatiàsaà, waatìasaà, wotàisah, wòotiasah
show *(him/her):* yedaà hayele
shrew: tsàidàa
(be) **shut off:** wedajò, wedanìjò
shut off: yedajò
shut off by twisting: yedaehge
shuttle for backing a fish net: k'àlaigha
(be) **shy:** enèdzò, enèjò, èèzhaelì, jìzhaelì, jìzhaelì
(be) **sick:** eyaelì
sick: eya, eza, ezha
sick person: dò eyaelì, dòyaelì
sickness: tàda
side: wek'abàa
side by side: eleghòhk'èè

side lake: ech'ahti, ets'ahti
side of body: gochòò, gotsòò
side with: yek'e nàyahti
sidewalk: wek'e k'ets'edèe
sideways: nòhk'èè
silk embroidery: lahsii
(be) **silly:** goizò-le, goizhò-le
silver: sòòmba degoo
silver fox: sòòmba nògèe
silver thaw: dlòo golia gòlèe
silver willow: k'òdaa, k'òdare
(be) **similar to each other:** elexèht'e
sin:
(noun) hoelì
(verb) hoelì ehtsì
since: gots'ò
since the time of *(conjunction):* gots'ò, ts'ò
sinew: kw'è
sinew along the back: gokw'èh
sinew thread: kw'è
sing: edzi, ejì
(one person) sònàdaewo
(people or birds) sònàdaedè
(small animals) yàèdi, yàrèdi
sing a song of appreciation or love: ets'ilah
single-barrel gun: kwik'iiweè jìlè
sink *(intransitive verb):* telà
sinkers: mìhkweè
sinner: dòdzii, dòjii, dòjire, hoelì dòò
sinus: gonachì, gonatsì
siren: satsò ezee
sister: *(older sister)* goba, gomba
(younger sister) godè
Sister *(Roman Catholic):* Dòxaa, Dòxare
sister-in-law: goye
sisters: eledèke

sit:
(one person) wheda
(plural) ts'eèhkw'e
(two people) ts'eke

sit bones: gotf'àkw'òò

sit in water: *(animate object)* tèewheda

sit quietly: ɬhɬi wheda

sit up: *(animate object)* dawheda

(be) situated:
(single area) gòṛṛ
(plural areas) gòla

six: ek'ètai

sixteen: hoònṛ daats'ò ek'ètai

sixty: ek'ètaènṛ

skate: k'edzo

skates: satsòke

skating rink: k'ets'edzoo k'è

ski: k'edzo

skidoo: egidoo, ek'idoo, zakak'ekòà, zhakak'ekòà

skidoo trail: zakak'ekòà tɬlii, zhakak'ekòà tɬlii

(be) skillful: edàiyeh, edàizeh, edàizheh

skillet: kw'àchè, kw'àt'èe, kw'àtsè

skin: gokwò, gowò

skin (verb): yewòehch'i, yewòehts'i

(be) skinned: wewò ach'i, wewò ats'i

skinny: ɬkw'òà, ɬkw'ò

(be) skinny: ego, neghoa, neghori, wegò, wegòà, wekwò while

skip: yaèka

skirt: ɤeh

skis: wet'à zaka k'ets'edzoo, wet'à zhaka k'ets'edzoo

(be) skittish: wɬnì dedzi, wɬnì dejɬ

skull: gokwikw'òò

skunk: nòtsɬ, welòmàà

sky: ya, yat'a

skyscraper: kò danìchàa, kò danìtsàa, kò yahohlèe, kò yayiihohlèe, yayiihohlè

(be) slain: *(plural objects)* elòòde, *(single object)* elòòwi

slap: nàyeekà

slap into the fire: kwiiyeekà

slaughter each other: k'elehxe

Slavey people: Dehnaat'ɬi, Denaat'ɬi

sled: behchɬi, behtsɬi, mbehchɬi, mbehtsɬi

sled runners: mbehchɬi tɬ'a whelaa, mbehtsɬi tɬ'a whelaa

sled, Inuit-type: dechɬehka behchɬi, detsɬehka behtsɬi

sleep (noun): be-, beh-, mbeh-

sleep (verb):
(habitually) naete
(one animate object) whetɬ
(plural animate objects) whete

"sleep" in the corner of the eyes: gonaxeè

sleep late: whaà whetɬ

sleep period (postposition): gochṛ, gotsṛ

sleeping bag: kwet'ɬi ts'òò, ts'ò

sleeping tarp: tè

(be) sleepless: behch'ats'eewi, behts'ats'eewi

(be) sleepy: be ayilà, beweèhxɬ, beyeèhxɬ

sleet: zahkw'àa, zhahkw'àa

sleeve: gòòmbàa, k'òmbàa

sleeve bands: gogòò k'e whelaa

slice: kàyehwhe, xàyehwhe

slide (verb): dezi, k'edzo

slide around: k'ekò

slide down: hodàezi

(be) slightly wet: yaazea nawhehtso

slingshot: kwiidlia

slip (noun): ɤechà, ɤetsà, ɬchà, ɬtsà

slip (verb): dezi

slip out: kàde, xàde
slip-knot: wek'èghok'è
slipper: ke
slippers: kechiìhkò while, ketsiìhkò while
(be) slippery (area): goìtloò, gotloò, nàgotloò
slop pail: tòhch'ìi, tòhts'ìi
slope down sharply: nigoò'òà
sloping: tì'ák'e goè'òà, tì'ák'e goò'òà
(be) sloping: hodàgoè'òà
slosh around: k'etl'ò
slough: dègotià
(be) slow of mind: wekwì goìzò-le, wekwì goìzhò-le
slowly: ehìì, ehììà, ìhìì, ìhììà, ts'èwhì, ts'èwhìà
slush: ìze
(be) small: nechà-le, nechà-lea, netsà-le, (area) goìchà-lea, (area) goìtsà-lea
small baby: bebìà
small bird: yìnda
small biscuit: fèt'èhgòà
small black bear: saht'èa
small bone: ekw'òà
small building: kò goìchà-lea, kò goìtsà-lea, kòà
small campfire: kòèk'òà
small container: kw'à
small dipper for water: tòhchèa, tòhtsèa
small female caribou one to two years old: ts'ìda
small game animals such as rabbits, ptarmigans: ohtsoa
small grebe: nòhtàtsoa
small hawk: tatsehtsoa
small island: dia
small lake: tia
small lake letting into a larger lake: ech'ahti, ets'ahti
small nail: gotsèa
small particles of: -gwia

small plate: kw'aa
small pouch: tì'ehwòà, tì'ehwhòà
small saucepan: tòhchèa, tòhtsèa
small spruce tree: ts'iahkwia
small stuff: asia, t'asia
small thing: asia, t'asia
small twine: emòt'itsoa
small whirlwind: nìhts'iyèa
smallpox: dòkwò xàh'òà
(be) smart: edàiyeh, edàizeh, edàizheh, goìzò, goìzhò, nàghòò
smart person: dò goìzòò, dò goìzhòò
smell: fedì, fendì
smell (transitive verb): yehtsò
smell bad: maa, mah
(area) goma
smell rotten: ihtsò
smell good: (area) golekò
smile (verb): dlòniwò, nà'edlò, sòniwò
(be) smiling about: yeghò dlòniwò
smoke: lo
smoke (hide): yeyiìhoèhk'è
smoke hole: xàekw'èe k'è
smoke tobacco: ts'edeet'ì, ts'eyeet'ì
smoke-hole in tepee: mòwà
smokehouse: lokò
(be) smooth: itlòà, teyì
(area) goìtloò, gotloò
smouldering fire: kòkwìi
snake: gòò, gòò nechàa, gòò netsàa, gòòcho, gòotso, gòt'ìi, nàediìcho, nàediitso
snare: gahmì, xòe, xòò
snare again: nayehì
snare in a continuing fashion: na'zeeli
Snare Lake: Wekweètì

Snare River Dam: Deh Daèhzaa, Deh Daèhzhaa

snare support stick: ʃmòq

snare support-stick: xòechʃ, xòetsʃ

snarl: ʃghq

sneak around: k'ɛʔetsʃ, k'eetsʃ

sneeze: atʃ

sniff (verb): yehtsq

sniff around: k'ɛʔetsʃ, k'eetsʃ

snore (verb): degħq

snot: goʃchəhdiʃ, goʃtsəhdiʃ

snow: zah, zhah

snow flurries with wet snow: zatsʃi, zhatsʃi

snow fly: yak'əhdea

snow is floating in the water, when the ice forms: tehzah k'ɛʔò, tehzhah k'ɛʔò

snow patch on branches: dahzàa, dahzhàa

snow shovel: wet'à zah kàegee, wet'à zhah kàegee, wet'à zhah xàegee

snow used to melt for water, in the bottom layer: whʃts'ʃ

snow-blindness: nahwhʃ

snowbank: zahkèè, zhahkèè

snowbird: kwek'aa

Snowdrift: ʃihsok'è

snowdrift: tàhtsʃi

snowfall: zah hodàetʃ'òò, zhah hodàetʃ'òò

snowflake: zahkàa, zhahkàa

snowmobile: egidoo, ek'idoo, zakak'ekòà, zhakak'ekòà

snowplow: k'èlii seèhʃʃ, k'èlii siihʃʃ, ʃʃli seèhʃʃ

snowshoe: ʃah

(round-nosed) ʃah ets'aèhmò

snowshoe back: ʃahʃ'à

snowshoe back crosspiece: ʃahʃ'à ekw'a

snowshoe frame: ʃahkw'òq

snowshoe front: ʃahkwʃ

snowshoe front crosspiece: ʃahkwʃ ekw'a

snowshoe front joint: ʃahkwʃ ʃeetʃʃ

snowshoe netting: ʃah egaa

snowshoe strap: ʃahʃ'ʃi, ʃhʔàh, ʃhʔàhtʃ'ʃi

snowshoe tracks: ʃahkeè

snowshoe, large, for hunting: ʃahcho, ʃahʃso

snowslide: zah hodàetʃ'òò, zhah hodàetʃ'òò

snowstorm: tsi nʃhts'ʃi, tsihts'ʃi

snowstorm with blowing snow: zah xè nawhehts'ʃi, zhah xè nawhehts'ʃi

snowstorm with wet snow: zah xè yatsʃhòèwo, zhah xè yachʃhòèwo

snowy owl: wohgwʃ degoo, wʃhgwʃ degoo

snowy season: zahk'e, zhahk'e

snuff: kwelè

so soon: ekaehxe, haehxe, kaehxe

so that: haniʃdè, kaniʃdè

(be) soaked: ʃkw'ah

soap: datʃe

soapsuds: googhoò

social insurance number: lanʃhtʃ'è, wet'à eghàlats'eadaa enʃhtʃ'èè

social worker: dq gha enʃhtʃ'è ehtsʃ dqò, dq gha nàedii dqò, enʃhtʃ'è ehtsʃ dqò

society: nàowo

sock: libà

(be) soft: detʃòò, dezì-le, dezhi-le, ʃʃlòà

soft mud: ehtʃ'èk'òò

soft slush: ʃze ʃlòò

soft snow: tsi, zah nʃzeh, zhah nʃzeh

soft spruce gum: dzèhkw'ò

soft sticky snow: zah eleehtsʃi, zhah eleehtsʃi

soften: yehwhe

soften hide: ewò ehwhe

softened caribou hide: ewòewʃq

softly: ts'èwhʃ, ts'èwhʃq

sojourner: mǎa, mǎne
soldier: eghoꝝ dōꝝ
sole of the foot: goketf'ah
(be) solid: dekwe
some: mǒhdaà, mǒhnaà, wèhdaà, wòhdaà, yaazea
someone: done, dō
someone who canōt be trusted: dō lahoet'ǵ-lee
something: asii, t'asii
something bad happened: asii t'à hoila nàhòwoh
something bad happens: esagode, t'asagode
something cached: dets'eetsaa
something in the eye: godaà yìakw'o
something put aside for use later: dets'eetsaa
sometimes: ǵhk'è, lààghoꝝ, ǵhk'è
somewhere: aats'ò, asii, kòta, t'aats'ò, t'asii, xòta
somewhere unknown: dikō
son: goza, gozha
son-in-law: goèdōꝝ
son-in-law of a woman: gochàa, gotsàa
song: sǵ, shǵ
song given to become a prophet: nakwenàaꝝꝝ
 zii, nakwenàaꝝꝝ zhi
soon: whaà-le
soot: lots'i
sore: eya, eza, ezha
sores: gokaà, wekaà
(be) sorrowful: goṇi nàniètì
(be) sorry: edek'eelǵ
(be) sorry about: yek'eelǵ
sort:
(many things) siniiyewa
(plural objects) siniiyele
soul: godaayii, godaazii, godaazhi
(be a) sound: esagodi, t'asagodi
sound (verb): dedi

soup: tiiwo
south: sazi, sazhǵ
south wind: sazi nǵhts'ii, sazhǵ nǵhts'ii
southern native person: Edà, Endà
space between cracked ice: tǒnǵdlaa gee gòꝝꝝ
spades in cards: k'à
span: nǵt'i
spark plug: kò ehtsǵ
sparks: kò naitf'ii
sparks from a fire: kòk'oh
speak: gode, gonde, yahti
speak out: xayaehiti
speak slowly: ts'èwhǵ gode
speak up for: yek'edaedi
spear: behkà, lahwhǵ
spearhead: behkà
speech: yati
speedboat: elà nàtǵa
spend: yek'ehoehwhi, yek'ehoohwhi
(be) spent: wek'eewi, wek'ehoewi
(time) hoewi
spider: ehtsèe k'àle, k'àle
spider web: k'àlemii
spill (intransitive verb): elætf'i
spill (it) out: kàyeede, xàyeede
(liquid) kàyehtf'i, xàyehtf'i
spill out (liquid, powder): kàetf'i, xàetf'i
spin: ets'aèhmǵ
spinal cord: enqzii, enqzhi
spirit: ṇi
spirit-level: dèegho k'àowo nati, ekaàwinde, enati
spit (verb): dezè
spittle: gowazeè
split: tats'iyehch'i, tats'iyehs'i, tàyeehch'i,
 tàyeehdlà, tàyeehs'i

split fish: ts'eet'a
split in half: ladàyehdlà
split into two pieces: lats'iyehdlà
split-barrel gun: kwik'iaht'aa, kwik'ii aht'aa
(be) spoken: ahodi
spokesperson: gogha godee dọọ
spooky owl monster: mọọ
spoon: echìlìlì, etsìlìlì
spoonfeed: yewàeka
sports: sọnàts'edèe
spot where a house was: kọ t''àxọọ
spot where the fire died out: kọ nìhk'ọọ t''àxọọ
spot where there was a fire: kọ dèk'ọọ t''àxọọ
(be) sprained: ehkè
spread on the ground: (*prefix*) nètè-, nètè-
(be) spread out on the ground: (*plural objects*)
 nètèze, nètèzhe
spread out on the ground:
 (*many things*) nètèyewa
 (*plural objects*) nètèyele
spring of water: dè datìiwii, dè goyii kàlìlì, dè goyii
 xàlìlì, dègotì, ndè goyii kàlìlì, ndè yii xàlìlì
springtime: edaèk'ọ, eèhk'ọ, nasaèht'ọ, tọts'ì
spruce: ts'ì
spruce bark: ts'ì wet'ìlì, ts'ìlà
spruce bough: ɔoli, ɔoo, ɔori, edzɔɔoo, ejɔɔoo
spruce boughs of white spruce: ts'iwàɔò
spruce cone: ts'iwà gots'ọ̀phdzìì, ts'iwà gots'ọ̀phjìì
spruce cones: gots'ọ̀phdzìì, gots'ọ̀phjìì
spruce grouse: dih
spruce gum: dechìdzèh, detsìdzèh, ts'idzèè
spruce needle: ɔoligoò, ɔoogoò, ɔorigoò
spruce roots: ts'ighoò
spruce-bough tepee: ts'imòkọ

spy on: (*old word*) k'eyereɔa
square: wek'abàa dì eḷìhchoo, wek'abàa dì
 eḷìhtsoo, wenọht'ò dì ts'ò gòhḷì
square needle: datì nọht'òo, datìet'òo
squeeze: yeghàtaetsi
squirrel: dlòo
Squirrel Island: Dlòondia
Squirrel Lake: Dlòots'è Tì
squirrelös nest: dlòot'òo
stab: yego
stage cache: daht'oh
Stagg Lake: ḷhdaa Tì
Stagg River: Enèetìlì, Enìtìlì
stagger around: (*one person*) k'etì'adeewi
stagger out: kàtì'adeewì, xàtì'adeewì
stairs: wek'e dekets'iidèe
stand: (*one or two people*) nàwo
stand (it) on end: nàyehge
stand (it) up for cooking: nàyehge
stand in water: tènàwo
stand of trees in a valley: goèhɔaa
stand up: (*chunky object*) dawheɔɔ
stand up in a circle: (*plural objects*)
 tadɔchìèzhah, tadɔtsìèzhah
(be) standing: (*plural objects*) nàèhza, nàèhza
(be) standing in the water: (*rigid object*) tenìlìɔa,
 tenìlìɔa
(be) standing up:
 (*rigid objects*) nàchìèzha, nàtsìèza
 (*single object*) nàɔah
star: whò
staring: godageè
start: (*situation*) kèhoèwi, xèhoèwi
start a situation:
 (*many actors*) kèhots'eèhdè
 (*one person*) kèhoèhwhi, kèhoìhwho

start back, swimming: naebe
start blowing: (*the wind*) dets'i
start freezing: daetj
start out: (*one or two people*) detla
start out by boat: deɾè
start to dance: (*one or two people*) daìtla
started: (*fire*) goik'ò
starter cord: wet'à detlaa t'i'ii, tleht'i'ii
starter rope: wet'à ts'eelii t'i'ii
starting to melt: nadaayj
(be) **startled:** dahdzinjiwo
startling (*him/her*) (*postposition*): wetl'ahk'e, wetl'ak'e
stay: naete, nàde
(one or two people) nàwo
(plural) ts'eèhkw'e
(two people) ts'eke
(one person) wheda
stay out of sight: nàdeeɽj
stay still: jhji wheda
steal: yeeɽj
steam: tatse, ti datse, ti ratse, ti tatse
steam from open water in the ice: tawo tatseè
steamboat: kòts'ii
steep bank: behk'ii
stem of grass: t'ohchji, t'ohtsjj
stem of the flower: j'òchàachji, j'òtsàatsj
step (*verb*): nàeɾè, nàetà
step forward: jdaà eetà
step in ashes: kwiietà
step in fire: kwiietà
step into clothing: yeyiètà
step out of clothing: yeyiikàɾe, yeyiikàtà, yeyiixàɾe, yeyiixàtà
step out of shoes: ke kàtà, ke xàtà
step over: yeteetla

stepfather: goɾeh
stepmother: gomòò
stern of the boat: elàt'i'à
sternum: got'ohkw'òò, got'òòkw'òò
stew: kwechàa, whechàa, whetsàa
stew (*it*): yehche, yehtse
stick: dechj, detsj, -dechji, -rechji, -retsji
stick (*things*) **together:** eleyiidzèh
stick for wringing hides: wek'e ewò làets'ehgèe, wet'à ewò làtats'eehgèe
stick game: dechixàà, detsixàà
stick game, as in cards: dechixàà t'à sònàgedèe, detsixàà t'à sònàgedèe
stick out:
(plural objects) kàyàwheɾa, xàyàwheɾa
(single object) kàɾa, xàɾa
stick used to set fish nets: teechji, teetsji
stick-fish for dogfeed: ligotsè, liwegotsè, liwetsè
sticky cones of poplar: t'ooladzèh
sticky mud: eht'i'èet'oo
sticky spruce gum: dzèhkw'ò
still: jlaà
(be) **stingy:** eghòtsò, jghòtsò
(be) **stingy with:** yeghòniètò
stink: maa, mah, (*area*) goma
stir: ets'ayehgo, yehti
stockings: libà, libà nedèe
(be) **stolen:** dèet'i
stomach: ebò, embò, gobò, gobòhdò, gombò
stomach ache: gobò eya
Stomach Lake: Bòts'i Tì, Ebòts'i Tì
stomach lining: gobòt'àà
stomach meat, made into drymeat: eyeèkwò, eyièkwò
stomach of caribou which is long and fatty: enòhgò
stomach ulcer: gobò t'i'a gokaà

stone: kwe

stone axe: kwe gokwì

stone scraper: kwetè

stool: daèhchìà, daèhtsìà

stop:
(one person) nìitlà, nìtla
(vehicle) nikè

stop ticking: nìrà

stopper: wets'òdàanìṛṛṛ

storage place: etsaa

storage room: asii ts'ehlaa kòà

store: nàredii kò, nàredii k'è, nàrenii kò, nàrenii k'è, nàni k'è, nàniikò

store clerk: ek'aàwi, k'aàwi

store manager: ek'aàwi, ek'aàwi k'àowo, ek'aòwi, k'aàwi, k'aàwi k'àowo, nàredii dọ

store, formerly 'The Bay': ek'aàwi kò, k'aàwi kò

store-bought clothes: mọlaizii, mọlaizhii

story: godi, gondi, hondi

story book: godi enìhtl'è, gondi enìhtl'è

stove: hatsò, satsò, satsòk'ò

stovepipe: satsò k'owèè, satsò k'òweè, satsòweè

stovepipe elbow: satsò k'òweè whezò

straight: ehkw'i

straight across: k'èdzoo ehkw'i

straight path: ehkw'i goèṛàà, ehkw'i goèṛàà

straight-grained: ehkw'irèṛàà, ehkw'irèṛàà

strainer: satsò ehtl'ì wenìdàà dexàetl'ii

strange: sìdii
(be) strange: eniiyah

stranger: xàhtò

strawberries: edzèa

stream: dehtsoa, nùllì

stretch: et'ì

stretch of clear sky just above the horizon:
yachà, yatsà

stretch on a frame: yebo

stretch pelts on boards: yeyiitòekwi
(be) stretched across: nawhet'i
(be) stretched on: wek'enìt'i
(be) stretched out: nìt'i
(be) stretched out under the ice: tọyìt'i
(be) stretched out under water: tenìt'i

string: t'i

string for mitts: dzihtl'ii, jihtl'ii

string of islands: di nì hoèlaa

strip of birch bark: k'i daech'ii, k'i daedlà, k'i daets'ii
(be) strong: nàtso

strong current: ti nàtla etl'ò
(be) stronger than: yedaèt'è

stroud: ṛehtl'ìcho, ṛehtl'ìtso, kechaat'ii, ketsaat'ii

stroud on mocassins: kechaat'ii, ketsaat'ii
(be a) struggle: nàhoti

struggle: nàti

struggle mentally and physically: nànieti

stubble on caribou hide: eghachii, eghatsii
(be) stubborn: gokwì nàtso, wekwì dezi, wekwì dezhi, wekwì nàtso

study: (one actor) enìhtl'è k'àlaewo, (plural actors) enìhtl'è k'àlaedè

stumble: (one person) daèkw'ih

subchief: ekw'ahtia, kw'ahtideè t'òò whedaa

submarine: elà ti zii k'ekò, elà ti zhii k'ekò

subordinate to: wet'ò

suck: eht'ò

sucker (fish): dehdoo, dehdori, kwiezii, kwiezhii

suddenly: hotsaa, xotsaa, xotsoa

suffer: daṛah

suffer an injury: edaatè

suffer in mind: nànieti

Suffix for making adverbs: -t'à

Suffix for two or more people: -ke

suffocate: edzì ha diè, ejì ha diè

sugar: chìga, sìga, tsìga

sugar cube: sìgalii: sìgalia

suit of clothing: ɬàanàts'ewoo, wet'à
ɬàanàts'ewoo

suit, one-piece: ɬàìɬì, ɬàìɬì

suits of clothing: ɬàats'eèzaa, ɬàats'eèzhaa

summer: ɬimbè, ɬik'è

summer fish-run: ehchilii dèʔeh, ehtsilii dèʔeh

sun: dzɛgosaa, sa, sadeè

sun dance: sa datlo, saatlo

sun dance month: Saatlo Zaà, Sadatlo Zaà

sun goes in and out of clouds: sa k'oh̄ta eʔa

sun is rising: sa kàʔà, sa xàʔà

sun is setting: sa nàʔà

sun is shining: sa daeʔa

sun is starting to set: sa nàdaaʔa

sun is up in the sky: sa daeʔa

sun making signs through colours: sa nàʔɬtsì

**sun making signs, indicating changes in
weather:** sa kàetsì, sa xàetsì

sun rays: satɬ'ii

sun rises on a regular basis: sa kàʔa, sa xàʔa

sun sets on a regular basis: sa nàʔa

sunbeams: satɬ'ii

Sunday: Edàidzɛ̀

sunset: sa nàɬxe

sunshine: sadeè

superior: denahk'e

supply things: nàʔehbà

support oneself: edeeda

supposing: ahxɔ, edahxɔ

sure: hotie, hotii

(be) sure not to: sòò

(be) sure to (do something): nɔ

surgery: dɔ nàt'aa

surname: goizi nɔɔde, goizilɔ, goizi nɔɔde, goizilɔ

survive: eda, enda

(be) suspended on water: daeʔò

suspenders: tɬ'àʔetɬ'ii

swallow (bird): yat'oh̄da

swallow (verb): elayeetla

(be) swampy: dahdègooʔò, dè dagooʔò

swampy ground: dègotsoò

swan: gagoo, gagoo weèhdà t'è, k'agoo

swarm around: k'eleze, k'elezhe

swear: nàdahoeʔà, whàdagoetsò

sweat on the face: goɬniti

sweater: ʔehtɬ'ɬa, nazaʔeh, nazhaʔeh

sweep: ek'eetì, yek'eetì

sweep an area: gok'eetì

sweep with a bird's wing: k'eyeht'ah

(be) sweet: lekɔ

swelling: ɬghàa

swim around:

(one or two people or animals) k'ebe, k'embe

(plural objects) k'eʔò

swim around in or under the water: *(one or two
people/animal)* tèek'ebe

swim back: naebe

swim bladder: ɬiwet'ahsò, ɬiwet'ahshò

swimming back: naebe

swimming pool: k'ets'ebee k'è

swing (noun): dahbo

swing (verb): nàlegeeboo

swing (him/her/it): nàyehbo

swish around: k'eeʔo, k'ereʔo

switch:*(animate object)* ehdayehtè*(cloth object)* ehdayeeṛah, ehdayehchih, ehdayehtsih*(parcel or heavy object)* ehdayeehxe*(plateful)* ehdayeka*(plural objects)* ehdayeele*(rigid object)* ehdayeetì*(single object)* ehdayeetchi, ehdayeetsi**switch on the lights:** yeèhk'ò**switch on the lights again:** nayeèhk'ò**swollen:** ìghàa*(be)* **swollen:** ìghà**swollen lungs:** godzehdeè ìghàa**sword:** behkà, lahwhì, mbehcho, mbehtso**syllabic writing:** dọ enìhtl'è, dọ k'èè ets'eetl'èe**syrup:** k'itì

English

T-shirt: kw'ìhṛeht'aà, kw'òhṛeht'aà**table:** ladà**tablecloth:** kw'àwò, ladàwò*(be)* **taboo:** wech'æt'ò, wets'æt'ò**tack:** enìhtl'èwò gotsèa**tackle box:** dahṛah tọ**tail:** echè, etsè**tailbone:** echèkw'òò, etsèkw'òò, gochèkw'òò, gotsèkw'òò**take:** dayeetchi, dayeetsi, yìhchi, yìhtsi**take (medicine):** edè, nayeṛà**take (her/him) inside:** goyìyeedi**take (his/her) side:** yek'e nàyahti**take a bite out of:** kàyehde, xàyehde**take a breather:** nahoezi, nahoezhi**take footwear off (him/her):** kàyehtà, xàyehtà**take home:***(animate object)* etayehtè*(cloth object)* etayeṛah*(many objects)* etayeewa*(plateful)* etayeekà*(plural objects)* etayeelè*(rigid object)* etayeetì*(single object)* etayeetchi, etayeetsi**take inside:***(animate object)* goyìyehtè*(chunky object)* goyìyeetchi, goyìyeetsi*(cloth object)* goyìyeṛah*(heavy object)* goyìyeehxe*(many things)* goyìyeewa*(plateful)* goyìyeeka*(plural objects)* goyìyeelè*(rigid object)* goyìyeetì**take off clothing:** yeyìkàetla, yeyìxàetla**take off clothing from the lower body:** yeyìkàtà, yeyìxàtà**take off flying:** niit'a**take off shoes:** ke kàtà, ke xàtà**take one's time:** ìwhàà niwò-le, k'èhoèṛa**take out:***(animate object)* kàyehtè, xàyehtè*(chunky object)* kàyeṛà, xàyeṛà*(cloth object)* kàyeṛah, kàyehchi, xàyeṛah, xàyehchi, xàyehtsi*(heavy container)* kàyehxe, xàyehxe*(many things)* kàyewa, xàyewa*(plateful)* kàyeeka, xàyeeka*(plural objects)* kàyele, xàyele*(rigid object)* kàyeetì, xàyeetì*(single object)* kàyeetchi, kàyeetsi, xàyeetchi, xàyeetsi**take out of water:***(animate object)* tekàyehtè, texàyehtè*(cloth object)* tekàyeṛah, tekàyehchi, tekàyehtsi, texàyeṛah, texàyehchi*(heavy object)* tekàyehxe, texàyehxe*(many things)* tekàyewa, texàyewa*(plateful)* tekàyeeka, texàyeeka*(plural objects)* tekàyele, texàyele

(*rigid object*) tekàyeetì, texàyeetì
 (*single object*) tekàyeechi, tekàyeetsi, texàyeechi
take out of water repeatedly: (*chunky object*)
 tekàyeetà, texàyeetà
take pity: eteetì, etenetì
take pity on: eteyeetì
take place (*situation*): nihòewi, nihòkw'i, nikw'i
take to the fire: (*plateful*) kwiiyeeka
take up:
 (*animate object*) niyihètè
 (*chunky object*) niyihchi, niyihchi
 (*cloth object*) niyihah, niyihchih, niyihchih
 (*containerful*) niyihhì
 (*heavy object*) niyihhxe
 (*many things*) niyihwa
 (*plateful*) niyihkà
 (*plural objects*) niyihle
 (*be*) **taken along:** yaachi, yaatsi
 (*be*) **taken inside:** (*plural objects*) goyieze, goyiezhe
 (*be*) **taken out:**
 (*plural things*) kàze, kàzhe
 (*single thing*) kàt'à, xàt'à
taking place: gòlè
 (*be*) **talented:** nàghòò
talk: gode, gonde
talk back: edek'edaedi
talk dirty: ekòò-le gode, whàdagoetsò
talk negatively: whàdagoetsò
talk off the topic: ekòò-le gode
talk to one another: elèxègots'edo
 (*be a*) **talker:** wewà lò
tall: nàiwoso
 (*be*) **tall:** danidè
tall and skinny: ikw'oso
tallow: tlehli
tam: ts'ahyà
tamarack: diwe, doo, dowe
tan (*it*): yehwhe

tan hide: yeyiihoèhkw'e
tangle (*noun*): elèèhgoo
tape (*verb*): dexiihdzèh
tape recorder: enihth'èedzi, kw'à, enihth'èej, kw'à,
 wet'à yati ichii, wet'à yati itsii, wet'à yati ts'ihchii,
 wet'à yati ts'ihthii
taped music: enihth'èedzi, enihth'èej
tar: kwedzèè
taste: lèdì, lèndì
taste (*it*): yek'alegoli
taste bad: maa, mah
 (*be*) **tasty:** lekò
tax collector: sòmba nàhtsì dō
taxes: dèets'ò k'àowo ts'ats'eehdii
Tayonton Lake: Dètahthò
tea: lidi
tea dance: tadowheaa k'èè dagowo
tea kettle: chihtò, tsihtò
teabag: lidi th'ehwhòà
teabag for camping: lidi ohchia, lidi ohtsia, lidiwò
teach: hoghàyeethò
teach (*him/her*): hoghàyeethò, xaàyeethò
teach oneself: hoghàdeethò
teacher: cheko ghàethò dō, enihth'è ghàethò dō,
 tseko ghàethò dō
teacher's assistant: cheko ghàethò ts'adii, tseko
 ghàethò ts'adii
teahouse: (*old word*) lidihkò
teakettle: lidihthò, liihthò
teal: titsoa
teapot: lidihthò, liihthò
tear (*verb*): nàdlà
tear (*it*): nàyehdlà
tear duct: gonaht'à ghagoià
tear in half: ladàyehdlà, lats'iyehdlà
tear up: tàyeethch'i, tàyeethdlà, tàyeeths'i

the way it was: gòlʔà
then: ekò, kò
there: akòò, ekòò, eyi, yahʔòò, yee
there is a blazing fire: kò nàtso
there is a commotion: nàdahoewo, nàhoewo
there is a court session: nàyaeti
there is a draft coming in: goyàhk'à
there is a hole: xàgojh'à
there is a noise: t'asagodi
there is a rush: nàhoewo
there is shooting: eek'è
there was an accident: asii t'à hoila nàhòwoh
thermometer for the body: weghàà edi ts'ɿɿ
k'èedzɔɔ, weghàà edi ts'ɿɿ k'èejɔɔ, weghàà edi
ts'ɿɿk'èejɔɔ
thermometer for the weather: weghàà edza
xèihdà k'èedzɔɔ, weghàà edza xèihdà k'èejɔɔ,
weghàà edza xèihdà k'èejɔɔ
thermos bottle: lidi whekòɔ tɔò, ti whekòɔ tɔ
these: dii
they: ededɿ
thick bushes: goegho, googho
thick ice: tɔ detɔɔ
(be) thick in dimension: detɔ
thick soup: kwechàa, whechàa, whetsàa
(be) thick, of liquid: det'oo
thicket: goegho, googho
thigh: goghoh
thigh bone: eghoh
thigh muscle: gogholii
thimble: lats'eèʔɔɔ, t'aàkɔ
thin ice: tɔtsoa
(be) thin in dimension: detɔ-lea
(be) thin, of liquid: det'oo-le
thing whirled in the air to make a sound:
tɿrehxoo

thing/things: asii, t'asii
think: kànɿʔa, niwɔ, yenihwhɔ, yɿhwhɔ
(one or two people) nàniwo
(plural) nànidè
think about: yeghɔ nàniwo
think about oneself: edeghɔ nàniwo
think ahead: ʔɔse niwɔ
think bad thoughts: ekòò-le anɿwɔ, ekòò-le nàniwo
think he/she is somebody: dɔ edeewɔ
think like that: làaniwɔ
think that way: haniwɔ, kaniwɔ
(be) thirsty: ti ghaewɿ, ti waewɿ
thirteen: hoònɔ daats'ò tai
thirty: taènɔ
this: dii, dii ɿɿ, diiyɿ
this kind of day: dii làani dzɛɛ
this one: dii ɿɿ, diiyɿ, ɿɿ, ɿɿ
this other one: ɿʔɿ
this time of the year: dii làani dzɛɛ
this way: dihdɛɛ
thorn: edaghoò, ɿchìghoò, ɿtsìghoò
thoroughly: degghàa
though: ekò, hanìhò, hanikò, kanikò, kò
thousand: lemì
thread: kw'è, tɿ'ɿkw'èè
thread twine around a net: emòèht'ì
threaten: ch'àyeeghe, ts'àyeeghe
three: tai
three times: taà
throat: gok'à, goweè
throat disease: gok'à tàda
through: wegee
through a substance: *(postposition)* wenɿdàa
throughout: weghàa, weghàri
throughout a given time: -ghàa

throw around:*(plural objects)* k'eyeehdè*(single object)* k'eyeek'a**throw** *(small objects)* **at:** yeehsi, yeehshi**throw away:** òyeehsi, òyeehshi*(cloth object)* òyeeʔah*(rigid object)* òyeehtl'i*(single object)* òyeehk'a**throw down:** hodàyeehxà**throw in water:** *(single object)* teyehk'a**throw into a container:** deyiiyehdè**throw into the fire:** kwiiyeehk'a**throw into water by handfuls:** tenayets'ò**throw out:** kàdeyeezhi, xàdeyeezi, xàdeyeezhi*(many things)* kàyehtl'i, xàyehtl'i*(plural objects)* kàyeehdè, xàyeehdè**throw pointed object:** yeehtsè**throw up:** naxaeko**thumb:** golahchi, golahtsi**thumbtack:** enjhtl'èwò gotsèa**thunder:** eezii, eezhii, erezii, erezhii**thunder clouds:** erezii k'òò, erezhii k'òò**Thursday:** Dɪdzɛ̀ɛ̀**thus:** *(prefix)* eka-, ekàa-, ha-, ka-, hanì, kanì*(be)* **thwarted:** goɲì k'èè-le**tick:** zà, zhà**ticket:** enjhtl'è, njhtl'è**ticking of a watch:** eʔa**tidy an area:** seègoɬwhɔ, siigoɬwhɔ**tie** *(noun):* k'òèhchiì, k'òèhtsiì, k'òèhchiì, k'òèhtsiì**tie** *(verb):* detl'i**tie** *(it)* **together:** elèxèyeezà, elèxèyeezhà**tie** *(things)* **together:** elèyeezà, elèyeezhà, elèyehchi, elèyehtsi**tie a knot:** elèyehchi, elèyehtsi**tie a rope along top and bottom of net:** mɪ moʔəhtl'i, mɪ moʔəhtl'i**tie up:** datl'i, yeghàgoehsà, yeghàgoehshà, yexèezà, yexèezhà**tie up with a cloth object:** yexèʔehchi, yexèʔehtsi**tie up, to a pole:** dayeezà, dayeezhà*(be)* **tied up:** elèhchi, elèhtsi, wexèʔehchi, wexèʔehtsi, wexèehchi*(be)* **tight on:** wek'enjɪt'i**time:** sadzeè*(be)* **time for something:** nihòewi**time is wasted:** ts'izò hoewi**time of the year when the sun gets warmer:** nasaèht'ò**time when ice is thin:** tɔtsoa k'e**time when snow crust is formed:** dlòo golia gòlèe**tin can:** satsòtɔ, satsòtɔaʔ**tip of a point of land:** ehdalɔ**tip of poplar:** t'oola**tip of the hand:** golalɔ**tire** *(verb):* nèetsɛ, nietsɪ**tire of vehicle:** satsò behchiì kè, satsò behtsiì kè*(be)* **tired:** niɪtsɔ, niɪtsɔ**tissue paper:** dehko enjhtl'èwò**to:** gots'ò, wets'ò**to each other:** elɛts'ò**to no effect:** k'èèt'l'ò**to one side:** nòhk'èè**to the ground:** *(prefix)* nè-, ni-**to the last one:** wek'èt'l'aa gots'ò**to the surprise of** *(postposition):* wetl'ahk'e, wetl'ak'e**toaster:** wet'à lèt'èwii k'èek'òɔ**tobacco:** ts'et'ii**tobacco pouch:** ts'et'ii t'ehwò**tobacco spit:** ts'et'iiti**toboggan:** mbehchiì, mbehtsiì, tɬ behchiì, tɬ behtsiì

toboggan back support: mbehchì t'àṛaa, mbehtsì t'àṛaa

toboggan handles: mbehchì t'àṛaa, mbehtsì t'àṛaa

today: dii dzèè

toe: gokek'w'òò, gokek'w'òà

toenail: gokegòò

together: ehghàà, eleghàà, elèxè, làà

toilet: sòkò, tsòkò, tsòtòò

tombstone: kwe degai, kwe dɔkw'òò k'e wheʔòò

tomorrow: sachò, satsò

ton: nàke lemì aḥda

tongue: ewaliì, ewariì, gowaliì, gowariì

tonight: dii toò

tonsils: gok'àhkaà

too: chi, chì, hi, hì, hìì, si, shi, tsi
(be) **too late:** whaà hoèwo

too many: diè

too much: deʔòò, diè
(be) **too much for:** wegħa diè

took place: (situation) nìhòkw'oh, nìkw'oh

tool: wet'à eghàlats'eèdaa, wet'à eghàlats'eèdaa godeè

tool for working metal: wet'à satsò ghàlats'eèdaa

toolbox: godehtò, wet'à satsò ghàlats'eèdaa tòò

tools: satsò wet'à eghàlats'eèdaa

tooth: eghòò, goghòò

toothache: goghòò eya

toothbrush: wet'à goghòò k'enaʔetsee t'òò

toothpaste: goghòò datlèè, wet'à goghòò k'enaʔetsee tlèè

tooth-filling: goghòò nadzèè

top of a hill: daka

top of the head: gokwìt'a

top part of foot: goket'àà

top powder snow: sire, shire

toque: naza ts'ah, nazha ts'ah

tornado: nìhts'iyèè, nìhts'iyèèdèè

toss: k'edeeʔà

touch: dayeechi, dayeetsi, yexèedì, yèedì

touch with the hands: yexèlaedi, yexèlaidi, yèlaedi
(be) **tough, for meat:** dezi, dezhi

tourist: xàhtò

towards: gots'ò, wenìdòò, wets'ò

towards the barrenlands: ìkwèè

towel: lìsimà, lìsimì, nesimì, nèsimì

town: hòta, kò, kòta

town centre: kò tani gòlaa

towns: kàgoèlaa, kàyenìlaa, kò gòlaa, xàgoèlaa, xàgonìlaa, xàyenìlaa

toys: chekoa yet'à nàgozhee, tsekoa yet'à nàgozee

tracks: gokeèk'è

tracks of an animal: ekeèk'è

tractor: k'àgòò

trade:
(many objects) ehdayeewa
(single object) ehdayeechi, ehdayeetsi

trader: ek'aàwi, ek'aòwi, k'aàwi, màà, màne

trail: etò, tìli

translate: etahti
(be) **transported:** (plural objects) eghòèze, eghòèzehe, k'eze, k'ezhe

trap (noun): ehdzo, ehdzoo

trap (verb): ehdzo ahʔì, ehdzo k'ele, k'èchìètla, k'ètsìètla

trap-bait: ehdzodii

trapping license: tsàwò enìht'è

trapping season: Ehdzo Nizee Zaà, Ehdzo Nizhee Zaà

travel all around: wek'èehoewo

travel around: (people) k'ehoehde

travel back: (*one or two people*) nɔ̃tɬa, nɔ̃tɬa
travel down: (*animals*) hodàeʔà
travel to a place: (*one or two people*) nàtɬa
traveller: mǎa, mǎne
travelling: naekò
travelling along: (*one or two people*) naetɬe
travelling by boat: naet'ò
treasure (*him/her/it*): yeghonièto
(be) **treasured:** weghonihoètɔ
treat hide before tanning: ewò ehwe
treat someone well or badly: ayǐhwhɔ
(be) **treated with politeness:** weghàhodi
treaty: sòmba nàzèe, sòmba nàzhèe
treaty money: sòmba nàzèe sòmbaà, sòmba nàzhèe sòmbaà
tree: dechi, detsi, ts'i, -dechii, -rechii, -retsii
tree stump in the ground: ɬhchi, ɬhtsii
tree stump, uprooted: xààkw'òò, xàèkw'òò
tree top: ts'idala
tree with hard wood: doehtso
treeline: dechilaa, dechilari, detsilaa
treeline people: dechilaa got'ii, detsilaa got'ii
trees used as markers on a lake trail: nɔ̃htsii
trembling: ts'ehɬi
triangle: yeodzii tai ts'ò gòhɬii
tribe of: got'ii
Tribe of Judah: Zidàot'ii, Zhidàot'ii
trick (*him/her*): yeghò nàxoeʔà
trigger: kwik'iizee, -zeè
trip over something: asii t'à dàità
tropical land: ediinèk'e
(be) **troubling:** hoila, horila, kiila
trout: liwezɔɔ
Trout Rock: Enòòda

trout stomach: liwezɔɔwoò
truck: behchi, behtsii, mbehchi, mbehtsii
truly: xàà, xàè, xàre
trunk: dechitɔ, detsitɔ, ladzè, lagè, lajè
truth: ehkw'i
try: edeèdzà, yeèhdzà
try to do: hoèhdzà
try to persuade: dahoyeèhdzà
try to win over: dahoyeèhdzà
tub: kw'àcho, kw'àtso
tuberculosis: godzehdeè tàda
Tuesday: Nàkedzèè
Tumi Lake: Tìmiç'ahti, Tìmits'ahti
tump-line: kwit'a
tunnel in rock: kweyii goèʔàa
turkey: k'àbacho, k'àbatso, k'àmbacho
turn: (*one or two people*) ets'aetɬa
turn around by hand to heat: k'eyewe
turn colour: diidi
turn from side to side: k'edeeʔà
turn inside out: natɔyeʔah, natɔyege
turn on lights: nayiihtɬa
turn over: ets'adeeʔa
turn right side out: natɔyeʔah, natɔyege
turn the head from side to side: k'ekwiet'ah
turn to: naʔa
turning: (*one or two people*) ets'aetɬe
TV program: soò, shoò
TV show: soò, shoò
twelve: hoònɔ daats'ò nàke
twenty: naènɔ
twenty-one: naènɔ daats'ò ɬè
twice: nàakeè, nàhokeè
twig: dechi, detsi

twine: emòt'ii

twine used to mend fish nets: kw'agoa, tamìhgoa, tamìhkw'èè

twine used for top and bottom of nets:
emòt'icho, emòt'itso

twins: elèchqekèè, elètsqekèè

twist of chewing tobacco: ts'et'ii ehdo

(be) twisted: ehdo, ehkè

twisted-grain wood: dechì ehdo, detsì ehdo

twisting: edoo

two: nàke

two thousand pounds: nàke lemì aìhda

two-piece wood sled: tso behchìì èlek'èèdaà
whelaa, tso behtsìì èlek'èèdaà whelaa

type (verb): satsò t'à eetl'è

type of bird, marbled Godwit: ts'èzòòkwòò,
ts'èzhòòkwòò

type of flying insect: gòlò

type of small duck named after its call:
waatiàsaà

type of small water bug which jumps around:
tehtsàts'ìà

English

(be) unable to: ha diè, xa diè

(be) unable to breathe: edzì ha diè, ejì ha diè

(be) unable to learn: wekwì dezi, wekwì dezhi

unbeliever: wegħa yatì-lee

unborn child: cheko, tseko

(be) uncertain for: wegħa dzà àgòht'e

uncle: gozeh

uncooked: iht'e

under: wetl'a, wezii, wezhii

under an area: goyii, gozii, gozhii

under water: titt'a

underground tunnel: dè goyii gòqàa

underneath: gotl'a, wezii, wezhii

undershirt: kw'ìhʔeht'aà, kw'òhʔeht'aà

understand: eèkw'o, iikw'o, yeèkw'o, yìikw'o,
niedi, yeniedi

understanding: (*old word*) gehòqzòq, gehòqzhòq

(be) understood: kègaat'ì, xègaat'ì, xègoat'ì

underwater: tèe

underwear: ʔet'àats'edaa, tì'àʔet'aà, tì'aat'aà

undress (him/her): kàyehtè, xàyehtè

unemployment cheque: ekii ts'eèhkw'ee cheè,
ekii ts'eèhkw'ee tseè, ekii ts'eedaa cheè, ekii
ts'eedaa tseè

(be) unfriendly towards: yech'àniwò, yet's'àniwò

(be) unhappy: wegħa gots'eèdi, wìnàà-le, wìniì-le

United States of America: Mbehcho Nèk'e,
Mbehtso Nèk'e

unload: kàyewa, xàyewa

(be) unpleasant: nezì-le

unreliable person: dò wek'eèt'ì

unripe berries: dzìe diidì-le, jìe diidì-le

(be) unruly: nàgoehde

(be) unsatisfied: gojì k'èè-le

untidy hair: wekwìghàʔoò

untie: dayeʔo

(single object) dayege

until: gots'ò, ts'ò

until late: whaà gots'ò

unto: wek'ets'ò

up: ɪdòo

up to: wets'ò

uphill: dekegòqàh

upper arm: gokw'ì

(be) upset: wìnàà-le, wìniì-le

(be) **upset with**: yech'āniwọ, yets'āniwọ
upside down: ets'òzìwàà, ets'òzhìwàà, yìwàà, zhìwàà
upstairs: ɪdòò dahkọ
upstairs of a house: dahkọ
urinate: elo
urine: elotì, golo, yihdlo
us: goxɪ, kɪ, naxɪ, xɪ
use: yet'āat'ɪ
use up: yek'ehoehwhi, yek'ehoohwhi
used: -ch'ìì, -ts'ìì, -zọọ, -zhọọ
used clothing: goht'ọch'ìì, goht'ọts'ìì
used tea leaves: lidiit'ọ
used to: ɪlè
used to be: ɪlè, nilè
(be) used up:
 (time) hoewi
 (time or money) wek'eewi, wek'ehoewi
(be) useful: wet'āaʔà, wet'āhoèʔà
using as a guide (postposition): weghàà, weghàrì
uterus: gochọ, gotso
 uvula: gok'āhdè

English

vacated campsite: kọk'è
vaccinate: yego
vacuum cleaner: ts'ọt'ọọ edèe, ts'ọt'ọọ ìhchii, ts'ọt'ọọ ìhtsii
vagina: ts'èko wedzagee
valley: gonìtọọ, gonìghòò, sìhgee gonìtọọ, shìhgee gonìtọọ
value: yeghọnìetọ
(be) valued: weghọnihoèetọ

various: hàʔaa, kàʔaa, xàʔaa
vegetable garden: dè ts'ọ dehsee k'è, dè ts'ọ dehshee k'è
vegetables: dè ts'ọ dehsee, dè ts'ọ dehshee, ndè ts'ọ dehsee, ndè ts'ọ dehshee
vehicle: behchìì, behtsìì, mbehchìì, mbehtsìì, satsọ behchìì, satsọ behtsìì
vein: edoòt'ìì, godoht'ìì, godoòch'ìì, godoòts'ìì, godzeht'ìì
venereal disease: tàdàɪɪ
very: diè, hotiì, k'ọọnì, siì, sirè
(be) very close by: niwà-lea
very close to: wet'aa
very first time: nakwełọọ
(be) very light in weight: nedà-lea
(be) very near: niwà-lea
very shallow water: tadea
very soon: whaà-lea
(be) very thin and flat: ɪt'ọnɪa
vessel: elà
vest: bààlea, gọọmbàa-lea
vestments: lamè goht'ọọ
Vicks: nàèdi dèht'èe, nàèdi nɪhts'ia
virgin: t'eeekogòò
(be) visible: kègaat'ɪ, kègoèht'ɪ, wègaat'ɪ, wègoat'ɪ, wègoeht'ɪ, xègaat'ɪ, xègoat'ɪ, xègoèht'ɪ
vision darkened: wenazii to agòdzà, wenazhii to agòjà
visit: yeʔɪ
 (one or two actors) yets'atla
 (plural actors) yets'adè
visitor: mậạ, mậne, xàhtọ
voice: goweè
voicebox: goweèk'è
vomit: naeko, nako, naxaeko
vote (noun): ek'ètehtsòò
vote (verb): ek'ètehgè, ek'ètehtsò

English



waist: goɲnii, gonii

wait: naèhɲɪ

wait for: yeda naèhɲɪ

wait!: k'à

waiting room: ts'eèhkw'ee kò

wake (him/her): ts'eyehwhi, ts'iyehwhi

wake of an animal or boat in the water: tak'aà

wake up: (one actor) ts'ewi, ts'iwì

walk around:

(one person) k'eda

(one or two people) k'etlò

(two people) k'ets'et'à

walk around for visiting: (one or two people) kòta k'etlò

walk around laughing: (one person) k'edlòeda

walk around singing: (one person) k'esɲeda, k'eshɲeda

walk behind:

(one or two actors) yek'èè etlɔ

(plural actors) gik'èèdè, gik'èè edè

walk in a circle: (one or two people) tadɔetlɔ

walk in water: (one or two people) k'etaetlò

walk over: yeteetlɔ

walk with a cane: k'etèetɪ

walking along: (four-legged animal) naego

walking back: (one person) naeda

wall: kò goet'aà, yeet'aà, yiet'aà

wallet: sòpmbawò

want: niwɔ, yeghaewɪ, yenihwhɔ, yeniwɔ, yewaewi, yɪhwhɔ

want from (him/her) what (he/she) has: yet's'ò daɲah

war with each other: elets'ego

warehouse: liekòà, liwekòà, xehkò

(be) warm: (area) gòkò

warm weather in spring: dlòo golia gòlèe

warm weather, when bear cubs come out of the den: sahtì eda

warm wind: nɪhts'i whekòɔ

warrior: eghɔɔ dɔɔ

wart: golawɔɔ, gowɔɔ

was: ɪlè, nilè

was heard (this word is not used alone): ahodi

was supposed to: ha ɪlè

was the situation: gòɲà

wash: k'enaɲehtse, k'enahtse, yek'enaɲehtse, yek'enahtse

wash basin: datlehkw'à

wash things: ek'enàɲehtse

washboard: wek'e goht'ɔ k'enaɲetsee

(be) washed: wek'enaɲetse

(be) washed ashore: (rigid object) tàèhtɔ

washing machine: wet'à goht'ɔ k'enaɲetsee

washroom: sòkò, tsòkò

washtub: lɪdziwì, lɪjiwì

wasp: kw'iahnɔ wechè goèch'oo, kw'iahnɔ wetsè goèts'oo

waste (noun): gokw'ò

waste (verb): ɔyeehsì, ɔyeehshì

waste basket: weyì ts'òt'ɔɔ ts'ehdèe

watch (noun): sadzeè

watch (verb): yeghàeda, yeghàenda

watch band: sadzeè tɪ'ì

watch oneself: edexoehdi

watch out for a situation: kehoehdi, kexoehdi

watch out!: akòɔ, ekòɔ

watch over: yehoehdi, yexoehdi

water: ti

water barrel: ti libaà, ti libarì

water beetle: tehtsà

water bomber: wet'à ti elæetf'ii, wet'à ti elæetf'òo

water bucket: titòò

water connecting two lakes: ti efinila

water dipper: tikw'à

water flow: ti dèt'ii, ti èt'ii

water gushes: ti etf'ò

water hole, for getting water from under the ice: tik'è

water hose: titf'ii

water house: tikhò

water insect: tehtsà

water is running swiftly: ti nàtla etf'ò

water lily: tèeht'aà

water overflow: ndè datiwii, ndè ti daiwii

water pipe: titf'ii

water plant: tehdlaa, tehdlare

water pump: ti eht'òo

water runs off, after abundant snow or rain: ti etf'ò

water slime: tatf'èlòò

water spray: tichiì, titsiì

water surface: tika

water tank: titòò

water tap: ti kàetf'òo k'è, ti xàetf'òo k'è, wet'à ti kàts'eedee, wet'à ti xàts'eedee

water truck: ti behchii, ti behtsii

water weed: dlah

water's edge: tibaa

waterfalls: deh nàelii, nàewi, nàelii, niilii

waterweed: tèetf'o

waves in water: taacho, taatii, taatso, tadecho, tati

waving (it): dayahchih, dayahtsih

wavy: nòoghòo

way of life: nàowo

way out: xàgoè'aa, xàgoò'aa

we: goxi, ki, naxi, xi

we two: naxi

(be) weak: nàtso-le

wealthy: ahxe

wealthy person: dōahxe, ek'aàwi, k'aàwi

wear: yet'aat'i

wear (it) out: nàyehsà

wear around the neck: whayèèhdlii

wear clothing: yeyiiwheda

wear headgear: whayèèh'q

wear on head: (cloth object) kwiyehtsih, kwiyehtsih

wear on the hands: yeyièhdì

wear on the lower body: yeyiiwhe'è

wear out (intransitive verb): nàzà

wear out footwear: tàye'è

wear out pants/shoes: yeyiikà'è, yeyiixà'è

(be) weary in mind: go'ni nànièti, nànièti

weasel: dek'òà, nòba, nòmmba

weave: yeghah

Weavers, a store in Yellowknife: Aèch'ia kò, Aèts'ia kò

web: mì

wedge-shaped: nòht'ò

Wednesday: Taidzèè

week: dzèahta

weigh: aihda, yedaeda

weigh oneself: daèda, ededaèda

weighing scales: wedaèdaa, wet'à edaàts'eèdaa

weight for floating stick for fish net: nàwheàdlii kweè

weights for holding down a net: mihkweè

(be) welded again: nadzè

welfare assistance: gogha enjhtf'è hohlè

welfare cheque: dọ gha nàedii cheè, dọ gha nàedii tseè, gogha enjht'è hohlè

(be) **well:** mahsi, masi
(a situation) masi hòze

well: hotie, hotii, k'aat'ii, nezii, sìghà

well for water: ti ts'ihchii k'è, ti ts'ihstii k'è

(be) **well-behaved:** hotii ọt'e

well-rounded person: dọahxe

west: dāa, nāa

west wind: dāa njhts'ii, nāa njhts'ii

Western Arctic: Nāa Njhts'ii Ts'ọghk'e

(be) **wet:** jkw'ah, nawhehtso
(area) gojkw'ah

wet ground: ndè tsoò

wet land: dègotsoò

wet snow: zahkw'aa, zahtsoò, zhahkw'aa, zahtsoò

what?: ayii

what brand?: dàhòt'j, dàòt'j

what colour?: dàhòt'j, dàòt'j

what does he/she ask him/her?: dàyèhdi

what does he/she do to him/her/it?: dàayeale

what does he/she do?: dàade

what does he/she say?: dàdi

what does he/she tell him/her?: dàyèhdi

what does he/she think?: dànijwọ

what does he/she want?: dànijwọ

what else?: eyits'ọ ayii

what for?: ayii ghọ

what happened to him/her/it?: dàdzà, dàjà

what happens?: dàade, dàgode

what is happening?: dàgot'j

what is he/she doing?: dàt'j

what is his/her name?: dàwiyeh

what is his/her/its name?: dàiyeh, dàwiyeh

what is it called?: dàiyeh, dàwiyeh

what is said?: dàgodi

what is the sound?: dàgodi

what kind?: dàhòt'j, dàòt'j

what size?: dàjhcho, dàjhtso, dàjhzọ, dàjhzọ,
dànjhcho, dànjhzhọ

what then?: eyits'ọ ayii

what time?: adẹẹ, edii

what time is it?: dàtlọ ghọ nìṛọ, dàtlọ nìṛọ

whatever kind: t'ahoèyii, t'alàa sii

whatever place: t'ala k'e sii

whatever time: t'ala k'e sii

whatever way: t'aani

wheat: t'olà

wheat flour: t'olàlè

wheel dog of a team: tị behchii t'ọ whedaa, tị
behchii t'ọ whetii, tị behtsii t'ọ whedaa, tị behtsii
t'ọ whetii

wheel dog – last dog in the team: behchii t'ọ
whedaa, behtsii t'ọ whedaa

wheelbarrow: wet'à asii k'ets'ehdii

when: dè, jdè, nè, njdè, t'ajwaà
(in the past) ekò, hò, kò

when (he/she) was alive: -nii

when?: dàht'e

whenever: dè, jdè, njdè

where?: adẹẹ, edii

where is (he/she/it)?: weladi: welaedi

whether: asii

whetstone: kwegook'aa

which person?: amèe, amii

while: dè, jdè, njdè
(in the past) ekò, hò, kò

while (he/she) is absent (postposition): weda

while (he/she) is unaware (postposition):
wenaàhtọ

while sleeping: gochọ, gotsọ

while, in the past: ekò, hò, kò

whip (*noun*): dekwa
whip (*him/her/it*): nàyeekwa
whirlwind: n̄hts'iyèè
whiskers: wedaghà
whiskeyjack: ìhk'aa, ìhk'aye, òhk'aa, òhk'aye
whisper: ìh̄l̄a hadi, nàdadeē, ts'èwh̄l̄a gode
whistle (*noun*): wet'à ets'eehsii, wet'à ets'eehshii
whistle (*verb*): eesi, eeshi
(be) white: degoo
(many things) yàregoo
White Beach Point: Ewaà Ehda, K'its'i Ehda
white fox: ets'ìmbàa, n̄gèek'oa
white hide: ewòewoq
white lichen: adz̄i degoo, aj̄i degoo
white owl: m̄hgw̄ degoo, wohgw̄ degoo
white people: Mòla, Mòlai
white person: kweèt'̄i, kwet'̄i, kwet'̄i
white spruce: ts'iwà
white-winged scoter: wedzaek'oo
whitecaps: taghòò
whitefish: ìh
who?: amèe, amii
(two or more people) am̄ike
whoever: t'aa
whose: amèe, amii, t'aa
why?: ayii gha, ayii gh̄, ayiiha
why?: dàanì gh̄, dànìt'à
wicked person: d̄dzii, d̄jii, d̄jire, eweèt'̄i
wicked woman: ts'èkodzii, ts'èkojii
(be) wide: dekòò
wide-eyed: godageè
widening of a river: kàt̄āà
width: n̄hk'èè, n̄ò
wife: gots'èke
(be) wild in behaviour: nàgoehde

wild onion: t̄'ots'ii
wild rose: edahbàa
wilderness: ekii ka
willow: k'aa, k'òò
willow bark: k'òòt'ii
willow bark net: k'òòt'ii m̄
(old word) elaet̄m̄
willow branch: k'òch̄i, k'òts̄i
willow whip: k'òkw'̄l̄a
win: hoehnè, yeehnè
win over with words: dahoehnè
wind: n̄hts'i
wind change direction: k'el̄aek'ah
wind clouds: n̄hts'i k'òò
wind turned: ets'aèhts'i
wind up: nàyeede
(be) wind-burned: wek'eeek'o
window: edza, edzak'è, eja, ejaa, ejak'è
window frame: edzaets̄i, ejaech̄i
window pane: edza, eja, ejaa
window screen: edza kw'ihwò, eja kw'ihwò
windpipe: gowari, goweè
windstorm: n̄hts'i nechàa, n̄hts'i netsàa
wine: dz̄let̄i, j̄iet̄i
wing of a bird: w̄ts'òò
winter: xo, xoo, xoye
winter coat: xo gh̄eè
wintertime: xok'e, zahk'e, zhahk'e
wipe:
(large object) yedeedi
(small object) yedeetsi
wire: satsòxòà
wire fence: satsò eht̄'i
(be) wise: goiz̄, goiz̄h̄
wish: niw̄, yenihwh̄, ȳhwh̄

witch: ts'òòkoŋ

with: weta, wet'à, wexè, xè

with each other: elexè

with that: eyixè

with the wind: nŋhts'i k'èè, nŋhts'i k'èè

with what?: ayii t'à

within reach: ɣghò

within the clouds: k'otòò

without: -dè, wedè

(be) without: yedeedli, yedèedli

without shoes: kedè

(be) without sight: dɔ daàdeedli, dɔ naàdeedli

without the knowledge of (postposition):
wenaàŋli, wenaàhtɔ

witness: ets'àdaedii, gots'àdaedii

(be) witness to: wedaà agot'i

witnessed: wedaà nàhòèwo

wolf: dŋga, nɔdi

wolverine: nògha

woman: ts'èko

woman who just became a mother: gomɔ wheli

woman's cap: ts'èko ts'aà

womb: gochɔ, gotsɔ

women's short axe: enòla, nòòla

wood chips: nàʔeekwŋli, tsogwà, tsohkŋli, tsoòhwŋli

wood truck: tso behchŋli, tso behtsŋli

wooded area for certain kinds of wood: edli

wooden box: dechɔ lajè, detsɔ ladzè, ladzè, lagè, lajè

wooden cache insulated with earth: dèechŋli, dèetsŋli

wooden cache insulated with earth or moss:
dèetòò

wooden club: dechɔxàà, detsɔxàà

wooden nail: dechɔ gotsè, detsɔ gotsè

wooden plate: chŋhkŋw'à, tsŋhkŋw'à

wooden trap: dechɔ ehdzoò, detsɔ ehdzoò

woodland caribou: tɔdzi

woodpecker: chŋhkŋwŋ, dechŋhkŋwŋ, detsŋhkŋwŋ, tsŋhkŋwŋ

woodstove: satsòk'òò, tso dèk'òò satsòò, tso satsò

woody substance on dried birch: k'i t'èhtè, t'èhtè

wool: naza, nazha

Wool Bay: Tade Cho, Tade Tso, Tadea

word: yati

work (noun): la

work (verb): aàlaada, eghàlaeda
(many people) eghàlaidè

work on: (plural actors) yek'alaedè
(single actor) yek'alaewo

work vigorously: (one person) nàhoehwho
(plural) nàhoehdè

working: (machine) etle

world: dii nèk'e, hazòò nèk'e, hazhòò nèk'e

worm: gòo

worm spots on hide: ekaà

worn out: -zòò, -zhòò

(be) worried: ts'òòniwɔ

worry:
(one or two people) nàniwo
(plural) nànidè

worry about: yeghɔ nàniwo

worship: yeghàsɔedi, yeghàtsɔedi

worthy: deèdli, edeèdli

wound: gokaà

wound (him/her/it): nàhkaa yehtsɔ

wound on an animal: ekaà

wounded: nàhkaa

wounded animal: nàhkɔ

wow!: yaazeh, yaàzeh

(be) wrapped: wexèʔehchi, wexèʔehtsi, wexèehchi

wrench: wet'à godeh k'eèts'eedee

wring out: yeghàtaetsi

wring out by hand: yeghàtaedi
wring out using an instrument: yeghàtaege
wrinkles on the face: goṇihtfih
wrist: goṭlachṭi, golachṭi, golatsṭi
wrist joint: golachṭi ghagoèhzhòò, golatsṭi ghagoèhzhòò
write again: nayeetf'è
write down: dek'enèyeetf'è
write for (him/her): yegha eetf'è
write things: eetf'è
(be) written down: dek'eèhtf'è
wrong way: ekòò-le
wrongdoer: dṓ lahoetf'lee

young: -gòò
young cow caribou: dets'èa
young cow moose: dediits'idaa
young girl: t'eekogòò
young goat: sahzhòà, sahzhòà zaa, sahzhòà, sahzhòà zhaa
young man: cheko, tseko
young woman: t'eeko
younger brother: gochi, gotsi
younger sister: godè
younger stepbrother: òòts'ò gochi, òòts'ò gotsi
younger stepsister: òòts'ò godè
youngest: nòodea
youngest child: bebì

English

yard (measure): dechṭi, detsṭi, -echṭi, -etsṭi
yarn: naza, nazha
year: xo, xoo, xoye
years: goghoò
yeast: lèt'èa
yell at: yenìehdlà
(be) yellow: dekwo
yellow warbler: chṭà dekwoo, chṭàhkwoa, tsṭà dekwoo, tsṭàhkwoa
Yellowknife: Sòòmbak'è
yes: hẹ?ẹ
yesterday: ɬxẹẹ
yet: ɬlaà
you (one person): nṭ
you (plural): naxṭ

Some Useful Words

Days

Edàidzẹẹ	Sunday
Edaidzẹẹ k'eè	Monday
Nàkedzẹẹ	Tuesday
Taidzẹẹ	Wednesday
Dìdzẹẹ	Thursday
Ẹiwets'edèedzẹẹ	Friday
Edàidzẹẹt'ò	Saturday

Months

Edàidzẹẹcho Zaà	January
Sanek'ọ̀a	February
Det'ọ̀cho Zaà	
Nìhts'i Nàtsoo Zaà	March
Sadatlo Zaà	
Nàidadzẹẹ Zaà	April
Tọ̀ts'ì Zaà	
Tọ̀doo Zaà	May
Eyègọ̀hsa	June
Sọ̀ọmba Nàzhèe Zaà	July
Degai Maà Dzẹẹ Zaà	
Dzẹ̀ndeà Zaà	August
Ẹ̀iwe Dats'ehtèe Zaà	September
Ehts'o k'e Yats'ehtii Zaà	October
Ezhoòdzẹẹ Zaà	
Ehdzo Nìzhee Zaà	November
Toyati Zaà	December

Seasons

xok'e	winter
edaèk'ọ̀	thaw/early spring
fik'è	spring/early summer
ımbè	summer
xat'ò	fall
tọtsoa	season of thin ice